United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

AGENDA
ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE MEETING
Wednesday, September 19, 2018
6:00 p.m.
City Hall Conference Room
800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL

Citizen Comments:

Minutes for Correction/Approval: August 15, 2018

New Business:

1. ADM 2018-73 Monthly Budget Report for August 2018
2. ADM 2018-74 Monthly Treasurer's Report for August 2018
3. ADM 2018-75 Cash Statement for June and July 2018
4. ADM 2018-76 Bills for Payment
5. ADM 2018-77 Monthly Website Report for August 2018
6. ADM 2018-78 Copier RFP Results and Recommendation
7. ADM 2018-79 Offsite Backup Authorization

Old Business:

Additional Business:

2018/2019 City Council Goals - Administration Committee		
Goal	**Priority**	**Staff**
"Road to Better Roads Funding"	5	Bart Olson, Rob Fredrickson & Eric Dhuse
"Municipal Building Needs and Planning"	7	Bart Olson, Rob Fredrickson, Eric Dhuse, Tim Evans & Erin Willrett
"Revenue Growth"	8	Rob Fredrickson, Krysti Barksdale-Noble & Lynn Dubajic
"Staffing"	11	Bart Olson, Rob Fredrickson, Rich Hart, Eric Dhuse & Tim Evans
"Vehicle Replacement"	12	Bart Olson, Rob Fredrickson, Rich Hart, Eric Dhuse & Tim Evans
"Employee Salary Survey"	14	Erin Willrett & Rob Fredrickson
"Capital Improvement Plan"	16	Rob Fredrickson, Eric Dhuse & Brad Sanderson
"Automation and Technology"	18	Bart Olson, Erin Willrett & Lisa Pickering
"Public Relations and Outreach"	18	Bart Olson & Erin Willrett
"Modernize City Code"	20	Bart Olson, Erin Willrett & Lisa Pickering
"Shared Services"	21	Bart Olson & Erin Willrett

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
WORKSHEET
ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE
Wednesday, September19, 2018
6:00 PM
CITY HALL CONFERENCE ROOM

CITIZEN COMMENTS:

MINUTES FOR CORRECTION/APPROVAL:

---

1. August 15, 2018
   - ☐ Approved _____
     - ☐ As presented
     - ☐ With corrections

NEW BUSINESS:

---

1. ADM 2018-73 Monthly Budget Report for August 2018
   - ☐ Moved forward to CC _____ consent agenda? Y N
   - ☐ Approved by Committee _____
   - ☐ Bring back to Committee _____
   - ☐ Informational Item
   - ☐ Notes _____

     _____

     _____

---

2. ADM 2018-74 Monthly Treasurer's Report for August 2018
   - ☐ Moved forward to CC _____ consent agenda? Y N
   - ☐ Approved by Committee _____
   - ☐ Bring back to Committee _____
   - ☐ Informational Item
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

3. ADM 2018-75 Cash Statement for June and July 2018
   - ☐ Moved forward to CC _____ consent agenda? Y N
   - ☐ Approved by Committee _____
   - ☐ Bring back to Committee _____
   - ☐ Informational Item
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

4. ADM 2018-76 Bills for Payment
   - ☐ Moved forward to CC _____ consent agenda? Y N
   - ☐ Approved by Committee _____
   - ☐ Bring back to Committee _____
   - ☐ Informational Item
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

5. ADM 2018-77 Monthly Website Report for August 2018
   - ☐ Moved forward to CC _____ consent agenda? Y N
   - ☐ Approved by Committee _____
   - ☐ Bring back to Committee _____
   - ☐ Informational Item
   - ☐ Notes _____

     _____

     _____

---

6. ADM 2018-78 Copier RFP Results and Recommendation
   - ☐ Moved forward to CC _____ consent agenda? Y N
   - ☐ Approved by Committee _____
   - ☐ Bring back to Committee _____
   - ☐ Informational Item
   - ☐ Notes _____

     _____

     _____

---

7. ADM 2018-79 Offsite Backup Authorization
   - ☐ Moved forward to CC _____ consent agenda? Y N
   - ☐ Approved by Committee _____
   - ☐ Bring back to Committee _____
   - ☐ Informational Item
   - ☐ Notes _____

     _____

     _____

ADDITIONAL BUSINESS:

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	☐
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Minutes

Tracking Number

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Minutes of the Administration Committee – August 15, 2018

Meeting and Date: Administration Committee – September 19, 2018

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Committee Approval

Submitted by: Minute Taker

Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

DRAFT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE MEETING
Wednesday, August 15, 2018 6:00pm
City Hall Conference Room

Committee Members In Attendance:
Chairman Jackie Milschewski Alderman Joe Plocher
Alderman Chris Funkhouser

Absent: Alderman Alex Hernandez

Other City Officials In Attendance:
City Administrator Bart Olson Finance Director Rob Fredrickson
Assistant City Administrator Erin Willrett

Others in Attendance: None

The meeting was called to order at 6:08pm by Chairman Jackie Milschewski.

Citizen Comments: None

Minutes for Correction/Approval: July 18, 2018
The minutes were approved as presented.

New Business:
1. ADM 2018-64 Monthly Budget Report for July 2018
Mr. Olson reported the May purchases exceeded expectations and June is up 8% year over year. July receipts are historically equal to Christmas sales and will be reported in September. No further comments.

2. ADM 2018-65 Monthly Treasurer's Report for July 2018
Mr. Fredrickson reported the following:

$11,544,955 Projected Beginning Fund Balance
$ 8,231,674 YTD Revenues
$ 6,863,423 YTD Expenses
$12,913,207 Projected Ending Fund Balance

No further discussion.

3. ADM 2018-66 Bills for Payment
No discussion. Moves forward to City Council for info.

4. ADM 2018-67 Monthly Website Report for July 2018

Ms. Willrett said July was a very high visit month due to the fireworks cancellation and that people are increasingly using social media for information. She highlighted the top stories visited.

5. ADM 2018-68 Fiscal Year End 2018 Budget Report (Unaudited)

Mr. Fredrickson summarized the unaudited report. He said the ending fund balance for the FY2018 General Fund is just short of $6.5 million. A deficit had been projected, however, the budget will have an overage. He said the water fund, sewer, Parks and Rec and Library all performed better than expected and will end in positive numbers. Mr. Olson added that several bond payments are due in December, after which property taxes will begin to come in. He also said the city is less reliant on development fees now than during the recession. The final audited numbers will be presented in October and they will also be posted on the website.

6. ADM 2018-69 Remote Water Meter Financing Program

This item relates to the water code revised last year which requires multi-family property owners with one shut-off valve to have bills in their names or install a separate shut-off valve. Remote readers are also being explored by the city. The cost is $750 per meter and due to the cost, a property owner approached the city regarding a finance program. A program was developed to finance the remote readers with provisions for non-payment. The city currently has some prototypes of the remote readers and they are comparable in price to a regular meter. This moves to the City Council for approval.

7. ADM 2018-70 Microsoft Renewal

This item is for licensing of the 'Office 365' software package the city uses. It was bid out last year and the price has increased only $80 since then. The vendor, SHI, was recommended for approval. This moves to the consent agenda.

8. ADM 2018-71 Amendment to IT/Interdev Contract

Mr. Olson said the city is getting many extra hours per week at no cost in exchange for the company to work remotely. The new contract states that Oswego pays for 32 hours per week and Yorkville pays for 28 per week. Extensive network configuration is also being done and Mr. Olson said dedicated employees have given many free hours. He added the company is trying to make the consortium model work well so they can sell this idea to other municipalities. Alderman Funkhouser noted the cost savings for health insurance and benefits due to the consortium. This moves to the consent agenda.

9. ADM 2018-72 Fiscal Year 2018 and Fiscal Year 2019 – Land Cash Fund Budget Amendments

Construction of the Bristol Bay park site concluded in 2018 rather than 2019, so the 2018 budget will be increased by $29,696 for the final invoice. This moves to consent.

Old Business: None

Additional Business: None

There was no further business and the meeting adjourned at 6:30pm.

Respectfully transcribed by Marlys Young, Minute Taker

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

New Business #1

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-73

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Monthly Budget Reports for August 2018

Meeting and Date: Administration Committee – September 19, 2018

Synopsis: Monthly budget reports and income statements.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Informational

Council Action Requested: None

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year	8% May-18	17% June-18	25% July-18	33% August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
GENERAL FUND REVENUES									
Taxes									
01-000-40-00-4000	PROPERTY TAXES		178,200	952,849	36,447	453,934	1,621,430	2,191,279	73.99%
01-000-40-00-4010	PROPERTY TAXES-POLICE PENSION		77,950	416,802	15,943	198,565	709,260	958,544	73.99%
01-000-40-00-4030	MUNICIPAL SALES TAX		210,909	252,189	240,071	280,973	984,142	3,009,475	32.70%
01-000-40-00-4035	NON-HOME RULE SALES TAX		155,868	191,165	186,814	215,976	749,823	2,339,575	32.05%
01-000-40-00-4040	ELECTRIC UTILITY TAX		-	152,566	-	-	152,566	695,000	21.95%
01-000-40-00-4041	NATURAL GAS UTILITY TAX		26,788	16,567	10,393	9,923	63,670	240,000	26.53%
01-000-40-00-4043	EXCISE TAX		25,749	28,810	26,434	27,191	108,184	325,000	33.29%
01-000-40-00-4044	TELEPHONE UTILITY TAX		695	695	695	695	2,780	8,340	33.33%
01-000-40-00-4045	CABLE FRANCHISE FEES		58,232	-	11,959	59,400	129,591	290,000	44.69%
01-000-40-00-4050	HOTEL TAX		6,737	7,553	7,985	8,461	30,736	80,000	38.42%
01-000-40-00-4055	VIDEO GAMING TAX		12,883	12,443	11,732	11,052	48,111	110,000	43.74%
01-000-40-00-4060	AMUSEMENT TAX		4,162	34,436	27,273	55,561	121,432	200,000	60.72%
01-000-40-00-4065	ADMISSIONS TAX		-	-	-	-	-	120,000	0.00%
01-000-40-00-4070	BDD TAX - KENDALL MARKETPLACE		22,568	31,593	30,621	33,344	118,126	408,000	28.95%
01-000-40-00-4071	BDD TAX - DOWNTOWN		5,036	5,955	0	-	10,991	15,000	73.28%
01-000-40-00-4072	BDD TAX - COUNTRYSIDE		761	795	900	867	3,324	11,000	30.22%
01-000-40-00-4075	AUTO RENTAL TAX		1,099	1,373	1,279	1,241	4,992	13,000	38.40%
Intergovernmental									
01-000-41-00-4100	STATE INCOME TAX		260,888	120,521	162,955	119,620	663,984	1,822,308	36.44%
01-000-41-00-4105	LOCAL USE TAX		37,262	45,000	39,275	42,826	164,363	500,279	32.85%
01-000-41-00-4110	ROAD & BRIDGE TAX		11,492	55,923	2,251	25,935	95,601	135,000	70.82%
01-000-41-00-4120	PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX		3,196	-	2,491	252	5,938	17,000	34.93%
01-000-41-00-4160	FEDERAL GRANTS		332	3,296	-	2,360	5,988	16,000	37.43%
01-000-41-00-4168	STATE GRANT - TRF SIGNAL MAINT		-	-	-	-	-	21,000	0.00%
01-000-41-00-4182	MISC INTERGOVERNMENTAL		886	-	-	-	886	900	98.41%
Licenses & Permits									
01-000-42-00-4200	LIQUOR LICENSES		700	1,428	991	700	3,819	56,000	6.82%
01-000-42-00-4205	OTHER LICENSES & PERMITS		310	728	100	714	1,852	5,000	37.04%
01-000-42-00-4210	BUILDING PERMITS		42,238	65,606	42,677	67,022	217,543	275,000	79.11%
Fines & Forfeits									
01-000-43-00-4310	CIRCUIT COURT FINES		3,988	4,303	4,612	4,350	17,253	45,000	38.34%
01-000-43-00-4320	ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION		1,599	3,089	2,953	2,304	9,945	30,000	33.15%
01-000-43-00-4323	OFFENDER REGISTRATION FEES		45	105	-	-	150	400	37.50%
01-000-43-00-4325	POLICE TOWS		3,500	3,209	4,000	4,000	14,709	55,000	26.74%
Charges for Service									
01-000-44-00-4400	GARBAGE SURCHARGE		144	197,926	322	198,600	396,991	1,157,225	34.31%
01-000-44-00-4405	UB COLLECTION FEES		16,131	11,352	14,756	12,939	55,178	160,000	34.49%
01-000-44-00-4407	LATE PENALTIES - GARBAGE		13	3,163	18	3,316	6,510	23,000	28.30%
01-000-44-00-4415	ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGEBACK		16,199	16,199	16,199	16,199	64,796	194,387	33.33%
01-000-44-00-4474	POLICE SPECIAL DETAIL		-	-	-	-	-	500	0.00%
Investment Earnings									
01-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS		4,175	4,257	5,180	4,378	17,990	20,000	89.95%
Reimbursements									
01-000-46-00-4604	REIMB - ENGINEERING EXPENSES		366	-	-	-	366	25,000	1.46%
01-000-46-00-4680	REIMB - LIABILITY INSURANCE		-	-	266	-	266	5,000	5.32%
01-000-46-00-4685	REIMB - CABLE CONSORTIUM		-	-	-	12,104	12,104	20,000	60.52%
01-000-46-00-4690	REIMB - MISCELLANEOUS		645	650	294	797	2,386	5,000	47.71%
Miscellaneous									
01-000-48-00-4820	RENTAL INCOME		545	500	670	691	2,406	6,750	35.64%
01-000-48-00-4850	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME		-	1	5	-	6	15,000	0.04%
Other Financing Uses									
01-000-49-00-4916	TRANSFER FROM CW MUNICIPAL BLDG		-	-	-	-	-	18,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES: GENERAL FUND			**1,192,290**	**2,643,047**	**908,563**	**1,876,287**	**6,620,188**	**15,642,962**	**42.32%**

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year	8% May-18	17% June-18	25% July-18	33% August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES									
Salaries & Wages									
01-110-50-00-5001	SALARIES - MAYOR		825	725	825	725	3,100	11,000	28.18%
01-110-50-00-5002	SALARIES - LIQUOR COMM		83	83	83	83	333	1,000	33.34%
01-110-50-00-5003	SALARIES - CITY CLERK		583	583	683	583	2,433	8,000	30.42%
01-110-50-00-5004	SALARIES - CITY TREASURER		83	83	83	83	333	1,000	33.34%
01-110-50-00-5005	SALARIES - ALDERMAN		3,900	4,000	3,900	3,900	15,700	52,000	30.19%
01-110-50-00-5010	SALARIES - ADMINISTRATION		47,497	60,097	37,943	37,943	183,478	506,552	36.22%
Benefits									
01-110-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION		5,036	6,376	4,039	4,039	19,491	54,119	36.01%
01-110-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION		3,885	4,813	3,162	3,146	15,006	40,339	37.20%
01-110-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		18,533	8,992	11,904	9,093	48,521	120,465	40.28%
01-110-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE		(90)	227	36	36	208	451	46.16%
01-110-52-00-5223	GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE		1,309	654	654	799	3,416	7,853	43.50%
01-110-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE		188	94	94	94	471	1,130	41.66%
Contractual Services									
01-110-54-00-5410	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	13,000	0.00%
01-110-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES		1,985	200	239	1,149	3,573	17,000	21.02%
01-110-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING		-	375	245	-	620	9,000	6.89%
01-110-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK		-	-	-	-	-	4,568	0.00%
01-110-54-00-5426	PUBLISHING & ADVERTISING		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	0.00%
01-110-54-00-5430	PRINTING & DUPLICATION		-	-	197	245	442	3,250	13.59%
01-110-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS		-	1,393	938	1,910	4,241	19,000	22.32%
01-110-54-00-5448	FILING FEES		-	-	84	50	134	500	26.80%
01-110-54-00-5451	CODIFICATION		-	-	2,452	-	2,452	5,000	49.04%
01-110-54-00-5452	POSTAGE & SHIPPING		64	107	53	86	310	3,000	10.34%
01-110-54-00-5460	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		6,708	2,637	546	160	10,051	17,000	59.12%
01-110-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		23	1,850	261	322	2,455	12,000	20.46%
01-110-54-00-5480	UTILITIES		-	1,167	1,454	1,386	4,007	19,610	20.44%
01-110-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE		175	350	-	-	526	2,400	21.90%
01-110-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING		-	944	944	-	1,887	11,662	16.18%
Supplies									
01-110-56-00-5610	OFFICE SUPPLIES		-	382	863	279	1,523	10,000	15.23%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: ADMINISTRATION			**90,788**	**96,132**	**71,681**	**66,110**	**324,711**	**955,899**	**33.97%**
FINANCE EXPENDITURES									
Salaries & Wages									
01-120-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES		22,730	33,393	20,306	20,465	96,894	272,370	35.57%
Benefits									
01-120-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION		2,414	3,539	2,158	2,175	10,286	29,100	35.35%
01-120-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION		1,698	2,509	1,512	1,524	7,243	19,988	36.24%
01-120-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		8,288	4,026	4,131	4,105	20,550	64,390	31.91%
01-120-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE		-	41	20	20	82	246	33.32%
01-120-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE		865	433	433	433	2,163	5,192	41.67%
01-120-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE		118	59	59	59	295	707	41.69%
Contractual Services									
01-120-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES		667	170	-	-	837	3,500	23.92%
01-120-54-00-5414	AUDITING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	33,200	0.00%
01-120-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING		29	29	13	-	72	1,000	7.20%
01-120-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK		-	-	-	-	-	2,836	0.00%
01-120-54-00-5430	PRINTING & DUPLICATING		-	-	66	403	469	3,500	13.40%
01-120-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS		-	97	97	97	290	1,250	23.22%
01-120-54-00-5452	POSTAGE & SHIPPING		77	84	82	79	322	1,200	26.84%
01-120-54-00-5460	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		80	-	320	80	480	1,250	38.40%
01-120-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		1,530	1,247	2,552	1,256	6,586	46,000	14.32%
01-120-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE		251	280	-	-	532	2,200	24.17%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year May-18	8% June-18	17% July-18	25% August-18	33% Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
Supplies								
01-120-56-00-5610	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	16	178	-	194	2,700	7.18%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: FINANCE		**38,750**	**45,923**	**31,927**	**30,696**	**147,295**	**490,629**	**30.02%**

POLICE EXPENDITURES

Salaries & Wages								
01-210-50-00-5008	SALARIES - POLICE OFFICERS	127,585	197,825	132,897	122,924	581,231	1,775,116	32.74%
01-210-50-00-5011	SALARIES - POLICE CHIEF & DEPUTIES	27,832	42,428	55,890	29,106	155,256	385,551	40.27%
01-210-50-00-5012	SALARIES - SERGEANTS	46,833	68,484	46,967	58,827	221,111	616,592	35.86%
01-210-50-00-5013	SALARIES - POLICE CLERKS	11,399	18,298	12,198	12,270	54,164	169,464	31.96%
01-210-50-00-5014	SALARIES - CROSSING GUARD	2,737	1,256	-	546	4,539	24,000	18.91%
01-210-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	2,837	3,546	2,149	2,388	10,921	70,000	15.60%
01-210-50-00-5020	OVERTIME	4,538	10,951	13,784	4,259	33,532	111,000	30.21%
Benefits								
01-210-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	1,203	1,930	1,287	1,294	5,714	18,105	31.56%
01-210-52-00-5213	EMPLOYER CONTRI - POL PEN	77,950	416,802	15,943	198,565	709,260	963,361	73.62%
01-210-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	16,300	25,327	19,404	16,872	77,902	234,853	33.17%
01-210-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	113,673	54,377	44,700	47,130	259,880	686,289	37.87%
01-210-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	(452)	745	307	116	715	2,619	27.31%
01-210-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	8,072	4,036	3,748	3,768	19,625	48,434	40.52%
01-210-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	1,127	563	524	518	2,732	6,761	40.41%
Contractual Services								
01-210-54-00-5410	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	1,608	1,608	-	-	3,216	15,000	21.44%
01-210-54-00-5411	POLICE COMMISSION	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	0.00%
01-210-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	1,559	143	(103)	100	1,699	21,000	8.09%
01-210-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	-	69	-	-	69	10,000	0.69%
01-210-54-00-5422	VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CHARGEBACK	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	10,483	140,241	7.48%
01-210-54-00-5434	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	-	-	9,358	0.00%
01-210-54-00-5430	PRINTING & DUPLICATING	90	-	472	186	748	4,500	16.63%
01-210-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	-	2,037	3,137	2,940	8,113	36,500	22.23%
01-210-54-00-5452	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	74	55	74	95	298	1,600	18.61%
01-210-54-00-5460	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,238	7,015	510	120	9,883	5,300	186.47%
01-210-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	1,065	543	63	1,671	30,000	5.57%
01-210-54-00-5467	ADJUDICATION SERVICES	-	756	1,150	1,006	2,912	20,000	14.56%
01-210-54-00-5469	NEW WORLD LIVE SCAN	-	-	-	-	-	19,500	0.00%
01-210-54-00-5472	KENDALL CO. JUVE PROBATION	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	0.00%
01-210-54-00-5484	MDT - ALERTS FEE	-	-	3,510	-	3,510	7,000	50.14%
01-210-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	367	814	80	175	1,436	5,750	24.97%
01-210-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING	-	944	944	-	1,887	11,662	16.18%
01-210-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	-	5,076	1,849	4,939	11,865	60,000	19.77%
Supplies								
01-210-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL	-	807	420	445	1,672	15,000	11.14%
01-210-56-00-5610	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	-	273	251	523	4,500	11.63%
01-210-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	-	826	496	-	1,322	16,000	8.26%
01-210-56-00-5635	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	600	5,286	3,013	126	9,024	12,500	72.20%
01-210-56-00-5650	COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	0.00%
01-210-56-00-5690	BALLISTIC VESTS	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	0.00%
01-210-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	-	5,485	5,271	5,424	16,180	62,060	26.07%
01-210-56-00-5696	AMMUNITION	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: POLICE		**450,790**	**881,175**	**374,057**	**517,072**	**2,223,094**	**5,645,116**	**39.38%**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

Salaries & Wages								
01-220-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	35,466	58,069	32,619	32,625	158,779	440,585	36.04%
01-220-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	986	1,526	344	-	2,855	48,000	5.95%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year	8% May-18	17% June-18	25% July-18	33% August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
Benefits									
01-220-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION		3,758	6,142	3,457	3,458	16,815	47,071	35.72%
01-220-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION		2,704	4,457	2,437	2,411	12,009	36,504	32.90%
01-220-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		11,792	5,036	4,931	6,200	27,958	88,827	31.48%
01-220-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE		-	58	29	29	116	393	29.46%
01-220-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE		876	438	438	438	2,190	5,706	38.39%
01-220-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE		131	65	65	65	327	846	38.62%
Contractual Services									
01-220-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES		-	154	-	-	154	7,300	2.10%
01-220-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING		-	-	-	-	-	6,500	0.00%
01-220-54-00-5422	VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CHARGEBACK		-	-	-	-	-	40,000	0.00%
01-220-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK		-	-	-	-	-	3,624	0.00%
01-220-54-00-5426	PUBLISHING & ADVERTISING		-	644	-	-	644	2,500	25.75%
01-220-54-00-5430	PRINTING & DUPLICATING		-	-	115	119	234	1,500	15.58%
01-220-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS		-	78	457	317	851	4,000	21.29%
01-220-54-00-5452	POSTAGE & SHIPPING		21	46	24	22	113	1,000	11.27%
01-220-54-00-5459	INSPECTIONS		-	-	3,120	9,316	12,436	5,000	248.71%
01-220-54-00-5460	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		2,539	135	109	454	3,237	2,100	154.13%
01-220-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		-	28	8,969	213	9,210	76,500	12.04%
01-220-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE		261	522	-	-	783	3,150	24.86%
Supplies									
01-220-56-00-5610	OFFICE SUPPLIES		-	-	38	-	38	1,500	2.54%
01-220-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES		-	60	-	215	275	3,000	9.15%
01-220-56-00-5635	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE		-	50	524	50	624	1,000	62.40%
01-220-56-00-5645	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS		-	-	1,297	-	1,297	750	172.92%
01-220-56-00-5695	GASOLINE		-	229	151	181	561	2,290	24.50%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: COMMUNITY DEVELP			**58,532**	**77,735**	**59,125**	**56,112**	**251,504**	**829,646**	**30.31%**

PUBLIC WORKS - STREET OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES

Salaries & Wages									
01-410-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES		27,772	45,814	28,292	28,597	130,475	382,309	34.13%
01-410-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES		-	5,040	4,160	3,110	12,310	11,600	106.12%
01-410-50-00-5020	OVERTIME		-	-	253	-	253	15,000	1.68%
Benefits									
01-410-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION		2,930	4,833	3,011	3,017	13,792	42,448	32.49%
01-410-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION		2,022	3,786	2,400	2,323	10,531	30,161	34.92%
01-410-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		19,580	9,011	9,022	9,200	46,814	115,626	40.49%
01-410-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE		(112)	185	36	36	146	437	33.35%
01-410-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE		1,227	614	614	614	3,068	7,363	41.67%
01-410-52-00-5224	VISION INSURNCE		178	89	89	89	444	1,065	41.69%
Contractual Services									
01-410-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES		1,200	276	-	-	1,476	3,000	49.20%
01-410-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING		70	791	-	90	950	2,000	47.52%
01-410-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK		-	-	-	-	-	1,523	0.00%
01-410-54-00-5435	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE		-	722	52	502	1,276	20,000	6.38%
01-410-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS		-	260	353	304	917	3,500	26.20%
01-410-54-00-5455	MOSQUITO CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	7,499	0.00%
01-410-54-00-5458	TREE & STUMP MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	7,100	7,100	15,000	47.33%
01-410-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		-	-	1,143	44	1,187	4,000	29.67%
01-410-54-00-5482	STREET LIGHTING		-	20	23	30	72	9,000	0.80%
01-410-54-00-5483	JULIE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	3,000	0.00%
01-410-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE		35	87	581	16	719	6,000	11.98%
01-410-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING		-	97	97	-	194	1,199	16.18%
01-410-54-00-5490	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICES		-	4,487	3,670	3,235	11,392	55,000	20.71%
Supplies									
01-410-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL		-	133	-	760	893	5,100	17.50%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year May-18	8% June-18	17% July-18	25% August-18	33% Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
01-410-56-00-5619	SIGNS	461	1,183	-	2,981	4,625	15,000	30.83%
01-410-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2	800	222	199	1,222	10,000	12.22%
01-410-56-00-5628	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	145	2,842	3,261	114	6,362	30,000	21.21%
01-410-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	12	164	19	195	6,000	3.25%
01-410-56-00-5632	ASPHALT PATCHING	-	-	1,349	1,764	3,113	35,000	8.90%
01-410-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	140	883	1,341	395	2,759	25,000	11.04%
01-410-56-00-5642	STREET LIGHTING SUPLIES	-	2,347	287	1,136	3,770	17,000	22.17%
01-410-56-00-5665	JULIE SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	0.00%
01-410-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	-	1,730	2,298	1,594	5,623	22,898	24.55%
TOTAL EXP: PUBLIC WORKS - STREET OPS		**55,649**	**86,042**	**62,718**	**67,268**	**271,677**	**903,928**	**30.06%**
PW - HEALTH & SANITATION EXPENDITURES								
Contractual Services								
01-540-54-00-5441	GARBAGE SRVCS - SR SUBSIDY	-	-	2,761	-	2,761	32,089	8.61%
01-540-54-00-5442	GARBAGE SERVICES	-	-	94,548	-	94,548	1,137,138	8.31%
01-540-54-00-5443	LEAF PICKUP	-	600	-	-	600	5,000	12.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: HEALTH & SANITATION		**-**	**600**	**97,309**	**-**	**97,909**	**1,174,227**	**8.34%**
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES EXPENDITURES								
Salaries & Wages								
01-640-50-00-5092	POLICE SPECIAL DETAIL WAGES	-	-	-	-	-	500	0.00%
Benefits								
01-640-52-00-5230	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	3,077	-	-	-	3,077	20,000	15.39%
01-640-52-00-5231	LIABILITY INSURANCE	67,399	23,790	22,740	22,740	136,669	313,712	43.57%
01-640-52-00-5240	RETIREES - GROUP HEALTH INS	11,349	387	4,071	1,712	17,519	41,367	42.35%
01-640-52-00-5241	RETIREES - DENTAL INSURANCE	617	37	37	(37)	655	449	145.84%
01-640-52-00-5242	RETIREES - VISION INSURANCE	103	7	7	7	123	80	153.64%
Contractual Services								
01-640-54-00-5418	PURCHASING SERVICES	-	-	4,390	-	4,390	53,419	8.22%
01-640-54-00-5423	IDOR ADMINISTRATION FEE	3,823	4,748	3,577	4,071	16,219	57,357	28.28%
01-640-54-00-5427	GC HOUSING RENTAL ASSISTANCE	517	517	517	517	2,068	12,000	17.23%
01-640-54-00-5428	UTILITY TAX REBATE	-	-	-	-	-	14,375	0.00%
01-640-54-00-5432	FACILITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	-	-	2,151	-	2,151	50,000	4.30%
01-640-54-00-5439	AMUSEMENT TAX REBATE	-	3,906	-	5,810	9,716	60,000	16.19%
01-640-54-00-5449	KENCOM	12,835	-	-	-	12,835	110,958	11.57%
01-640-54-00-5450	INFORMATION TECH SRVCS	3,829	12,797	14,717	10,878	42,220	136,000	31.04%
01-640-54-00-5456	CORPORATE COUNSEL	-	10,733	9,983	12,728	33,444	110,000	30.40%
01-640-54-00-5461	LITIGATION COUNSEL	-	-	12,910	16,007	28,917	120,000	24.10%
01-640-54-00-5463	SPECIAL COUNSEL	-	-	1,620	8,160	9,780	20,000	48.90%
01-640-54-00-5465	ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	53,316	33,672	86,988	390,000	22.30%
01-640-54-00-5473	KENDALL AREA TRANSIT	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	0.00%
01-640-54-00-5475	CABLE CONSORTIUM FEE	-	-	-	-	-	92,000	0.00%
01-640-54-00-5481	HOTEL TAX REBATES	-	-	6,797	7,187	13,984	72,000	19.42%
01-640-54-00-5486	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	9,425	21,025	9,425	39,875	145,000	27.50%
01-640-54-00-5491	CITY PROPERTY TAX REBATE	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	0.00%
01-640-54-00-5492	SALES TAX REBATES	-	-	-	-	-	928,303	0.00%
01-640-54-00-5493	BUSINESS DISTRICT REBATES	27,798	37,576	30,892	33,526	129,792	425,320	30.52%
01-640-54-00-5494	ADMISSIONS TAX REBATE	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	0.00%
01-640-54-00-5499	BAD DEBT	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	0.00%
Supplies								
01-640-56-00-5625	REIMBURSEABLE REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	0.00%
Other Financing Uses								
01-640-99-00-9923	TRANSFER TO CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	83,333	569,725	14.63%
01-640-99-00-9942	TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE	26,560	26,560	26,560	26,560	106,242	318,725	33.33%
01-640-99-00-9952	TRANSFER TO SEWER	71,382	71,382	71,382	71,382	285,528	856,583	33.33%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	*% of Fiscal Year* *8%* May-18	*17%* June-18	*25%* July-18	*33%* August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
01-640-99-00-9979	TRANSFER TO PARKS & RECREATION	106,225	106,225	106,225	106,225	424,900	1,274,699	33.33%
01-640-99-00-9982	TRANSFER TO LIBRARY OPS	5,438	1,764	1,764	1,764	10,730	25,179	42.61%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: ADMIN SERVICES		**361,785**	**330,689**	**415,515**	**393,166**	**1,501,155**	**6,381,251**	**23.52%**
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**1,192,290**	**2,643,047**	**908,563**	**1,876,287**	**6,620,188**	**15,642,962**	**42.32%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	**1,056,295**	**1,518,296**	**1,112,331**	**1,130,424**	**4,817,346**	**16,380,696**	**29.41%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**135,995**	**1,124,752**	**(203,769)**	**745,863**	**1,802,842**	**(737,734)**	
FOX HILL SSA REVENUES								
11-000-40-00-4000	PROPERTY TAXES	835	6,126	147	3,572	10,679	13,381	79.81%
TOTAL REVENUES: FOX HILL SSA		**835**	**6,126**	**147**	**3,572**	**10,679**	**13,381**	**79.81%**
FOX HILL SSA EXPENDITURES								
11-111-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	698	698	2,835	24.60%
11-111-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	-	931	1,033		1,964	6,000	32.73%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**835**	**6,126**	**147**	**3,572**	**10,679**	**13,381**	**79.81%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	**-**	**931**	**1,033**	**698**	**2,661**	**8,835**	**30.12%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**835**	**5,196**	**(887)**	**2,874**	**8,018**	**4,546**	
SUNFLOWER SSA REVENUES								
12-000-40-00-4000	PROPERTY TAXES	1,719	6,236	318	3,759	12,031	15,637	76.94%
TOTAL REVENUES: SUNFLOWER SSA		**1,719**	**6,236**	**318**	**3,759**	**12,031**	**15,637**	**76.94%**
SUNFLOWER SSA EXPENDITURES								
12-112-54-00-5416	POND MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	0.00%
12-112-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	-	698	698	2,835	24.60%
12-112-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	-	664	2,810	2,660	6,135	11,000	55.77%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**1,719**	**6,236**	**318**	**3,759**	**12,031**	**15,637**	**76.94%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	**-**	**664**	**2,810**	**3,358**	**6,832**	**18,835**	**36.27%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**1,719**	**5,572**	**(2,493)**	**401**	**5,199**	**(3,198)**	
MOTOR FUEL TAX REVENUES								
15-000-41-00-4112	MOTOR FUEL TAX	43,546	40,090	36,740	43,122	163,498	489,817	33.38%
15-000-41-00-4113	MFT HIGH GROWTH	-	-	-	-	-	41,000	0.00%
15-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	1,044	1,113	1,245	1,312	4,714	5,000	94.28%
TOTAL REVENUES: MOTOR FUEL TAX		**44,590**	**41,203**	**37,986**	**44,434**	**168,212**	**535,817**	**31.39%**
MOTOR FUEL TAX EXPENDITURES								
Contractual Services								
15-155-54-00-5482	STREET LIGHTING	-	6,194	6,089	6,213	18,496	97,000	19.07%
Supplies								
15-155-56-00-5618	SALT	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	0.00%
Capital Outlay								
15-155-60-00-6004	BASELINE ROAD BRIDGE REPAIRS	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	0.00%
15-155-60-00-6025	ROADS TO BETTER ROADS PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-	406,000	0.00%
15-155-60-00-6079	ROUTE 47 EXPANSION	6,149	6,149	6,149	6,149	24,596	73,787	33.33%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**44,590**	**41,203**	**37,986**	**44,434**	**168,212**	**535,817**	**31.39%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	**6,149**	**12,343**	**12,238**	**12,362**	**43,092**	**691,787**	**6.23%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**38,441**	**28,860**	**25,748**	**32,072**	**125,120**	**(155,970)**	
CITY-WIDE CAPITAL REVENUES								
Intergovernmental								
23-000-41-00-4161	FEDERAL GRANT - ITEP DOWNTOWN	540	-	-	72	612	-	0.00%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year 8%	17%	25%	33%	Year-to-Date	FISCAL YEAR 2019	
		May-18	June-18	July-18	August-18	Totals	BUDGET	% of Budget
23-000-41-00-4178	FEDERAL GRANT - ITEP KENNEDY TRAIL	-	-	-	65,769	65,769	-	0.00%
Licenses & Permits								
23-000-42-00-4214	DEVELOPMENT FEES	-	-	1,000	750	1,750	3,500	50.00%
23-000-42-00-4216	BUILD PROGRAM PERMIT	1,815	-	-	-	1,815	-	0.00%
23-000-42-00-4218	DEVELOPMENT FEES - MUNICIPAL BLDG	2,509	450	225	5,877	9,061	18,000	50.34%
23-000-42-00-4222	ROAD CONTRIBUTION FEE	18,000	40,000	22,000	56,000	136,000	70,000	194.29%
Charges for Service								
23-000-44-00-4440	ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE FEES	268	123,455	328	123,589	247,640	730,000	33.92%
Investment Earnings								
23-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	4,384	4,715	4,879	4,887	18,864	1,000	1886.44%
Reimbursements								
23-000-46-00-4614	REIMB - BLACKBERRY WOODS	-	-	-	-	-	7,549	0.00%
23-000-46-00-4621	REIMB-FOUNTAIN VILLAGE	-	-	-	77,404	77,404	256,528	30.17%
23-230-46-00-4624	REIMB-WHISPERING MEADOWS	-	-	-	797,238	797,238	800,000	99.65%
23-000-46-00-4660	REIMB - PUSH FOR THE PATH	-	-	-	-	-	29,000	0.00%
23-000-46-00-4690	REIMB - MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	1,600	-	1,600	16,000	10.00%
Other Financing Sources								
23-000-48-00-4845	DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	0.00%
23-000-49-00-4923	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL-CW CAPITAL	20,833	20,833	20,833	20,833	83,333	569,725	14.63%
TOTAL REVENUES: CITY-WIDE CAPITAL		**48,349**	**189,453**	**50,865**	**1,152,419**	**1,441,086**	**2,503,302**	57.57%

CW MUNICIPAL BUILDING EXPENDITURES

23-216-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23-216-54-00-5446	PROPERTY & BLDG MAINT SERVICES	2,281	3,319	1,453	24,528	31,581	150,000	21.05%
23-216-56-00-5626	HANGING BASKETS	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	0.00%
23-216-56-00-5656	PROPERTY & BLDG MAINT SUPPLIES	-	313	-	3,320	3,633	25,000	14.53%
23-216-60-00-6013	BEECHER CENTER	-	-	-	-	-	319,725	0.00%
23-216-60-00-6020	BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	0.00%
23-216-99-00-9901	TRANSFER TO GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	18,000	0.00%

CITY-WIDE CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Contractual Services								
23-230-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM	1,815	-	-	-	1,815	-	0.00%
23-230-54-00-5465	ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	422	-	422	65,000	0.65%
23-230-54-00-5498	PAYING AGENT FEES	1,239	-	-	475	1,714	475	360.85%
23-230-54-00-5499	BAD DEBT	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	0.00%
Capital Outlay								
23-230-60-00-6014	BLACKBERRY WOODS SUBDIVISION	-	-	-	-	-	7,549	0.00%
23-230-60-00-6016	US34 (CENTER/ELDAMAIN RD) PROJECT	-	-	39,129	-	39,129	110,226	35.50%
23-230-60-00-6018	GREENBRIAR POND NATURALIZATION	-	1,180	-	-	1,180	5,000	23.60%
23-230-60-00-6021	PAVILLION RD STREAMBANK STABILIZATION	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	0.00%
23-230-60-00-6023	FOUNTAIN VILLAGE SUBDIVISION	-	-	162	77,404	77,566	256,528	30.24%
23-230-60-00-6025	ROAD TO BETTER ROADS PROGRAM	-	-	1,118	4,996	6,114	100,000	6.11%
23-230-60-00-6034	WHISPERING MEADOWS SUBDIVISION	-	-	784,367	25,863	810,230	1,070,000	75.72%
23-230-60-00-6041	SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	0.00%
23-230-60-00-6058	RT71 (RT47/ORCHARD RD) PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	30,333	0.00%
23-230-60-00-6059	US RT34(IL47/ORCHARD RD)PROJECT	-	-	31,363	-	31,363	98,413	31.87%
23-230-60-00-6086	KENNEDY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	84	84	10,000	0.84%
23-230-60-00-6094	ITEP KENNEDY RD BIKE TRAIL	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	0.00%
2014A Bond								
23-230-78-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	0.00%
23-230-78-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	66,444	-	-	-	66,444	132,888	50.00%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year May-18	8% June-18	17% July-18	25% August-18	33% Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
Kendall County Loan - River Road Bridge								
23-230-97-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	84,675	0.00%
23-230-99-00-9951	TRANSFER TO WATER	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	21,622	64,866	33.33%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**48,349**	**189,453**	**50,865**	**1,152,419**	**1,441,086**	**2,503,302**	**57.57%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	**77,185**	**10,217**	**863,419**	**142,076**	**1,092,897**	**2,941,878**	**37.15%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**(28,836)**	**179,236**	**(812,554)**	**1,010,343**	**348,190**	**(438,576)**	

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REVENUE

Licenses & Permits								
25-000-42-00-4215	DEVELOPMENT FEES - POLICE CAPITAL	5,400	8,850	5,775	11,100	31,125	30,600	101.72%
25-000-42-00-4216	BUILD PROGRAM PERMITS	340	1,020	1,020	-	2,380	-	0.00%
25-000-42-00-4218	ENGINEERING CAPITAL FEE	1,700	2,700	1,700	3,500	9,600	12,000	80.00%
25-000-42-00-4219	DEVELOPMENT FEES - PW CAPITAL	12,460	20,130	12,905	26,300	71,795	72,000	99.72%
25-000-42-00-4220	DEVELOPMENT FEES - PARK CAPITAL	850	1,350	850	1,750	4,800	6,000	80.00%
Fines & Forfeits								
25-000-43-00-4315	DUI FINES	400	700	1,440	649	3,189	6,000	53.15%
25-000-43-00-4316	ELECTRONIC CITATION FEES	54	50	58	58	220	700	31.43%
Charges for Service								
25-000-44-00-4418	MOWING INCOME	1,038	939	-	1,127	3,104	2,000	155.18%
25-000-44-00-4419	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CHARGEBAK	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	0.00%
25-000-44-00-4420	POLICE CHARGEBACK	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	10,483	140,241	7.48%
25-000-44-00-4425	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACKS	-	-	-	-	-	34,411	0.00%
Investment Earnings						-		
25-000-45-00-4522	INVESTMENT EARNINGS - PARKS	72	69	74	72	288	150	191.93%
Miscellaneous								
25-000-48-00-4854	MISC INCOME - PW CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES: VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT		**24,935**	**38,429**	**26,443**	**47,177**	**136,984**	**346,102**	**39.58%**

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT EXPENDITURES

POLICE CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Contractual Services								
25-205-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25-205-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	-	8,750	0.00%
Capital Outlay								
25-205-60-00-6060	EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	0.00%
25-205-60-00-6070	VEHICLES	-	-	-	77,417	77,417	140,241	55.20%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: POLICE CAPITAL		**-**	**-**	**-**	**77,417**	**77,417**	**153,991**	**50.27%**

GENERAL GOVERNMENT CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Contractual Services								
25-212-56-00-5635	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	34,411	0.00%
25-212-60-00-6070	VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: GENERAL GOVERNMENT		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**74,411**	**0.00%**

PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Contractual Services								
25-215-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM	340	1,020	1,020	-	2,380	-	0.00%
25-215-54-00-5448	FILING FEES	147	-	-	-	147	1,750	8.40%
Supplies								
25-215-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	0.00%
Capital Outlay								
25-215-60-00-6060	EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	0.00%
25-215-60-00-6070	VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	0.00%
185 Wolf Street Building								
25-215-92-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	3,696	3,709	3,723	3,737	14,865	45,261	32.84%
25-215-92-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	2,206	2,192	2,178	2,164	8,740	25,554	34.20%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: PW CAPITAL		**6,388**	**6,921**	**6,921**	**5,901**	**26,132**	**116,565**	**22.42%**

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year	8% May-18	17% June-18	25% July-18	33% August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
PARK & RECREATION CAPITAL EXPENDITURES									
Contractual Services									
25-225-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Capital Outlay									
25-225-60-00-6060	EQUIPMENT		-	13,539	-	-	13,539	50,000	27.08%
185 Wolf Street Building									
25-225-92-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT		116	116	117	117	466	1,418	32.84%
25-225-92-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT		69	69	68	68	274	801	34.18%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: PARK & REC CAPITAL			**185**	**13,724**	**185**	**185**	**14,279**	**52,219**	**27.34%**
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES		**24,935**	**38,429**	**26,443**	**47,177**	**136,984**	**346,102**	**39.58%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES		**6,573**	**20,645**	**7,106**	**83,504**	**117,828**	**397,186**	**29.67%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		**18,362**	**17,784**	**19,337**	**(36,327)**	**19,156**	**(51,084)**	
DEBT SERVICE REVENUES									
42-000-42-00-4208	RECAPTURE FEES-WATER & SEWER		1,573	1,898	563	2,073	6,107	6,000	101.78%
42-000-42-00-4216	BUILD PROGRAM PERMITS		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42-000-49-00-4901	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL		26,560	26,560	26,560	26,560	106,242	318,725	33.33%
TOTAL REVENUES: DEBT SERVICE			**28,133**	**28,458**	**27,123**	**28,633**	**112,348**	**324,725**	**34.60%**
DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES									
42-420-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42-420-54-00-5498	PAYING AGENT FEES		-	-	-	475	475	475	100.00%
2014B Refunding Bond									
42-420-79-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT		-	-	-	-	-	285,000	0.00%
42-420-79-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT		-	19,625	-	-	19,625	39,250	50.00%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES		**28,133**	**28,458**	**27,123**	**28,633**	**112,348**	**324,725**	**34.60%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES		**-**	**19,625**	**-**	**475**	**20,100**	**324,725**	**6.19%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		**28,133**	**8,833**	**27,123**	**28,158**	**92,248**	**-**	
WATER FUND REVENUES									
Licenses & Permits									
51-000-42-00-4216	BUILD PROGRAM PERMITS		5,845	7,980	7,980	3,000	24,805	-	0.00%
Charges for Service									
51-000-44-00-4424	WATER SALES		2,072	481,064	6,573	635,181	1,124,891	3,105,000	36.23%
51-000-44-00-4425	BULK WATER SALES		-	2,750	-	50	2,800	5,000	56.00%
51-000-44-00-4426	LATE PENALTIES - WATER		86	15,782	124	16,233	32,226	120,000	26.85%
51-000-44-00-4430	WATER METER SALES		13,985	20,450	20,600	24,770	79,805	58,206	137.11%
51-000-44-00-4440	WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FEE		266	127,234	310	127,597	255,407	745,000	34.28%
51-000-44-00-4450	WATER CONNECTION FEE		29,260	17,825	20,930	137,201	205,216	293,280	69.97%
Investment Earnings									
51-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS		879	989	1,024	1,025	3,918	7,000	55.97%
Miscellaneous									
51-000-46-00-4690	REIMB - MISCELLANEOUS		93	1,563	-	7,266	8,923	-	0.00%
51-000-48-00-4820	RENTAL INCOME		5,173	5,173	5,173	5,176	20,696	62,491	33.12%
51-000-48-00-4850	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME		-	-	-	125	125	-	0.00%
Other Financing Sources									
51-000-49-00-4923	TRANSFER FROM CITY-WIDE CAPITAL		5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	21,622	64,866	33.33%
51-000-49-00-4952	TRANSFER FROM SEWER		6,473	6,473	6,473	6,473	25,892	77,675	33.33%
TOTAL REVENUES: WATER FUND			**69,538**	**692,690**	**74,593**	**969,503**	**1,806,324**	**4,538,518**	**39.80%**
WATER OPERATIONS EXPENSES									
Salaries & Wages									
51-510-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES		32,023	47,645	32,003	31,908	143,580	414,121	34.67%
51-510-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES		-	1,696	1,064	1,444	4,204	15,000	28.03%
51-510-50-00-5020	OVERTIME		507	568	958	435	2,469	12,000	20.57%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year	8% May-18	17% June-18	25% July-18	33% August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
Benefits									
51-510-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION		3,432	5,087	3,477	3,412	15,408	45,526	33.84%
51-510-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION		2,333	3,658	2,456	2,438	10,885	32,370	33.63%
51-510-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE		21,419	8,305	9,306	8,466	47,495	139,233	34.11%
51-510-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE		(21)	107	43	43	173	519	33.34%
51-510-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE		1,377	588	638	563	3,165	8,260	38.32%
51-510-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE		203	89	95	83	470	1,218	38.55%
51-510-52-00-5230	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE		303	-	-	-	303	2,000	15.15%
51-510-52-00-5231	LIABILITY INSURANCE		6,238	2,105	2,105	2,105	12,554	28,340	44.30%
Contractual Services									
51-510-54-00-5401	ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGEBACK		9,302	9,302	9,302	9,302	37,210	111,629	33.33%
51-510-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM		5,845	7,980	7,980	3,000	24,805	-	0.00%
51-510-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES		-	341	-	-	341	6,500	5.25%
51-510-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING		-	-	-	127	127	2,000	6.36%
51-510-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK		-	-	-	-	-	2,627	0.00%
51-510-54-00-5426	PUBLISHING & ADVERTISING		-	-	-	-	-	500	0.00%
51-510-54-00-5429	WATER SAMPLES		-	345	399	455	1,199	10,000	11.99%
51-510-54-00-5430	PRINTING & DUPLICATING		-	-	2	432	434	3,250	13.37%
51-510-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS		-	1,977	2,423	2,594	6,993	30,000	23.31%
51-510-54-00-5445	TREATMENT FACILITY SERVICES		281	10,262	8,264	2,532	21,339	145,000	14.72%
51-510-54-00-5448	FILING FEES		196	49	98	294	637	4,000	15.93%
51-510-54-00-5452	POSTAGE & SHIPPING		2,438	89	91	2,897	5,514	19,000	29.02%
51-510-54-00-5460	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		-	13	465	-	478	1,800	26.56%
51-510-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		2,062	3,611	4,191	2,566	12,429	45,000	27.62%
51-510-54-00-5465	ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	1,573	-	1,573	15,000	10.49%
51-510-54-00-5480	UTILITIES		-	18,254	21,224	23,459	62,936	286,518	21.97%
51-510-54-00-5483	JULIE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	3,000	0.00%
51-510-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE		35	71	-	-	106	1,000	10.59%
51-510-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING		-	97	97	-	194	1,199	16.18%
51-510-54-00-5490	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICES		-	-	-	345	345	12,000	2.87%
51-510-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		1,124	465	-	-	1,589	25,000	6.36%
51-510-54-00-5498	PAYING AGENT FEES		589	-	349	475	1,413	2,000	70.64%
51-510-54-00-5499	BAD DEBT		-	-	-	-	-	7,500	0.00%
Supplies									
51-510-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL		-	133	80	(20)	192	5,100	3.77%
51-510-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES		38	167	443	433	1,082	7,500	14.42%
51-510-56-00-5628	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES		-	15	-	-	15	2,500	0.59%
51-510-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT		-	-	5	172	176	4,000	4.41%
51-510-56-00-5638	TREATMENT FACILITY SUPPLIES		4,860	14,001	10,813	23,383	53,057	183,750	28.87%
51-510-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		109	652	-	83	844	27,500	3.07%
51-510-56-00-5664	METERS & PARTS		4,100	6,426	7,765	10,535	28,827	100,000	28.83%
51-510-56-00-5665	JULIE SUPPLIES		194	18	-	28	240	1,200	20.03%
51-510-56-00-5695	GASOLINE		-	1,730	2,298	1,594	5,622	22,898	24.55%
Capital Outlay									
51-510-60-00-6011	PROPERTY ACQUISITION		-	-	-	-	-	200,000	0.00%
51-510-60-00-6022	WELL REHABILITATIONS		-	-	782	-	782	257,500	0.30%
51-510-60-00-6025	ROAD TO BETTER ROADS PROGRAM		-	-	-	-	-	250,000	0.00%
51-510-60-00-6034	WHISPERING MEADOWS SUBDIVISION		-	-	25,790	1,149	26,939	49,220	54.73%
51-510-60-00-6059	US34 (IL RT47/ORCHARD) PROJECT		-	-	8,961	-	8,961	4,212	212.75%
51-510-60-00-6060	EQUIPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	0.00%
51-510-60-00-6066	RTE 71 WATERMAIN REPLACEMENT		-	-	804	5,562	6,367	533,500	1.19%
51-510-60-00-6070	VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	50,000	0.00%
51-510-60-00-6079	ROUTE 47 EXPANSION		16,462	3,781	3,781	3,781	27,805	197,544	14.08%
51-510-60-00-6081	CATION EXCHANGE MEDIA REPLACEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	9,000	0.00%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year 8%	17%	25%	33%	Year-to-Date	FISCAL YEAR 2019	
		May-18	June-18	July-18	August-18	Totals	BUDGET	% of Budget
2015A Bond								
51-510-77-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	117,664	0.00%
51-510-77-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	78,247	-	-	-	78,247	156,493	50.00%
2016 Refunding Bond								
51-510-85-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	470,000	0.00%
51-510-85-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	97,625	-	-	97,625	195,250	50.00%
2003 Debt Certificates								
51-510-86-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	0.00%
51-510-86-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	6,525	-	-	6,525	13,050	50.00%
IEPA Loan L17-156300								
51-510-89-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	50,614	50,614	101,860	49.69%
51-510-89-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	-	-	11,901	11,901	23,170	51.36%
2014C Refunding Bond								
51-510-94-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	0.00%
51-510-94-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	12,675	-	-	12,675	25,350	50.00%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**69,538**	**692,690**	**74,593**	**969,503**	**1,806,324**	**4,538,518**	**39.80%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENSES	**193,697**	**266,452**	**170,124**	**208,591**	**838,864**	**4,876,371**	**17.20%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**(124,158)**	**426,239**	**(95,531)**	**760,912**	**967,461**	**(337,853)**	

SEWER FUND REVENUES

Licenses & Permits								
52-000-42-00-4216	BUILD PROGRAM PERMIT	2,000	6,000	6,000	2,000	16,000	-	0.00%
Charges for Service								
52-000-44-00-4435	SEWER MAINTENANCE FEES	246	159,226	308	159,832	319,613	929,258	34.39%
52-000-44-00-4440	SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	134	62,056	163	61,443	123,796	360,000	34.39%
52-000-44-00-4455	SW CONNECTION FEES - OPS	6,908	16,400	9,000	14,670	46,978	38,400	122.34%
52-000-44-00-4456	SW CONNECTION FEES - CAPITAL	3,600	1,800	8,100	5,400	18,900	216,000	8.75%
52-000-44-00-4462	LATE PENALTIES - SEWER	18	2,261	16	2,333	4,628	15,000	30.85%
Investment Earnings								
52-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	694	746	772	773	2,985	1,250	238.76%
Other Financing Sources								
52-000-46-00-4690	REIMB - MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	21	123	143	-	0.00%
52-000-49-00-4901	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL	71,392	71,392	71,392	71,352	285,528	856,583	33.33%
TOTAL REVENUES: SEWER FUND		**84,992**	**319,880**	**95,771**	**317,927**	**818,570**	**2,416,491**	**33.87%**

SEWER OPERATIONS EXPENSES

Salaries & Wages								
52-520-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	17,900	26,619	17,209	17,209	78,937	233,507	33.81%
52-520-50-00-5020	OVERTIME	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	0.00%
Benefits								
52-520-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	1,904	2,824	1,831	1,831	8,391	25,054	33.49%
52-520-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	1,331	1,996	1,278	1,278	5,882	17,311	33.98%
52-520-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	7,960	3,743	4,077	4,560	20,339	51,285	39.66%
52-520-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	(67)	113	23	23	91	273	33.35%
52-520-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	650	325	325	325	1,626	3,901	41.67%
52-520-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	99	49	49	49	247	594	41.65%
52-520-52-00-5230	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	159	-	-	-	159	1,000	15.94%
52-520-52-00-5231	LIABILITY INSURANCE	3,041	1,020	1,020	1,020	6,102	14,264	42.78%
Contractual Services								
52-520-54-00-5401	ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGEBACK	3,348	3,348	3,348	3,348	13,392	40,176	33.33%
52-520-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM	2,000	6,000	6,000	2,000	16,000	-	0.00%
52-520-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	-	277	-	-	277	2,500	11.08%
52-520-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	-	-	-	90	90	2,000	4.51%
52-520-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	-	-	263	0.00%
52-520-54-00-5430	PRINTING & DUPLICATING	-	-	2	202	204	1,500	13.62%
52-520-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	-	661	699	699	2,058	9,000	22.87%
52-520-54-00-5444	LIFT STATION SERVICES	92	-	120	-	212	10,000	2.12%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year 8% May-18	17% June-18	25% July-18	33% August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
52-520-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	956	921	1,693	789	4,359	18,000	24.22%
52-520-54-00-5480	UTILITIES	-	1,451	1,403	1,314	4,169	21,200	19.66%
52-520-54-00-5483	JULIE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	0.00%
52-520-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	35	98	-	-	134	1,000	13.36%
52-520-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING	-	61	61	-	122	751	16.19%
52-520-54-00-5490	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	5,300	-	30	5,330	10,000	53.30%
52-520-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	-	16,000	0.00%
52-520-54-00-5498	PAYING AGENT FEES	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	0.00%
52-520-54-00-5499	BAD DEBT	-	-	-	-	-	2,250	0.00%
Supplies								
52-520-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL	-	437	111	263	811	3,980	20.39%
52-520-56-00-5610	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	-	364	30	394	1,000	39.43%
52-520-56-00-5613	LIFT STATION MAINTENANCE	85	606	1,327	338	2,357	8,000	29.46%
52-520-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	11	562	168	619	1,361	6,500	20.94%
52-520-56-00-5628	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	-	-	5	4,254	4,260	2,000	212.99%
52-520-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	175	175	2,000	8.77%
52-520-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	-	116	-	-	116	5,000	2.32%
52-520-56-00-5665	JULIE SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	0.00%
52-520-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	-	1,730	2,298	1,594	5,622	21,400	26.27%
Capital Outlay								
52-520-60-00-6025	ROAD TO BETTER ROADS PROGRAM	-	-	3,240	9,528	12,767	200,000	6.38%
52-520-60-00-6034	WHISPERING MEADOWS SUBDIVISION	-	-	22,363	1,724	24,087	48,150	50.03%
52-520-60-00-6059	US34 (IL RT47/ORCHARD) PROJECT	-	-	407	-	407	17,002	2.40%
52-520-60-00-6066	RTE 71 SEWER MAIN REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	189,000	0.00%
52-520-60-00-6079	ROUTE 47 EXPANSION	4,918	1,873	1,873	1,873	10,538	59,015	17.86%
Developer Commitments - Lennar								
52-520-75-00-7500	LENNAR-RAINTREE SW RECAPTURE	-	-	-	-	-	35,938	0.00%
2004B Bond								
52-520-84-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	455,000	0.00%
52-520-84-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	9,100	-	-	9,100	18,200	50.00%
2003 IRBB Debt Certificates								
52-520-90-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	0.00%
52-520-90-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	-	18,116	-	18,116	36,233	50.00%
2011 Refunding Bond								
52-520-92-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	810,000	0.00%
52-520-92-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	161,891	-	-	161,891	323,782	50.00%
IEPA Loan L17-115300								
52-520-96-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	51,472	51,472	103,619	49.67%
52-520-96-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	-	-	2,053	2,053	3,431	59.85%
Other Financing Uses								
52-520-99-00-9951	TRANSFER TO WATER	6,473	6,473	6,473	6,473	25,892	77,675	33.33%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**84,992**	**319,880**	**95,771**	**317,927**	**818,570**	**2,416,491**	**33.87%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENSES	**50,896**	**237,596**	**95,885**	**115,166**	**499,543**	**3,045,454**	**16.40%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**34,096**	**82,284**	**(114)**	**202,761**	**319,027**	**(628,963)**	

LAND CASH REVENUES

72-000-41-00-4175	OSLAD GRANT-RIVERFRONT PARK	-	-	-	-	-	312,671	0.00%
72-000-41-00-4186	OSLAD GRANT-BRISTOL BAY	-	-	-	-	-	389,803	0.00%
72-000-47-00-4704	BLACKBERRY WODS	1,136	2,273	3,409	568	7,386	-	0.00%
72-000-47-00-4706	CALEDONIA	5,033	3,020	-	4,027	12,080	11,639	103.79%
72-000-47-00-4722	GC HOUSING (ANTHONY'S PLACE)	-	-	-	97,162	97,162	-	0.00%
72-000-47-00-4724	KENDALL MARKETPLACE	-	-	-	162	162	-	0.00%
72-000-47-00-4736	BRIARWOOD	2,205	2,205	-	2,205	6,615	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES: LAND CASH		**8,375**	**7,498**	**3,409**	**104,124**	**123,405**	**714,113**	17.28%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year May-18	8% June-18	17% July-18	25% August-18	33% Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
LAND CASH EXPENDITURES								
72-720-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	4,142	653	-	-	4,795	-	0.00%
72-720-60-00-6010	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	0.00%
72-720-60-00-6043	BRISTOL BAY REGIONAL PARK	-	32,749	854	580	34,183	20,000	170.91%
72-720-60-00-6045	RIVERFRONT PARK	-	623	1,685	248	2,555	40,000	6.39%
72-720-60-00-6067	BLACKBERRY CREEK NATURE PRESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	0.00%
72-720-60-00-6069	WINDETT RIDGE PARK	-	-	-	49,777	49,777	50,000	99.55%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**8,375**	**7,498**	**3,409**	**104,124**	**123,405**	**714,113**	**17.28%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	**4,142**	**34,024**	**2,539**	**50,605**	**91,310**	**435,000**	**20.99%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**4,233**	**(26,526)**	**870**	**53,519**	**32,095**	**279,113**	
PARK & RECREATION REVENUES								
Intergovernmental								
79-000-41-00-4175	OSLAD GRANT-RIVERFRONT PARK	-	-	-	-	-	81,815	0.00%
Charges for Service								
79-000-44-00-4402	SPECIAL EVENTS	24,299	(631)	39,244	322	63,234	90,000	70.26%
79-000-44-00-4403	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	16,375	2,988	3,311	23,266	45,940	130,000	35.34%
79-000-44-00-4404	ATHLETICS AND FITNESS	36,681	28,768	6,037	9,848	81,334	180,000	45.19%
79-000-44-00-4441	CONCESSION REVENUE	4,837	11,617	5,292	125	21,870	30,000	72.90%
Investment Earnings								
79-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	145	128	125	126	524	500	104.81%
Reimbursements								
79-000-46-00-4690	REIMB - MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	66	9,630	9,696	-	0.00%
Miscellaneous								
79-000-48-00-4820	RENTAL INCOME	47,558	350	1,350	350	49,608	55,000	90.20%
79-000-48-00-4825	PARK RENTALS	1,671	2,595	4,502	2,265	11,033	15,000	73.55%
79-000-48-00-4843	HOMETOWN DAYS	450	3,660	2,140	13,000	19,250	108,000	17.82%
79-000-48-00-4846	SPONSORSHIPS & DONATIONS	7,648	350	1,117	300	9,415	20,000	47.07%
79-000-48-00-4850	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	1	223	386	921	1,531	3,000	51.04%
Other Financing Sources								
79-000-49-00-4901	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL	106,225	106,225	106,225	106,225	424,900	1,274,699	33.33%
TOTAL REVENUES: PARK & RECREATION		**245,889**	**156,273**	**169,794**	**166,378**	**738,334**	**1,988,014**	**37.14%**
PARKS DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES								
Salaries & Wages								
79-790-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	38,970	57,655	34,702	32,366	163,694	485,686	33.70%
79-790-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	1,560	9,767	7,562	7,517	26,406	50,000	52.81%
79-790-50-00-5020	OVERTIME	765	1,079	839	17	2,701	3,000	90.02%
Benefits								
79-790-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	4,367	6,473	3,883	3,553	18,276	54,010	33.84%
79-790-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	3,026	5,107	3,165	2,912	14,210	39,814	35.69%
79-790-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	22,072	10,963	10,088	13,867	56,991	155,114	36.74%
79-790-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	-	149	75	75	298	580	51.43%
79-790-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	1,597	799	799	686	3,881	10,417	37.26%
79-790-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	216	106	135	94	552	1,457	37.91%
Contractual Services								
79-790-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	0.00%
79-790-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	0.00%
79-790-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	-	-	5,200	0.00%
79-790-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	-	557	557	531	1,646	6,500	25.32%
79-790-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	12	-	300	151	464	3,000	15.45%
79-790-54-00-5466	LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	269	-	269	6,000	4.48%
79-790-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	130	261	-	396	787	2,500	31.50%
79-790-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING	-	227	227	-	453	2,800	16.18%
79-790-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	-	3,347	630	8,743	12,720	50,000	25.44%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year / May-18	8% / June-18	17% / July-18	25% / August-18	33% / Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
Supplies								
79-790-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL	-	1,255	(328)	-	928	6,220	14.91%
79-790-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	30	4,222	870	3,081	8,203	25,000	32.81%
79-790-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	(287)	784	176	674	6,000	11.23%
79-790-56-00-5635	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	0.00%
79-790-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	5	4,688	2,694	6,685	14,072	66,000	21.32%
79-790-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	-	1,993	4,277	624	6,894	14,445	47.73%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: PARKS DEPT		**72,751**	**108,362**	**71,529**	**81,477**	**334,119**	**1,023,743**	**32.64%**

RECREATION DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

Salaries & Wages								
79-795-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	23,701	39,754	25,490	25,490	114,435	324,086	35.31%
79-795-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	1,346	1,727	1,959	1,517	6,549	30,000	21.83%
79-795-50-00-5045	CONCESSION WAGES	2,096	3,362	1,386	8	6,852	15,000	45.68%
79-795-50-00-5046	PRE-SCHOOL WAGES	4,331	23	-	289	4,642	40,000	11.60%
79-795-50-00-5052	INSTRUCTORS WAGES	2,750	3,216	2,180	2,101	10,246	25,000	40.99%
Benefits								
79-795-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	2,519	4,213	2,708	2,708	12,147	39,956	30.40%
79-795-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	2,560	3,623	2,318	2,194	10,695	32,367	33.04%
79-795-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	14,458	8,109	6,719	7,605	36,890	90,945	40.56%
79-795-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	(26)	47	10	10	42	440	9.53%
79-795-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	1,090	545	545	545	2,724	6,539	41.66%
79-795-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	158	79	79	79	395	948	41.66%
Contractual Services								
79-795-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	-	-	60	-	60	5,000	1.20%
79-795-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	0.00%
79-795-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	-	-	4,412	0.00%
79-795-54-00-5426	PUBLISHING & ADVERTISING	-	3,500	699	3,554	7,753	55,000	14.10%
79-795-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	-	640	717	872	2,229	8,000	27.87%
79-795-54-00-5447	SCHOLARSHIPS	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	0.00%
79-795-54-00-5452	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	303	295	267	122	986	3,500	28.17%
79-795-54-00-5460	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	0.00%
79-795-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,680	10,870	8,151	6,044	26,745	100,000	26.74%
79-795-54-00-5480	UTILITIES	-	372	989	1,203	2,564	13,483	19.02%
79-795-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	192	354	-	-	546	3,000	18.21%
79-795-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING	-	227	227	-	453	4,319	10.49%
79-795-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	-	1,122	67	4	1,193	3,000	39.78%
Supplies								
79-795-56-00-5602	HOMETOWN DAYS SUPPLIES	5,149	-	-	51,458	56,607	100,000	56.61%
79-795-56-00-5606	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	2,969	13,679	18,414	2,107	37,169	110,000	33.79%
79-795-56-00-5607	CONCESSION SUPPLIES	686	2,269	3,443	1,060	7,458	18,000	41.43%
79-795-56-00-5610	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	185	145	4	334	3,000	11.14%
79-795-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	-	1,954	1,958	1,958	5,870	15,000	39.13%
79-795-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	13	128	5	105	251	2,000	12.54%
79-795-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	-	130	280	(26)	385	1,070	35.95%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES: RECREATION DEPT		**65,974**	**100,420**	**78,815**	**111,011**	**356,221**	**1,062,565**	**33.52%**

	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**245,889**	**156,273**	**169,794**	**166,378**	**738,334**	**1,988,014**	**37.14%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	**138,725**	**208,782**	**150,344**	**192,488**	**690,339**	**2,086,308**	**33.09%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**107,163**	**(52,508)**	**19,450**	**(26,110)**	**47,995**	**(98,294)**	

LIBRARY OPERATIONS REVENUES

Taxes								
82-000-40-00-4000	PROPERTY TAXES	54,356	290,990	11,130	138,622	495,099	672,505	73.62%
82-000-40-00-4083	PROPERTY TAXES-DEBT SERVICE	64,021	342,727	13,109	163,268	583,125	792,101	73.62%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year 8% May-18	17% June-18	25% July-18	33% August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
Intergovernmental								
82-000-41-00-4120	PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX	1,059	-	825	83	1,968	5,250	37.48%
82-000-41-00-4170	STATE GRANTS	4,060	-	21,151	-	25,211	13,100	192.45%
Fines & Forfeits								
82-000-43-00-4330	LIBRARY FINES	569	531	1,610	477	3,187	8,500	37.49%
Charges for Service								
82-000-44-00-4401	LIBRARY SUBSCRIPTION CARDS	1,114	203	827	1,500	3,644	7,500	48.58%
82-000-44-00-4422	COPY FEES	296	350	425	522	1,592	3,000	53.08%
82-000-44-00-4439	PROGRAM FEES	1	-	-	-	1	1,000	0.10%
Investment Earnings								
82-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	291	296	335	531	1,453	1,750	83.06%
Miscellaneous								
82-000-48-00-4820	RENTAL INCOME	100	150	100	150	500	2,000	25.00%
82-000-48-00-4824	DVD RENTAL INCOME	271	261	331	239	1,102	2,750	40.06%
82-000-48-00-4850	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	2	14	80	27	123	2,000	6.15%
Other Financing Sources								
82-000-49-00-4901	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL	5,438	1,764	1,764	1,764	10,730	25,179	42.61%
TOTAL REVENUES: LIBRARY		**131,577**	**637,286**	**51,689**	**307,183**	**1,127,735**	**1,536,635**	**73.39%**

LIBRARY OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES

Salaries & Wages								
82-820-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	16,541	29,552	20,088	20,088	86,269	226,998	38.00%
82-820-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	15,086	21,019	11,935	12,970	61,010	195,700	31.18%
Benefits								
82-820-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	1,745	3,171	2,119	2,381	9,416	24,252	38.83%
82-820-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	2,357	3,806	2,387	2,478	11,029	31,720	34.77%
82-820-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	10,696	4,960	4,785	5,769	26,210	79,318	33.04%
82-820-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	(8)	51	25	25	94	328	28.67%
82-820-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	876	438	727	582	2,623	4,652	56.38%
82-820-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	117	77	104	84	382	701	54.54%
82-820-52-00-5230	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	191	-	-	-	191	750	25.52%
82-820-52-00-5231	LIABILITY INSURANCE	5,246	1,764	1,764	1,764	10,538	24,429	43.14%
Contractual Services								
82-820-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	840	29	-	-	868	2,500	34.72%
82-820-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	-	107	1,088	43	1,239	600	206.43%
82-820-54-00-5426	PUBLISHING & ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	0.00%
82-820-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	-	379	379	-	758	5,000	15.17%
82-820-54-00-5452	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	-	18	48	6	72	500	14.50%
82-820-54-00-5460	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	448	13	13	13	487	11,000	4.43%
82-820-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	97	416	185	4,919	5,618	40,000	14.04%
82-820-54-00-5466	LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	1,470	1,470	3,000	49.00%
82-820-54-00-5468	AUTOMATION	2,098	-	-	3,373	5,471	20,000	27.35%
82-820-54-00-5480	UTILITIES	-	373	341	415	1,129	9,540	11.84%
82-820-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	930	268	625	5,026	6,848	50,000	13.70%
82-820-54-00-5498	PAYING AGENT FEES	1,100	-	589	-	1,689	1,700	99.32%
Supplies								
82-820-56-00-5610	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-	958	462	627	2,047	8,000	25.59%
82-820-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	-	54	79	1,117	1,249	2,000	62.47%
82-820-56-00-5621	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	-	1,296	403	-	1,699	8,000	21.24%
82-820-56-00-5671	LIBRARY PROGRAMMING	-	35	143	46	224	1,000	22.41%
82-820-56-00-5675	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	-	-	-		-	200	0.00%
82-820-56-00-5685	DVD'S	-	56	-	-	56	500	11.24%
82-820-56-00-5686	BOOKS	-	1,874	1,518	452	3,844	1,500	256.25%
2006 Bond								
82-820-84-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	0.00%
82-820-84-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	12,494	-	-	12,494	24,988	50.00%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	% of Fiscal Year	8% May-18	17% June-18	25% July-18	33% August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
2013 Refunding Bond									
82-820-99-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT		-	-	-	-	-	565,000	0.00%
82-820-99-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT		-	76,056	-	-	76,056	152,113	50.00%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES		**131,577**	**637,286**	**51,689**	**307,183**	**1,127,735**	**1,536,635**	**73.39%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES		**58,360**	**159,264**	**49,808**	**63,650**	**331,082**	**1,547,989**	**21.39%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		**73,217**	**478,022**	**1,881**	**243,533**	**796,653**	**(11,354)**	
LIBRARY CAPITAL REVENUES									
84-000-42-00-4214	DEVELOPMENT FEES		9,200	14,650	9,175	18,500	51,525	43,200	119.27%
84-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS		2	3	3	4	12	10	120.60%
TOTAL REVENUES: LIBRARY CAPITAL			**9,202**	**14,653**	**9,178**	**18,504**	**51,537**	**43,210**	**119.27%**
LIBRARY CAPITAL EXPENDITURES									
84-840-54-00-5460	E-BOOK SUBSCRIPTIONS		85	-	-	128	213	3,500	6.07%
84-840-56-00-5635	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE		-	-	795	-	795	15,000	5.30%
84-840-56-00-5683	AUDIO BOOKS		-	24	155	115	294	1,600	18.37%
84-840-56-00-5684	COMPACT DISCS & OTHER MUSIC		-	-	-	-	-	500	0.00%
84-840-56-00-5685	DVD'S		-	-	310	404	713	1,500	47.56%
84-840-56-00-5686	BOOKS		-	674	1,578	2,617	4,868	30,000	16.23%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES		**9,202**	**14,653**	**9,178**	**18,504**	**51,537**	**43,210**	**119.27%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES		**85**	**698**	**2,837**	**3,263**	**6,883**	**52,100**	**13.21%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		**9,117**	**13,955**	**6,341**	**15,241**	**44,654**	**(8,890)**	
COUNTRYSIDE TIF REVENUES									
87-000-40-00-4000	PROPERTY TAXES		-	65,254	633	25	65,912	246,261	26.76%
TOTAL REVENUES: COUNTRYSIDE TIF			**-**	**65,254**	**633**	**25**	**65,912**	**246,261**	**26.76%**
COUNTRYSIDE TIF EXPENDITURES									
Contractual Services									
87-870-54-00-5401	ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGEBACK		921	921	921	921	3,683	11,049	33.33%
87-870-54-00-5425	TIF INCENTIVE PAYOUT		-	-	-	-	-	700,000	0.00%
87-870-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	2,000	0.00%
87-870-54-00-5498	PAYING AGENT FEES		-	-	126	-	126	700	17.95%
2015A Bond									
87-870-77-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT		-	-	-	-	-	42,336	0.00%
87-870-77-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT		28,153	-	-	-	28,153	56,307	50.00%
2014 Refunding Bond									
87-870-93-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT		25,358	-	-	-	25,358	50,715	50.00%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES		**-**	**65,254**	**633**	**25**	**65,912**	**246,261**	**26.76%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES		**54,432**	**921**	**1,046**	**921**	**57,320**	**863,107**	**6.64%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		**(54,432)**	**64,333**	**(414)**	**(896)**	**8,592**	**(616,846)**	
DOWNTOWN TIF REVENUES									
88-000-40-00-4000	PROPERTY TAXES		950	36,951	358	2,781	41,041	80,000	51.30%
TOTAL REVENUES: DOWNTOWN TIF			**950**	**36,951**	**358**	**2,781**	**41,041**	**80,000**	**51.30%**
DOWNTOWN TIF EXPENDITURES									
Contractual Services									
88-880-54-00-5401	ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGEBACK		2,628	2,628	2,628	2,628	10,511	31,533	33.33%
88-880-54-00-5425	TIF INCENTIVE PAYOUT		-	-	-	-	-	20,000	0.00%
88-880-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	6,000	0.00%
88-880-54-00-5466	LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	15,000	0.00%
Capital Outlay									
88-880-60-00-6000	PROJECT COSTS		-	8,300	10,320	15,731	34,351	179,243	19.16%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET REPORT
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	*% of Fiscal Year* *8%* May-18	*17%* June-18	*25%* July-18	*33%* August-18	Year-to-Date Totals	FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET	% of Budget
88-880-60-00-6048	DOWNTOWN STREETSCAPE IMPROV	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0.00%
88-880-60-00-6079	ROUTE 47 EXPANSION	618	624	624	624	2,490	7,420	33.56%
FNBO Loan - 102 E Van Emmon Building								
88-880-81-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	100.00%
88-880-81-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	25,800	-	-	25,800	25,800	100.00%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**950**	**36,951**	**358**	**2,781**	**41,041**	**80,000**	**51.30%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	**3,246**	**237,352**	**13,572**	**18,982**	**273,152**	**514,996**	**53.04%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**(2,296)**	**(200,401)**	**(13,213)**	**(16,201)**	**(232,111)**	**(434,996)**	

DOWNTOWN TIF II REVENUES

89-000-40-00-4000	PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES: DOWNTOWN TIF II		-	-	-	-	-	-	**0.00%**

DOWNTOWN TIF II EXPENDITURES

89-890-54-00-5466	LEGAL SERVICES	-	484	108	-	591	10,000	5.91%
	TOTAL FUND REVENUES	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.00%**
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	**-**	**484**	**108**	**-**	**591**	**10,000**	**5.91%**
	FUND SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	**-**	**(484)**	**(108)**	**-**	**(591)**	**(10,000)**	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018 *

	August Actual	YTD Actual	% of Budget	FY 2019 Budget	Fiscal Year 2018 For the Month Ending August 31, 2017 YTD Actual	% Change
GENERAL FUND (01)						
Revenues						
Local Taxes						
Property Taxes	$ 652,499	$ 2,330,690	74.0%	$ 3,149,823	$ 1,726,372	35.01%
Municipal Sales Tax	280,973	984,142	32.7%	3,009,475	942,503	4.42%
Non-Home Rule Sales Tax	215,976	749,823	32.0%	2,339,575	739,760	1.36%
Electric Utility Tax	-	152,566	22.0%	695,000	156,842	-2.73%
Natural Gas Tax	9,923	63,670	26.5%	240,000	56,464	12.76%
Excise Tax	27,191	108,184	33.3%	325,000	116,660	-7.27%
Telephone Utility Tax	695	2,780	33.3%	8,340	2,780	0.00%
Cable Franchise Fees	59,400	129,591	44.7%	290,000	133,617	-3.01%
Hotel Tax	8,461	30,736	38.4%	80,000	27,704	10.94%
Video Gaming Tax	11,052	48,111	43.7%	110,000	38,730	24.22%
Amusement Tax	55,561	121,432	60.7%	200,000	114,485	6.07%
Admissions Tax	-	-	0.0%	120,000	-	0.00%
Business District Tax	34,210	132,441	30.5%	434,000	131,489	0.72%
Auto Rental Tax	1,241	4,992	38.4%	13,000	4,256	17.29%
Total Taxes	$ 1,357,183	$ 4,859,159	44.1%	$ 11,014,213	$ 4,191,662	15.92%
Intergovernmental						
State Income Tax	$ 119,620	$ 663,984	36.4%	$ 1,822,308	$ 757,174	-12.31%
Local Use Tax	42,826	164,363	32.9%	500,279	132,385	24.16%
Road & Bridge Tax	25,935	95,601	70.8%	135,000	73,776	29.58%
Personal Property Replacement Tax	252	5,938	34.9%	17,000	5,679	4.57%
Other Intergovernmental	2,360	6,874	18.1%	37,900	27,848	-75.32%
Total Intergovernmental	$ 190,992	$ 936,761	37.3%	$ 2,512,487	$ 996,862	-6.03%
Licenses & Permits						
Liquor Licenses	$ 700	$ 3,819	6.8%	$ 56,000	$ 1,963	94.55%
Building Permits	67,022	217,543	79.1%	275,000	176,738	23.09%
Other Licenses & Permits	714	1,852	37.0%	5,000	2,262	-18.13%
Total Licenses & Permits	$ 68,436	$ 223,214	66.4%	$ 336,000	$ 180,963	23.35%
Fines & Forfeits						
Circuit Court Fines	$ 4,350	$ 17,253	38.3%	$ 45,000	$ 14,653	17.74%
Administrative Adjudication	2,304	9,945	33.1%	30,000	10,074	-1.29%
Police Tows	4,000	14,709	26.7%	55,000	13,000	13.14%
Other Fines & Forfeits	-	150	37.5%	400	165	-9.09%
Total Fines & Forfeits	$ 10,654	$ 42,056	32.3%	$ 130,400	$ 37,892	10.99%
Charges for Services						
Garbage Surcharge	$ 198,600	$ 396,991	34.3%	$ 1,157,225	$ 374,671	5.96%
Late PMT Penalties - Garbage	3,316	6,510	28.3%	23,000	7,621	-14.58%
UB Collection Fees	12,939	55,178	34.5%	160,000	53,605	2.93%
Administrative Chargebacks	16,199	64,796	33.3%	194,387	62,688.00	3.36%
Other Services	-	-	0.0%	500	700	0.00%
Total Charges for Services	$ 231,054	$ 523,474	34.1%	$ 1,535,112	$ 499,285	4.84%
Investment Earnings	$ 4,378	$ 17,990	90.0%	$ 20,000	$ 11,756	53.03%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018 *

	August Actual	YTD Actual	% of Budget	FY 2019 Budget	Fiscal Year 2018 For the Month Ending August 31, 2017 YTD Actual	% Change
GENERAL FUND (01) (continued)						
Reimbursements/Miscellaneous/Transfers In						
Reimb - Engineering & Legal Expenses	$ -	$ 632	2.5%	$ 25,000	$ 614	2.89%
Other Reimbursements	12,901	14,490	48.3%	30,000	18,318	-20.90%
Rental Income	690	2,405	35.6%	6,750	2,020	19.06%
Miscellaneous Income & Transfers In	1	7	0.0%	33,000	23	-70.74%
Total Miscellaneous	$ 13,591	$ 17,533	18.5%	$ 94,750	$ 20,975	-16.41%
Total Revenues and Transfers	**$ 1,876,287**	**$ 6,620,188**	**42.3%**	**$ 15,642,962**	**$ 5,939,395**	**11.46%**
Expenditures						
Administration	$ 65,966	$ 324,711	34.0%	$ 955,899	$ 275,420	17.90%
50 Salaries	43,318	205,378	35.4%	579,552	169,961	20.84%
52 Benefits	17,062	87,113	38.8%	224,357	74,622	16.74%
54 Contractual Services	5,307	30,697	21.6%	141,990	29,158	5.28%
56 Supplies	279	1,523	15.2%	10,000	1,679	-9.28%
Finance	$ 30,696	$ 147,295	30.0%	$ 490,629	$ 134,432	9.57%
50 Salaries	20,465	96,894	35.6%	272,370	85,112	13.84%
52 Benefits	8,316	40,619	34.0%	119,623	39,755	2.17%
54 Contractual Services	1,915	9,588	10.0%	95,936	9,245	3.71%
56 Supplies	-	194	7.2%	2,700	320	-39.44%
Police	$ 517,072	$ 2,223,094	39.4%	$ 5,645,116	$ 2,036,287	9.17%
50 Salaries	226,060	1,027,221	33.8%	3,040,723	941,631	9.09%
50 Overtime	4,259	33,532	30.2%	111,000	33,713	-0.54%
52 Benefits	268,263	1,075,829	54.9%	1,960,422	904,259	18.97%
54 Contractual Services	12,245	57,790	14.3%	405,411	115,825	-50.11%
56 Supplies	6,245	28,722	22.5%	127,560	40,859	-29.70%
Community Development	$ 56,112	$ 251,504	30.3%	$ 829,646	$ 229,057	9.80%
50 Salaries	32,625	161,634	33.1%	488,585	153,232	5.48%
52 Benefits	12,601	59,415	33.1%	179,347	54,159	9.70%
54 Contractual Services	10,439	27,660	18.1%	153,174	19,689	40.49%
56 Supplies	446	2,795	32.7%	8,540	1,977	41.36%
PW - Streets & Sanitation	$ 67,268	$ 369,587	17.8%	$ 2,078,155	$ 502,979	-26.52%
50 Salaries	31,707	142,785	36.2%	393,909	127,104	12.34%
50 Overtime	-	253	1.7%	15,000	297	-14.94%
52 Benefits	15,279	74,794	37.9%	197,100	75,509	-0.95%
54 Contractual Services	11,320	123,224	9.4%	1,304,948	269,790	-54.33%
56 Supplies	8,962	28,530	17.1%	167,198	30,279.00	-5.78%
Administrative Services	$ 393,166	$ 1,501,155	23.5%	$ 6,381,251	$ 1,509,776	-0.57%
50 Salaries	-	-	0.0%	500	17,440	0.00%
52 Benefits	24,421	158,043	42.1%	375,608	166,334	-4.98%
54 Contractual Services	141,981	432,380	14.7%	2,945,232	336,413	28.53%
56 Supplies	-	-	0.0%	15,000	4,794	0.00%
99 Transfers Out	226,765	910,732	29.9%	3,044,911	984,795	-7.52%
Total Expenditures and Transfers	**$ 1,130,280**	**$ 4,817,346**	**29.4%**	**$ 16,380,696**	**$ 4,687,951**	**2.76%**
Surplus(Deficit)	*$ 746,007*	*$ 1,802,842*		*$ (737,734)*	*$ 1,251,444*	

* *August represents 34% of fiscal year 2019*

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018 *

	August Actual	YTD Actual	% of Budget	FY 2019 Budget	Fiscal Year 2018 For the Month Ending August 31, 2017 YTD Actual	% Change
WATER FUND (51)						
Revenues						
Charges for Services						
Water Sales	$ 635,181	$ 1,124,891	36.2%	$ 3,105,000	$ 1,104,874	1.81%
Water Infrastructure Fees	127,597	255,407	34.3%	745,000	248,118	2.94%
Late Penalties	16,233	32,226	26.9%	120,000	38,747	-16.83%
Water Connection Fees	137,201	205,216	70.0%	293,280	48,487	323.24%
Bulk Water Sales	50	2,800	56.0%	5,000	700	300.00%
Water Meter Sales	24,770	79,805	137.1%	58,206	37,440	113.15%
Total Charges for Services	$ 941,033	$ 1,700,345	39.3%	$ 4,326,486	$ 1,478,366	15.02%
BUILD Program	$ 3,000	$ 24,805	0.0%	$ -	$ 56,303	-55.94%
Investment Earnings	$ 1,025	$ 3,918	56.0%	$ 7,000	$ 3,511	11.59%
Reimbursements/Miscellaneous/Transfers In						
Reimbursements	$ 7,266	$ 8,923	0.0%	$ -	$ 1,850	382.30%
Rental Income	5,176	20,696	33.1%	62,491	22,958	-9.85%
Miscellaneous Income & Transfers In	12,003	47,638	33.4%	142,541	24,625	93.45%
Total Miscellaneous	$ 24,445	$ 77,257	37.7%	$ 205,032	$ 49,433	56.29%
Total Revenues and Transfers	**$ 969,503**	**$ 1,806,324**	**39.8%**	**$ 4,538,518**	**$ 1,587,613**	**13.78%**
Expenses						
Water Operations						
50 Salaries	$ 33,352	$ 147,784	34.4%	$ 429,121	$ 139,216	6.15%
50 Overtime	435	2,469	20.6%	12,000	1,937	27.46%
52 Benefits	17,110	90,453	35.1%	257,466	96,232	-6.01%
54 Contractual Services	48,477	179,663	24.5%	734,523	218,292	-17.70%
56 Supplies	36,209	90,055	25.4%	354,448	78,656	14.49%
60 Capital Outlay	$ 10,493	$ 70,853		$ 1,555,976	$ 443,969	-84.04%
6011 *Property Acquisition*	-	-	*0.0%*	*200,000*		
6022 *Well Rehabilitations*	-	*782*	*0.3%*	*257,500*		
6025 *Road to Better Roads Program*	-	-	*0.0%*	*250,000*		
6034 *Whispering Meadows Subdivision*	*1,149*	*26,939*	*54.7%*	*49,220*		
6059 *US 34 Project (IL Rte 47 to Orchard)*	-	*8,961*	*212.7%*	*4,212*		
6066 *Route 71 Watermain Replacement*	*5,562*	*6,367*	*1.2%*	*533,500*		
6079 *Route 47 Expansion*	*3,781*	*27,805*	*14.1%*	*197,544*		
6081 *Cation Exhange Media Replacement*	-	-	*0.0%*	*9,000*		
6070 *Vehicles & Equipment*	-	-	*0.0%*	*55,000*		
Debt Service	$ 62,515	$ 257,587		$ 1,532,837	$ 307,466	-16.22%
77 *2015A Bond*	-	*78,247*	*28.5%*	*274,157*		
86 *2003 Debt Certificates*	-	*6,525*	*2.1%*	*313,050*		
87 *2016 Refunding Bond*	-	*97,625*	*14.7%*	*665,250*		
89 *IEPA Loan L17-156300*	*62,515*	*62,515*	*50.0%*	*125,030*		
94 *2014C Refunding Bond*	-	*12,675*	*8.2%*	*155,350*		
99 Transfers Out	$ -	$ -	0.0%	$ -	$ -	0.00%
Total Expenses	**$ 208,591**	**$ 838,864**	**17.2%**	**$ 4,876,371** #	**$ 1,285,768**	**-34.76%**
Surplus(Deficit)	*$ 760,912*	*$ 967,461*		*$ (337,853)*	*$ 301,845*	

* *August represents 34% of fiscal year 2019*

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018 *

	August Actual	YTD Actual	% of Budget	FY 2019 Budget	Fiscal Year 2018 For the Month Ending August 31, 2017 YTD Actual	% Change
SEWER FUND (52)						
Revenues						
Charges for Services						
Sewer Maintenance Fees	$ 159,832	$ 319,613	34.4%	$ 929,258	$ 301,224	6.10%
Sewer Infrastructure Fees	61,443	123,796	34.4%	360,000	119,776	3.36%
Late Penalties	2,333	4,628	30.9%	15,000	5,147	-10.09%
Sewer Connection Fees	20,070	65,878	25.9%	254,400	181,206	-63.64%
River Crossing Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	1,055	-100.00%
Total Charges for Services	$ 243,679	$ 513,914	33.0%	$ 1,558,658	$ 608,408	-15.53%
BUILD Program	$ 2,000	$ 16,000	0.0%	$ -	$ 35,000	-54.29%
Investment Earnings	$ 773	$ 2,985	238.8%	$ 1,250	$ 5,138	-41.91%
Reimbursements/Miscellaneous/Transfers In						
Other Reimbursements	$ 123	$ 143	0.0%	-	$ -	0.00%
Miscellaneous Income & Transfers In	71,352	285,528	33.3%	856,583	379,055	-24.67%
Total Miscellaneous	$ 71,474	$ 285,671	33.4%	$ 856,583	$ 379,055	-24.64%
Total Revenues and Transfers	**$ 317,927**	**$ 818,570**	**33.9%**	**$ 2,416,491**	**$ 1,027,601**	**-20.34%**
Expenses						
Sewer Operations						
50 Salaries	$ 17,209	$ 78,937	33.8%	$ 233,507	$ 75,580	4.44%
Overtime	-	-	0.0%	1,000	89	0.00%
52 Benefits	9,087	42,838	37.7%	113,682	44,353	-3.42%
54 Contractual Services	8,472	46,347	33.3%	139,140	64,980	-28.68%
56 Supplies	7,275	15,097	29.6%	51,080	8,979	68.13%
75 Developer Commitment - Lennar(Raintree)	-	-	0.0%	35,938	-	0.00%
60 Capital Outlay	$ 13,125	$ 47,800		$ 513,167	$ 28,922	65.27%
6025 Road to Better Roads Program	*9,528*	*12,767*	*6.4%*	*200,000*		
6034 Whispering Meadows Subdivision	*1,724*	*24,087*	*50.0%*	*48,150*		
6059 US 34 Project (IL Rte 47 to Orchard)	-	*407*	*2.4%*	*17,002*		
6066 Route 71 Sewer Main Replacement	-	-	*0.0%*	*189,000*		
6079 Route 47 Expansion	*1,873*	*10,538*	*17.9%*	*59,015*		
Debt Service	$ 53,525	$ 242,633		$ 1,880,265	$ 271,055	-10.49%
84 2004B Bond	-	*9,100*	*1.9%*	*473,200*		
90 2003 IRBB Debt Certificates	-	*18,116*	*10.9%*	*166,233*		
92 2011 Refunding Bond	-	*161,891*	*14.3%*	*1,133,782*		
96 IEPA Loan L17-115300	*53,525*	*53,525*	*50.0%*	*107,050*		
99 Transfers Out	$ 6,473	$ 25,892	33.3%	$ 77,675	$ 24,625	5.14%
Total Expenses and Transfers	**$ 115,166**	**$ 499,543**	**16.4%**	**$ 3,045,454**	**$ 518,583**	**-3.67%**
Surplus(Deficit)	*$ 202,761*	*$ 319,027*		*$ (628,963)*	*$ 509,018*	

* *August represents 34% of fiscal year 2019*

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018 *

	August Actual	YTD Actual	% of Budget	FY 2019 Budget	Fiscal Year 2018 For the Month Ending August 31, 2017 YTD Actual	% Change
PARKS & RECREATION FUND (79)						
Revenues						
Intergovernmental						
Osland Grant - Riverfront Park	$ -	$ -	0.0%	$ 81,815	$ -	0.00%
Charges for Services						
Special Events	$ 322	$ 63,234	70.3%	$ 90,000	$ 59,505	6.27%
Child Development	23,266	45,940	35.3%	130,000	36,981	24.22%
Athletics & Fitness	9,848	81,334	45.2%	180,000	88,060	-7.64%
Concession Revenue	125	21,870	72.9%	30,000	25,652	-14.74%
Total Charges for Services	$ 33,561	$ 212,378	49.4%	$ 430,000	$ 210,198	1.04%
Investment Earnings	$ 126	$ 524	104.8%	$ 500	$ 104	403.90%
Reimbursements/Miscellaneous/Transfers In						
Reimbursements	$ 9,630	$ 9,696	0.0%	$ -	$ 174	5472.53%
Rental Income	350	49,608	90.2%	55,000	49,951	-0.69%
Park Rentals	2,265	11,033	73.6%	15,000	18,026	-38.79%
Hometown Days	13,000	19,250	17.8%	108,000	16,950	13.57%
Sponsorships & Donations	300	9,415	47.1%	20,000	12,678	-25.74%
Miscellaneous Income & Transfers In	107,146	426,431	33.4%	1,277,699	437,922	-2.62%
Total Miscellaneous	$ 132,691	$ 525,432	35.6%	$ 1,475,699	$ 535,701	-1.92%
Total Revenues and Transfers	**$ 166,378**	**$ 738,334**	**37.1%**	**$ 1,988,014**	**$ 746,003**	**-1.03%**
Expenditures						
Parks Department	$ 81,477	$ 334,119	32.6%	$ 1,023,743	$ 328,818	1.61%
50 Salaries	39,884	190,100	35.5%	535,686	181,703	4.62%
50 Overtime	17	2,701	90.0%	3,000	1,670	61.71%
52 Benefits	21,188	94,209	36.0%	261,392	95,349	-1.20%
54 Contractual Services	9,822	16,339	19.0%	86,000	13,753	18.80%
56 Supplies	10,566	30,771	22.4%	137,665	36,343	-15.33%
Recreation Department	$ 111,011	$ 356,221	33.5%	$ 1,062,565	$ 363,145	-1.91%
50 Salaries	29,405	142,724	32.9%	434,086	123,212	15.84%
52 Benefits	13,141	62,893	36.7%	171,195	63,300	-0.64%
54 Contractual Services	11,798	42,530	20.4%	208,214	66,339	-35.89%
56 Hometown Days	51,458	56,607	56.6%	100,000	53,236	6.33%
56 Supplies	5,209	51,467	34.5%	149,070	57,058	-9.80%
Total Expenditures	**$ 192,488**	**$ 690,339**	**33.1%**	**$ 2,086,308**	**$ 691,963**	**-0.23%**
Surplus(Deficit)	*$ (26,110)*	*$ 47,995*		*$ (98,294)*	*$ 54,040*	

* *August represents 34% of fiscal year 2019*

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS
For the Month Ending August 31, 2018 *

	August Actual	YTD Actual	% of Budget	FY 2019 Budget	Fiscal Year 2018 For the Month Ending August 31, 2017 YTD Actual	% Change
LIBRARY OPERATIONS FUND (82)						
Revenues						
Property Taxes	$ 301,890	$ 1,078,224	73.6%	$ 1,464,606	$ 782,650	37.77%
Intergovernmental						
Personal Property Replacement Tax	$ 83	$ 1,968	37.5%	$ 5,250	$ 1,882	4.57%
State Grants	-	25,211	192.5%	13,100	-	0.00%
Total Intergovernmental	$ 83	$ 27,179	148.1%	$ 18,350	$ 1,882	1344.28%
Library Fines	$ 477	$ 3,187	37.5%	$ 8,500	$ 4,196	-24.05%
Charges for Services						
Library Subscription Cards	$ 1,500	$ 3,644	48.6%	$ 7,500	$ 2,717	34.12%
Copy Fees	522	1,592	53.1%	3,000	1,395	14.13%
Program Fees	-	1	0.1%	1,000	363	-99.72%
Total Charges for Services	$ 2,022	$ 5,237	45.5%	$ 11,500	$ 4,475	17.04%
Investment Earnings	$ 531	$ 1,453	83.1%	$ 1,750	$ 596	143.98%
Reimbursements/Miscellaneous/Transfers In						
Miscellaneous Reimbursements	$ -	$ -	0.0%	$ -	$ 691	0.00%
Rental Income	150	500	25.0%	2,000	429	16.55%
DVD Rental Income	239	1,102	40.1%	2,750	1,036	-88.13%
Miscellaneous Income	27	123	6.2%	2,000	488	2100.44%
Transfer In	1,764	10,730	42.6%	25,179	11,137	-3.66%
Total Miscellaneous & Transfers	$ 2,180	$ 12,454	39.0%	$ 31,929	$ 13,780	-9.62%
Total Revenues and Transfers	**$ 307,183**	**$ 1,127,735**	**73.4%**	**$ 1,536,635**	**$ 807,579**	**39.64%**
Expenditures						
Library Operations	$ 63,650	$ 331,082	21.4%	$ 1,547,989	$ 332,915	-0.55%
50 Salaries	33,057	147,279	34.8%	422,698	144,744	1.75%
52 Benefits	13,085	60,485	36.4%	166,150	59,107	2.33%
54 Contractual Services	15,265	25,649	17.6%	145,840	29,861	-14.11%
56 Supplies	2,242	9,120	43.0%	21,200	4,005	127.70%
99 Debt Service	-	88,550	11.2%	792,101	95,197.50	0.00%
Total Expenditures and Transfers	**$ 63,650**	**$ 331,082**	**21.4%**	**$ 1,547,989**	**$ 332,915**	**-0.55%**
Surplus(Deficit)	*$ 243,533*	*$ 796,653*		*$ (11,354)*	*$ 474,664*	

* *August represents 34% of fiscal year 2019*

ACTIVITY THROUGH FISCAL PERIOD 04

PER.	JOURNAL #	ENTRY DATE	ITEM	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	CHECK	INVOICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
01-110-54-00-5462	(E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
	AP-180522	05/15/2018	20	2 CITY IDS	P.F. PETTIBONE & CO.	527319	174340	22.60	
					TOTAL PERIOD 01 ACTIVITY			22.60	0.00
02	AP-180626	06/19/2018	18	RAINTREE VILLAGE FOIA RESPONSE	ENGINEERING ENTERPRI	527646	64345	1,696.00	
		06/19/2018	19	CITY UPDATES & APPROVAL OF	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527710	050918	14.00	
		06/19/2018	20	05/17/18 ADMIN MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527710	051718	59.50	
		06/19/2018	21	06/05/18 EDC MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527710	060518	80.36	
					TOTAL PERIOD 02 ACTIVITY			1,849.86	0.00
03	AP-180710	07/05/2018	31	LIQUOR BACKGROUND CHECK	ILLINOIS STATE POLIC	527744	053118	108.00	
		07/05/2018	32	BACKGROUND CHECKS	ILLINOIS STATE POLIC	527745	053118	54.00	
		07/05/2018	33	06/13/18 PLANNING & ZONING	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527799	061318	4.25	
	AP-180724	07/17/2018	19	06/19/18 PW MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527952	061918	54.50	
		07/17/2018	20	06/20/18 ADMIN MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527952	062018	40.00	
					TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			260.75	0.00
04	AP-180814	08/06/2018	55	LIQUOR LICENSE BACKGROUND	ILLINOIS STATE POLIC	528002	063018	81.00	
		08/06/2018	56	SOLICITOR BACKGROUND CHECK	ILLINOIS STATE POLIC	528003	063018	27.00	
		08/06/2018	57	07/03/18 EDC MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	528069	070318	64.50	
		08/06/2018	58	07/17/18 PW MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	528069	071718	48.75	
		08/06/2018	59	07/18/18 PZ MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	528069	071818	8.00	
	AP-180828	08/14/2018	20	07/05/18 PUBLIC SAFETY MEETING	MARLYS J. YOUNG	528167	070518	49.25	
		08/14/2018	21	07/18/18 ADMIN MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	528169	071818ADMIN	43.25	
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			321.75	0.00
		YTD BUDGET		4,000.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			2,454.96	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		12,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			2,454.96	
01-120-54-00-5462	(E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
	GJ-180531FE	05/23/2018	01	UB CC Fees - Apr 2018				500.87	
		05/23/2018	07	UB Paymentus Fees - Apr 2018				1,029.52	
					TOTAL PERIOD 01 ACTIVITY			1,530.39	0.00
02	AP-180626	06/19/2018	43	MAY 2018 MYGOVHUB FEES	HARRIS COMPUTER SYST	527656	XT00006433	162.31	
	GJ-180630FE	06/22/2018	01	UB CC Fees - May 2018				444.12	
		06/22/2018	07	UB Paymentus Fees - May 2018				640.53	
					TOTAL PERIOD 02 ACTIVITY			1,246.96	0.00
03	GJ-180731FE	08/01/2018	01	UB CC Fees - Jun 2018				1,565.59	
		08/01/2018	07	UB Paymentus Fees - Jun 2018				986.60	
					TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			2,552.19	0.00
04	AP-180828	08/14/2018	41	JULY 2018 MYGOVHUB FEES	HARRIS COMPUTER SYST	528120	XT00006497	163.64	
	GJ-180831FE	08/30/2018	01	UB CC Fees - July 2018				267.62	
		08/30/2018	07	UB Paymentus Fees - July 2018				825.12	
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			1,256.38	0.00
		YTD BUDGET		15,333.36	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			6,585.92	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		46,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			6,585.92	

ACTIVITY THROUGH FISCAL PERIOD 04

PER.	JOURNAL #	ENTRY DATE	ITEM	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	CHECK	INVOICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
01-210-54-00-5462	(E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
	GJ-180731RC	07/31/2018	01	RC Leads Online Totaltrack				2,238.00	
					TOTAL PERIOD 01 ACTIVITY			2,238.00	0.00
02	AP-180612	06/06/2018	36	16 RADAR CERTIFICATIONS	CINDY GRISWOLD	527564	3863	900.00	
	AP-180625M	06/19/2018	25	SHRED IT-MAY 9 ONSITE	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900061	062518-N.DECKER	165.17	
					TOTAL PERIOD 02 ACTIVITY			1,065.17	0.00
03	AP-180725M	07/26/2018	29	ACCURINT-MAY 2018 SEARCHES	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-N.DECKER	377.00	
		07/26/2018	30	SHRED-IT - 06/06/18 ON SITE	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-N.DECKER	165.89	
	GJ-180911RC	09/11/2018	03	RC License Plate Renewal				103.37	
					TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			646.26	0.00
04	AP-180825M	08/14/2018	22	ACCURINT-JUN 2018 SEARCHES	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900063	082518-N.DECKER	63.25	
	AP-180828	08/14/2018	50	500 BUSINESS CARDS-RATOS	ANNETTE M. POWELL	528128	2550	42.50	
	GJ-80828RC2	08/30/2018	02	RC 500 Business Cards-Ratos					42.50
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			105.75	42.50
		YTD BUDGET		10,000.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			4,055.18	42.50
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		30,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			4,012.68	
01-220-54-00-5462	(E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
02	AP-180626	06/19/2018	79	AURORA SIGN COMPANY	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527710	050918	28.00	
					TOTAL PERIOD 02 ACTIVITY			28.00	0.00
03	AP-180710	07/05/2018	47	RT71 REZONING	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527799	061318	17.00	
	AP-180724	07/17/2018	74	4 NEW TIRES INSTALLED	RAQUEL HERRERA	527871	8142	407.24	
	AP-180725M	07/26/2018	55	IWORDQ-ANNUAL COMMUNITY	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-K.BARKSDALE	8,545.00	
					TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			8,969.24	0.00
04	AP-180814	08/06/2018	84	TELECOMMUNICATIONS TOWER AND	CHRISTINE M. VITOSH	528062	CMV 1925	212.58	
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			212.58	0.00
		YTD BUDGET		25,500.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			9,209.82	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		76,500.00	ENDING BALANCE			9,209.82	
01-410-54-00-5462	(E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
03	AP-180710	07/05/2018	54	BACKGROUND CHECKS	ILLINOIS STATE POLIC	527745	053118	27.00	
	AP-180724	07/17/2018	81	FY19 STORMWATER BILLING	ILLINOIS EPS (NPDES)	527880	ILR400554-062818	1,000.00	
	AP-180725M	07/26/2018	65	KONICA-5/10-6/09 COPY CHARGES	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-A.SIMMONS	2.25	
		07/26/2018	66	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREEN	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-R.WRIGHT	114.00	
					TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			1,143.25	0.00
04	AP-180825M	08/14/2018	54	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900063	082518-A.SIMMONS	1.02	
	AP-180828	08/14/2018	68	500 BUSINESS CARDS-DHUSE	ANNETTE M. POWELL	528128	2550	42.50	
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			43.52	0.00
		YTD BUDGET		1,333.36	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			1,186.77	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		4,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			1,186.77	

ACTIVITY THROUGH FISCAL PERIOD 04

PER.	JOURNAL #	ENTRY	DATE	ITEM	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	CHECK	INVOICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
11-111-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES										
01		05/01/2018			BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
04	AP-180828	08/14/2018	121		APRIL 2018 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	BAUM PROPERTY MANAGE	528081	18-04	225.00	
		08/14/2018	122		MAY 2018 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	BAUM PROPERTY MANAGE	528081	18-05	236.25	
		08/14/2018	123		JUNE 2018 MANAGEMENT FEES	BAUM PROPERTY MANAGE	528081	18-06	236.25	
						TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			697.50	0.00
		YTD BUDGET			945.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			697.50	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET			2,835.00	ENDING BALANCE			697.50	
12-112-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES										
01		05/01/2018			BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
04	AP-180828	08/14/2018	125		APRIL 2018 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	BAUM PROPERTY MANAGE	528081	18-04	225.00	
		08/14/2018	126		MAY 2018 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	BAUM PROPERTY MANAGE	528081	18-05	236.25	
		08/14/2018	127		JUNE 2018 MANAGEMENT FEES	BAUM PROPERTY MANAGE	528081	18-06	236.25	
						TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			697.50	0.00
		YTD BUDGET			945.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			697.50	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET			2,835.00	ENDING BALANCE			697.50	
25-205-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES										
01		05/01/2018			BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
		YTD BUDGET			0.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			0.00	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET			0.00	ENDING BALANCE			0.00	
25-225-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES										
01		05/01/2018			BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
		YTD BUDGET			0.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			0.00	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET			0.00	ENDING BALANCE			0.00	
51-510-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES										
01		05/01/2018			BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
	AP-180522	05/15/2018	72		1 CITY ID	P.F. PETTIBONE & CO.	527319	174340	11.80	
	GJ-180531FE	05/23/2018	03		UB CC Fees - Apr 2018				671.04	
		05/23/2018	09		UB Paymentus Fees - Apr 2018				1,379.31	
						TOTAL PERIOD 01 ACTIVITY			2,062.15	0.00
02	AP-180612	06/06/2018	115		ANNUAL SOFTWARE SUPPORT	SENSUS USA, INC	527572	ZA18006766	1,949.94	
	AP-180626	06/19/2018	145		MAY 2018 MYGOVHUB FEES	HARRIS COMPUTER SYST	527656	XT00006433	207.83	
	GJ-180630FE	06/22/2018	03		UB CC Fees - May 2018				595.01	
		06/22/2018	09		UB Paymentus Fees - May 2018				858.16	
						TOTAL PERIOD 02 ACTIVITY			3,610.94	0.00
03	AP-180710	07/05/2018	116		JULY 2018 HOSTING SERVICES	ITRON	527749	487641	577.28	
	AP-180724	07/17/2018	168		CDL LICENSE REIMBURSEMENT	TOM KONEN	527893	062118	65.00	
	AP-180725M	07/26/2018	90		PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREEN	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-R.WRIGHT	129.00	
	GJ-180731FE	08/01/2018	03		UB CC Fees - Jun 2018				2,097.51	
		08/01/2018	09		UB Paymentus Fees - Jun 2018				1,321.81	
						TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			4,190.60	0.00
04	AP-180814	08/06/2018	159		AUG 2018 HOSTING SERVICES	ITRON	528010	490248	577.28	

ACTIVITY THROUGH FISCAL PERIOD 04

PER.	JOURNAL #	ENTRY DATE	ITEM	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	CHECK	INVOICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
51-510-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									
04	AP-180814	08/06/2018	160	LEAK DETECTION AT 106 W MAIN	WATER SERVICES CO.	528063	28196	315.00	
	AP-180828	08/14/2018	174	JULY 2018 MYGOVHUB FEES	HARRIS COMPUTER SYST	528120	XT00006497	209.52	
	GJ-180831FE	08/30/2018	03	UB CC Fees - July 2018				358.54	
		08/30/2018	09	UB Paymentus Fees - July 2018				1,105.46	
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			2,565.80	0.00
		YTD BUDGET		15,000.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			12,429.49	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		45,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			12,429.49	
52-520-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
	GJ-180531FE	05/23/2018	05	UB CC Fees - Apr 2018				313.02	
		05/23/2018	11	UB Paymentus Fees - Apr 2018				643.42	
					TOTAL PERIOD 01 ACTIVITY			956.44	0.00
02	AP-180626	06/19/2018	172	MAY 2018 MYGOVHUB FEES	HARRIS COMPUTER SYST	527656	XT00006433	104.88	
		06/19/2018	173	07/01-09/30 ALARM MONITORING	WIRE WIZARD OF ILLIN	527707	29429	69.00	
		06/19/2018	174	07/01-09/30 ALARM MONITORING	WIRE WIZARD OF ILLIN	527707	29430	69.00	
	GJ-180630FE	06/22/2018	05	UB CC Fees - May 2018				277.56	
		06/22/2018	11	UB Paymentus Fees - May 2018				400.32	
					TOTAL PERIOD 02 ACTIVITY			920.76	0.00
03	AP-180725M	07/26/2018	103	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREEN	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-R.WRIGHT	78.00	
		07/26/2018	104	POSTAGE FOR POWER GREESER	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-T.SOELKE	20.20	
	GJ-180731FE	08/01/2018	05	UB CC Fees - Jun 2018				978.43	
		08/01/2018	11	UB Paymentus Fees - Jun 2018				616.60	
					TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			1,693.23	0.00
04	AP-180828	08/14/2018	206	JULY 2018 MYGOVHUB FEES	HARRIS COMPUTER SYST	528120	XT00006497	105.74	
	GJ-180831FE	08/30/2018	05	UB CC Fees - July 2018				167.25	
		08/30/2018	11	UB Paymentus Fees - July 2018				515.67	
	GJ-180904FE	09/04/2018	02	CR UB Paymentus Fee-Jun 2018					0.01
		09/04/2018	04	CR UB Paymentus Fee-May 2018					0.01
		09/04/2018	06	CR UB CC Fees - May 2018					0.01
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			788.66	0.03
		YTD BUDGET		6,000.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			4,359.09	0.03
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		18,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			4,359.06	
79-790-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
	AP-180522	05/15/2018	97	1 CITY ID	P.F. PETTIBONE & CO.	527319	174340	11.80	
					TOTAL PERIOD 01 ACTIVITY			11.80	0.00
03	AP-180710	07/05/2018	177	BACKGROUND CHECKS	ILLINOIS STATE POLIC	527745	053118	135.00	
	AP-180725M	07/26/2018	117	KONICA-5/10-6/09 COPY CHARGES	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-A.SIMMONS	51.45	
		07/26/2018	118	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREEN	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-R.WRIGHT	114.00	
					TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			300.45	0.00
04	AP-180825M	08/14/2018	93	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900063	082518-A.SIMMONS	60.32	

ACTIVITY THROUGH FISCAL PERIOD 04

PER.	JOURNAL #	ENTRY DATE	ITEM	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	CHECK	INVOICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
79-790-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									
04	AP-180825M	08/14/2018	94	PHYSICIANS-NEW HIRE DRUG TEST	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900063	082518-R.WRIGHT	91.00	
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			151.32	0.00
		YTD BUDGET		1,000.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			463.57	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		3,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			463.57	
79-795-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
	AP-180514PR	05/22/2018	01	UMPIRE	WILLIAM WEEKS	161097	2018 DMND DUST	50.00	
		05/22/2018	02	UMPIRE	MATTHEW BOLF	161098	2018 DMND DUST	50.00	
		05/22/2018	03	ASSIGNING FEE FOR DIAMOND DUST	CYNTHIA O'LEARY	161099	2018 DMND DUST	50.00	
	AP-180522	05/15/2018	106	REFEREE	MATT BENJAMIN	527293	050318	108.00	
		05/15/2018	107	REFEREE	DWAYNE F BEYER	527294	050318	72.00	
		05/15/2018	108	REFEREE	GREG FRIEDERS	527304	050318	72.00	
		05/15/2018	109	REFEREE	RICARDO GANTE	527305	050518	35.00	
		05/15/2018	110	REFEREE	MATTHEW J. LAWLESS	527311	050518	105.00	
		05/15/2018	111	REFEREE	DALE W. RAGER	527326	050318	72.00	
		05/15/2018	112	REFEREE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527327	050318	72.00	
	GJ-180531FE	05/23/2018	13	PR CC Fees - Apr 2018				994.21	
					TOTAL PERIOD 01 ACTIVITY			1,680.21	0.00
02	AP-180612	06/06/2018	213	REFEREE	MATT BENJAMIN	527483	051018	108.00	
		06/06/2018	214	REFEREE	MATT BENJAMIN	527483	051718	108.00	
		06/06/2018	215	REFEREE	DWAYNE F BEYER	527484	051018	108.00	
		06/06/2018	216	REFEREE	DWAYNE F BEYER	527484	051618	108.00	
		06/06/2018	217	REFEREE	DWAYNE F BEYER	527484	052418	108.00	
		06/06/2018	218	REFEREE	GREG FRIEDERS	527506	051718	35.00	
		06/06/2018	219	REFEREE	RICARDO GANTE	527507	051218	105.00	
		06/06/2018	220	REFEREE	RICARDO GANTE	527507	051918	105.00	
		06/06/2018	221	REFEREE	MATTHEW J. LAWLESS	527524	051218	70.00	
		06/06/2018	222	REFEREE	GREGORY OIDTMAN	527543	051918	105.00	
		06/06/2018	223	PEPPERUNI RUN TIMING	RACE TIME	527563	P0512	534.20	
		06/06/2018	224	REFEREE	NICHOLAS ROBERT RIET	527566	051718	72.00	
		06/06/2018	225	REFEREE	NICHOLAS ROBERT RIET	527566	052418	72.00	
		06/06/2018	226	REFEREE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527567	051018	108.00	
		06/06/2018	227	REFEREE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527567	051718	72.00	
		06/06/2018	228	REFEREE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527567	052418	72.00	
		06/06/2018	229	REFEREE	HERB WIEGEL	527583	052418	108.00	
	AP-180612PR	06/12/2018	01	UMPIRE	MATTHEW BOLF	527591	2018 WOOD BAT	100.00	
		06/12/2018	02	UMPIRE	HUMBERTO B. ARROYO	527592	2018 WOOD BAT	150.00	
		06/12/2018	03	UMPIRE	RAIUMUNDO FONSECA	527593	2018 WOOD BAT	100.00	
		06/12/2018	04	UMPIRE	GEOFFREY MITCHELL	527594	2018 WOOD BAT	150.00	
		06/12/2018	05	ASSIGNING FEE FOR OFFICIALS	CYNTHIA O'LEARY	527595	2018 WOOD BAT	245.00	
		06/12/2018	06	UMPIRE	NATHANIEL TAGGART	527596	2018 WOOD BAT	250.00	
		06/12/2018	07	UMPIRE	WILLIAM WEEKS	527597	2018 WOOD BAT	250.00	
	AP-180626	06/19/2018	229	UMPIRE	MATT BENJAMIN	527621	053118	108.00	
		06/19/2018	230	UMPIRE	MATT BENJAMIN	527621	060718	108.00	
		06/19/2018	231	UMPIRE	DWAYNE F BEYER	527623	053118	90.00	
		06/19/2018	232	UMPIRE	DWAYNE F BEYER	527623	060718	90.00	

ACTIVITY THROUGH FISCAL PERIOD 04

PER.	JOURNAL #	ENTRY DATE	ITEM	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	CHECK	INVOICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
79-795-54-00-5462	(E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
02	AP-180626	06/19/2018	233	UMPIRE	MIKE BLACKBURN	527624	060618	75.00	
		06/19/2018	234	UMPIRE	RICHARD DOOLY	527644	060618	75.00	
		06/19/2018	235	GUITAR LESSONS	FINE TUNES, INC	527649	JUNE18	56.00	
		06/19/2018	236	UMPIRE	MATTHEW J. LAWLESS	527668	060618	50.00	
		06/19/2018	237	UMPIRE	ROBERT MOSER	527677	060618	75.00	
		06/19/2018	238	UMPIRE	NICHOLAS ROBERT RIET	527693	053118	72.00	
		06/19/2018	239	UMPIRE	NICHOLAS ROBERT RIET	527693	060718	72.00	
		06/19/2018	240	UMPIRE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527694	053118	90.00	
		06/19/2018	241	UMPIRE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527694	060618	75.00	
		06/19/2018	242	UMPIRE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527694	060718	90.00	
		06/19/2018	243	RECTRAC ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE	VERMONT SYSTEMS	527703	59002	5,250.00	
	GJ-180630FE	06/22/2018	13	PR CC Fees - May 2018				1,250.61	
					TOTAL PERIOD 02 ACTIVITY			10,869.81	0.00
03	AP-071018VD	07/11/2018	01	UMPIRE :VOID 527754	JOESEPH KWIATKOWSKI		061318		75.00
		07/11/2018	02	UMPIRE :VOID 527754	JOESEPH KWIATKOWSKI		062018		75.00
	AP-180710	07/05/2018	185	UMPIRE	STEVEN ANDERSON	527721	061418	72.00	
		07/05/2018	186	UMPIRE	MATT BENJAMIN	527724	061418	108.00	
		07/05/2018	187	UMPIRE	DWAYNE F BEYER	527725	061418	108.00	
		07/05/2018	188	BACKGROUND CHECKS	ILLINOIS STATE POLIC	527745	053118	189.00	
		07/05/2018	189	UMPIRE	KENNETH ISHAM	527748	062018	75.00	
		07/05/2018	190	UMPIRE	JOHN KWIATKOWSKI	527753	061318	75.00	
		07/05/2018	191	UMPIRE	JOESEPH KWIATKOWSKI		061318	75.00	
		07/05/2018	192	UMPIRE	JOESEPH KWIATKOWSKI		062018	75.00	
		07/05/2018	193	UMPIRE	ROBERT MOSER	527762	061318	50.00	
		07/05/2018	194	ASSIGNING FEE FOR OFFICIALS	CYNTHIA O'LEARY	527764	REC SPRING SOCCER	100.00	
		07/05/2018	195	ASSIGNING FEE FOR OFFICIALS	CYNTHIA O'LEARY	527764	SUMMER BASKETBALL	248.00	
		07/05/2018	196	UMPIRE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527786	061418	72.00	
		07/05/2018	197	SUMMER CLASS INSTRUCTION	ROCK 'N' KIDS, INC.	527787	YKVLSU18	441.00	
		07/05/2018	198	UMPIRE	WALTER SZWEDA	527792	062018	75.00	
		07/05/2018	199	UMPIRE	JOE VASCIK	527793	061318	75.00	
		07/05/2018	200	UMPIRE	BOB VELA	527794	061318	75.00	
		07/05/2018	201	UMPIRE	WILLIAM WEEKS	527797	061318	75.00	
		07/05/2018	202	UMPIRE	WILLIAM WEEKS	527797	062018	50.00	
	AP-180716PR	07/16/2018	01	UMPIRE	ANDREW HETTINGER	527814	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	250.00	
		07/16/2018	02	UMPIRE	MARIO HINOJOSA	527815	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	200.00	
		07/16/2018	03	UMPIRE	MIKE KALISH	527816	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	100.00	
		07/16/2018	04	UMPIRE	NED KNELLER	527817	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	100.00	
		07/16/2018	05	ASSIGNING FEE FOR OFFICIALS	CYNTHIA O'LEARY	527818	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	200.00	
		07/16/2018	06	UMPIRE	BRIAN ROGUS	527819	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	50.00	
		07/16/2018	07	UMPIRE	ANDREW RUNYON	527820	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	300.00	
		07/16/2018	08	UMPIRE	MARK RUNYON	527821	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	300.00	
		07/16/2018	09	UMPIRE	TIM SIPES	527822	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	100.00	
		07/16/2018	10	UMPIRE	NATHANIEL TAGGART	527823	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	50.00	
		07/16/2018	11	UMPIRE	JAMES A. TIETZ	527824	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	250.00	
		07/16/2018	12	UMPIRE	WILLIAM WEEKS	527825	2018 S-SLUGGFEST	50.00	
	AP-180724	07/17/2018	272	06/26-06/30 SOCCER CAMP	5 STAR SOCCER CAMPS	527831	070918	1,380.00	
		07/17/2018	273	UMPIRE	STEVEN ANDERSON	527836	062818	72.00	

ACTIVITY THROUGH FISCAL PERIOD 04

PER.	JOURNAL #	ENTRY DATE	ITEM	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	CHECK	INVOICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
79-795-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									
03	AP-180724	07/17/2018	274	UMPIRE	RICHARD DOOLY	527861	062718	75.00	
		07/17/2018	275	UMPIRE	KENNETH ISHAM	527886	062718	75.00	
		07/17/2018	276	UMPIRE	JOHN KWIATKOWSKI	527894	062018	75.00	
		07/17/2018	277	REFEREE	JOESEPH KWIATKOWSKI	527895	62018	75.00	
		07/17/2018	278	UMPIRE	MATTHEW J. LAWLESS	527896	071118	75.00	
		07/17/2018	279	UMPIRE	ROBERT MOSER	527907	071018	75.00	
		07/17/2018	280	UMPIRE	NICHOLAS ROBERT RIET	527934	062818	72.00	
		07/17/2018	281	UMPIRE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527935	062718	50.00	
		07/17/2018	282	UMPIRE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	527935	062818	72.00	
		07/17/2018	283	UMPIRE	WILLIAM WEEKS	527945	071118	75.00	
		07/17/2018	284	UMPIRE	KIRK WINKLER	527949	062718	75.00	
		07/17/2018	285	UMPIRE	KIRK WINKLER	527949	071118	75.00	
		07/17/2018	286	UMPIRE	TERRANCE WORDLAW	527950	062718	75.00	
	AP-180725M	07/26/2018	138	KONICA-5/10-6/09 COPY CHARGES	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-A.SIMMONS	51.45	
		07/26/2018	139	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREEN	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-R.WRIGHT	152.00	
		07/26/2018	140	SUPER HERO CLASS DEPOSIT	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-S.REDMON	158.00	
	GJ-180731FE	08/01/2018	13	PR CC Fees - Jun 2018				1,555.70	
					TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			8,301.15	150.00
04	AP-180814	08/06/2018	241	UMPIRE	STEVEN ANDERSON	527971	071218	72.00	
		08/06/2018	242	UMPIRE	MATT BENJAMIN	527977	071218	90.00	
		08/06/2018	243	UMPIRE	MATT BENJAMIN	527977	071918	72.00	
		08/06/2018	244	UMPIRE	DWAYNE F BEYER	527978	071218	90.00	
		08/06/2018	245	UMPIRE	DWAYNE F BEYER	527978	071918	90.00	
		08/06/2018	246	BEGINNER GOLF INSTRUCTION	CHAD JOHANSEN GOLF A	527985	1796	2,300.00	
		08/06/2018	247	CHICAGO BULLS SUMMER CAMP	ROCLAB ATHLETIC INST	527986	8336	1,795.00	
		08/06/2018	248	NEW EMPLOYEE BACKGROUND CHECK	ILLINOIS STATE POLIC	528003	063018	108.00	
		08/06/2018	249	MAGIC CLASS INSTRUCTION	GARY KANTOR	528013	JUL2018	45.00	
		08/06/2018	250	UMPIRE	DANIEL C. RAYMOND	528043	071118	50.00	
		08/06/2018	251	UMPIRE	NICHOLAS ROBERT RIET	528046	071218	72.00	
		08/06/2018	252	UMPIRE	NICHOLAS ROBERT RIET	528046	071918	72.00	
		08/06/2018	253	REFEREE	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.	528047	071918	54.00	
		08/06/2018	254	BABYSITTER CLASS INSTRUCTION	SECOND CHANCE CARDIA	528051	18-007-283	294.00	
	AP-180825M	08/14/2018	114	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900063	082518-A.SIMMONS	60.32	
		08/14/2018	115	PHYSICIANS-NEW HIRE DRUG TEST	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900063	082518-R.WRIGHT	76.00	
	AP-180828	08/14/2018	276	KINDERJAM CLASS INSTRUCTION	CYNTHIA ROCHELLE HUE	528129	KJ1080	138.00	
		08/14/2018	277	07/12/18 MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	528168	071218	60.00	
	GJ-180831FE	08/30/2018	13	PR CC Fees - July 2018				505.32	
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			6,043.64	0.00
		YTD BUDGET		33,333.36	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			26,894.81	150.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		100,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			26,744.81	
82-820-54-00-5462 (E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
	GJ-80515PRE	05/16/2018	62	Sound Inc-May Service Agree				97.00	
					TOTAL PERIOD 01 ACTIVITY			97.00	0.00
02	AP-180611	06/05/2018	07	JUN-AUG 2018 MAINTENANCE	SOUND INCORPORATED	104533	R155582	291.00	

ACTIVITY THROUGH FISCAL PERIOD 04

PER.	JOURNAL #	ENTRY DATE	ITEM	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	VENDOR	CHECK	INVOICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
82-820-54-00-5462	(E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
02	AP-180611	06/05/2018	08	05/02/18 LIBRARY MEETING	MARLYS J. YOUNG	104534	050218	67.00	
		06/05/2018	09	05/14/18 LIBRARY MEETING	MARLYS J. YOUNG	104534	051418	58.25	
					TOTAL PERIOD 02 ACTIVITY			416.25	0.00
03	AP-180709	07/05/2018	02	05/22/18 MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	104546	052218	78.00	
	AP-180724	07/17/2018	308	06/11/18 LIBRARY BOARD	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527952	061118	55.50	
		07/17/2018	309	06/18/18 LIBRARY BOARD MEETING	MARLYS J. YOUNG	527952	061818	44.25	
	AP-180725M	07/26/2018	190	KONICA-MAY COPIER CHARGE	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900062	072518-A.SIMMONS	7.43	
					TOTAL PERIOD 03 ACTIVITY			185.18	0.00
04	AP-180813	08/07/2018	05	ERATE CONSULTING SERVICES	E-RATE FUND SERVICES	104550	248	350.00	
		08/07/2018	06	ANNUAL BOND RENEWAL	FIRST INSURANCE GROU		LSF037877-3020335-20	456.00	
		08/07/2018	07	05/07-06/18 ONSITE IT SUPPORT	LLOYD WARBER	104553	10435	1,440.00	
		08/07/2018	08	JULY 2018 ONSITE IT SUPPORT	LLOYD WARBER	104553	10436	1,080.00	
		08/07/2018	09	08/01/18-10/31/18 MAINTENANCE	SOUND INCORPORATED	104559	R156520	929.52	
		08/07/2018	10	AUG-OCT MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATO	104560	3004050376	525.00	
		08/07/2018	11	APR-JUN FAX CHARGES	TODAY'S BUSINESS SOL	104561	072318-45	45.92	
		08/07/2018	12	07/09/18 MEETING MINUTES	MARLYS J. YOUNG	104564	070918	59.00	
	AP-180825M	08/14/2018	143	KONICA-05/19-06/18 COPY CHARGE	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	900063	082518-A.SIMMONS	33.83	
					TOTAL PERIOD 04 ACTIVITY			4,919.27	0.00
		YTD BUDGET		13,333.36	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			5,617.70	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		40,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			5,617.70	
87-870-54-00-5462	(E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
		YTD BUDGET		666.68	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			0.00	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		2,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			0.00	
88-880-54-00-5462	(E) PROFESSIONAL SERVICES								
01		05/01/2018		BEGINNING BALANCE				0.00	
		YTD BUDGET		2,000.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT ACTIVITY			0.00	0.00
		ANNUAL REVISED BUDGET		6,000.00	ENDING BALANCE			0.00	
					GRAND TOTAL			74,459.78	0.00
					TOTAL DIFFERENCE			74,459.78	0.00

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

New Business #2

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-74

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Monthly Treasurer's Report for August 2018

Meeting and Date: Administration Committee – September 19, 2018

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

TREASURER'S REPORT - for the month ending August 31, 2018

Cash Basis

	Projected Beginning Fund Balance	August Revenues	YTD Revenues	Revenue Budget	% of Budget	August Expenses	YTD Expenses	Expense Budget	% of Budget	Projected Ending Fund Balance
General Fund										
01 - General	$ 6,496,378	$ 1,876,287	$ 6,620,188	$ 15,642,962	42%	$ 1,130,280	$ 4,817,346	$ 16,380,696	29%	$ 8,299,220
Special Revenue Funds										
15 - Motor Fuel Tax	698,495	44,434	168,212	535,817	31%	12,362	43,092	691,787	6%	823,615
79 - Parks and Recreation	473,850	166,378	738,334	1,988,014	37%	192,488	690,339	2,086,308	33%	521,845
72 - Land Cash	(278,202)	104,124	123,405	714,113	17%	50,605	91,310	435,000	21%	(246,107)
87 - Countryside TIF	(459,820)	25	65,912	246,261	27%	921	57,320	863,107	7%	(451,228)
88 - Downtown TIF	(681,304)	2,781	41,041	80,000	51%	18,982	273,152	514,996	53%	(913,415)
89 - Downtown TIF II	-	-	-	-	0%	-	591	10,000	6%	(591)
11 - Fox Hill SSA	6,556	3,572	10,679	13,381	80%	698	2,661	8,835	30%	14,574
12 - Sunflower SSA	(21,251)	3,759	12,031	15,637	77%	3,358	6,832	18,835	36%	(16,052)
Debt Service Fund										
42 - Debt Service	-	28,633	112,348	324,725	35%	475	20,100	324,725	6%	92,248
Capital Project Funds										
25 - Vehicle & Equipment	357,247	47,177	136,984	346,102	40%	83,504	117,828	397,186	30%	376,403
23 - City-Wide Capital	388,897	1,152,419	1,441,086	2,503,302	58%	142,076	1,092,897	2,941,878	37%	737,087
Enterprise Funds										
* 51 - Water	2,584,262	969,503	1,806,324	4,538,518	40%	208,591	838,864	4,876,371	17%	3,551,723
* 52 - Sewer	1,411,051	317,927	818,570	2,416,491	34%	115,166	499,543	3,045,454	16%	1,730,078
Library Funds										
82 - Library Operations	510,354	307,183	1,127,735	1,536,635	73%	63,650	331,082	1,547,989	21%	1,307,007
84 - Library Capital	58,442	18,504	51,537	43,210	119%	3,263	6,883	52,100	13%	103,096
Total Funds	**$ 11,544,955**	**$ 5,042,706**	**$ 13,274,386**	**$ 30,945,168**	**43%**	**$ 2,026,418**	**$ 8,889,841**	**$ 34,195,267**	**26%**	**$ 15,929,500**

* Fund Balance Equivalency

As Treasurer of the United City of Yorkville, I hereby attest, to the best of my knowledge, that the information contained in this Treasurer's Report is accurate as of the date detailed herein. Further information is available in the Finance Department.

Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director/Deputy Treasurer

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

New Business #3

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-75

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Cash Statement for June and July 2018

Meeting and Date: Administration Committee – September 19, 2018

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Informational

Council Action Requested: None

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

CASH AND INVESTMENT SUMMARY - as of June 30, 2018

Cash Summary

	First National	West Suburban	Associated	Illinois Funds	Old Second	Grand Totals	*Restricted at IMET*
General Fund							
01 - General	2,499,694	200,919	546,841	2,068,615	-	5,316,069	*82,415*
Special Revenue Funds							
15 - Motor Fuel Tax	-	-	-	730,249	-	730,249	-
72 - Land Cash	(34,277)	-	-	-	-	(34,277)	-
87 - Countryside TIF	9,901	-	-	-	-	9,901	-
88 - Downtown TIF	(225,100)	-	-	-	-	(225,100)	-
89 - Downtown TIF II	(484)	-	-	-	-	(484)	-
11 - Fox Hill SSA	12,812	-	-	-	-	12,812	-
12 - Sunflower SSA	6,626	-	-	-	-	6,626	-
Debt Service Fund							
42 - Debt Service	37,067	-	-	-	-	37,067	-
Capital Project Funds							
23 - City-Wide Capital	(1,727,752)	110,524	3,313,042	-	-	1,695,814	*103,868*
25 - Police Capital	40,469	-	-	-	-	40,469	-
25 - Public Works Capital	51,050	-	-	-	-	51,050	-
Enterprise Funds							
51 - Water	927,619	589,448	508,929	-	-	2,025,996	*13,808*
52 - Sewer	602,722	190,093	524,154	-	-	1,316,969	*64,896*
Agency Funds							
90 - Developer Escrow	351,732	-	-	-	-	351,732	-
95 - Escrow Deposit	421,086	484,018	-	-	-	905,104	-
Total City Funds	**2,973,165**	**1,575,002**	**4,892,966**	**2,798,863**	**-**	**12,239,997**	***264,987***
Distribution %	*24.29%*	*12.87%*	*39.98%*	*22.87%*			
Library Funds							
82 - Library Operations	54	-	-	186,130	554,412	740,596	*8,007*
84 - Library Capital	14,687	-	-	-	66,829	81,516	-
Library Totals	**14,740**	**-**	**-**	**186,130**	**621,241**	**822,111**	***8,007***
Distribution %	*1.79%*			*22.64%*	*75.57%*		
Park and Recreation Funds							
79 - Parks and Recreation	313,718	-	-	-	-	313,718	-
25 - Park & Rec Capital	309,813	-	-	-	-	309,813	*2,371*
Park & Rec Totals	**623,531**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**623,531**	***2,371***
Distribution %	*100.00%*						

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

CASH AND INVESTMENT SUMMARY - as of June 30, 2018

Investments Summary

Type of Investment	*Financial Institution*	*FDIC #*	*Interest Rate*	*Original Cost*	*Maturity Date*	*Accrued Interest to Date*	*Value at Maturity*	*Fund*
Certificate of Deposit (CD)	Sonabank	57968	1.59%	$ 246,000	11/29/2018	$ 2,287	$ 249,918	General (01)
Certificate of Deposit (CD)	Goldman Sachs	33124	1.37%	$ 247,335	9/6/2018	$ 1,908	$ 249,874	General (01)
		Investment Totals		**$ 493,335**		**$ 4,195**	**$ 499,792**	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

CASH AND INVESTMENT SUMMARY - as of July 31, 2018

Cash Summary

	First National	West Suburban	Associated	Illinois Funds	Old Second	Grand Totals	*Restricted at IMET*
General Fund							
01 - General	2,853,759	244,535	547,646	1,260,458	-	4,906,398	*82,415*
Special Revenue Funds							
15 - Motor Fuel Tax	-	-	-	755,996	-	755,996	-
72 - Land Cash	(33,407)	-	-	-	-	(33,407)	-
87 - Countryside TIF	9,488	-	-	-	-	9,488	-
88 - Downtown TIF	(238,314)	-	-	-	-	(238,314)	-
89 - Downtown TIF II	(591)	-	-	-	-	(591)	-
11 - Fox Hill SSA	11,925	-	-	-	-	11,925	-
12 - Sunflower SSA	4,133	-	-	-	-	4,133	-
Debt Service Fund							
42 - Debt Service	64,140	-	-	-	-	64,140	-
Capital Project Funds							
23 - City-Wide Capital	(2,528,204)	134,517	3,317,921	-	-	924,234	*103,868*
25 - Police Capital	49,173	-	-	-	-	49,173	-
25 - Public Works Capital	55,874	-	-	-	-	55,874	-
Enterprise Funds							
51 - Water	1,000,813	717,408	509,953	-	-	2,228,174	*13,808*
52 - Sewer	656,565	231,359	524,926	-	-	1,412,850	*64,896*
Agency Funds							
90 - Developer Escrow	300,002	-	-	-	-	300,002	-
95 - Escrow Deposit	333,136	589,090	-	-	-	922,226	-
Total City Funds	**2,538,491**	**1,916,909**	**4,900,447**	**2,016,454**	**-**	**11,372,301**	***264,987***
Distribution %	*22.32%*	*16.86%*	*43.09%*	*17.73%*			
Library Funds							
82 - Library Operations	54	-	-	207,594	521,321	728,969	*8,007*
84 - Library Capital	9,175	-	-	-	78,681	87,856	-
Library Totals	**9,229**	**-**	**-**	**207,594**	**600,003**	**816,825**	***8,007***
Distribution %	*1.13%*			*25.41%*	*73.46%*		
Park and Recreation Funds							
79 - Parks and Recreation	333,422	-	-	-	-	333,422	-
25 - Park & Rec Capital	310,452	-	-	-	-	310,452	*2,371*
Park & Rec Totals	**643,874**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**643,874**	***2,371***
Distribution %	*100.00%*						

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

CASH AND INVESTMENT SUMMARY - as of July 31, 2018

Investments Summary

Type of Investment	*Financial Institution*	*FDIC #*	*Interest Rate*	*Original Cost*	*Maturity Date*	*Accrued Interest to Date*	*Value at Maturity*	*Fund*
Certificate of Deposit (CD)	Sonabank	57968	1.59%	$ 246,000	11/29/2018	$ 2,620	$ 249,918	General (01)
Certificate of Deposit (CD)	Goldman Sachs	33124	1.37%	$ 247,335	9/6/2018	$ 2,195	$ 249,874	General (01)
		Investment Totals		**$ 493,335**		**$ 4,815**	**$ 499,792**	

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

New Business #4

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-76

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Bills for Payment

Meeting and Date: Administration Committee – September 19, 2018

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Informational

Council Action Requested: None

Submitted by: Amy Simmons (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 08/13/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
528072	R0002095	NORIET EINHORN						
	20170998-BUILD		08/07/18	01	1131 BLACKBERRY SHORE BUILD	51-000-24-00-2445	6,000.00	
				02	PROGRAM	** COMMENT **		
				03	1131 BLACKBERRY SHORE BUILD	52-000-24-00-2445	4,000.00	
				04	PROGRAM	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	10,000.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		10,000.00
528073	WILKINSO	WILKINSON EXCAVATING, INC.						
	12946		08/08/18	01	ENGINEER'S PAYMENT ESTIMATE	23-230-60-00-6023	75,616.20	
				02	#1 FOUNTAIN VILLAGE COMPLETION	** COMMENT **		
				03	OF IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	75,616.20 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		75,616.20
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		85,616.20

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900063	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				08/25/18		
	082518-A.SIMMONS	07/31/18	01	COMCAST-06/12-07/11 CABLE		01-110-54-00-5440	21.04
			02	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 INTERNET		01-110-54-00-5440	5.90
			03	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 INTERNET		01-220-54-00-5440	5.90
			04	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 INTERNET		01-120-54-00-5440	3.93
			05	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 INTERNET		79-790-54-00-5440	5.40
			06	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 INTERNET		01-210-54-00-5440	25.57
			07	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 INTERNET		79-795-54-00-5440	5.41
			08	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 INTERNET		52-520-54-00-5440	2.95
			09	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 INTERNET		01-410-54-00-5440	4.92
			10	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 INTERNET		51-510-54-00-5440	4.92
			11	COMCAST-06/15-07/14 PHONE &		79-795-54-00-5440	19.33
			12	CABLE		** COMMENT **	
			13	VERIZON-JUN 2018 IN CAR UNITS		01-210-54-00-5440	640.31
			14	VERIZON-JUN 2018 MOBILE PHONES		01-220-54-00-5440	239.15
			15	VERIZON-JUN 2018 MOBILE PHONES		01-210-54-00-5440	428.58
			16	VERIZON-JUN 2018 MOBILE PHONES		79-795-54-00-5440	72.98
			17	VERIZON-JUN 2018 MOBILE PHONES		51-510-54-00-5440	281.85
			18	VERIZON-JUN 2018 MOBILE PHONES		01-410-54-00-5440	44.14
			19	VERIZON-JUN 2018 MOBILE PHONES		52-520-54-00-5440	38.01
			20	KONICA-05/19-06/18 COPY CHARGE		82-820-54-00-5462	33.83
			21	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE		01-110-54-00-5430	245.12
			22	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE		01-120-54-00-5430	81.71
			23	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE		01-220-54-00-5430	118.82
			24	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE		01-210-54-00-5430	186.15
			25	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE		01-410-54-00-5462	1.02
			26	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE		51-510-54-00-5430	1.03
			27	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE		52-520-54-00-5430	1.02
			28	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE		79-790-54-00-5462	60.32
			29	KONICA-06/01-07/09 COPY CHARGE		79-795-54-00-5462	60.32
			30	ENVIONMENTAL PRODUCTS-VACCON		52-520-56-00-5628	156.78
			31	CLAMP		** COMMENT **	
			32	ENVIONMENTAL PRODUCTS-VACTOR		52-520-56-00-5628	36.93
			33	CLAMP		** COMMENT **	
			34	GROUND EFFECTS-MULCH		82-820-56-00-5620	282.50
			35	GROUND EFFECTS-MULCH		82-820-56-00-5620	282.50
			36	ENVIONMENTAL PRODUCTS-HOSE,		52-520-56-00-5628	1,928.28
			37	CLAMPS, FLANGE, TIGER TAILS		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,326.62 *
	082518-B.OLSEM	07/31/18	01	WAREHOUSE-BINDER CLIPS		01-110-56-00-5610	2.49
			02	OFFICE DEPO-BINDER CLIPS		01-110-56-00-5610	17.43
						INVOICE TOTAL:	19.92 *
	082518-D.BEHRENS	07/31/18	01	JX TRUCK CENTER-DIPSTICK &		52-520-56-00-5628	373.23
			02	TUBE ASSEMBLY FOR TRANSMISSION		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	373.23 *

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900063	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				08/25/18		
	082518-D.DEBOARD	07/31/18	01	MENARDS-FAN, BATTERIES, BUG		82-820-56-00-5620	130.37
			02	KILLER, GOO GONE, FLASHLIGHTS		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	130.37 *
	082518-D.SMITH	07/31/18	01	HOME DEPO-WIRE ROPE		79-790-56-00-5640	50.46
						INVOICE TOTAL:	50.46 *
	082518-E.DHUSE	07/31/18	01	NAPA#200693-BATTERY		79-790-56-00-5640	50.17
			02	NAPA#200513-V-BELTS		01-410-56-00-5628	36.84
			03	IPWA CONFERENCE		01-410-54-00-5415	90.10
			04	TRANSPORTATION-DHUSE		** COMMENT **	
			05	IPWA CONFERENCE		51-510-54-00-5415	90.10
			06	TRANSPORTATION-DHUSE		** COMMENT **	
			07	IPWA CONFERENCE		52-520-54-00-5415	90.10
			08	TRANSPORTATION-DHUSE		** COMMENT **	
			09	HOOKS & LATTUCE-2 SAMPLE		23-216-56-00-5656	627.28
			10	HANGING FLOWER BASKETS		** COMMENT **	
			11	ARAMARK-MATS		51-510-56-00-5620	49.17
			12	ARAMARK-MATS		52-520-56-00-5620	49.17
			13	ARAMARK-MATS		01-410-56-00-5620	49.17
			14	OFFICE DEPO-MARKERS		52-520-56-00-5610	30.49
			15	NAPA#201209-COOLANT		01-410-56-00-5628	53.94
			16	NAPA#201448-BLISTER PACK		01-410-56-00-5628	13.76
			17	CAPSULES		** COMMENT **	
			18	NAPA#202770-RELAY, OIL FILTER		01-410-56-00-5628	25.27
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,255.56 *
	082518-E.TOPPER	07/31/18	01	YORKVILLE FLOWERS-FLOWERS FOR		82-820-56-00-5610	117.50
			02	ILL BOARD MEMBERS		** COMMENT **	
			03	DOLLAR TREE-PLATES, CARDS		82-820-56-00-5610	8.50
			04	AMAZON PRIME MONTHLY FEE		82-820-54-00-5460	12.99
			05	AMAZON - CD/DVD CLEANING KIT		82-820-56-00-5620	24.99
			06	AMAZON - TONER COLLECTION UNIT		82-820-56-00-5610	23.60
			07	AMAZON - TONER CARTRIDGES		82-820-56-00-5610	469.67
			08	AMAZON - OUTLET PLUG COVERS		82-820-56-00-5620	7.95
			09	AMAZON - WIRELESS REMOTE		82-820-56-00-5620	18.99
			10	WINDOW DOOR ALARM		** COMMENT **	
			11	AMAZON - ENVELOPES		82-820-56-00-5610	7.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:	692.04 *
	082518-E.WILLRETT	07/31/18	01	PELRA WEBINAR TRAINING		01-110-54-00-5412	149.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	149.00 *
	082518-J-WEISS	07/31/18	01	TARGET-SUMMER PROGRAM MATERIAL		82-820-56-00-5671	46.16
						INVOICE TOTAL:	46.16 *

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900063	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				08/25/18		
	082518-J.DYON	07/31/18	01	SAMS-PAPER TOWELS		01-110-56-00-5610	15.98
						INVOICE TOTAL:	15.98 *
	082518-J.ENGBERG	07/31/18	01	AMAZON-EASEL, IPHONE CASE		01-220-56-00-5620	86.95
			02	ESRI-ARCGIS DESKTOP		01-220-54-00-5460	400.00
			03	MAINTENANCE		** COMMENT **	
			04	ADOBE-MONTHLY CREATIVE CLOUD		01-220-56-00-5635	49.99
			05	FEE		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	536.94 *
	082518-J.GALAUNER	07/31/18	01	MINUTE KEY-BRASS KEYS		79-795-56-00-5610	4.34
			02	PARTY CITY-WINE TASTING CUPS		79-795-56-00-5606	29.97
			03	YORKVILLE POST-CERTIFIED MAIL		79-795-54-00-5452	8.25
			04	FOR BRISTOL BAY GRANT		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	42.56 *
	082518-K.BARKSDALE	07/31/18	01	KONE-JUL 2018 ELEVATOR		23-216-54-00-5446	150.15
			02	MAINTENENCE		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	150.15 *
	082518-K.LAWRENTZ	07/31/18	01	EXHAUST WORKS-MUFFLER REPAIR		51-510-54-00-5490	344.71
						INVOICE TOTAL:	344.71 *
	082518-L.PICKERING	07/31/18	01	TRIBUNE-REQUEST FOR BID @ 111		01-000-24-00-2428	134.96
			02	W. MADISON		** COMMENT **	
			03	IIMC ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL		01-110-54-00-5460	160.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	294.96 *
	082518-N.DECKER	07/31/18	01	ACCURINT-JUN 2018 SEARCHES		01-210-54-00-5462	63.25
			02	MINER ELEC#266006-COMPUTER		01-210-54-00-5495	47.50
			03	DIAGNOSTIC		** COMMENT **	
			04	MINER ELEC#265948-INSTALLED		01-210-54-00-5495	47.50
			05	ANTENNA		** COMMENT **	
			06	MINER ELEC#265895-CAMERA		01-210-54-00-5495	47.50
			07	DIAGNOSTIC		** COMMENT **	
			08	MINER ELEC#265860-CHANGED OUT		01-210-54-00-5495	350.00
			09	PRO-VISION CAMERA		** COMMENT **	
			10	MINER ELEC#265861-CHANGED OUT		01-210-54-00-5495	350.00
			11	PRO-VISION CAMERA		** COMMENT **	
			12	AMAZON-DVD-R & CD-R DISCS		01-210-56-00-5610	92.09
			13	AT&T-05/25-06/24 SERVICE		01-210-54-00-5440	162.23
			14	COMCAST-07/08-08/07 CABLE		01-210-54-00-5440	4.21
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,164.28 *
	082518-P.RATOS	07/31/18	01	MENARDS-STEP LADDER		01-220-56-00-5620	43.00

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900063	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				08/25/18		
	082518-P.RATOS	07/31/18	02	FIRST PLACE#296286-1-STAKES		01-220-56-00-5620	85.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	128.00 *
	082518-P.SODRO	07/31/18	01	AMAZON-CREDIT FOR RETURNED		51-510-56-00-5600	-19.89
			02	PANTS		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	-19.89 *
	082518-R.FREDRICKSON	07/31/18	01	NEWTEK-7/11-8/11 WEB UPKEEP		01-640-54-00-5450	16.59
			02	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 INTERNET		01-110-54-00-5440	71.75
			03	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 INTERNET		01-220-54-00-5440	71.75
			04	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 INTERNET		01-120-54-00-5440	47.84
			05	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 INTERNET		79-790-54-00-5440	65.78
			06	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 INTERNET		01-210-54-00-5440	310.93
			07	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 INTERNET		79-795-54-00-5440	65.78
			08	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 INTERNET		52-520-54-00-5440	35.88
			09	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 INTERNET		01-410-54-00-5440	59.80
			10	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 INTERNET		51-510-54-00-5440	164.65
			11	COMCAST-06/23-07/22 PHONE &		79-790-54-00-5440	94.20
			12	CABLE		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,004.95 *
	082518-R.HARMON	07/31/18	01	TPT-NEWSLETTER TEMPLATE		79-795-56-00-5606	10.50
			02	AMAZON-PAPER, CUTOUTS		79-795-56-00-5606	20.57
			03	SCHOOL SPECIALTY-PRESCHOOL		79-795-56-00-5606	82.17
			04	TEACHING AIDS		** COMMENT **	
			05	CARSON DELOSA-NAMETAGS,		79-795-56-00-5606	55.19
			06	PLANBOOKS, GAMES, BULLETIN		** COMMENT **	
			07	BOARD SETS		** COMMENT **	
			08	AMAZON-PRESCHOOL STARTUP		79-795-56-00-5606	68.74
			09	MATERIALS		** COMMENT **	
			10	AMAZON-PRESCHOOL TEACHING AIDS		79-795-56-00-5606	80.71
						INVOICE TOTAL:	317.88 *
	082518-R.WRIGHT	07/31/18	01	PHYSICIANS-NEW HIRE DRUG TEST		79-790-54-00-5462	91.00
			02	PHYSICIANS-NEW HIRE DRUG TEST		79-795-54-00-5462	76.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	167.00 *
	082518-S.IWANSKI	07/31/18	01	YORKVILLE POST-POSTAGE		82-820-54-00-5452	6.02
						INVOICE TOTAL:	6.02 *
	082518-S.REDMON	07/31/18	01	BOUNCE TOWN-JULY 4 RENTAL		79-795-56-00-5606	571.50
			02	AT&T U-VERSE 06/24-07/23 TOWN		79-795-54-00-5440	55.39
			03	SQAURE SIGN INTERNET		** COMMENT **	
			04	GOLD MEDAL-BRIDGE CONCESSION		79-795-56-00-5607	766.48
			05	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900063	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				08/25/18		
	082518-S.REDMON	07/31/18	06	ARAMARK#1591456810-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			07	ARAMARK#1591464907-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			08	AMAZON-PIANO PREP COURSE BOOKS		79-795-56-00-5606	38.45
			09	WALMART-BUNS		79-795-56-00-5607	20.64
			10	JEWEL-LEMON ICE		79-795-56-00-5607	6.00
			11	WALMART-BUNS		79-795-56-00-5607	31.78
			12	GRAND RENTAL-JULY 4 BOUNCE		79-795-56-00-5606	135.71
			13	HOUSE		** COMMENT **	
			14	JEWEL-CONCESSION SUPPLIES		79-795-56-00-5607	34.49
			15	SAMS-CONCESSION SUPPLIES		79-795-56-00-5607	119.01
			16	SAMS-WATER		79-795-56-00-5606	11.94
			17	SAMS-JUICE FOR RIVERFEST		79-795-56-00-5606	159.20
			18	WALMART-POPSICLES		79-795-56-00-5606	61.38
			20	SMITHEREEN-JUL 2018 PEST		79-790-56-00-5620	85.00
			21	CONTROL		** COMMENT **	
			22	ARAMARK#1591472958-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			23	ARAMARK#1591481071-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			24	CREATIVE I-PILSNER TASTING		79-795-56-00-5606	188.42
			25	GLASSES		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,345.39 *
	082518-S.REMUS	07/31/18	01	FACEBOOK POSTING FEES		79-795-56-00-5606	10.67
						INVOICE TOTAL:	10.67 *
	082518-S.SLEEZER	07/31/18	01	TRUGREEN-GROUNDS CARE		51-510-54-00-5445	1,066.00
			02	TRUGREEN-GROUNDS CARE		79-790-54-00-5495	3,900.00
			03	JIMS TRUCK-TRUCK INSPECTIONS		79-790-54-00-5495	294.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,260.00 *
	082518-T.HOULE	07/31/18	01	HOMED DEPO-DOOR HANDLES		79-790-56-00-5620	215.47
			02	HOMED DEPO-DOOR LOCK KIT		79-790-56-00-5620	29.97
			03	FOX VALLEY SANDBLAST-PAINT		79-790-54-00-5495	495.00
			04	MESH GABLE PANELS		** COMMENT **	
			05	GEMPLERS-CREDIT FOR TAX		79-790-56-00-5630	-15.93
						INVOICE TOTAL:	724.51 *
	082518-T.KLINGEL	07/31/18	01	DAVE AUTO#26358-OIL CHANGE,		01-210-54-00-5495	275.00
			02	REPLACE BATTERY		** COMMENT **	
			03	DAVE AUTO#26362-OIL CHANGE		01-210-54-00-5495	73.00
			04	DAVE AUTO#26374-OIL CHANGE		01-210-54-00-5495	100.00
			05	DAVE AUTO#26375-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	196.00
			06	BATTERY		** COMMENT **	
			07	DAVE AUTO#26391-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	240.00
			08	THERMOSTAT		** COMMENT **	
			09	DAVE AUTO#26390-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	1,015.00

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
900063	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				08/25/18			
	082518-T.KLINGEL	07/31/18	10	RADIATOR, RESEAL STROBE		** COMMENT **		
			11	LIGHTS, CHANGE OIL, REPLACE		** COMMENT **		
			12	WIPER BLADES		** COMMENT **		
			13	DAVE AUTO#26392-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	650.00	
			14	RADIATOR FAN		** COMMENT **		
			15	DAVE AUTO#26402-REPLACE BRAKE		01-210-54-00-5495	65.00	
			16	PAD SLIDES		** COMMENT **		
			17	DAVE AUTO#26401-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	610.00	
			18	COOLING FAN ASSEMBLY & MOTOR		** COMMENT **		
			19	MOUNT		** COMMENT **		
			20	DAVE AUTO#26408-OIL CHANGE		01-210-54-00-5495	125.00	
			21	DAVE AUTO#26423-CHANGE FRONT		01-210-54-00-5495	40.00	
			22	TIRES		** COMMENT **		
			23	DAVE AUTO#26443-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	560.00	
			24	RADIATOR FAN ASSEMBLY		** COMMENT **		
			25	ILEAS 2018 DUE RENEWAL		01-210-54-00-5460	120.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	4,069.00 *	
	082518-T.KONEN	07/31/18	01	HOME DEPO-PAINT, ROACH KILLER,		51-510-56-00-5630	167.71	
			02	VOLTAGE TESTER, PVC ADAPTERS,		** COMMENT **		
			03	SCREWDRIVER SET		** COMMENT **		
			04	AMAZON-SURGE PROTECTOR &		51-510-56-00-5620	160.54	
			05	BATTERY BACKUP		** COMMENT **		
			06	AMAZON PRIME MONTHLY FEE		51-510-56-00-5638	12.99	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	341.24 *	
	082518-T.NELSON	07/31/18	01	SHELL-WORMS		79-795-56-00-5606	4.75	
			02	PIT STOP-JULY PORT-O-LET		79-795-56-00-5620	1,958.00	
			03	UPKEEP		** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,962.75 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		26,910.46
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		26,910.46

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528074	AMALGAMA AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO						
	1855427001-080118	08/01/18	01	REFUNDING BOND SERIES 2014A	23-230-54-00-5498		475.00
			02	ANNUAL ADMIN FEE	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		475.00 *
	185542800-080118	08/01/18	01	REFUNDING BOND SERIES 2014B	42-420-54-00-5498		475.00
			02	ANNUAL ADMIN FEE	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		475.00 *
	1855429009-080118	08/01/18	01	REFUNDING BOND SERIES 2014C	51-510-54-00-5498		475.00
			02	ANNUAL ADMIN FEE	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		475.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,425.00
528075	AMPERAGE AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY INC						
	0787084-IN	06/21/18	01	LIGHT CONTROLLER	01-410-56-00-5642		342.44
					INVOICE TOTAL:		342.44 *
	0792476-IN	07/09/18	01	PHOTOCELLS, LAMPS	79-790-56-00-5640		138.42
					INVOICE TOTAL:		138.42 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		480.86
528076	AMPERAGE AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY INC						
	0795641-IN	07/18/18	01	WIRE	72-720-60-00-6069		247.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		247.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		247.00
528077	AMPERAGE AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY INC						
	0798693-IN	07/26/18	01	BALLAST KIT, LAMPS	01-410-56-00-5642		157.21
					INVOICE TOTAL:		157.21 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		157.21

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528078	ANDELEVA ANDERSON ELEVATOR CO						
	227437	07/26/18	01	INSTALL CODE COMPLAINT PIT	79-790-56-00-5640		5,323.00
			02	LADDER AND CODE COMPLAINT DOOR	** COMMENT **		
			03	RESTRICTOR AT 102 E VAN EMMON	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5,323.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		5,323.00
D000964	ANTPLACE ANTHONY PLACE YORKVILLE LP						
	080118	08/01/18	01	CITY OF YORKVILLE HOUSING	01-640-54-00-5427		517.00
			02	ASSISTANCE PROGRAM RENT	** COMMENT **		
			03	REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE MONTH OF	** COMMENT **		
			04	SEPT 2018	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		517.00 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		517.00
528079	AQUAFIX AQUAFIX, INC.						
	25213	08/02/18	01	SLUDGE LIBERATOR PACKETS	52-520-56-00-5613		338.47
					INVOICE TOTAL:		338.47 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		338.47
528080	ARNESON ARNESON OIL COMPANY						
	223358	07/10/18	01	JULY 2018 DIESEL FUEL	01-410-56-00-5695		357.95
			02	JULY 2018 DIESEL FUEL	51-510-56-00-5695		357.95
			03	JULY 2018 DIESEL FUEL	52-520-56-00-5695		357.95
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,073.85 *
	224241	07/20/18	01	JULY 2018 GASOLINE	79-790-56-00-5695		1,014.34
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,014.34 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,088.19

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528081	BAUMPROP	BAUM PROPERTY MANAGEMENT							
	18-04		04/01/18	01	APRIL 2018 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	12-112-54-00-5462		225.00	
				02	APRIL 2018 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	11-111-54-00-5462		225.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		450.00	*
	18-05		05/01/18	01	MAY 2018 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	11-111-54-00-5462		236.25	
				02	MAY 2018 MANAGEMENT SERVICES	12-112-54-00-5462		236.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		472.50	*
	18-06		06/01/18	01	JUNE 2018 MANAGEMENT FEES	11-111-54-00-5462		236.25	
				02	JUNE 2018 MANAGEMENT FEES	12-112-54-00-5462		236.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		472.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,395.00	
528082	BCBS	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD							
	080818		08/08/18	01	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-110-52-00-5216		9,205.97	
				02	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-120-52-00-5216		4,177.12	
				03	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-210-52-00-5216		50,901.27	
				04	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-220-52-00-5216		5,531.66	
				05	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-410-52-00-5216		10,267.15	
				06	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	01-640-52-00-5240		8,117.36	
				07	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	79-790-52-00-5216		11,770.20	
				08	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	79-795-52-00-5216		6,649.37	
				09	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	51-510-52-00-5216		10,566.75	
				10	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	52-520-52-00-5216		4,091.40	
				11	SEPT 2018 HEALTH INS	82-820-52-00-5216		5,531.64	
				12	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-110-52-00-5223		654.41	
				13	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-110-52-00-5223		144.23	
				14	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-120-52-00-5223		432.69	
				15	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-210-52-00-5223		3,768.34	
				16	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-220-52-00-5223		438.06	
				17	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-410-52-00-5223		613.57	
				18	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	01-640-52-00-5241		580.04	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528082	BCBS BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD						
	080818	08/08/18	19	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	79-790-52-00-5223		686.44
			20	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	79-795-52-00-5223		544.88
			21	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	51-510-52-00-5223		637.98
			22	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	52-520-52-00-5223		325.11
			23	SEPT 2018 DENTAL INS	82-820-52-00-5223		582.29
					INVOICE TOTAL:		136,217.93 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		136,217.93
528083	BCIBURKE BCI BURKE COMPANY, LLC						
	87518	07/27/18	01	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	72-720-60-00-6069		44,869.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		44,869.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		44,869.00
528084	BFCONSTR B&F CONSTRUCTION CODE SERVICES						
	49828	08/03/18	01	GRACE RESTAURANT REMODEL	01-220-54-00-5459		1,195.50
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,195.50 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,195.50
528085	BKFD BRISTOL KENDALL FIRE DEPART.						
	073118-DEV	08/14/18	01	MAY-JUN 2018 DEVELOPMENT FEES	95-000-24-00-2452		41,850.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		41,850.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		41,850.00
528086	CALLONE UNITED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS						
	1211242-1130059-0818	08/15/18	01	JULY 2018 ADMIN LINES	01-110-54-00-5440		395.66
			02	JULY 2018 CITY HALL NORTEL	01-110-54-00-5440		153.10

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528086	CALLONE UNITED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS						
	1211242-1130059-0818	08/15/18	03	JULY 2018 CITY HALL NORTEL	01-210-54-00-5440		153.10
			04	JULY 2018 CITY HALL NORTEL	51-510-54-00-5440		153.10
			05	JULY 2018 POLICE LINES	01-210-54-00-5440		942.18
			06	JULY 2018 CITY HALL FIRE	01-210-54-00-5440		227.61
			07	JULY 2018 CITY HALL FIRE	01-110-54-00-5440		227.61
			08	JULY 2018 PUBLIC WORKS LINES	51-510-54-00-5440		1,642.37
			09	JULY 2018 SEWER DEPT LINES	52-520-54-00-5440		471.72
			10	JULY 2018 TRAFFIC SIGNAL	01-410-54-00-5435		52.06
			11	MAINTENANCE	** COMMENT **		
			12	JULY 2018 PARKS LINES	79-790-54-00-5440		54.36
			13	JULY 2018 RECREATION LINES	79-795-54-00-5440		405.94
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,878.81 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		4,878.81
528087	CARCONST CARROLL CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY						
	AU026060	07/11/18	01	WOOD STAKES	72-720-60-00-6069		117.58
					INVOICE TOTAL:		117.58 *
	AU026134	07/13/18	01	WOOD STAKES	72-720-60-00-6069		95.72
					INVOICE TOTAL:		95.72 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		213.30
528088	CENTRALL CENTRAL LIMESTONE COMPANY, INC						
	13824	07/17/18	01	GRAVEL	72-720-60-00-6069		684.40
					INVOICE TOTAL:		684.40 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		684.40
528089	CINTASFP CINTAS CORPORATION FIRE 636525						
	OF94028019	07/27/18	01	3299 LEHMAN CROSSING ALARM	51-510-54-00-5445		428.00

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528089	CINTASFP CINTAS CORPORATION FIRE 636525						
	OF94028019	07/27/18	02	REPAIR	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		428.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		428.00
528090	COFFMAN COFFMAN TRUCK SALES						
	1233729	07/27/18	01	SERVICES TO LIFT TRACTOR OUT	01-410-54-00-5490		500.00
			02	OF DICTH AFTER ACCIDENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		500.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		500.00
528091	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON						
	0185079109-0718	07/27/18	01	06/27-07/27 420 FAIRHAVEN	52-520-54-00-5480		133.75
					INVOICE TOTAL:		133.75 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		133.75
528092	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON						
	0435113116-0718	08/01/18	01	06/29-07/31 RT34 & BEECHER	15-155-54-00-5482		60.12
					INVOICE TOTAL:		60.12 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		60.12
528093	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON						
	0908014004-0718	07/30/18	01	06/28-07/30 6780 RT47	51-510-54-00-5480		48.78
					INVOICE TOTAL:		48.78 *
	1251108247-0718	07/31/18	01	06/26-07/26 301 E HYDRAULIC	79-795-54-00-5480		65.17
					INVOICE TOTAL:		65.17 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		113.95

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528094	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	1251108247-FINAL	08/08/18	01	07/26-08/06 301 E HYDRAULIC	79-795-54-00-5480		21.26	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		21.26	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		21.26	
528095	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	1407125045-0718	07/31/18	01	06/29-07/31 FOXHILL 7 LIFT	52-520-54-00-5480		79.14	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		79.14	*
	1647065335-0718	07/30/18	01	06/28-07/30 SARAVANOS PUMP	52-520-54-00-5480		34.68	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		34.68	*
	2019099044-0718	08/03/18	01	06/12-08/07 4600 BRIDGE WELL	51-510-54-00-5480		46.54	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		46.54	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		160.36	
528096	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	2947052031-0718	07/27/18	01	06/27-07/27 RT47 & RIVER	15-155-54-00-5482		233.95	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		233.95	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		233.95	
528097	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	4449087016-0718	08/03/18	01	06/27-07/27 MISC LIFT STATIONS	52-520-54-00-5480		758.57	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		758.57	*
	4475093053-0718	07/27/18	01	06/27-07/27 610 TOWER	51-510-54-00-5480		170.80	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		170.80	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		929.37	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528098	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	6819027011-0718	08/02/18	01	06/27-07/27 MISC PR BUILDINGS	79-795-54-00-5480		478.34	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		478.34	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		478.34	
528099	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	7090039005-0718	08/08/18	01	07/10-08/08 RT34 & CANNONBALL	01-410-54-00-5482		0.90	
			02	07/10-08/08 RT34 & CANNONBALL	15-155-54-00-5482		19.57	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		20.47	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		20.47	
528100	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	798212022-0718	07/27/18	01	06/27-07/27 609 N BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		16.66	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		16.66	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		16.66	
528101	CONSTELL CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY							
	12652784701	08/01/18	01	06/20-07/20 421 POPLAR LIGHT	15-155-54-00-5482		2,690.65	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,690.65	*
	12692805001	07/30/18	01	06/27-07/27 1 CONTRYSD PKWY	01-410-54-00-5482		9.31	
			02	06/27-07/27 1 CONTRYSD PKWY	15-155-54-00-5482		80.08	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		89.39	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,780.04	
528102	DEARNATI DEARBORN NATIONAL LIFE							
	080918	08/09/18	01	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	01-110-52-00-5224		94.15	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528102	DEARNATI DEARBORN NATIONAL LIFE							
	080918	08/09/18	02	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	01-120-52-00-5224		58.95	
			03	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	01-210-52-00-5224		517.57	
			04	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	01-220-52-00-5224		65.35	
			05	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	01-410-52-00-5224		88.79	
			06	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	01-640-52-00-5242		96.19	
			07	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	79-790-52-00-5224		94.44	
			08	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	79-795-52-00-5224		78.99	
			09	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	51-510-52-00-5224		95.20	
			10	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	52-520-52-00-5224		49.48	
			11	SEPT 2018 VISION INS	82-820-52-00-5224		84.33	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,323.44	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,323.44	
528103	DECKER DECKER SUPPLY CO, INC							
	902007	08/03/16	01	SIGN POSTS	01-410-56-00-5619		953.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	953.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		953.00	
528104	DUTEK THOMAS & JULIE FLETCHER							
	1005414	07/20/18	01	HOSE ASSEMBLY, COUPLER	52-520-56-00-5628		188.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	188.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		188.00	
528105	DYNEGY DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES							
	266978918071	07/30/18	01	06/28-07/25 2921 BRISTOL RIDGE	51-510-54-00-5480		2,897.30	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,897.30	*
	266979018081	08/01/18	01	06/28-07/29 420 FAIRHAVEN	51-510-54-00-5480		81.38	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	81.38	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528105	DYNEGY DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES							
	266979118071	08/01/18	01	06/28-07/29 2224 TREMONT	51-510-54-00-5480		5,375.98	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5,375.98	*
	266979218081	07/31/18	01	06/27-07/26 610 TOWER WELLS	51-510-54-00-5480		7,275.57	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		7,275.57	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		15,630.23	
528106	EEI ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64627	07/19/18	01	RT34 IMPROVEMENTS	01-640-54-00-5465		98.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		98.50	*
	64629	07/19/18	01	WINDETT RIDGE	01-640-54-00-5465		8,083.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		8,083.00	*
	64630	07/19/18	01	UTILITY PERMIT REVIEWS	01-640-54-00-5465		342.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		342.50	*
	64631	07/19/18	01	PRESTWICK	01-640-54-00-5465		3,196.25	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,196.25	*
	64632	07/19/18	01	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	01-640-54-00-5465		1,043.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,043.00	*
	64633	07/19/18	01	CALEDONIA	01-640-54-00-5465		154.25	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		154.25	*
	64634	07/19/18	01	YORKVILLE CHRISTIAN SCHOOL	90-055-55-00-0111		2,179.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,179.00	*
	64635	07/19/18	01	AUTUMN CREEK UNIT 2C	01-640-54-00-5465		5,164.25	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5,164.25	*
	64636	07/19/18	01	HEARTLAND MEADOWS	90-064-64-00-0111		3,160.75	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,160.75	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		23,421.50	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528107	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64637		07/19/18	01	RIVERFRONT PARK IMPROVEMENTS	72-720-60-00-6045		247.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		247.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		247.50	
528108	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64638		07/19/18	01	BRISTOL BAY 65 PK IMPROVEMENTS	72-720-60-00-6043		580.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		580.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		580.00	
528109	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64639		07/19/18	01	GC HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	90-089-89-00-0111		1,650.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,650.25	*
	64640		07/19/18	01	KBL COMMUNITY CENTER-BB65	90-104-00-00-0111		569.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		569.25	*
	64641		07/19/18	01	2017 ROAD PROGRAM	23-230-60-00-6025		135.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		135.00	*
	64642		07/19/18	01	BLACKBERRY WOODS-PHASE B	01-640-54-00-5465		2,647.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,647.75	*
	64643		07/19/18	01	CEDARHURST LIVING SITE	90-101-00-00-0111		699.00	
				02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		699.00	*
	64644		07/19/18	01	KENNEDY RD IMPROVEMENTS	23-230-60-00-6086		84.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		84.00	*
	64645		07/19/18	01	CASEY'S SITE IMPROVEMENTS	90-105-00-00-0111		6,067.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6,067.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		11,852.75	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528110	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64646		07/19/18	01	WHISPERING MEADOWS UNITS 1, 2	23-230-60-00-6034		25,863.23	
				02	& 4 COMPLETION OF	** COMMENT **			
				03	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
				04	WHISPERING MEADOWS UNITS 1, 2	51-510-60-00-6034		1,149.48	
				05	& 4 COMPLETION OF	** COMMENT **			
				06	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
				07	WHISPERING MEADOWS UNITS 1, 2	52-520-60-00-6034		1,724.22	
				08	& 4 COMPLETION OF	** COMMENT **			
				09	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		28,736.93	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			28,736.93
528111	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64647		07/19/18	01	MILL RD RECONSTRUCTION	90-126-00-00-0111		25,010.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		25,010.50	*
	64648		07/19/18	01	KENDALL MARKETPLACE	01-640-54-00-5465		489.25	
				02	RESIDENTIAL	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		489.25	*
	64649		07/19/18	01	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & SUITES	90-108-00-00-0111		1,496.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,496.00	*
	64650		07/19/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE - UNIT 8	01-640-54-00-5465		2,851.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,851.00	*
	64651		07/19/18	01	TIMBER GLENN SUBDIVISION	01-640-54-00-5465		5,981.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,981.25	*
	64652		07/19/18	01	2018 SANITARY SEWER LINING	52-520-60-00-6025		3,402.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,402.50	*
	64653		07/19/18	01	2018 ROAD PROGRAM	23-230-60-00-6025		4,861.10	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		4,861.10	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			44,091.60

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528112	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64654		07/19/18	01	FOUNTAIN VILLAGE - COMPLETION	23-230-60-00-6023		1,788.25	
				02	OF IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,788.25	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,788.25	
528113	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64655		07/19/18	01	CITY OF YORKVILLE - GENERAL	01-640-54-00-5465		373.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		373.00	*
	64656		07/19/18	01	MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	01-640-54-00-5465		1,900.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,900.00	*
	64657		07/19/18	01	ALDI EXPANSION	90-115-00-00-0111		223.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		223.50	*
	64658		07/19/18	01	FOX HIGHLANDS WATER MAIN	51-510-60-00-6066		3,062.48	
				02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,062.48	*
	64659		07/19/18	01	RESTORE CHURCH	90-121-00-00-0111		444.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		444.50	*
	64660		07/19/18	01	LOT 7 MENARDS COMMERCIAL	90-124-00-00-0111		173.00	
				02	COMMONS - BURGER KING	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		173.00	*
	64661		07/19/18	01	LOT 5, COUNTRYSIDE - GRACE	90-125-00-00-0111		382.00	
				02	COFFEE AND WINE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		382.00	*
	64662		07/19/18	01	WHISPERING MEADOWS - TRG	01-640-54-00-5465		1,348.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,348.00	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528113	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	64673		07/27/18	01	WRIGLEY PARKING LOT REPAVING	90-112-00-00-0111		120.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		120.25	*
	64743		08/02/18	01	GC HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	90-089-89-00-0111		1,835.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,835.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		9,861.73	
528114	FARR	FARR ASSOCIATES							
	2017021-08		08/06/18	01	JULY 2018 DOWNTOWN OVERLAY	88-880-60-00-6000		15,730.66	
				02	DISTRICT PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		15,730.66	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		15,730.66	
528115	FIRST	FIRST PLACE RENTAL							
	296631-1		08/03/18	01	TRENCHER	79-790-54-00-5485		184.80	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		184.80	*
	296641-1		08/03/18	01	TRENCHER	79-790-54-00-5485		183.19	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		183.19	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		367.99	
528116	FLATSOS	RAQUEL HERRERA							
	8134		06/13/18	01	TRAILER TIRE	79-790-54-00-5495		60.24	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		60.24	*
	8560		07/23/18	01	2 NEW TIRES	79-790-54-00-5495		400.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		400.00	*
	8594		07/26/18	01	MOWER TIRE REPAIR	79-790-54-00-5495		20.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		20.00	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528116	FLATSOS RAQUEL HERRERA							
	8757	08/10/18	01	1 USED TIRE	51-510-56-00-5640		40.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		40.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		520.24	
528117	FLEX FLEX BENEFIT SERVICE CORP.							
	421682	08/06/18	01	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-110-52-00-5216		20.00	
			02	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-120-52-00-5216		10.00	
			03	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-210-52-00-5216		100.00	
			04	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-220-52-00-5216		20.00	
			05	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-410-52-00-5216		6.67	
			06	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	79-790-52-00-5216		22.50	
			07	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	79-795-52-00-5216		17.50	
			08	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	51-510-52-00-5216		21.67	
			09	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	52-520-52-00-5216		6.66	
			10	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-640-52-00-5240		35.00	
			11	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	82-820-52-00-5216		20.00	
			12	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-110-52-00-5216		12.00	
			13	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-120-52-00-5216		4.00	
			14	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-210-52-00-5216		28.00	
			15	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-220-52-00-5216		4.00	
			16	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	01-410-52-00-5216		4.00	
			17	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	51-510-52-00-5216		8.00	
			18	JULY 2018 HRA ADMIN FEE	52-520-52-00-5216		4.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		344.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		344.00	
528118	GARDKOCH GARDINER KOCH & WEISBERG							
	H-2364C-135346	08/02/18	01	KIMBALL HILL I MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5461		5,390.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5,390.00	*
	H-3525C-135345	08/02/18	01	KIMBALL HILL II UNIT 4 MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5461		2,882.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,882.00	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528118	GARDKOCH GARDINER KOCH & WEISBERG						
	H-3586C-135494	08/10/18	01	HICHOLSON MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5461		2,378.70
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,378.70 *
	H-3995C-135349	08/02/18	01	YMCA MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5461		550.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		550.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		11,200.70
528119	GRAINCO GRAINCO FS., INC.						
	78012549	08/08/18	01	LP GAS REFILL	79-790-56-00-5620		88.44
					INVOICE TOTAL:		88.44 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		88.44
528120	HARRIS HARRIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS						
	XT00006497	07/30/18	01	JULY 2018 MYGOVHUB FEES	01-120-54-00-5462		163.64
			02	JULY 2018 MYGOVHUB FEES	51-510-54-00-5462		209.52
			03	JULY 2018 MYGOVHUB FEES	52-520-54-00-5462		105.74
					INVOICE TOTAL:		478.90 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		478.90
528121	HAWKINS HAWKINS INC						
	4332836	07/30/18	01	CHEMICALS	51-510-56-00-5638		1,326.90
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,326.90 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,326.90
528122	ILTRUCK ILLINOIS TRUCK MAINTENANCE, IN						
	028299	07/31/18	01	REPLACED FUSES, CAC HOSE &	01-410-54-00-5490		2,495.87

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528122	ILTRUCK ILLINOIS TRUCK MAINTENANCE, IN							
	028299	07/31/18	02	CLAMP	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,495.87	*
	028300	07/31/18	01	REPLACE BRAKE CHAMBER	01-410-54-00-5490		200.58	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	200.58	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,696.45	
528123	INTERDEV INTERDEV, LLC							
	MSP1016709	07/31/18	01	MONTHLY IT BILLY FOR JULY 2018	01-640-54-00-5450		9,711.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	9,711.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		9,711.00	
528124	JIMSTRCK JIM'S TRUCK INSPECTION LLC							
	173104	07/27/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	79-790-54-00-5495		29.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	29.00	*
	173112	07/27/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	79-790-54-00-5495		30.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	30.00	*
	173117	07/27/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	79-790-54-00-5495		30.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	30.00	*
	173188	08/02/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	52-520-54-00-5490		30.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	30.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		119.00	
528125	JUSTSAFE JUST SAFETY, LTD							
	31043	07/19/18	01	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	79-790-56-00-5620		59.70	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	59.70	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		59.70	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528126	KCRECORD	SHAW SUBURBAN MEDIA GROUP							
	41876-COMM/DEV		08/06/18	01	2 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL	01-220-54-00-5460		54.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		54.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		54.00	
528127	KENDCROS	KENDALL CROSSING, LLC							
	BD REBATE 06/18		08/09/18	01	JUN 2018 BUSINESS DIST REBATE	01-000-24-00-2487		849.47	
				02	FOR NCG THEATER	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		849.47	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		849.47	
528128	KENPRINT	ANNETTE M. POWELL							
	2550		07/31/18	01	500 BUSINESS CARDS-DHUSE	01-410-54-00-5462		42.50	
				02	500 BUSINESS CARDS-RATOS	01-210-54-00-5462		42.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		85.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		85.00	
528129	KINDJAM	CYNTHIA HUERTER							
	KJ1080		08/08/18	01	KINDERJAM CLASS INSTRUCTION	79-795-54-00-5462		138.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		138.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		138.00	
528130	KONENT	TOM KONEN							
	080118		08/02/18	01	APWA CONFERENCE MILEAGE AND	51-510-54-00-5415		37.03	
				02	MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		37.03	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		37.03	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528131	LANEMUCH LANER, MUCHIN, DOMBROW, BECKER							
	542815	07/01/18	01	GENERAL COUNSELING THROUGH	01-640-54-00-5463		2,265.00	
			02	JUNE 20, 2018 ** COMMENT **				
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,265.00	*
	544759	08/01/18	01	GENERAL COUNSELING THROUGH	01-640-54-00-5463		5,895.30	
			02	JULY 20, 2018 ** COMMENT **				
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,895.30	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		8,160.30	
528132	MENLAND MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	23132	07/16/18	01	WASHERS, NUTS, BOLTS, BRUSH,	79-790-56-00-5640		47.50	
			02	TRAY LINERS ** COMMENT **				
						INVOICE TOTAL:	47.50	*
	23144	07/16/18	01	LOCK NUTS, WASHES	79-790-56-00-5640		6.36	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	6.36	*
	23216	07/17/18	01	MARKING PAINT	79-790-56-00-5620		29.64	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	29.64	*
	23217	07/17/18	01	ROUND FILES	79-790-56-00-5630		15.96	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	15.96	*
	23313	07/18/18	01	PLAYGROUND MATERIALS	72-720-60-00-6069		77.44	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	77.44	*
	23707	07/23/18	01	WRECKING BAR	79-790-56-00-5630		14.85	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	14.85	*
	23804	07/24/18	01	BUCKET, TRAFFIC MARKING ROLLER	01-410-56-00-5620		6.98	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	6.98	*
	23806	07/24/18	01	SMART STRAW	79-790-56-00-5620		3.97	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	3.97	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528132	MENLAND MENARDS - YORKVILLE						
	23825-18	07/24/18	01	PAINTING SUPPLIES FOR FENCE	23-216-56-00-5656		107.55
			02	DOWNTOWN ** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		107.55 *
	23835	07/24/18	01	SCREWS	51-510-56-00-5620		3.79
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3.79 *
	23888	07/25/18	01	GLOVES	52-520-56-00-5620		14.97
					INVOICE TOTAL:		14.97 *
	23899	07/25/18	01	CUTTING TOOL	01-410-56-00-5630		8.64
					INVOICE TOTAL:		8.64 *
	23908	07/25/18	01	SEED	51-510-56-00-5620		9.98
					INVOICE TOTAL:		9.98 *
	24081	07/27/18	01	CHAINS, HOOKS	52-520-56-00-5630		175.42
					INVOICE TOTAL:		175.42 *
	24124	07/27/18	01	SECURITY BIT SET	01-410-56-00-5642		4.99
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4.99 *
	24361	07/30/18	01	LINE WITH REEL	01-410-56-00-5630		9.89
					INVOICE TOTAL:		9.89 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		537.93
528133	MENLAND MENARDS - YORKVILLE						
	24378	07/30/18	01	PLAYGROUND MATERIALS	72-720-60-00-6069		141.93
					INVOICE TOTAL:		141.93 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		141.93
528134	MENLAND MENARDS - YORKVILLE						

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528134	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	24382		07/30/18	01	TAPE	79-790-56-00-5640		19.99	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		19.99	*
	24401		07/30/18	01	SAFETY PAINT, BRUSH	51-510-56-00-5620		42.97	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		42.97	*
	24501		07/31/18	01	POOL SHOCK	51-510-54-00-5429		7.98	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		7.98	*
	24503		07/31/18	01	BULBS	01-410-56-00-5642		53.97	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		53.97	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			124.91
528135	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	24507		07/31/18	01	PLAYGROUND MATERIALS	72-720-60-00-6069		84.02	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		84.02	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			84.02
528136	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	24560		08/01/18	01	BATTERIES	51-510-56-00-5665		3.99	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3.99	*
	24561		08/01/18	01	MARKING PAINT	79-790-56-00-5620		19.76	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		19.76	*
	24562		08/01/18	01	PVC ADAPTERS, COUPLING, PVC	23-216-56-00-5656		59.90	
				02	BALL VALVE, ELBOWS, PIPE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		59.90	*
	24563		08/01/18	01	CUTTER, CHROME TAPE	23-216-56-00-5656		23.96	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		23.96	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528136	MENLAND MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	24572	08/01/18	01	CLEANER, PVC, PLUMBERS PUTTY,	23-216-56-00-5656		39.02	
			02	COVER ACCESSORY KIT, CABLE TIE	** COMMENT **			
			03	COVER ACCESSORY KIT, CABLE TIE	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		39.02	*
	24583	08/01/18	01	REPAIR COUPLING	23-216-56-00-5656		1.67	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1.67	*
	24585	08/01/18	01	ELECTRICAL TAPE, BATTERIES	51-510-56-00-5665		24.09	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		24.09	*
	24592	08/01/18	01	BLEACH, WASHER	51-510-56-00-5620		4.69	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4.69	*
	24651	08/02/18	01	BULBS	01-410-56-00-5642		17.99	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		17.99	*
	24681	08/02/18	01	MOUNTING TAPE	79-790-56-00-5620		6.74	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		6.74	*
	24695	08/02/18	01	FLASHLIGHTS	79-795-56-00-5606		20.97	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		20.97	*
	24743	08/03/18	01	WELDABLE STEEL FLAT	01-410-56-00-5642		4.79	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4.79	*
	24747	08/03/18	01	WASHERS, ELECTRICAL TAPE,	79-790-56-00-5620		22.64	
			02	NIPPLE, CAPS	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		22.64	*
	24791	08/03/18	01	PVC PIPE, COUPLING	72-720-60-00-6069		143.95	
			02	REBATE APPLIED	72-720-60-00-6069		-145.26	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		-1.31	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		248.90	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528137	METIND	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES, INC.							
	0000337335		07/31/18	01	CITY HALL SAW SEWER PUMPS	23-216-56-00-5656		2,080.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,080.00	*
	0000337336		07/31/18	01	SWITCH MECHANICAL FLOAT	23-216-56-00-5656		162.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		162.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,242.00	
528138	MIDWSALT	MIDWEST SALT							
	P440409		08/03/18	01	BULK ROCK SALT	51-510-56-00-5638		2,666.85	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,666.85	*
	P440417		08/07/18	01	BULK ROCK SALT	51-510-56-00-5638		2,734.70	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,734.70	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		5,401.55	
528139	MIKFLOOR	MIKE'S FLOORING INC.							
	080618		08/06/18	01	CITY HALL FLOOR REPAIR	23-216-54-00-5446		3,865.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,865.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		3,865.00	
528140	NARVICK	NARVICK BROS. LUMBER CO, INC							
	58720		07/13/18	01	CONCRETE	72-720-60-00-6069		999.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		999.00	*
	58799		07/19/18	01	CONCRETE	72-720-60-00-6069		590.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		590.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,589.00	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528141	NEOPOST	NEOFUNDS BY NEOPOST							
	080718		08/07/18	01	POSTAGE MACHINE REFILL	01-000-14-00-1410		200.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		200.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		200.00	
528142	NICOR	NICOR GAS							
	00-41-22-8748 4-0718		08/01/18	01	07/02-08/01 1107 PRAIRIE LN	01-110-54-00-5480		38.44	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		38.44	*
	12-43-53-5625 3-0718		08/02/18	01	07/03-08/01 609 N BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		18.28	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		18.28	*
	15-41-50-1000 6-0718		08/02/18	01	07/02-07/31 804 GAME FARM RD	01-110-54-00-5480		110.30	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		110.30	*
	15-64-61-3532 5-0718		08/01/18	01	07/02-08/01 1991 CANNONBALL TR	01-110-54-00-5480		31.34	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		31.34	*
	20-52-56-2042 1-0718		07/30/18	01	06/28-07/30 420 FAIRHAVEN	01-110-54-00-5480		96.06	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		96.06	*
	23-45-91-4862 5-0718		08/02/18	01	07/03-07/31 101 BRUELL	01-110-54-00-5480		99.53	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		99.53	*
	31-61-67-2493 1-0718		08/09/18	01	07/11-08/08 276 WINDHAM CR	01-110-54-00-5480		29.98	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		29.98	*
	40-52-64-8356 1-0718		08/03/18	01	06/05-08/02 102 E VAN EMMON	01-110-54-00-5480		87.08	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		87.08	*
	46-69-47-6727 1-0718		08/07/18	01	07/09-08/06 1975 N BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		98.45	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		98.45	*
	64-60-41-1000 9-0718		08/03/18	01	07/03-08/01 610 TOWER	01-110-54-00-5480		45.14	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.14	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528142	NICOR	NICOR GAS							
	80-56-05-1157 0-0718		08/07/18	01	07/09-08/07 2512 ROSEMONT	01-110-54-00-5480		37.26	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		37.26	*
	83-80-00-1000 7-0718		08/03/18	01	07/03-08/01 610 TOWER UNIT B	01-110-54-00-5480		38.60	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		38.60	*
	91-85-68-4012 8-0718		08/02/18	01	07/02-07/31 902 GAME FARM RD	82-820-54-00-5480		415.34	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		415.34	*
	95-16-10-1000 4-0718		08/02/18	01	07/03-08/02 1 RT47	01-110-54-00-5480		27.93	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		27.93	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,173.73	
528143	OMALLEY	O'MALLEY WELDING & FABRICATING							
	18207		08/02/18	01	REPLACE TRAILER COUPLER	79-790-54-00-5495		105.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		105.00	
D000965	ORRK	KATHLEEN FIELD ORR & ASSOC.							
	15693		07/16/18	01	MISC CITY LEGAL MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5456		11,427.25	
				02	HOOVER MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5456		118.25	
				03	MEETINGS	01-640-54-00-5456		1,000.00	
				04	RAINTREE MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5456		182.75	
				05	WINDETT RIDGE MATTERS	90-122-00-00-0011		569.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		13,298.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		13,298.00	
528144	OSWEFIRE	OSWEGO FIRE PROTECTION DIST.							
	073118-DEV		08/14/18	01	MAY-JUN 2018 DEVELOPMENT FEES	95-000-24-00-2456		2,740.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,740.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,740.50	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528145	PARADISE	PARADISE CAR WASH							
	223726		08/06/18	01	CAR WASH	79-795-54-00-5495		4.00	
				02	CAR WASH	79-790-54-00-5495		4.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		8.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			8.00
528146	PATTEN	PATTEN INDUSTRIES, INC.							
	P53C0156733		07/25/18	01	RING, WASHERS	01-410-56-00-5628		20.54	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		20.54	*
	PO630011953		07/31/18	01	CITY HALL GENERATOR REPAIR	23-216-54-00-5446		1,380.73	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,380.73	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			1,401.27
528147	PIPERSON	STEVE PIPER & SONS, INC.							
	11161		07/25/18	01	REMOVE 3 TREES IN PARKWAY	01-410-54-00-5458		1,500.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,500.00	*
	11162		07/25/18	01	REMOVE DEAD ASH TREE	01-410-54-00-5458		2,240.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,240.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			3,740.00
528148	PULTE	PULTE HOMES							
	FUND 90 RFND		08/13/18	01	REFUND REMAINING ENG DEPOSIT	90-113-00-00-0111		1,364.46	
				02	REFUND REMAINING LGL DEPOSIT	90-113-00-00-0011		131.45	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,495.91	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			1,495.91
528149	R0001975	RYAN HOMES							

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528149	R0001975	RYAN HOMES							
	3161 LAUREN DR		08/03/18	01	SURETY DEPOSIT REFUND	01-000-24-00-2415		5,000.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,000.00	*
	3178/3188 BOOMBAH		08/07/18	01	SURETY DEPOSIT REFUNDS	01-000-24-00-2415		10,000.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10,000.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		15,000.00	
528150	R0001975	RYAN HOMES							
	PERMIT 20180657		08/10/18	01	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	01-000-42-00-4210		1,530.40	
				02	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	52-000-44-00-4455		500.00	
				03	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	51-000-44-00-4430		550.00	
				04	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	42-000-42-00-4208		25.00	
				05	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	25-000-42-00-4219		700.00	
				06	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	25-000-42-00-4215		300.00	
				07	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	84-000-42-00-4214		500.00	
				08	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	25-000-42-00-4220		50.00	
				09	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	25-000-42-00-4218		100.00	
				10	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	95-000-24-00-2456		182.70	
				11	RFND CANCELLED PERMIT 20180657	23-000-42-00-4222		2,000.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6,438.10	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		6,438.10	
528151	R0002089	BAP POWER CORP							
	080318 RFND		08/03/18	01	REFUND PUBLIC HEARING SIGN FEE	01-000-42-00-4210		50.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		50.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		50.00	
528152	R0002090	PEDRO DEL CORRAL							
	073118		07/31/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYEMENT ON FINAL	01-000-13-00-1371		188.30	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528152	R0002090	PEDRO DEL CORRAL					
	073118	07/31/18	02	BILL FOR ACCT#0301134400-01	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		188.30 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		188.30
528153	R0002092	KRISTEN RIECKERT					
	080418	08/06/18	01	BEECHER DEPOSIT REFUND	01-000-24-00-2410		50.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		50.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		50.00
528154	R0002093	DAVID LINDVALL					
	080618	08/06/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYMENT ON FINAL	01-000-13-00-1371		122.02
			02	BILL FOR ACCTt#0208309370-00	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		122.02 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		122.02
528155	R0002094	EBY-BROWN					
	166244	08/06/18	01	HTD CANCELLATION REFUND	79-795-56-00-5602		500.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		500.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		500.00
528156	REINDERS	REINDERS, INC.					
	1747459-00	07/27/18	01	BLADE, SEALS, BEARINGS, SPACER	79-790-56-00-5640		613.63
			03	SPINDLE SHAFT, SQUARE KEYS	** COMMENT **		
			04	SPINDLE SHAFT, SQUARE KEYS	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		613.63 *
	1747459-01	07/30/18	01	BEARINGS	79-790-56-00-5640		170.08
					INVOICE TOTAL:		170.08 *

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528156	REINDERS	REINDERS, INC.					
	4051474-00	07/13/18	01	REPLACED WATER PUMP,	79-790-54-00-5495		3,317.56
			02	ALTERNATOR AND FAN CLUTCH	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,317.56 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		4,101.27
528157	RUSSPOWE	RUSSO HARDWARE INC.					
	5249591	07/27/18	01	BEARINGS, E CLIPS	79-790-56-00-5640		50.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		50.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		50.00
528158	SPEEDWAY	FLEETCOR SUPERFLEET MASTERCARD					
	FB638-081118	08/11/18	01	JULY 2018 GASOLINE	01-210-56-00-5695		5,058.87
			02	JULY 2018 GASOLINE	51-510-56-00-5695		1,000.62
			03	JULY 2018 GASOLINE	01-220-56-00-5695		181.49
			04	JULY 2018 GASOLINE	52-520-56-00-5695		1,000.62
			05	JULY 2018 GASOLINE	01-410-56-00-5695		1,000.62
					INVOICE TOTAL:		8,242.22 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		8,242.22
528159	SUBURLAB	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC.					
	157461	07/31/18	01	ROUTINE COLIFORM SAMPLES	51-510-54-00-5429		447.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		447.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		447.00
528160	TRCONTPR	TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION					
	93389	07/25/18	01	SIGNS	01-410-56-00-5619		201.50
					INVOICE TOTAL:		201.50 *

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528160	TRCONTPR	TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION							
	93425		07/30/18	01	SIGNS	01-410-56-00-5619		432.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		432.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		633.50	
528161	TRICO	TRICO MECHANICAL SERVICE GROUP							
	4526		07/30/18	01	POLICE STATION HVAC	23-216-54-00-5446		13,760.00	
				02	MODIFICATION	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		13,760.00	*
	4527		07/30/18	01	PD AC REPAIR	23-216-54-00-5446		3,797.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,797.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		17,557.00	
528162	UPS5361	DDEDC #3, INC							
	080918		08/09/18	01	1 PKG TO KFO	01-110-54-00-5452		32.33	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		32.33	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		32.33	
528163	WATERSYS	WATER SOLUTIONS UNLIMITED, INC							
	45428		07/27/18	01	BLENDED PHOSPHATE	51-510-56-00-5638		3,219.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,219.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		3,219.00	
528164	WELDSTAR	WELDSTAR							
	01667391		07/24/18	01	CYLINDER RENTAL	01-410-54-00-5485		16.20	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		16.20	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		16.20	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528165	WINDCREK	WINDING CREEK NURSERY, INC							
	204155		07/03/18	01	12 TREES	79-790-56-00-5620		260.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		260.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		260.00	
D000966	YBSD	YORKVILLE BRISTOL							
	0818SF		08/08/18	01	JUL 2018 SANITARY FEES	95-000-24-00-2450		258,782.16	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		258,782.16	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		258,782.16	
528166	YORKSCHO	YORKVILLE SCHOOL DIST #115							
	073118-LC		08/14/18	01	MAY-JUN 2018 LAND CASH	95-000-24-00-2453		100,153.56	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		100,153.56	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		100,153.56	
528167	YOUNGM	MARLYS J. YOUNG							
	070518		08/07/18	01	07/05/18 PUBLIC SAFETY MEETING	01-110-54-00-5462		49.25	
				02	MINUTES	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		49.25	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		49.25	
528168	YOUNGM	MARLYS J. YOUNG							
	071218		08/06/18	01	07/12/18 MEETING MINUTES	79-795-54-00-5462		60.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		60.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		60.00	
528169	YOUNGM	MARLYS J. YOUNG							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 08/28/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528169	YOUNGM MARLYS J. YOUNG						
	071818ADMIN	08/02/18	01	07/18/18 ADMIN MEETING MINUTES	01-110-54-00-5462		43.25
					INVOICE TOTAL:		43.25 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		43.25

TOTAL CHECKS PAID:	620,195.30
TOTAL DIECT DEPOSITS PAID:	272,597.16
TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:	892,792.46

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 08/10/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
528071	R0002091	DANIEL & KATHERINE KUCAL						
		20171000-BUILD	08/02/18	01	1963 MEADOWLARK BUILD PROGRAM	51-000-24-00-2445	6,000.00	
				02	1963 MEADOWLARK BUILD PROGRAM	52-000-24-00-2445	4,000.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	10,000.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		10,000.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		10,000.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
MANUAL CHECK REGISTER

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
131128	KCR	KENDALL COUNTY RECORDER'S			08/13/18		
	8073	08/13/18	01	RELEASE 6 UTILITY LIENS		51-510-54-00-5448	294.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	294.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	294.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:	294.00

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
PAYROLL SUMMARY
August 10, 2018

	REGULAR	OVERTIME	TOTAL	IMRF	FICA	TOTALS
ADMINISTRATION	$ 18,971.27	$ -	18,971.27	$ 2,009.37	$ 1,375.89	$ 22,356.53
FINANCE	10,232.27	-	10,232.27	1,095.33	767.96	$ 12,095.56
POLICE	122,143.44	1,858.21	124,001.65	645.20	9,129.45	$ 133,776.30
COMMUNITY DEV.	16,312.46	-	16,312.46	1,736.80	1,211.28	$ 19,260.54
STREETS	16,269.45	-	16,269.45	1,506.48	1,193.50	$ 18,969.43
WATER	17,825.41	397.88	18,223.29	1,770.23	1,320.69	$ 21,314.21
SEWER	8,604.61	-	8,604.61	923.62	644.57	$ 10,172.80
PARKS	20,063.23	17.32	20,080.55	1,754.73	1,465.91	$ 23,301.19
RECREATION	14,848.14	-	14,848.14	1,363.07	1,115.05	$ 17,326.26
LIBRARY	16,675.66	-	16,675.66	1,075.45	1,256.00	$ 19,007.11
TOTALS	$ 261,945.94	$ 2,273.41	$ 264,219.35	$ 13,880.28	$ 19,480.30	$ 297,579.93

TOTAL PAYROLL **$ 297,579.93**

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

BILL LIST SUMMARY

Tuesday, August 28, 2018

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	**DATE**		
City Manuual Check Register *(Page 1)*	08/13/2018	$	85,616.20
City MasterCard Bill Register *(Pages 2 - 7)*	08/25/2018		26,910.46
City Check Register *(Pages 8 - 39)*	08/28/2018		892,792.46
SUB-TOTAL:			**$1,005,319.12**
OTHER PAYABLES			
Manual Check #528071 - Kucal BUILD Check *(Page 40)*	08/10/2018	$	10,000.00
Clerk's Check #131128- Kendall County Recorder *(Page 41)*	08/13/2018		294.00
SUB-TOTAL:			**$10,294.00**
WIRE PAYMENTS			
US Bank - IRBB 2003B Bond - Interest PMT	07/25/2018	$	18,116.25
IEPA - L17-1563 Fund - Debt Service Interest PMT	08/06/2018		11,901.25
IEPA - L17-11563 Fund - Debt Service Principal PMT	08/06/2018		50,613.83
TOTAL PAYMENTS:			**$80,631.33**
PAYROLL			
Bi - Weekly *(Page 42)*	08/10/2018	$	297,579.93
SUB-TOTAL:			**$297,579.93**
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		**$**	**1,393,824.38**

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528179	AACVB	AURORA AREA CONVENTION							
	07/18-HAMPTON		08/22/18	01	JUL 2018 HAMPTON INN HOTEL TAX	01-640-54-00-5481		5,843.24	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,843.24	*
	7/18-SUNSET		08/22/18	01	JUL 2018 SUNSET HOTEL TAX	01-640-54-00-5481		51.30	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		51.30	*
	7/18-SUPER		08/22/18	01	JUL 2018 SUPER 8 HOTEL TAX	01-640-54-00-5481		1,664.44	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,664.44	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		7,558.98	
528180	AECOM	AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES INC							
	2000097854		08/15/18	01	WATER STUDY AGREEMEBNT	51-510-54-00-5465		2,351.31	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,351.31	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,351.31	
528181	AMPERAGE	AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY INC							
	08025969-IN		08/06/18	01	BALLAST KIT	01-410-56-00-5642		76.90	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		76.90	*
	0802638-IN		08/03/18	01	COPPER WIRE	01-410-56-00-5642		534.40	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		534.40	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		611.30	
528182	ARNESON	ARNESON OIL COMPANY							
	223379		07/11/18	01	JULY 2018 GASOLINE	79-790-56-00-5695		740.76	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		740.76	*
	225025		07/31/18	01	DIESEL FUEL	79-790-56-00-5695		887.69	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		887.69	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528182	ARNESON	ARNESON OIL COMPANY							
	225646		08/13/18	01	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	01-410-56-00-5695		162.89	
				02	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	51-510-56-00-5695		162.88	
				03	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	52-520-56-00-5695		162.88	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		488.65	*
	225647		08/13/18	01	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	01-410-56-00-5695		697.37	
				02	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	51-510-56-00-5695		697.37	
				03	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	52-520-56-00-5695		697.37	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,092.11	*
	225669		08/13/18	01	AUG 2018 DIESEL FUEL	79-790-56-00-5695		393.13	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		393.13	*
	225670		08/13/18	01	AUG 2018 DIESLE FUEL	79-790-56-00-5695		269.79	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		269.79	*
	225969		08/16/18	01	HYDRAULIC OIL	01-410-56-00-5628		1,228.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,228.75	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			6,100.88
528183	ATTINTER	AT&T							
	1534713400		08/10/18	01	08/10-09/09 ROUTER	01-110-54-00-5440		472.22	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		472.22	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			472.22
528184	AUTOSP	AUTOMOTIVE SPECIALTIES, INC.							
	23089		08/15/18	01	REPLACED UPPER & LOWER BALL	79-790-54-00-5495		1,202.00	
				02	JOINTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,202.00	*
	23111		08/29/18	01	F350 PICKUP TIRE BETTERMENT	79-790-54-00-5495		68.20	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		68.20	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			1,270.20

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528185	AUTOSP	AUTOMOTIVE SPECIALTIES, INC.							
	23112		08/29/18	01	DEDUCTIBLE FOR 07/30/18 2008	79-790-54-00-5495		500.00	
				02	F350 PICKUP ACCIDENT REPAIRS	** COMMENT **			
				03	07/30/18 2008 F350 PICKUP	79-790-54-00-5495		5,952.08	
				04	ACCIDENT REPAIRS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6,452.08	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		6,452.08	
528186	B&FTECH	B&F TECHNICAL CODE SERVICES							
	10377		07/31/18	01	JULY 2018 INSPECTIONS	01-220-54-00-5459		14,345.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		14,345.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		14,345.00	
D000967	BEHRD	DAVID BEHRENS							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	52-520-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
528187	BENJAMIM	MATT BENJAMIN							
	081618		08/16/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		108.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		108.00	*
	082318		08/23/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		99.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		99.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		207.00	
528188	BEYERD	DWAYNE F BEYER							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528188	BEYERD	DWAYNE F BEYER							
	082318		08/23/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		99.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		99.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			99.00
528189	BPAMOCO	BP AMOCO OIL COMPANY							
	54029671		08/24/18	01	AUG 2018 GASOLINE	01-210-56-00-5695		417.09	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		417.09	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			417.09
D000968	BROWND	DAVID BROWN							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	52-520-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:			45.00
528190	BSNSPORT	BSN/PASSON'S/GSC/CONLIN SPORTS							
	902716014		08/08/18	01	SOCCER COACHES TSHIRTS	79-795-56-00-5606		401.63	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		401.63	*
	902756515		08/14/18	01	SOFTBALLS, SCOREBOOKS	79-795-56-00-5606		419.39	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		419.39	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			821.02
528191	BUILDERS	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC							
	30042		07/27/18	01	RECYCLED SURFACE	01-410-56-00-5632		378.95	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		378.95	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			378.95

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528192	CAMBRIA	CAMBRIA SALES COMPANY INC.					
	39989	08/16/18	01	PAPER TOWEL	52-520-56-00-5620		62.34
					INVOICE TOTAL:		62.34 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		62.34
528193	CENTRALL	CENTRAL LIMESTONE COMPANY, INC					
	14271	08/13/18	01	GRAVEL FOR YAK SHAK REHAB	88-880-60-00-6000		1,152.92
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,152.92 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,152.92
528194	CINTASFP	CINTAS CORPORATION FIRE 636525					
	0F94028415	08/03/18	01	610 TOWER ENG SPR REPAIR	51-510-54-00-5445		520.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		520.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		520.00
528195	CIRUS	CERTIFIED CIRUS CONTROL SYSTEM					
	INV34646	08/20/18	01	REPLACED FAULTY	01-410-54-00-5490		192.77
			02	MICROPROCESSORS	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		192.77 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		192.77
D000969	COLLINSA	ALBERT COLLINS					
	090118	09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-410-54-00-5440		45.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528196	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	1183088101-0818	08/23/18	01	07/25-08/23 1107 PRAIRIE LIFT	52-520-54-00-5480		104.43	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		104.43	*
	1613010022-0718	08/13/18	01	07/12-08/10 BALLFIELD	79-795-54-00-5480		399.89	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		399.89	*
	1718099052-0818	08/23/18	01	07/25-08/23 872 PRAIRIE CR	52-520-54-00-5480		98.29	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		98.29	*
	1977008102-0718	08/10/18	01	07/12-08/10 GALENA RD PK LGHTS	79-795-54-00-5480		107.25	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		107.25	*
	2668047007-0818	08/23/18	01	07/25-08/23 1908 RAINTREE RD	51-510-54-00-5480		86.68	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		86.68	*
	6963019021-0818	08/13/18	01	07/12-08/10 RT47 & ROSENWINKLE	15-155-54-00-5482		23.73	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		23.73	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			820.27
528197	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON							
	8344010026-0718	08/20/18	01	06/26-08/17 MISC STREET LIGHTS	15-155-54-00-5482		215.46	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		215.46	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			215.46
528198	CONSTELL CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY							
	12831446801	08/23/18	01	07/20-08/20 421 POPLAR LITE	15-155-54-00-5482		3,117.28	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,117.28	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			3,117.28
528199	COREMAIN CORE & MAIN LP							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528199	COREMAIN	CORE & MAIN LP							
	J303185		08/10/18	01	32 METERS, RUBBER WASHERS	51-510-56-00-5664		3,710.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,710.00	*
	J317313		08/10/18	01	8 METERS	51-510-56-00-5664		3,200.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,200.00	*
	J365789		08/20/18	01	METER, GASKETS, BOLTS, NUTS	51-510-56-00-5664		1,564.84	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,564.84	*
	J365810		08/20/18	01	3 COMP FLG	51-510-56-00-5664		50.81	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		50.81	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		8,525.65	
D000970	DHUSEE	DHUSE, ERIC							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	51-510-54-00-5440		15.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT				
	** COMMENT **								
				03	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-410-54-00-5440		15.00	
				04	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
				05	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	52-520-54-00-5440		15.00	
				06	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
D000971	DLK	DLK, LLC							
	175		08/31/18	01	AUG 2018 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	01-640-54-00-5486		9,425.00	
				02	HOURS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		9,425.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		9,425.00	
528200	DYNEGY	DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528200	DYNEGY	DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES							
	266979318081		08/17/18	01	07/17-08/14 2702 MILL RD	51-510-54-00-5480		6,018.99	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6,018.99	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		6,018.99	
D000972	EVANST	TIM EVANS							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-790-54-00-5440		22.50	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
				03	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-795-54-00-5440		22.50	
				04	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
528201	FARMFLEE	BLAIN'S FARM & FLEET							
	6640-HERNANDEZ		08/12/18	01	SOCKS, HOODIE, SHORTS, BELT	79-790-56-00-5600		102.85	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		102.85	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		102.85	
528202	FIRST	FIRST PLACE RENTAL							
	296948-1		08/13/18	01	FLAGS	51-510-56-00-5665		154.84	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		154.84	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		154.84	
528203	FLEEPRID	FLEETPRIDE							
	8386208		08/02/18	01	FUEL FILTER	01-410-56-00-5628		10.80	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.80	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		10.80	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528204	FOXVALLE	FOX VALLEY TROPHY & AWARDS							
	34900		02/05/18	01	2018 SERVICE YEAR AWARDS	01-110-56-00-5610		231.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		231.00	*
	35437		08/27/18	01	2018 HTD CAR SHOW TROPHIES	79-795-56-00-5602		828.90	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		828.90	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,059.90	
D000973	FREDRICR	ROB FREDRICKSON							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-120-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
D000974	GALAUNEJ	JAKE GALAUNER							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-795-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
528205	GIANTER	RICARDO GANTE							
	082518		08/25/18	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		105.00	
528206	GLATFELT	GLATFELTER UNDERWRITING SRVS.							
	6770114-9		09/01/18	01	LIABILITY INS INSTALLMENT #9	01-640-52-00-5231		9,333.20	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528206	GLATFELT	GLATFELTER UNDERWRITING SRVS.						
	6770114-9	09/01/18	02	LIABILITY INS INSTALLMENT #9	01-640-52-00-5231		1,829.46	
			03	LIABILITY INS INSTALLMENT #9	51-510-52-00-5231		1,033.50	
			04	LIABILITY INS INSTALLMENT #9	52-520-52-00-5231		500.89	
			05	LIABILITY INS INSTALLMENT #9	82-820-52-00-5231		865.95	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		13,563.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		13,563.00	
D000975	GOLINSKI	GARY GOLINSKI						
	090118	09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-110-54-00-5440		45.00	
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
528207	GROESCHB	BARRY GROESCH						
	000129	08/14/18	01	PUBLIC SAFETY MENTAL HEALTH	01-210-54-00-5412		1,300.00	
			02	FIRST AID CLASS FOR 26	** COMMENT **			
			03	PARTICIPANTS	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,300.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,300.00	
528208	GROUND	GROUND EFFECTS INC.						
	385683-000	05/30/18	01	SAND, ADHESIVE, UNILOCK PAVERS	72-720-60-00-6045		1,210.22	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,210.22	*
	388824-000	06/25/18	01	DIRT	79-790-56-00-5640		45.90	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.90	*
	389792-000	07/03/18	01	DIRT	01-410-56-00-5620		45.90	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.90	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528208	GROUND	GROUND EFFECTS INC.							
	394049-000		08/13/18	01	SEED	01-410-56-00-5620		108.68	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		108.68	*
	394282-000		08/16/18	01	MULCH	79-790-56-00-5640		1,065.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,065.00	*
	394406-000		08/16/18	01	FABRIC ROLLS	72-720-60-00-6069		831.60	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		831.60	*
	394410-000		08/17/18	01	PLAYMATS FOR WINDETT RIDGE	79-790-56-00-5640		1,436.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,436.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			4,743.30
528209	GROUND	GROUND EFFECTS INC.							
	394411-000		08/17/18	01	PLAYMATS FOR WINDETT RIDGE	79-790-56-00-5640		1,436.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,436.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			1,436.00
528210	GROUND	GROUND EFFECTS INC.							
	394411-001		08/17/18	01	PLAYMATS FOR WINDETT RIDGE	79-790-56-00-5640		1,436.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,436.00	*
	394676-000		08/20/18	01	STRAW BLANKET, SEED	72-720-60-00-6069		641.26	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		641.26	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			2,077.26
528211	GSLSPORT	GSL SPORTS ILLINOIS LLC							
	36		08/12/18	01	YORKVILLE USSSA FALL SANCTIONS	79-795-56-00-5606		220.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		220.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			220.00

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
D000976	HARMANR	RHIANNON HARMON						
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-795-54-00-5440		45.00
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00
D000977	HARTRICH	HART, RICHARD						
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-210-54-00-5440		45.00
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00
528212	HENNE	VERNE HENNE CONSTR. &						
	33866		08/23/18	01	REPAIRED STREET LIGHTS AND	01-410-54-00-5482		1,402.88
				02	SET POLE IN PARKING LOT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,402.88 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,402.88
D000978	HENNED	DURK HENNE						
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-410-54-00-5440		45.00
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00
D000979	HERNANDA	ADAM HERNANDEZ						
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-790-54-00-5440		45.00
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
D000980	HORNERR RYAN HORNER						
	090118	09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-790-54-00-5440		45.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00
D000981	HOULEA ANTHONY HOULE						
	090118	09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-790-54-00-5440		45.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00
528213	ILHIA ILLINOIS HOMICIDE						
	082318	08/23/18	01	ILHIA ANNUAL TRAINING	01-210-54-00-5412		225.00
			02	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION FOR	** COMMENT **		
			03	NELSON	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		225.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		225.00
528214	ILPD4778 ILLINOIS STATE POLICE						
	073118	07/31/18	01	LIQUOR LICENSE BACKGROUND	01-110-54-00-5462		54.00
			02	CHECK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		54.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		54.00
528215	ILPD4811 ILLINOIS STATE POLICE						
	073118	07/31/18	01	SOLICITOR BACKGROUND CHECK	01-110-54-00-5462		54.00

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528215	ILPD4811	ILLINOIS STATE POLICE							
	073118		07/31/18	02	TATTOO LICENSE BACKGROUND	01-110-54-00-5462		27.00	
				03	CHECK	** COMMENT **			
				04	JANITOR BACKGROUND CHECK	01-110-54-00-5462		27.00	
				05	COACHES BACKGROUND CHECKS	79-795-54-00-5462		270.00	
				06	EMPLOYMENT BACKGROUND CHECK	82-820-54-00-5462		27.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		405.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		405.00	
528216	ILTREASU	STATE OF ILLINOIS TREASURER							
	72		09/01/18	01	RT47 EXPANSION PYMT #72	15-155-60-00-6079		6,148.89	
				02	RT47 EXPANSION PYMT #72	51-510-60-00-6079		3,780.98	
				03	RT47 EXPANSION PYMT #72	52-520-60-00-6079		1,873.48	
				04	RT47 EXPANSION PYMT #72	88-880-60-00-6079		624.01	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		12,427.36	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		12,427.36	
528217	ILTRUCK	ILLINOIS TRUCK MAINTENANCE, IN							
	028313		08/08/18	01	REPAIR REAR SECTION OF EXHAUST	01-410-54-00-5490		6,023.82	
				02	MAINFOLD	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6,023.82	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		6,023.82	
528218	IMSINFA	IMS INFRASTRUCTURE							
	40118-1		08/15/18	01	YORKVILLE PAVEMENT SURFACE	23-230-54-00-5465		21,389.10	
				02	TESTING	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		21,389.10	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		21,389.10	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528219	INNOVATI	INNOVATIVE UNDERGROUND, LLC					
	1178	08/14/18	01	MAINLINE CAMERA AND LOCATE	52-520-54-00-5495		250.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		250.00 *
	1183	08/20/18	01	MANHOLE CHIMNEY SECTION	52-520-54-00-5495		1,000.00
			02	REPAIRED AND SEALED	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,000.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,250.00
528220	INTERDEV	INTERDEV, LLC					
	CW1017034	08/23/16	01	VIRTUALIZED SERVER OS	01-640-54-00-5450		6,301.62
					INVOICE TOTAL:		6,301.62 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		6,301.62
528221	IPRF	ILLINOIS PUBLIC RISK FUND					
	47877	08/13/18	01	OCT 2018 WORKER COMP INS	01-640-52-00-5231		9,680.02
			02	OCT 2018 WORKER COMP INS-PR	01-640-52-00-5231		1,897.44
			03	OCT 2018 WORKER COMP INS	51-510-52-00-5231		1,071.90
			04	OCT 2018 WORKER COMP INS	52-520-52-00-5231		519.51
			05	OCT 2018 WORKER COMP INS	82-820-52-00-5231		898.13
					INVOICE TOTAL:		14,067.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		14,067.00
528222	ITRON	ITRON					
	493099	08/12/18	01	SEPT 2018 HOSTING SERVICES	51-510-54-00-5462		577.28
					INVOICE TOTAL:		577.28 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		577.28
528223	JIMSTRCK	JIM'S TRUCK INSPECTION LLC					

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528223	JIMSTRCK	JIM'S TRUCK INSPECTION LLC							
	173010		07/20/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	79-790-54-00-5495		29.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		29.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		29.00	
528224	JIMSTRCK	JIM'S TRUCK INSPECTION LLC							
	173199		08/02/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	01-410-54-00-5490		30.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		30.00	*
	173343		08/20/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	01-410-54-00-5490		30.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		30.00	*
	173344		08/20/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	01-410-54-00-5490		30.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		30.00	*
	173345		08/20/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	01-410-54-00-5490		29.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		29.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		119.00	
528225	JUSTSAFE	JUST SAFETY, LTD							
	31172		08/15/18	01	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	52-520-56-00-5620		56.60	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		56.60	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		56.60	
528226	KCHIGHWA	KENDALL COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPT.							
	RRB PYMT 6 OF 6		08/24/18	01	RIVER ROAD BRIDGE FINAL PYMT	23-230-97-00-8000		84,674.66	
				02	6 OF 6	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		84,674.66	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		84,674.66	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528227	KCSHERIF	KENDALL CO. SHERIFF'S OFFICE							
	JULY 2018-DUPAGE		08/23/18	01	DUPAGE COUNTY FTA FEE	01-000-24-00-2412		70.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		70.00	*
	JULY 2018-KANE		08/23/18	01	KANE COUNTY FTA FEE	01-000-24-00-2412		70.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		70.00	*
	JULY 2018-KENDALL		08/24/18	01	KENDALL COUNTY FTA BOND FEE	01-000-24-00-2412		70.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		70.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		210.00	
528228	KENDCROS	KENDALL CROSSING, LLC							
	AMU REBATE 07/18		08/13/18	01	JUL 2018 NCG AMUSEMENT TAX	01-640-54-00-5439		4,582.22	
				02	REBATE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		4,582.22	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		4,582.22	
528229	KENPRINT	ANNETTE M. POWELL							
	18-0816		08/16/18	01	500 BUSINESS CARDS-KOLOWSKI	01-210-54-00-5430		58.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		58.00	*
	2553		08/03/18	01	200 TRESPASS NOTICES	01-210-54-00-5430		32.90	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		32.90	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		90.90	
D000982	KLEEFISG	GLENN KLEEFISCH							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-795-54-00-5440		45.00	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
D000982	KLEEFISG GLENN KLEEFISCH						
	090118	09/01/18	02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00
528230	KONICA KONICA MINOLTA						
	32283527	08/12/18	01	07/01-08/01 COPIER LEASE	01-110-54-00-5485		175.19
			02	07/01-08/01 COPIER LEASE	01-120-54-00-5485		140.15
			03	07/01-08/01 COPIER LEASE	01-220-54-00-5485		260.98
			04	07/01-08/01 COPIER LEASE	01-210-54-00-5485		366.84
			05	07/01-08/01 COPIER LEASE	01-410-54-00-5485		35.29
			06	07/01-08/01 COPIER LEASE	51-510-54-00-5485		35.29
			07	07/01-08/01 COPIER LEASE	52-520-54-00-5485		35.29
			08	07/01-08/01 COPIER LEASE	79-790-54-00-5485		130.49
			09	07/01-08/01 COPIER LEASE	79-795-54-00-5485		130.48
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,310.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,310.00
528231	LINCOLNF LINCOLN FINANCIAL GROUP						
	3731519078	08/20/18	01	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	01-110-52-00-5222		116.98
			02	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	01-110-52-00-5222		6.83
			03	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	01-120-52-00-5222		20.49
			04	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	01-210-52-00-5222		501.37
			05	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	01-220-52-00-5222		28.94
			06	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	01-410-52-00-5222		152.24
			07	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	79-790-52-00-5222		63.78
			08	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	79-795-52-00-5222		36.69
			09	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	51-510-52-00-5222		64.18
			10	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	52-520-52-00-5222		89.96
			11	SEPT 2018 LIFE INS	82-820-52-00-5222		41.63
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,123.09 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,123.09

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528232	MARTPLMB	MARTIN PLUMBING & HEATING CO.							
	4494		08/08/18	01	KITCHEN SINK STRAINER	23-216-56-00-5656		6.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			6.00
528233	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	25019		08/06/18	01	CLEANERS	51-510-56-00-5638		8.56	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		8.56	*
	25100		08/07/18	01	PUSH BROOMS, OIL DRI	01-410-56-00-5630		71.94	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		71.94	*
	25126		08/07/18	01	PLUGS, COUPLER, ADAPTER	79-790-56-00-5640		18.85	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		18.85	*
	25212		08/08/18	01	NIPPLES, ELBOWS, CLEANER, TEES	51-510-56-00-5638		19.24	
				02	BUSHING	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		19.24	*
	25232		08/29/18	01	PLUMBER'S PUTTY	51-510-56-00-5620		1.27	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1.27	*
	25240		08/08/18	01	ROPE	79-790-56-00-5630		29.95	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		29.95	*
	25318		08/09/18	01	MOUSE BAIT	79-790-56-00-5620		6.88	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6.88	*
	25332		08/09/18	01	PLUG, GRATE	51-510-56-00-5638		7.53	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		7.53	*
	25674-18		08/13/18	01	MARKING PAINT, GARBAGE BAGS	79-790-56-00-5620		22.37	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		22.37	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528233	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	25695-18		08/13/18	01	BOARDS	79-795-56-00-5640		38.40	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		38.40	*
	25803		08/14/18	01	HEX BOLTS	01-410-56-00-5620		3.78	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3.78	*
	25885		08/15/18	01	MINERAL SPIRITS	01-410-56-00-5620		19.96	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		19.96	*
	25891		08/15/18	01	ADHESIVE SEALANT	79-790-56-00-5620		35.82	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		35.82	*
	25942		08/16/18	01	DRILL COMBO	79-790-56-00-5630		6.94	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		6.94	*
	26029		08/17/18	01	PUSH BROOMS	01-410-56-00-5630		29.98	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		29.98	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			321.47
528234	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	26034		08/17/18	01	DECK BOARDS	72-720-60-00-6069		194.85	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		194.85	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			194.85
528235	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	26035		08/17/18	01	MATERIAL FOR HTD 2018 ACTIVITY	79-795-56-00-5602		186.04	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		186.04	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			186.04
528236	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528236	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	26067		08/17/18	01	CLAMPS, BOARDS	79-795-56-00-5602		188.10	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		188.10	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		188.10	
528237	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE							
	26337		08/20/18	01	COUPLER, CONDUIT PRIMER	79-790-56-00-5640		3.78	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3.78	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		3.78	
528238	MIDAM	MID AMERICAN WATER							
	151896A		08/08/18	01	LIDS, PLUGS, CURB BOX RISERS	51-510-56-00-5640		572.66	
				02	PVC PIPE, LUBRICANT, COUPLING,	52-520-56-00-5640		713.34	
				03	CURB STOP, TEES	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,286.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,286.00	
528239	MIDWSALT	MIDWEST SALT							
	P440510		08/20/18	01	BULK ROCK SALT	51-510-56-00-5638		2,700.20	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,700.20	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,700.20	
528240	MIDWSTEN	MIDWEST ENVIONMENTAL							
	18-577		08/01/18	01	ASBESTOS & NON-HUD LEAD	23-216-54-00-5446		500.00	
				02	SURVEY UPDATES FOR 110 W	** COMMENT **			
				03	MADISON	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		500.00	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528240	MIDWSTEN	MIDWEST ENVIONMENTAL					
	18-578	08/01/18	01	ASBESTOS SURVEY FOR WELL #3	51-510-60-00-6022		1,110.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,110.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,610.00
528241	MILLBRK	MILLBROOK TRAIL RIDES					
	081518	08/15/18	01	HORSE CAMP INSTRUCTION	79-795-54-00-5462		1,550.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,550.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,550.00
528242	MUNCOLLE	MUNICIPAL COLLECTION SERVICES					
	012709	07/31/18	01	COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS	01-210-54-00-5467		364.76
					INVOICE TOTAL:		364.76 *
	012710	07/31/18	01	COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS	01-210-54-00-5467		186.76
					INVOICE TOTAL:		186.76 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		551.52
D000983	NELCONT	TYLER NELSON					
	090118	09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-795-54-00-5440		45.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00
528243	NETWRIX	NETWRIX CORPORATION					
	38525	08/21/18	01	NETWRIX AUDITOR FOR ACTIVE	01-640-54-00-5450		1,013.62
			02	DIRECTORY	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,013.62 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,013.62

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528244	NICOR	NICOR GAS							
	16-00-27-3553 4-0718		08/10/18	01	07/12-08/09 1301 CAROLYN CT	01-110-54-00-5480		30.95	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		30.95	*
	45-12-25-4081 3-0718		08/10/18	01	07/11-08/08 201 W HYDRAULIC	01-110-54-00-5480		10.36	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.36	*
	49-25-61-1000 5-0718		08/10/18	01	07/11-08/08 1 VAN EMMON RD	01-110-54-00-5480		39.34	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		39.34	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			80.65
528245	O'REILLY	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS							
	5613-150011		08/01/18	01	FILTERS	01-410-56-00-5628		98.58	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		98.58	*
	5613-150581		08/08/18	01	BELT	01-410-56-00-5640		22.52	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		22.52	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			121.10
528246	OIDTMANG	GREGORY OIDTMAN							
	082518		08/25/18	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			105.00
528247	OSWEGO	VILLAGE OF OSWEGO							
	267		08/16/18	01	REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRIBUNE	23-216-60-00-6013		160.60	
				02	PUBLICATION FOR HVAC	** COMMENT **			
				03	REPLACEMENT AT THE BEECHER	** COMMENT **			
				04	CENTER	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		160.60	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			160.60

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528248	OSWEGO	VILLAGE OF OSWEGO					
	274	08/20/18	01	06/01-07/27 FACILITIES	01-640-54-00-5432		10,204.51
			02	MANAGER SHARED SERVICES	** COMMENT **		
			03	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
			04	06/01-07/27 PURCHASING	01-640-54-00-5418		281.46
			05	MANAGER SHARED SERVICES	** COMMENT **		
			06	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		10,485.97 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		10,485.97
528249	PARADISE	PARADISE CAR WASH					
	223743	08/06/18	01	JULY 2018 CAR WASHES	01-210-54-00-5495		44.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		44.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		44.00
528250	PEPSI	PEPSI-COLA GENERAL BOTTLE					
	45911858	08/27/18	01	2018 HTD DRINKS	79-795-56-00-5602		555.81
					INVOICE TOTAL:		555.81 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		555.81
528251	PESOLA	PESOLA MEDIA GROUP					
	125493	08/08/18	01	GRAPHIC DESIGN CHARGES	79-795-56-00-5602		93.75
					INVOICE TOTAL:		93.75 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		93.75
528252	PFPETT	P.F. PETTIBONE & CO.					
	174825	07/31/18	01	3 DIGITAL PHOTO ID CARDS	01-210-54-00-5430		47.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		47.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		47.00

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528253	PICKERIL LISA PICKERING						
	083018	08/30/18	01	AURORA UNIVERSITY TUITION	01-110-54-00-5410		4,824.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT ** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,824.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		4,824.00
528254	R0000594 BRIAN BETZWISER						
	090118-118	09/01/18	01	185 WOLF ST PYMT #118	25-215-92-00-8000		3,750.67
			02	185 WOLF ST PYMT #118	25-215-92-00-8050		2,150.63
			03	185 WOLF ST PYMT #118	25-225-92-00-8000		117.51
			04	185 WOLF ST PYMT #118	25-225-92-00-8050		67.38
					INVOICE TOTAL:		6,086.19 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		6,086.19
528255	R0001975 RYAN HOMES						
	20180062-RFND	08/16/18	01	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	01-000-42-00-4210		1,338.00
			02	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	51-000-44-00-4430		550.00
			03	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	52-000-44-00-4456		1,800.00
			04	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	52-000-44-00-4455		200.00
			05	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	42-000-42-00-4208		25.00
			06	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	25-000-42-00-4219		700.00
			07	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	25-000-42-00-4215		300.00
			08	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	23-000-42-00-4218		150.00
			09	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	84-000-42-00-4214		500.00
			10	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	25-000-42-00-4220		50.00
			11	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	25-000-42-00-4218		100.00
			12	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	95-000-24-00-2452		300.00
			13	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	95-000-24-00-2453		4,392.07
			14	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	72-000-47-00-4706		1,006.68
			15	REFUND CANCELLED PERMIT	51-000-44-00-4450		2,660.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		14,071.75 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		14,071.75

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528256	R0001975	RYAN HOMES							
	3111 LAUREN DR		08/15/18	01	SECURITY GUARANTEE REFUND	01-000-24-00-2415		5,000.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,000.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		5,000.00	
528257	R0002096	DOMINIQUE BROOKS							
	102118		08/24/18	01	REFUND BEECHER DEPOSIT RENTAL	01-000-24-00-2410		50.00	
				02	REFUND BEECHER RENTAL DUE TO	01-000-48-00-4820		60.00	
				03	CANCELLATION	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		110.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		110.00	
528258	R0002097	MARS WRIGLEY CONFECTIONARY US							
	082418-TX RBT		08/24/18	01	FY2018 UTILITY TAX REBATE PER	01-640-54-00-5428		13,250.00	
				02	ECONOMIC INCENTIVE AGREEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		13,250.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		13,250.00	
528259	R0002098	MAUL PAVING, INC.							
	081018		08/10/18	01	REFUND REMAINING ENG DEPOSIT	90-112-00-00-0111		2,587.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,587.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,587.00	
528260	R0002099	DEBRA TURNER							
	081418		08/14/18	01	REFUND FINAL BILL OVERPAYMENT	01-000-13-00-1371		199.05	
				02	ON ACCT#030040405-00	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		199.05	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		199.05	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528261	R0002100 DAVID TAPAR						
	081618	08/16/18	01	REFUND FINAL BILL OVERPAYMENT	01-000-13-00-1371		211.99
			02	ON ACCT #0104520970-02	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		211.99 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		211.99
528262	R0002101 ANNA SCHAFFER						
	092918	08/27/18	01	REFUND BEECHER DEPOSIT -	01-000-24-00-2410		100.00
			02	RENTAL CANCELLED	** COMMENT **		
			03	REFUND BEECHER RENTAL DUE TO	01-000-48-00-4820		110.00
			04	CANCELLATION	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		210.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		210.00
528263	R0002102 DAVID FIORE JR						
	166544	08/23/18	01	REFUND FOR DROPPED CLASS	79-000-44-00-4403		75.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		75.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		75.00
528264	R0002103 ADAM COOPER						
	166412	08/14/18	01	CLASS CANCELLATION REFUND	79-000-44-00-4403		62.50
					INVOICE TOTAL:		62.50 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		62.50
528265	R0002104 DEANNA STEINKE						
	166398	08/14/18	01	CLASS CANCELLATION REFUND	79-000-44-00-4404		10.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		10.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		10.00

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528266	R0002105	ASHANTI CANNON							
	083018		08/30/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYMENT ON UTILITY	01-000-13-00-1371		129.26	
				02	ACCT#0300404420-05	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		129.26	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		129.26	
528267	R0002106	GEOFFREY SPURNY							
	083018		08/30/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYMENT ON UTILITY	01-000-13-00-1371		57.88	
				02	ACCOUNT #0104443020-01	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		57.88	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		57.88	
528268	RATOSP	PETE RATOS							
	080118		08/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-220-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		45.00	
D000984	REDMONST	STEVE REDMON							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-795-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
528269	RIETZR	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.							
	081618		08/16/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		108.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		108.00	*

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528269	RIETZR	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.							
	082318		08/23/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		108.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		108.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		216.00	
528270	RIVRVIEW	RIVERVIEW FORD							
	FOCS407558		08/13/18	01	REPAIR BRAKE FLUID LEAK	79-790-54-00-5495		376.80	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		376.80	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		376.80	
D000985	ROSBOROS	SHAY REMUS							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-795-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
528271	SCHONSTE	SCHONSTEDT INSTRUMENT COMPANY							
	00155872		08/03/18	01	52CX REPAIR	51-510-54-00-5495		306.80	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		306.80	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		306.80	
D000986	SCODROP	PETER SCODRO							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	51-510-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528272	SERVICE	SERVICE PRINTING CORPORATION							
	27973		08/09/18	01	FALL CATALOGS	79-795-54-00-5426		13,228.48	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		13,228.48	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		13,228.48	
528273	SHI	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP							
	B08746109		08/24/18	01	VSPHERE ESSENTIALS PLUS KIT	01-640-54-00-5450		5,016.00	
				02	ANNUAL LICENSE AND TECH	** COMMENT **			
				03	SUPPORT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,016.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		5,016.00	
D000987	SLEEZERJ	JOHN SLEEZER							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-410-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
	BT REIMB		08/27/18	01	REIMBURSEMENT FOR WORK BOOTS	01-410-56-00-5600		107.95	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		107.95	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		152.95	
D000988	SLEEZERS	SCOTT SLEEZER							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-790-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
D000989	SMITHD	DOUG SMITH							

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
D000989	SMITHD	DOUG SMITH							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	79-790-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:			45.00
D000990	SOELKET	TOM SOELKE							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	52-520-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:			45.00
528274	STEVENS	STEVEN'S SILKSCREENING							
	14363		08/01/18	01	EMBROIDERY	01-210-56-00-5600		235.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		235.00	*
	14495		08/23/18	01	SHIRT WITH EMBROIDERY	01-210-56-00-5600		28.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		28.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			263.00
528275	STREICH	STREICHERS							
	I1328058		08/21/18	01	FUSES	01-210-56-00-5620		170.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		170.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			170.00
528276	TERRAPIN	TERRAPIN AQUATICS MANAGEMENT							
	101341		08/20/18	01	SEASONAL CONTRACT RENEWAL FOR	12-112-54-00-5416		1,525.00	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528276	TERRAPIN	TERRAPIN AQUATICS MANAGEMENT					
	101341	08/20/18	02	POND MANAGEMENT SERVICES	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,525.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,525.00
528277	TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION					
	107606	08/08/18	01	GREEN LED	01-410-54-00-5435		100.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	100.00 *
	93497	08/03/18	01	SIGNS	01-410-56-00-5619		2,935.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,935.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		3,035.00
528278	TROTSKY	TROTSKY INVESTIGATIVE					
	PD 18-01	08/12/18	01	2 APPLICANT POLYGRAPH EXAMS	01-210-54-00-5411		280.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	280.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		280.00
528279	UNDERGR	UNDERGROUND PIPE & VALVE CO					
	030787	08/16/18	01	DUAL CHECK VALVES	51-510-56-00-5664		2,200.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,200.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,200.00
528280	UPS5361	DDEDC #3, INC					
	082318	08/23/18	01	1 PKG TO KFO	01-110-54-00-5452		36.16
						INVOICE TOTAL:	36.16 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		36.16

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528281	VITOSH	CHRISTINE M. VITOSH							
	CMV 1926		08/27/18	01	AUG 2018 ADMIN HEARINGS	01-210-54-00-5467		400.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		400.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		400.00	
528282	WATCHGRD	WATCHGUARD VIDEO							
	4REINV0007719		07/26/18	01	OUTFIT 3 NEW VEHICLES	25-205-60-00-6070		15,510.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		15,510.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		15,510.00	
D000991	WEBERR	ROBERT WEBER							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-410-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
528283	WERDERW	WALLY WERDERICH							
	081318-JULY		08/13/18	01	07/16 & 07/30 ADMIN HEARINGS	01-210-54-00-5467		300.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		300.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		300.00	
528284	WIEGELH	HERB WIEGEL							
	081618		08/16/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		108.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		108.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		108.00	
D000992	WILLRETE	ERIN WILLRETT							

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 09/11/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
D000992	WILLRETE	ERIN WILLRETT							
	090118		09/01/18	01	AUG 2018 MOBILE EMAIL	01-110-54-00-5440		45.00	
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		45.00	
D000993	YBSD	YORKVILLE BRISTOL							
	082818-CRCTN		08/28/18	01	UB RECEIVABLE PMT TO CORRECT	95-000-24-00-2450		201,660.27	
				02	MSI MISALLOCATION OF PAYMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		201,660.27	*
	2018.0025		08/20/18	01	JULY 2018 LANDFILL EXPENSE	51-510-54-00-5445		10,323.98	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10,323.98	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		211,984.25	
528285	YOUNGM	MARLYS J. YOUNG							
	080918		08/20/18	01	08/09/18 PLAN COUNCIL MEETING	90-120-00-00-0011		41.25	
				02	MINUTES FOR GRNE SOLAR	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		41.25	*
	081518		08/29/18	01	08/15/18 ADMIN MEETING MINUTES	01-110-54-00-5462		44.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		44.25	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		85.50	

TOTAL CHECKS PAID: 354,094.01

TOTAL DIRECT DEPOSITS PAID: 222,642.20

TOTAL AMOUNT PAID: 576,736.21

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
131129	KCR	KENDALL COUNTY RECORDER'S			08/27/18		
	8457	08/27/18	01	MEMORANDUM OF ADMIN		01-110-54-00-5448	50.00
			02	ADJUDICATION JUDGEMENT		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	50.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	50.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:	50.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 08/29/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
528177	COMEDNBD	COMED NEW BUSINESS DEPT.						
	082918		08/29/18	01	APPLICATION FEE FOR FOX	51-510-60-00-6066	2,500.00	
				02	HIGHLAND SERVICE EASEMENT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,500.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,500.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		2,500.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 09/04/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
528178	SKINAMUS	SKINNER AMUSEMENTS						
	2018 HTD		09/04/18	01	2018 HTD CARNIVAL	79-795-56-00-5602	35,495.90	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	35,495.90 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		35,495.90
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		35,495.90

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
PAYROLL SUMMARY
August 24, 2018

	REGULAR	OVERTIME	TOTAL	IMRF	FICA	TOTALS
MAYOR & LIQ. COM.	$ 808.34	$ -	$ 808.34	$ -	$ -	$ 808.34
CLERK	583.34	-	583.34	19.34	44.63	647.31
TREASURER	83.34	-	83.34	8.79	6.36	98.49
ALDERMAN	3,900.00	-	3,900.00	-	349.16	4,249.16
ADMINISTRATION	18,971.28	-	18,971.28	2,001.46	1,370.16	22,342.90
FINANCE	10,232.26	-	10,232.26	1,079.51	756.51	12,068.28
POLICE	103,916.30	2,401.12	106,317.42	649.24	7,742.24	114,708.90
COMMUNITY DEV.	16,312.46	-	16,312.46	1,720.97	1,199.80	19,233.23
STREETS	15,437.53	-	15,437.53	1,510.50	1,129.85	18,077.88
WATER	15,526.91	37.13	15,564.04	1,642.02	1,117.26	18,323.32
SEWER	8,604.61	-	8,604.61	907.80	633.10	10,145.51
PARKS	19,820.49	-	19,820.49	1,798.48	1,446.04	23,065.01
RECREATION	14,556.84	-	14,556.84	1,344.60	1,079.36	16,980.80
LIBRARY	16,381.71	-	16,381.71	1,059.62	1,222.04	18,663.37
TOTALS	$ 245,135.41	$ 2,438.25	$ 247,573.66	$ 13,742.33	$ 18,096.51	$ 279,412.50

TOTAL PAYROLL **$ 279,412.50**

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

BILL LIST SUMMARY

Tuesday, September 11, 2018

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	**DATE**		
City Check Register *(Pages 1 - 34)*	09/11/2018		576,736.21
SUB-TOTAL:			**$576,736.21**
OTHER PAYABLES			
Clerk's Check #131129- Kendall County Recorder *(Page 35)*	08/27/2018	$	50.00
Manual Check #528177 - ComEd App For Fox Highland *(Page 36)*	08/29/2018	$	2,500.00
Manual Check #528178 - Skinner Amusement *(Page 37)*	09/04/2018		35,495.90
SUB-TOTAL:			**$38,045.90**
WIRE PAYMENTS			
IEPA - L17-1153 Fund - Debt Service Interest PMT	08/30/2018		2,053.43
IEPA - L17-1153 Fund - Debt Service Principal PMT	08/30/2018		51,471.92
TOTAL PAYMENTS:			**$53,525.35**
PAYROLL			
Bi - Weekly *(Page 38)*	08/24/2018	$	279,412.50
SUB-TOTAL:			**$279,412.50**
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		**$**	**947,719.96**

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

New Business #5

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-77

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Monthly Website Report for August 2018

Meeting and Date: Administration Committee – September 19, 2018

Synopsis: See attached memo.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Informational

Council Action Requested: None.

Submitted by: Erin Willrett (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Administration Committee
From: Erin Willrett, Assistant Administrator
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Date: September 19, 2018
Subject: Website Report for August 2018

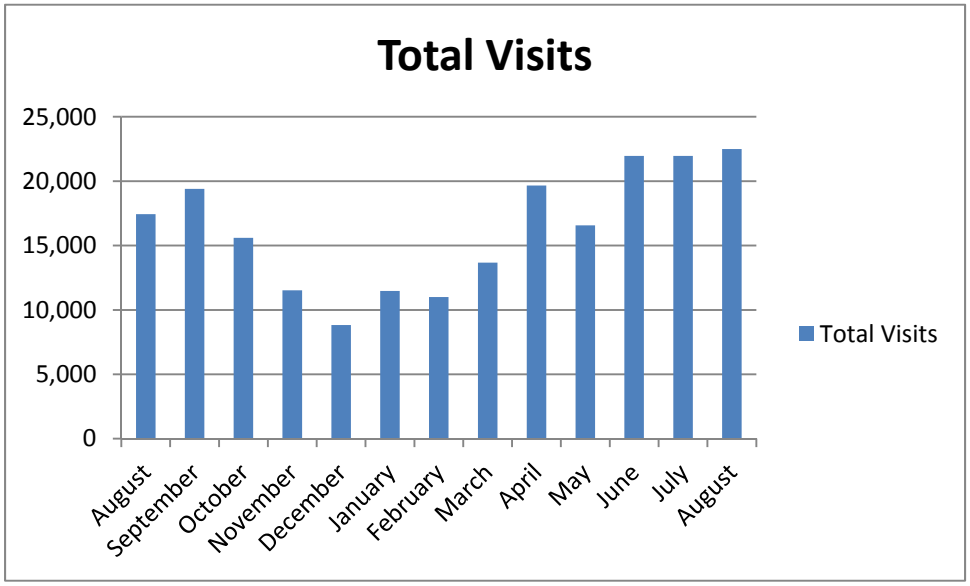
Summary

Yorkville's website and social media analytics report for August 2018.

Background

Every month at the Administration Committee meeting, the website data from the previous month will be highlighted. This month's highlight is August 1, 2018 – August 31, 2018.

Website Visits:



	Aug 2017	Sept 2017	Oct 2017	Nov 2017	Dec 2017	Jan 2018	Feb 2018	March 2018	April 2018	May 2018	June 2018	July 2018	Aug 2018
Unique Visitors	13,928	15,062	12,067	11,525	7,070	11,471	8,794	10,983	14,985	13,285	17,085	17,085	17,304
Returning Visits	8,955	7,323	6,094	4,523	3,165	3,831	3,951	4,471	6,802	5,444	7,472	7,472	8,400
Total Visits	17,436	19,397	15,602	8,941	8,823	9,213	10,998	13,673	19,660	16,573	21,962	21,962	22,488

Website Statistics:

	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018[i]
Top 5 Pages Visited	1.Homepage 2. Feature Overview 3. Facilities Overview 4. Parks and Recreation Main Page 5. Youth Baseball Tournaments	1. 4th of July Celebration 2. Homepage 3.Yorkville Riverfest 4.Marge Cline White Water Course 5. Riverfront Park Feature Overview	1.Hometown Days Festival 2. Homepage 3. Facilities Overview 4. Jobs Page 5. Parks and Recreation Main Page

	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018[ii]
Top 5 Downloads	1. Privacy Policy 2.Senior Services and Programs 3. Parade Route 4.Yak Shack Flyer 5. 2016 Consumer Confidence Report (Water)	1. Yak Shack Flyer 2.Drive N Dine 3. Parade Route 4.Privacy Policy 5. Downtown Festival Parking	1. Hometown Days Schedule 2.Yak Shack Flyer 3. Marge Cline Whitewater Course 4.Senior Services & Programs 5. Baby Contest Flyer

	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018
Top 5 Searches	1. Jobs (Employment was 2nd) 2. Brush and Yard Waste Pick-Up 3. Meter 4.News Flash 5. When is brush and refuse pick-up?	1.Fireworks 2. True 3.Jobs (Employment was 4th and Employment Opportunities was 5th 4.Meter 5. Riverfest	1. Jobs (Employment was 3rd) 2. Meter 3. Annexation 4.True 5. Request for Meter Reading-Start or Stop Services

	June 2018	July 2018	August 2018
Top 5 Website Referrers	1. Facebook 2. www.enjoyaurora.com 3. q985online.com 4.start.att.net 5. www.moreon34.com	1. Facebook 2. www.enjoyaurora.com 3. patch.com 4. fireworksinillinois.com 5. start.att.net	1. Facebook 2.www.wspynews.com 3. q985online.com 4.www.enjoyillinois.com 5. patch.com

City Facebook Data: August 2018

Total Page Followers: 4,215 (an increase of 88 followers from July)

Total Page Likes: 4,139

Total Average Reach: 2,368

Highest Viewed Post: "Arrr you ready kids? Windett Ridge Subdivision Playground, now open…" (Date August 22, 2018 at 12:05 pm)

Highest Viewed Post Reach: 7,332; 1,921 Clicks; 351 Reactions, Comments & Shares

Parks and Recreation Facebook Data: August 2018

Total Page Followers: 2,442 (an increase of 79 followers from July)

Total Page Likes: 2,429

Total Average Reach: 1,464

Highest Viewed Post: "Meet Chase and Marshall (Paw Patrol)…" (Posted August 30, 2018, 8:00 am) Paid Boosted Post ($10.00 spent for 2 days)

Highest Viewed Post Reach: 13,017; 784 Clicks; 275 Reactions, Comments & Shares

City Twitter Data: August 2018

Total Followers: 1,457 (down 10 followers from July)

Total Tweet Impressions: 4,261

Total Profile Visits: 260

Yorkville Twitter Mentions: 5

Top Tweet (earned 844 Impressions): "We're hiring! We need crossing guards for the upcoming school year."

Recommendation: This is an informational item.

---

[i] https://www.yorkville.il.us/459/Hometown-Days-Festival;
https://www.yorkville.il.us/;
http://www.yorkville.il.us/facilities/featureoverview;
https://www.yorkville.il.us/jobs.aspx;
https://www.yorkville.il.us/259/Parks-Recreation

[ii] https://www.yorkville.il.us/DocumentCenter/View/5190/Hometown-Days-Schedule-2018?bidId=;
https://www.yorkville.il.us/DocumentCenter/View/2127/yak-shack-flier?bidId=;
https://www.yorkville.il.us/DocumentCenter/View/138/Marge-Cline-Whitewater-Course-PDF?bidId=;
https://www.yorkville.il.us/244/Senior-Services-Programs;
https://www.yorkville.il.us/DocumentCenter/View/5184/baby-contest-2018-flier?bidId=

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

New Business #6

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-78

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Copier RFP – Vendor Selection

Meeting and Date: Administration Committee – September 19, 2018

Synopsis: Please see attached.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Administration Committee
From: Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director
Date: September 10, 2018
Subject: Copier RFP – Vendor Selection

Last month the City issued a request for proposals (RFP) for copier equipment and related services for six copiers located at City Hall (Administration/Finance & Community Development), the Police Department (Police Admin & Patrol Room), Public Works and Recreation. Staff received eleven proposals from the following firms: Impact Networking; Konica Minolta Business Solutions; Copy King; KKC Imaging Systems; Proven IT; IT Savvy; CDS Office Technologies; RK Dixon; COTG; McGrath Office Equipment; and Toshiba Business Solutions.

Upon review of the proposal submissions, it is the recommendation of staff that the City accept the proposal from Impact Networking to meet the City's copier equipment needs. All of the requirements in the RFP were either met or exceeded in Impact's submission. In addition to being the low cost provider, Impact offers a high level of service and quality equipment. Due to the rapid rate at which technology changes, staff recommends that the City opt for the 36-month (3-year) leasing term. The City's current lease with Konica Minolta expires October 31, 2018. The Impact proposal (as well as the other ten vendor proposals) has been attached for your review and consideration.

36 - Month Lease Term

	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	Monthly Variance	Annual Variance
Impact Networking	$ 1,431.45	$ 17,177.44	$ -	$ -
Toshiba Business Solutions	$ 1,529.69	$ 18,356.25	98.23	1,178.82
Proven IT - Toshiba Option	$ 1,586.06	$ 19,032.67	154.60	1,855.23
CDS - Sharp Option	$ 1,604.65	$ 19,255.84	173.20	2,078.40
CDS - Konica Option	$ 1,648.96	$ 19,787.48	217.50	2,610.05
Proven IT - Xerox Option	$ 1,811.46	$ 21,737.47	380.00	4,560.03
Proven IT - Canon Option	$ 1,817.40	$ 21,808.75	385.94	4,631.31
McGrath Office Equipment	$ 1,854.04	$ 22,248.42	422.58	5,070.98
RK Dixon	$ 1,858.39	$ 22,300.62	426.93	5,123.19
Copy King	$ 1,931.75	$ 23,180.98	500.30	6,003.54
KKC Imaging Systems	$ 1,986.62	$ 23,839.42	555.17	6,661.98
COTG	$ 2,037.27	$ 24,447.23	605.82	7,269.79
IT Savvy	$ 2,053.75	$ 24,645.00	622.30	7,467.57
Konica Minolta	$ 2,065.34	$ 24,784.13	633.89	7,606.69

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Impact Networking								
Admin	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	13,046	4,653	$ 189.10	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		361.35	4,336.19
Police 1	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,894	5,718	$ 189.10	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		350.08	4,201.01
Police 2	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	3,544	-	$ 109.99	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	127.71	1,532.52
Comm Dvlp	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	3,418	1,568	$ 189.10	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		242.25	2,907.05
Public Works	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	1,249	-	$ 109.99	B/W - $0.005/pg.		116.24	1,394.82
Recreation	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,140	827	$ 189.10	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		233.82	2,805.85
						Totals	**$ 1,431.45**	**$ 17,177.44**

Toshiba Business Solutions

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	13,046	4,653	$ 226.88	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		416.44	4,997.24
Police 1	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	5,894	5,718	$ 226.88	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		410.15	4,921.76
Police 2	Toshiba eStudio 4508A	3,544	-	$ 88.05	B/W - $0.0049/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	105.42	1,264.99
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	$ 207.61	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		266.69	3,200.33
Public Works	Toshiba eStudio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 81.51	B/W - $0.0049/pg.		87.63	1,051.56
Recreation	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	5,140	827	$ 195.85	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		243.37	2,920.38
						Totals	**$ 1,529.69**	**$ 18,356.25**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Proven IT								
Admin - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	13,046	4,653	$ 282.75	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		458.50	5,501.99
Admin -Canon Option	Canon c550	13,046	4,653	$ 272.16			447.91	5,374.91
Admin - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	13,046	4,653	$ 217.39			393.14	4,717.67
Police 1 - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,894	5,718	$ 282.75	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		468.82	5,625.82
Police 1 -Canon Option	Canon c550	5,894	5,718	$ 272.16			458.23	5,498.74
Police 1 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,894	5,718	$ 217.39			403.46	4,841.50
Police 2 - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	3,544	-	$ 104.30	B/W - $0.00295/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	114.75	1,377.06
Police 2 -Canon Option	Canon 4535	3,544	-	$ 128.45			138.90	1,666.86
Police 2 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	3,544	-	$ 122.32			132.77	1,593.30
Comm Dvlp - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	3,418	1,568	$ 282.75	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		339.09	4,069.07
Comm Dvlp -Canon Option	Canon c550	3,418	1,568	$ 272.16			328.50	3,941.99
Comm Dvlp - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	3,418	1,568	$ 217.39			273.73	3,284.75
PW - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	1,249	-	$ 104.30	B/W - $0.00295/pg.		107.98	1,295.81
PW - Canon Option	Canon 4535	1,249	-	$ 128.45			132.13	1,585.61
PW - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	1,249	-	$ 122.32			126.00	1,512.05
Rec - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,140	827	$ 282.75	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		322.31	3,867.71
Rec - Canon Option	Canon c550	5,140	827	$ 272.16			311.72	3,740.63
Rec - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,140	827	$ 217.39			256.95	3,083.39

Xerox Option Totals	**$ 1,811.46**	**$ 21,737.47**
Canon Option Totals	**$ 1,817.40**	**$ 21,808.75**
Toshiba Option Totals	**$ 1,586.06**	**$ 19,032.67**

CDS Office Technologies

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	$ 208.18	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		445.57	5,346.85
Admin - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	13,046	4,653	$ 215.53	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		434.31	5,211.71
Police 1 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	$ 208.18	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		449.22	5,390.59
Police 1 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,894	5,718	$ 215.53	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		433.69	5,204.33
Police 2 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	$ 100.35	B/W - $0.005/pg.		118.07	1,416.84
Police 2 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	3,544	-	$ 86.00		Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	103.72	1,244.64
Comm Dvlp - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	$ 208.18	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		283.29	3,399.43
Comm Dvlp - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	3,418	1,568	$ 215.53	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		284.36	3,412.37
Public Works - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	$ 100.35	B/W - $0.005/pg.		106.60	1,279.14
Public Works - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	1,249	-	$ 86.00			92.25	1,106.94
Recreation - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	$ 189.92	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		246.22	2,954.63
Recreation - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,140	827	$ 203.33	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		256.32	3,075.85
						Konica Option - Totals	**$ 1,648.96**	**$ 19,787.48**
						Sharp Option - Totals	**$ 1,604.65**	**$ 19,255.84**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color		36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
McGrath									
Admin	Savin MPC6004ex	13,046	4,653	$	253.29	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		504.64	6,055.68
Police 1	Savin MPC6004ex	5,894	5,718	$	253.29	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		511.48	6,137.76
Police 2	Savin MP3055	3,544	-	$	91.35	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	109.07	1,308.84
Comm Dvlp	Savin MPC6004ex	3,418	1,568	$	253.29	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		333.10	3,997.20
Public Works	Savin MP3055	1,249	-	$	91.35	B/W - $0.005/pg.		97.60	1,171.14
Recreation	Savin MPC6004ex	5,140	827	$	239.37	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		298.15	3,577.80
							Totals	**$ 1,854.04**	**$ 22,248.42**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
RK Dixon								
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	$ 262.51	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		504.47	6,053.66
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 262.51	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		503.08	6,036.96
Police 2	VersaLink B7030	3,544	-	$ 84.92	B/W - $0.0056/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	104.77	1,257.20
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 262.51	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		338.57	4,062.83
Public Works	VersaLink B7030	1,249	-	$ 84.92	B/W - $0.0056/pg.		91.91	1,102.97
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 256.78	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		315.58	3,787.01
						Totals	**$ 1,858.39**	**$ 22,300.62**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Copy King								
Admin	Kyocera CS-5052CI Color	13,046	4,653	$ 237.02	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		494.39	5,932.66
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 237.02	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		509.50	6,114.00
Police 2	Kyocera CS-4002i	3,544	-	$ 146.34	B/W - $0.00432/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	161.65	1,939.80
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 237.02	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		319.52	3,834.28
Public Works	Kyocera CS-4002i	1,249	-	$ 146.34	B/W - $0.00432/pg.		151.74	1,820.83
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 237.02	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		294.95	3,539.41
						Totals	**$ 1,931.75**	**$ 23,180.98**

KKC Imaging Systems

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5506AC	13,046	4,653	$ 258.02	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		587.95	7,055.40
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,894	5,718	$ 209.57	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		543.04	6,516.42
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	$ 110.47	B/W - $0.0091/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	142.72	1,712.64
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	3,418	1,568	$ 209.57	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		313.81	3,765.67
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 110.47	B/W - $0.0091/pg.		121.84	1,462.03
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,140	827	$ 198.60	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		277.27	3,327.25
						Totals	**$ 1,986.62**	**$ 23,839.42**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
COTG								
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	$ 286.24	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		518.59	6,223.04
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 286.24	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		532.23	6,386.74
Police 2	Xerox Versalink B7035	3,544	-	$ 134.25	B/W - $0.0039/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	148.07	1,776.86
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 286.24	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		360.72	4,328.67
Public Works	Xerox Versalink B7035	1,249	-	$ 134.25	B/W - $0.0039/pg.		139.12	1,669.45
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 286.24	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		338.54	4,062.47
						Totals	**$ 2,037.27**	**$ 24,447.23**

IT Savvy

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	13,046	4,653	$ 235.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		538.84	6,466.05
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,894	5,718	$ 235.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		556.68	6,680.13
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	$ 149.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	167.07	2,004.89
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	$ 235.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		332.40	3,988.80
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 149.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg.		155.37	1,864.44
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,140	827	$ 235.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		303.39	3,640.69
						Totals	**$ 2,053.75**	**$ 24,645.00**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	36 - Month Lease	36 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Konica Minolta								
Admin	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	$ 292.02	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		530.32	6,363.89
Police 1	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	$ 292.02	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		544.32	6,531.79
Police 2	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	$ 134.42	B/W - $0.004/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	148.60	1,783.15
Comm Dvlp	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	$ 292.02	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		368.41	4,420.94
Public Works	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	$ 134.42	B/W - $0.004/pg.		139.42	1,672.99
Recreation	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	$ 280.64	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		334.28	4,011.36
						Totals	**$ 2,065.34**	**$ 24,784.13**

48 - Month Lease Term

	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	Monthly Variance	Annual Variance
Impact Networking	$ 1,277.11	$ 15,325.36	$ -	$ -
Proven IT - Toshiba Option	$ 1,317.18	$ 15,806.11	40.06	480.75
Toshiba Business Solutions	$ 1,336.77	$ 16,041.21	59.65	715.86
CDS - Sharp Option	$ 1,404.78	$ 16,857.40	127.67	1,532.04
CDS - Konica Option	$ 1,450.20	$ 17,402.36	173.08	2,077.01
Proven IT - Xerox Option	$ 1,512.22	$ 18,146.59	235.10	2,821.23
Proven IT - Canon Option	$ 1,516.86	$ 18,202.27	239.74	2,876.91
RK Dixon	$ 1,636.88	$ 19,642.50	359.76	4,317.15
McGrath Office Equipment	$ 1,657.08	$ 19,884.90	379.96	4,559.54
Copy King	$ 1,744.49	$ 20,933.86	467.38	5,608.50
COTG	$ 1,774.75	$ 21,296.99	497.64	5,971.63
KKC Imaging Systems	$ 1,789.58	$ 21,474.94	512.47	6,149.58
Konica Minolta	$ 1,798.19	$ 21,578.33	521.08	6,252.97
IT Savvy	$ 1,865.75	$ 22,389.00	588.64	7,063.65

Impact Networking

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Admin	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	13,046	4,653	$ 159.21	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		331.46	3,977.51	$ 127.49
Police 1	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,894	5,718	$ 159.21	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		320.19	3,842.33	$ 127.49
Police 2	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	3,544	-	$ 92.60	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	110.32	1,323.84	$ 74.16
Comm Dvlp	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	3,418	1,568	$ 159.21	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		212.36	2,548.37	$ 127.49
Public Works	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	1,249	-	$ 92.60	B/W - $0.005/pg.		98.85	1,186.14	$ 74.16
Recreation	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,140	827	$ 159.21	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		203.93	2,447.17	$ 127.49
						Totals	**$ 1,277.11**	**$ 15,325.36**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Proven IT									
Admin - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	13,046	4,653	$ 219.59	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		395.34	4,744.07	$ 183.55
Admin -Canon Option	Canon c550	13,046	4,653	$ 211.37			387.12	4,645.43	$ 176.68
Admin - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	13,046	4,653	$ 168.83			344.58	4,134.95	$ 141.12
Police 1 - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,894	5,718	$ 219.59	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		405.66	4,867.90	$ 183.55
Police 1 -Canon Option	Canon c550	5,894	5,718	$ 211.37			397.44	4,769.26	$ 176.68
Police 1 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,894	5,718	$ 168.83			354.90	4,258.78	$ 141.12
Police 2 - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	3,544	-	$ 81.00	B/W - $0.00295/pg.		91.45	1,097.46	$ 67.89
Police 2 -Canon Option	Canon 4535	3,544	-	$ 99.76			110.21	1,322.58	$ 83.39
Police 2 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	3,544	-	$ 85.00		Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	95.45	1,145.46	$ 79.41
Comm Dvlp - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	3,418	1,568	$ 219.59	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		275.93	3,311.15	$ 183.55
Comm Dvlp -Canon Option	Canon c550	3,418	1,568	$ 211.37			267.71	3,212.51	$ 176.68
Comm Dvlp - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	3,418	1,568	$ 168.83			225.17	2,702.03	$ 141.12
PW - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	1,249	-	$ 81.00	B/W - $0.00295/pg.		84.68	1,016.21	$ 67.89
PW - Canon Option	Canon 4535	1,249	-	$ 99.76			103.44	1,241.33	$ 83.39
PW - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	1,249	-	$ 85.00			88.68	1,064.21	$ 79.41
Rec - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,140	827	$ 219.59	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		259.15	3,109.79	$ 183.55
Rec - Canon Option	Canon c550	5,140	827	$ 211.37			250.93	3,011.15	$ 176.68
Rec - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,140	827	$ 168.83			208.39	2,500.67	$ 141.12

Xerox Option Totals	**$ 1,512.22**	**$ 18,146.59**
Canon Option Totals	**$ 1,516.86**	**$ 18,202.27**
Toshiba Option Totals	**$ 1,317.18**	**$ 15,806.11**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Toshiba Business Solutions									
Admin	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	13,046	4,653	$ 184.26	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		373.82	4,485.80	$ 153.71
Police 1	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	5,894	5,718	$ 184.26	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		367.53	4,410.32	$ 153.71
Police 2	Toshiba eStudio 4508A	3,544	-	$ 71.47	B/W - $0.0049/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	88.84	1,066.03	$ 59.62
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	$ 168.61	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		227.69	2,732.33	$ 140.65
Public Works	Toshiba eStudio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 66.20	B/W - $0.0049/pg.		72.32	867.84	$ 55.23
Recreation	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	5,140	827	$ 159.06	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		206.58	2,478.90	$ 132.69
						Totals	**$ 1,336.77**	**$ 16,041.21**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
CDS Office Technologies									
Admin - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	$ 167.41	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		404.80	4,857.61	$ 139.04
Admin - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	13,046	4,653	$ 173.34	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		392.12	4,705.43	$ 143.52
Police 1 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	$ 167.41	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		408.45	4,901.35	$ 139.04
Police 1 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,894	5,718	$ 173.34	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		391.50	4,698.05	$ 143.52
Police 2 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	$ 80.70	B/W - $0.005/pg.		98.42	1,181.04	$ 60.90
Police 2 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	3,544	-	$ 69.25		Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	86.97	1,043.64	$ 57.80
Comm Dvlp - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	$ 167.41	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		242.52	2,910.19	$ 139.04
Comm Dvlp - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	3,418	1,568	$ 173.34	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		242.17	2,906.09	$ 143.52
Public Works - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	$ 80.70	B/W - $0.005/pg.		86.95	1,043.34	$ 60.90
Public Works - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	1,249	-	$ 69.25			75.50	905.94	$ 57.80
Recreation - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	$ 152.77	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		209.07	2,508.83	$ 126.88
Recreation - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,140	827	$ 163.53	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		216.52	2,598.25	$ 135.37
						Konica Option - Totals	**$ 1,450.20**	**$ 17,402.36**	
						Sharp Option - Totals	**$ 1,404.78**	**$ 16,857.40**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
RK Dixon									
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	$ 214.63	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		456.59	5,479.10	$ 173.31
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 214.63	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		455.20	5,462.40	$ 173.31
Police 2	VersaLink B7030	3,544	-	$ 69.40	B/W - $0.0056/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	89.25	1,070.96	$ 56.06
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 214.63	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		290.69	3,488.27	$ 173.31
Public Works	VersaLink B7030	1,249	-	$ 69.40	B/W - $0.0056/pg.		76.39	916.73	$ 56.06
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 209.95	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		268.75	3,225.05	$ 169.53
						Totals	**$ 1,636.88**	**$ 19,642.50**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
McGrath									
Admin	Savin MPC6004ex	13,046	4,653	$ 211.08	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		462.43	5,549.16	$ 168.86
Police 1	Savin MPC6004ex	5,894	5,718	$ 211.08	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		469.27	5,631.24	$ 168.86
Police 2	Savin MP3055	3,544	-	$ 76.13	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	93.85	1,126.20	$ 60.90
Comm Dvlp	Savin MPC6004ex	3,418	1,568	$ 211.08	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		290.89	3,490.68	$ 168.86
Public Works	Savin MP3055	1,249	-	$ 76.13	B/W - $0.005/pg.		82.38	988.50	$ 60.90
Recreation	Savin MPC6004ex	5,140	827	$ 199.48	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		258.26	3,099.12	$ 159.59
						Totals	**$ 1,657.08**	**$ 19,884.90**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Copy King									
Admin	Kyocera CS-5052CI Color	13,046	4,653	$ 201.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		458.62	5,503.42	$ 156.99
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 201.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		473.73	5,684.76	$ 156.99
Police 2	Kyocera CS-4002i	3,544	-	$ 124.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	139.56	1,674.72	$ 96.93
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 201.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		283.75	3,405.04	$ 156.99
Public Works	Kyocera CS-4002i	1,249	-	$ 124.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg.		129.65	1,555.75	$ 96.93
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 201.25	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		259.18	3,110.17	$ 156.99
						Totals	**$ 1,744.49**	**$ 20,933.86**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
COTG									
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	$ 233.08	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		465.43	5,585.12	$ 187.66
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	$ 233.08	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		479.07	5,748.82	$ 187.66
Police 2	Xerox Versalink B7035	3,544	-	$ 109.31	B/W - $0.0039/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	123.13	1,477.58	$ 88.01
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	$ 233.08	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		307.56	3,690.75	$ 187.66
Public Works	Xerox Versalink B7035	1,249	-	$ 109.31	B/W - $0.0039/pg.		114.18	1,370.17	$ 88.01
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	$ 233.08	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		285.38	3,424.55	$ 187.66
						Totals	**$ 1,774.75**	**$ 21,296.99**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
KKC Imaging Systems									
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5506AC	13,046	4,653	$ 211.66	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		541.59	6,499.08	$ 174.93
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,894	5,718	$ 171.92	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		505.39	6,064.62	$ 142.08
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	$ 90.62	B/W - $0.0091/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	122.87	1,474.44	$ 74.89
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	3,418	1,568	$ 171.92	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		276.16	3,313.87	$ 142.08
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 90.62	B/W - $0.0091/pg.		101.99	1,223.83	$ 74.89
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,140	827	$ 162.92	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		241.59	2,899.09	$ 134.64
						Totals	**$ 1,789.58**	**$ 21,474.94**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
Konica Minolta									
Admin	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	$ 237.30	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		475.60	5,707.25	$ 195.73
Police 1	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	$ 237.30	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		489.60	5,875.15	$ 195.73
Police 2	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	$ 109.22	B/W - $0.004/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	123.40	1,480.75	$ 92.86
Comm Dvlp	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	$ 237.30	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		313.69	3,764.30	$ 195.73
Public Works	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	$ 109.22	B/W - $0.004/pg.		114.22	1,370.59	$ 92.86
Recreation	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	$ 228.05	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		281.69	3,380.28	$ 187.87
						Totals	**$ 1,798.19**	**$ 21,578.33**	

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	48 - Month Lease	48 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	60 - Month Lease
IT Savvy									
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	13,046	4,653	$ 195.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		498.84	5,986.05	$ 165.00
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,894	5,718	$ 195.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		516.68	6,200.13	$ 165.00
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	$ 135.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	153.07	1,836.89	$ 117.00
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	$ 195.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		292.40	3,508.80	$ 165.00
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	$ 135.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg.		141.37	1,696.44	$ 117.00
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,140	827	$ 195.00	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		263.39	3,160.69	$ 165.00
						Totals	**$ 1,865.75**	**$ 22,389.00**	

60 - Month Lease Term

	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost	Monthly Variance	Annual Variance
Impact Networking	$ 1,113.35	$ 13,360.24	$ -	$ -
Proven IT - Toshiba Option	$ 1,195.16	$ 14,341.87	81.80	981.63
Toshiba Business Solutions	$ 1,198.52	$ 14,382.21	85.16	1,021.98
CDS - Sharp Option	$ 1,264.26	$ 15,171.16	150.91	1,810.92
CDS - Konica Option	$ 1,299.60	$ 15,595.16	186.24	2,234.93
Proven IT - Xerox Option	$ 1,341.84	$ 16,102.03	228.48	2,741.79
Proven IT - Canon Option	$ 1,345.36	$ 16,144.27	232.00	2,784.03
RK Dixon	$ 1,445.82	$ 17,349.78	332.46	3,989.55
McGrath Office Equipment	$ 1,460.07	$ 17,520.78	346.71	4,160.54
Copy King	$ 1,512.81	$ 18,153.70	399.46	4,793.46
COTG	$ 1,550.47	$ 18,605.63	437.12	5,245.39
Konica Minolta	$ 1,600.58	$ 19,207.01	487.23	5,846.77
KKC Imaging Systems	$ 1,633.43	$ 19,601.14	520.08	6,240.90
IT Savvy	$ 1,709.75	$ 20,517.00	596.40	7,156.77

Impact Networking

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		299.74	3,596.87
Police 1	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		288.47	3,461.69
Police 2	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	3,544	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	91.88	1,102.56
Comm Dvlp	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		180.64	2,167.73
Public Works	Kyocera Taskalfa 3212i	1,249	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.		80.41	964.86
Recreation	Kyocera Taskalfa 5052ci	5,140	827	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.023/pg.		172.21	2,066.53
					Totals	**$ 1,113.35**	**$ 13,360.24**

Proven IT

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		359.30	4,311.59
Admin -Canon Option	Canon c550	13,046	4,653			352.43	4,229.15
Admin - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	13,046	4,653			316.87	3,802.43
Police 1 - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		369.62	4,435.42
Police 1 -Canon Option	Canon c550	5,894	5,718			362.75	4,352.98
Police 1 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,894	5,718			327.19	3,926.26
Police 2 - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	3,544	-	B/W - $0.00295/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	78.34	940.14
Police 2 -Canon Option	Canon 4535	3,544	-			93.84	1,126.14
Police 2 - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	3,544	-			89.86	1,078.38
Comm Dvlp - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		239.89	2,878.67
Comm Dvlp -Canon Option	Canon c550	3,418	1,568			233.02	2,796.23
Comm Dvlp - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	3,418	1,568			197.46	2,369.51
PW - Xerox Option	Xerox 7030	1,249	-	B/W - $0.00295/pg.		71.57	858.89
PW - Canon Option	Canon 4535	1,249	-			87.07	1,044.89
PW - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 3008	1,249	-			83.09	997.13
Rec - Xerox Option	Xerox c605	5,140	827	B/W - $0.00295/pg. Color - $0.0295/pg.		223.11	2,677.31
Rec - Canon Option	Canon c550	5,140	827			216.24	2,594.87
Rec - Toshiba Option	Toshiba 5005	5,140	827			180.68	2,168.15

Xerox Option Totals	**$ 1,341.84**	**$ 16,102.03**
Canon Option Totals	**$ 1,345.36**	**$ 16,144.27**
Toshiba Option Totals	**$ 1,195.16**	**$ 14,341.87**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Toshiba Business Solutions							
Admin	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		343.27	4,119.20
Police 1	Toshiba eStudio 5506ACT	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		336.98	4,043.72
Police 2	Toshiba eStudio 4508A	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0049/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	76.99	923.83
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		199.73	2,396.81
Public Works	Toshiba eStudio 3008A	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0049/pg.		61.35	736.20
Recreation	Toshiba eStudio 5005AC	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0049/pg. Color - $0.027/pg.		180.21	2,162.46
					Totals	**$ 1,198.52**	**$ 14,382.21**

CDS Office Technologies

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Admin - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		376.43	4,517.17
Admin - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		362.30	4,347.59
Police 1 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		380.08	4,560.91
Police 1 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		361.68	4,340.21
Police 2 - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.		78.62	943.44
Police 2 - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	3,544	-		Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	75.52	906.24
Comm Dvlp - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		214.15	2,569.75
Comm Dvlp - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		212.35	2,548.25
Public Works - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.		67.15	805.74
Public Works - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-M3050	1,249	-			64.05	768.54
Recreation - Konica Option	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.037/pg.		183.18	2,198.15
Recreation - Sharp Option	Sharp MX-5050V	5,140	827	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.033/pg.		188.36	2,260.33
					Konica Option - Totals	**$ 1,299.60**	**$ 15,595.16**
					Sharp Option - Totals	**$ 1,264.26**	**$ 15,171.16**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
RK Dixon							
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		415.27	4,983.26
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		413.88	4,966.56
Police 2	VersaLink B7030	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0056/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	75.91	910.88
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		249.37	2,992.43
Public Works	VersaLink B7030	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0056/pg.		63.05	756.65
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0056/pg. Color - $0.0363/pg.		228.33	2,740.01
					Totals	**$ 1,445.82**	**$ 17,349.78**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
McGrath							
Admin	Savin MPC6004ex	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		420.21	5,042.52
Police 1	Savin MPC6004ex	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		427.05	5,124.60
Police 2	Savin MP3055	3,544	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	78.62	943.44
Comm Dvlp	Savin MPC6004ex	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		248.67	2,984.04
Public Works	Savin MP3055	1,249	-	B/W - $0.005/pg.		67.15	805.74
Recreation	Savin MPC6004ex	5,140	827	B/W - $0.005/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		218.37	2,620.44
					Totals	**$ 1,460.07**	**$ 17,520.78**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Copy King							
Admin	Kyocera CS-5052CI Color	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		414.36	4,972.30
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		429.47	5,153.64
Police 2	Kyocera CS-4002i	3,544	-	B/W - $0.00432/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	112.24	1,346.88
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		239.49	2,873.92
Public Works	Kyocera CS-4002i	1,249	-	B/W - $0.00432/pg.		102.33	1,227.91
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	B/W - $0.00432/pg. Color - $0.0432/pg.		214.92	2,579.05
					Totals	**$ 1,512.81**	**$ 18,153.70**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Average Volumes Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
COTG							
Admin	Xerox AltaLink C8055	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		420.01	5,040.08
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		433.65	5,203.78
Police 2	Xerox Versalink B7035	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0039/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	101.83	1,221.98
Comm Dvlp	Xerox AltaLink C8055	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		262.14	3,145.71
Public Works	Xerox Versalink B7035	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0039/pg.		92.88	1,114.57
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0039/pg. Color - $0.039/pg.		239.96	2,879.51
					Totals	**$ 1,550.47**	**$ 18,605.63**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
Konica Minolta							
Admin	Konica Bizhub C558	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		434.03	5,208.41
Police 1	Konica Bizhub C558	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		448.03	5,376.31
Police 2	Konica Bizhub 308e	3,544	-	B/W - $0.004/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	107.04	1,284.43
Comm Dvlp	Konica Bizhub C558	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		272.12	3,265.46
Public Works	Konica Bizhub 308e	1,249	-	B/W - $0.004/pg.		97.86	1,174.27
Recreation	Konica Bizhub C558	5,140	827	B/W - $0.004/pg. Color - $0.04/pg.		241.51	2,898.12
					Totals	**$ 1,600.58**	**$ 19,207.01**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
KKC Imaging Systems							
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5506AC	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		504.86	6,058.32
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		475.55	5,706.54
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0091/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	107.14	1,285.68
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		246.32	2,955.79
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0091/pg.		86.26	1,035.07
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5505AC	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0071/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		213.31	2,559.73
					Totals	**$ 1,633.43**	**$ 19,601.14**

	Copier Make/Model	Average Volumes B&W	Color	60 - Month Maint Contract	Other Features	Monthly Cost	Annualized Cost
IT Savvy							
Admin	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	13,046	4,653	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		468.84	5,626.05
Police 1	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,894	5,718	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		486.68	5,840.13
Police 2	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	3,544	-	B/W - $0.0051/pg.	Stapler, hole punch and fax included in lease price for those printers specified in the RFP.	135.07	1,620.89
Comm Dvlp	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	3,418	1,568	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		262.40	3,148.80
Public Works	Toshiba e-Studio 3008A	1,249	-	B/W - $0.0051/pg.		123.37	1,480.44
Recreation	Toshiba e-Studio 5005AC	5,140	827	B/W - $0.0051/pg. Color - $0.051/pg.		233.39	2,800.69
					Totals	**$ 1,709.75**	**$ 20,517.00**

impact | Business Process Optimization for Growing Companies

Impact Networking, LLC
2901 Peoria Street
Peru, Illinois 61354

ImpactMyBiz.com
815.224.1116

Proposal: United City of Yorkville Requests for Copier Equipment & Related Services

Impact Networking
2901 Peoria St.
Peru, IL 61354
815-255-8385
Michelle Bumber
June 17, 2018

Index

Pg. 1..... Pricing and Model Information
Pg. 2..... Vendor Information
Pg. 3..... General Technical Specifications
Pg. 4..... Supplies and Service
Pg. 5..... Pricing and Terms
Pg. 6..... Timeline & References
Pg. 7..... Cost Summary Worksheet

impact | Business Process Optimization for Growing Companies

Impact Networking, LLC
2901 Peoria Street
Peru, Illinois 61354

ImpactMyBiz.com
815.224.1116

United City of Yorkville
Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Executive Summary

Dear Rob,

On behalf of Impact Networking, LLC (Impact) and our Peru Office Sales Team, I would like to thank you for the opportunity to compete for your business and become a trusted partner to your organization. We look forward to demonstrating to the United City of Yorkville (City) what value our partnership can bring, and highlight why Impact proudly holds a 93% customer retention rate in an industry whose average is less than 55%. With our Corporate Headquarters based in Lake Forrest, IL, Impact now spans 13 offices, 4 states, and proud to service over 11,000 clients.

Our goal is to earn the trust of the City and have the honor of being selected as your vendor of choice.

We believe Impact is an elite leader in the Public Sector environment. As such, we have been delivering creative and sustainable solutions to help Municipalities, (1) understand the effect paper and printing have on an organization, and (2) put controls in place that help reduce waste and cost while increasing operational efficiencies and capabilities. We are able to provide detailed information on request regarding our work with multiple Municipalities that will validate not only our successes in the public sector, but also our true commitment to continually support the interests and needs of your organization.

While there are many important aspects to consider regarding this decision, I would like to outline a few of the unique qualities that set Impact apart from other vendors.

Our solutions are truly "Impact solutions". We support multiple lines of Document Management Software, Scanning Software, Workflow Automation Software, etc. These solutions are agnostic and will easily integrate with multiple brands of hardware and software. We handle everything from installation, training, updates, conversions, upgrades, etc. We practice what we preach in that the hardware and software solutions we recommend to your organization are being used on a daily basis at Impact.

Our Executive Leadership members are part of the Advisory Board of every solution we provide. If there is an issue at any point, we resolve it quickly because all decisions are made locally. We are in the "top five" of national vendors of the premier brands that we support: Kyocera, Konica Minolta, Ricoh, Hewlett Packard, and Lexmark. In contrast to a sales office of a manufacturer, Impact can provide best of breed solutions to our customers ensuring they get the ***best*** products for ***their*** needs. This also allows for a more valuable and responsive service.

Our customer advocacy is second to none for both our internal and external customers. Our processes are transparent to ensure that established expectations are not only met, but also reported to and reviewed with your organization on a quarterly basis. In addition to these meetings we provide our customers with a "Customer Portal" that allows your staff to place service calls, view service calls initiated, with a live status update. There is also invoice information, status on open and paid, and the equipment currently under contract.

We make it simple, fast, and easy because all Impact employees are empowered to resolve issues completely and timely.

As part of our commitment to full-service solutions and environmental responsibility, Impact is pleased to offer a free, no-hassle opportunity to recycle your used toner cartridges. We provide you with a prepaid UPS shipping label, and you can even keep and reuse your Impact boxes to return your used toner cartridges. Save the planet while saving space in your office!

In addition, we provide a service called PrintReleaf that helps our customers reduce their environmental impact through a patent pending software platform. This service through their Global Reforestation Projects will plant a tree for every 8,333 sheets of paper you use in a project or your choice. Again, no cost to you.

Impact also offers services that are outside of this RFP like:

- Web Design & Marketing
- Managed Print Services
- Managed & Outsourced IT Services
- Document Management Software
- Business Process Optimization
- MFP Help Desk (*an Industry First!)*
- After Hours Service

Each of these cornerstones of our business are represented by a corresponding specialists **(50+)**with a unique and diverse support team to design, implement, train and maintain each offering.

We offer the most advantageous terms in the industry, and are one of the driving reasons that we have maintained our phenomenal growth and an industry leading customer retention rate. We are able to provide these industry-leading terms and rates because we collaborate with the most respected and capable financial institutions in the industry. When compared to organizations that provide internal financing, we can shop the rates to the benefit of our customers and ensure they are not restricted by an in-house, often high cost program.

While Impact is typically not the lowest-priced business optimization provider, we are always the highest value when it comes to hardware, software, and service. If you have any questions or if there is anything I can do to help support the City, please do not hesitate to contact me. Again, I appreciate the opportunity to compete for your business and look forward to a long and prosperous relationship.

Michelle Bumber

Account Manager
Desk: (815) 255-8385 Ext.8385
Mobile: (815) 343-4143
mbumber@impactnetworking.com

Index

Pg. 1-2..... Vendor Information
Pg. 3.....Pricing & Model Information
Pg. 4.....General Technical Specifications
Pg. 5.....Supplies and Service
Pg. 6.....Pricing and Terms
Pg. 7.....Timeline & References
Pg. 8-9.....Appendix A Pricing Table

B. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. Maintenance and Installation

   a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment. **Impact guarantees the equipment in place will perform to specification for the length of the term. In the event it does not, the existing machine will be replaced with a like model at no additional charge to the customer.**
   b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
   c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
   d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
   e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
   f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
   g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
   h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
   i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment. **No additional fees for installation or equipment delivery.**
   j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor. **A 120V outlet is needed for all proposed equipment.**
   k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify. **Customers have access to Impact's MFP Help desk staffed from 7am to 7pm for end user support at no additional charge. Impact has a three hour on site response time. Toner is put on an "Auto Toner Replenishment" program, and automatically shipped to the customer with department labels prior to toner being empty. Impact conducts quarterly business reviews to ensure customer satisfaction.**
   l)

2. Training

   a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
   b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

C. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

   a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
   b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
   c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
   d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
   e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period. **The Total Image Management agreement through Impact offers a supplement agreement that allows for additions or subtractions at any point during the term.**

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

   a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
   b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
   c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
   d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
   e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

   a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
   b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing. **Impact has a data collection agent, FM Audit, that will be installed upon device installation. This program automatically reports the meter reads directly to Impact.**
   c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

D. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff. **Once contracts are signed, It will take about 10 business days for the delivery and installation of the new equipment. Training will be done on the day of installation or per the City's preference. Follow-up/Secondary trainings will be scheduled then as well.**

References:

City of Dekalb
Mark Thorson – Information Technology Director
815-748-2000

Village of Bolingbrook
James Farell – Asst. to the Mayor/IT Director
(630) 226-8583

City of Ottawa
Kim Czyz – Administrative Assistant
815-433-0161

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

TOTAL PRICING FOR 4 TASKALFA 5052ci COPIERS*

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8½ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	$4,631.60	$189.94	$436.59	$545.73	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	$4,631.60	$189.94	$436.59	$545.73	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			X		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	$4,631.60	$189.94	$436.59	$545.73	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			X		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	$4,631.60	$189.94	$436.59		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$976.40	$822.07	$658.28	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
N/A				

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

TOTAL PRICING FOR 2 TASKALFA 3212i COPIERS*

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2	$2,798.40		$554.40		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works	$2,798.40		$554.40		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$976.40	$822.07	$658.28	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023	B/W - $0.005 Color - $0.023

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
N/A				

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS
FOR
COPIER EQUIPMENT & RELATED SERVICES

July - August 2018
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Public Notice Posted:	July 27, 2018
Proposals Due:	August 17, 2018 at 4:30 PM

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal

The United City of Yorkville ("City") is requesting proposals for the fulfillment of six (6) multifunction copiers to be used at City offices. Please fill out all applicable sections of this proposal.

There is no expressed or implied obligation for the United City of Yorkville to reimburse responding firms for any expenses incurred in preparing proposals in response to this request.

To be considered, please submit your proposal no later than 4:30 p.m. on Friday, August 17, 2018. Proposals may be submitted via e-mail to Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director, at rfredrickson@yorkville.il.us or mailed in a sealed envelope to the following address:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Questions on the proposal can be submitted to the e-mail address listed above. Any response will be submitted to all firms, who the City has knowledge of, who may be submitting a proposal.

Introduction

The City is looking to replace its fleet of multifunction copiers with new equipment as **our current lease is ending October 31, 2018.** We are looking for proposals from established businesses experienced with the lease, maintenance, supply and support of multifunction copiers. All of the proposed copiers are to be leased with the option to purchase at the end of term at fair-market value. In addition to the lease of the equipment, we are seeking a maintenance and supply contract that will run concurrent with the lease agreement. One vendor will be selected to service and supply all of the copiers. All costs are to be laid out in this proposal and are to be fixed for the term of the lease and maintenance contract. The City retains the right to reject any or all submissions. It is anticipated that final approval of the selected proposal will be given by our City Council at the **Tuesday, September 25, 2018** City Council meeting.

Submission

Vendor is to submit to the City a proposal for the lease of six (6) new copiers with an accompanying maintenance contract. The guidelines for the lease and maintenance contract are outlined below. All proposals must include an option for a 36, 48 or 60 month lease term that begins on **November 1, 2018**. All pricing should be broken down per-copier, with the costs for optional features defined. The vendor shall specify if they are unable to meet or exceed any criteria laid out in the following sections. Furthermore, a Cost Summary Worksheet (Appendix A; page 7 of RFP) must be completed and submitted for each copier proposed in response to this RFP.

A. Vendor Information

1. Please provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirements

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a) All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
b) Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
c) All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.
    ii) The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.
d) All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.
e) All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
f) All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 ½ x 11 copy paper.
g) All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
h) All copiers must be capable of printing on 8½ x 11, 8½ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
i) All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    i) 8½ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
    ii) 8½ x 14 – 500 sheets
    iii) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets
j) All copiers must be functional as "walk-up" copiers.
k) All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
l) Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same "look and feel" between models.

2. Networking Requirements

a) All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC's and laptops.
b) Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent "look and feel" between them.
c) All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. Maintenance and Installation

   a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
   b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
   c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
   d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
   e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
   f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
   g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
   h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
   i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.
   j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
   k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.

2. Training

   a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
   b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

   a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
   b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
   c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
   d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
   e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

   a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
   b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
   c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
   d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
   e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

   a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
   b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
   c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

E. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

F. Specific Technical Specifications

Listed on the following page is a summary of requested specifications for copiers that will deviate from the general specifications listed in Section B above. This chart includes finishing functions, minimum tray capacity requirements and other capabilities. Also included on this list is our current average monthly volume of black & white and color copies for each respective copier.

For each of these additional functions, please specify the additional cost of adding the feature to the copier or, if necessary, changing to another model of copier.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827
Totals						**32,291**	**12,766**

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1026.78	$833.86	$695.61	CPC:Mono $.0049 Color $ .0027	Mono $.0049 Color $ .0027	Mono $ .0049 Color $ .0027

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
eStudio 3008A - P/W (30 ppm B/W)	see above	see above	see above	Y for all
eStudio 4508A - Police 2 (45ppm B/W)				
eStudio 5005AC - Recreation (50 ppm Color)				
eStudio 5005AC - Comm Dvlp (50ppm Color)				
eStudio 5506ACT - Admin (55 ppm Color)				
eStudio 5506ACT - Police 1 (55 ppm Color)				

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™2008A
e-STUDIO™2508A
e-STUDIO™3008A

- Black & White Multifunction Printer
- Up to 30 PPM
- Small/Medium Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

e-STUDIO™2008A/2508A/3008A

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	20/25/30 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	4.3/4.3/4.3
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	2,400 x 1200 dpi with Smoothing
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to LD, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 1,200 Sheets/Max. 3,200 Sheets
Original Feed	Optional 300-Sheet DSDF or 100-Sheet RADF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color): Simplex: 9.3-41.8 lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8 lb Bond
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to LD Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only
Paper Weights	Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP -16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type), 17-28 lb Bond
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 80K/100K/120K Month
Weight	Approx. 121 lb
Approx. Dimensions	23" (W) x 23" (D) x 31" (H))
Toner Yield	43.9K @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 15 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.5kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.33GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	20/25/30 Pages Per Minute (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (1 bit) or 2,400 x 600 dpi (with Smoothing), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (with Smoothing) PS3 Only
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS x 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalkTM, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed), Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts
Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp * Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High security mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations /Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Platen & Document Feeder Options	
DSDF	MR4000
RADF	MR3031
Platen Cover	KA5005PC
Additional Paper Options	
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1058
Drawer Module	MY1048
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1049
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT
Finishing Options	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
50-Sheets Staple Finisher	MJ1109
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1042	MJ6011
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1109/MJ1110	MJ6105
Bridge Kit	KN5005
Job Separator	MJ5014
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
USB Hub Option	GR1270
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Stand	STAND5005
Accessible Arm	KK2550
Work Tray	KK5005
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22303 2008A/2508A/3008A Spec Sheet 5K PG 4/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™4505AC
e-STUDIO™5005AC

- Color Multifunction Printer
- Up to 50 PPM
- Medium/Large Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

e-STUDIO™4505AC/5005AC

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	45/50 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	Color: 5.7/5.7 Monochrome: 4.4/4.4
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 1,200 Sheets/Max. 3,200 Sheets
Original Feed	Optional 300-Sheet DSDF or 100-Sheet RADF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-41.8 lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8 lb Bond
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to 12" x 18" Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only
Paper Weights	Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-100 lb Cover Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550 Sheets Drawer for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-17 lb-28 lb Bond
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 105K/105K Month (Color: 100%) Max. 210K/210K Month (Monochrome: 100%)
Weight	Approx. 166 lb
Approx. Dimensions	23" (W) x 25.2" (D) x 31" (H)
CMYK Toner Yield	CMY: 33.6K, K: 38.4K @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 12 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.5kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.33 GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	45/50 Pages Per Minute (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (5 bit), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Color/2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (BW/with Smoothing) PS3 Only)
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalkTM, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed) Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts
Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp *Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High Security Mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Platen & Document Feeder Options	
DSDF	MR4000
RADF	MR3031
Platen Cover	KA5005PC
Additional Paper Options	
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1058
Drawer Module	MY1048
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1049
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT
Finishing Options	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
50-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1109
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1042	MJ6011
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1109/MJ1110	MJ6105
Bridge Kit	KN5005
Job Separator	MJ5015
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190A
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Stand	STAND5005
Accessible Arm	KK2550
Work Tray	KK5005
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22297 4505AC/5005AC Spec Sheet 5K PG 4/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™5506AC
e-STUDIO™6506AC
e-STUDIO™7506AC

- Color Multifunction Printer
- Up to 75 PPM
- Large Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION

CONNECT. INTEGRATE. SIMPLIFY.

Technology for every office, delivering advanced functionality, ease of use and peace of mind.

Every industry has unique workflow needs. Toshiba has developed customizable MFPs to make your job easier. Intuitive and smartly integrated, our products simplify complex tasks and give you control while providing the reliability Toshiba is known for.

Toshiba's latest series delivers on our promise of Together Information – our commitment to collaborate with clients in order to provide tailored, cost-effective solutions that meet your print, document management and content needs while helping you meet your green objectives.

- Speeds of 55, 65 & 75 PPM Color
- High-resolution and high-volume color
- High-volume black & white
- Advanced e-BRIDGE Next technology
- Fast dual-core processor

Sleeker, faster, and more versatile than ever.

This year, Toshiba is introducing a new, sleek lineup that's as impressive on the outside as it is on the inside. Its ultra-modern look houses the latest innovative technology, like brilliant, multi-beam laser color delivered at up to 75 pages per minute as well as black and white up to 85 pages per minute.

- 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi, 2bit color (PostScript 3) for genuine laser quality
- 600 dpi x 600 dpi, 8bit color in image smoothing mode, color mode
- e-BRIDGE Color Profile Tool provides accurate Pantone or unique color matching options
- New high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder
- Up to 600K maximum monthly copy volume

Simple, smart and stylish.

A new 9" tablet-style touch screen with an embedded web browser is easy to use and customizable to meet your needs. And, it is part of the bold new look being introduced across the e-STUDIO series.

INNOVATIVE FEATURES, VERSATILE CONNECTIVITY.

The Toshiba e-STUDIO7506AC series helps workgroups connect, integrate and simplify while improving efficiency, productivity and the professionalism of presentations.

Higher Robust Speeds include 55/65/75 brilliant color pages per minute and 65/75/85 monochrome pages per minute, respectively.

Fast Dual-Scan Document Feeder handles up to 300 sheets at a time and seamlessly scans both sides of each page in a single pass to produce a full 240 images per minute (IPM).

Fast First Copy Out Times include 6.5 seconds for full-color printing and 5.3/5.3/4.6 seconds (respectively) for black and white printing.

9" Tablet-Style Touch Screen works intuitively, helping you access instructions, functions, and commands with the swipe of the finger.

Banner Printing produces impressive signage as large as 12" x 47" using our unique AquaAce media.

Print Around eliminates printing bottlenecks by allowing other print jobs to go around one job that's held-up due to requiring a specific paper size, type or, in some cases, color toner.

Limitless Job Reservation will queue up multiple copy or print jobs so users can send jobs whenever.

Saddle/Fold Capabilities offer saddle-stitch finishing and the ability to fold without stapling.

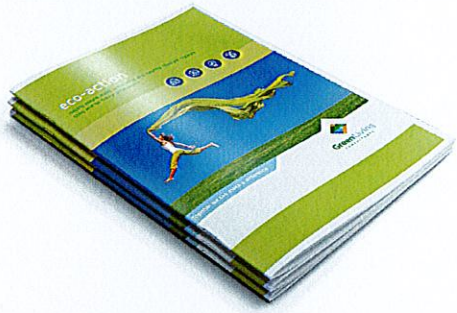
Scan-to and Print-from USB lets you print straight from your USB drive or scan documents to it.

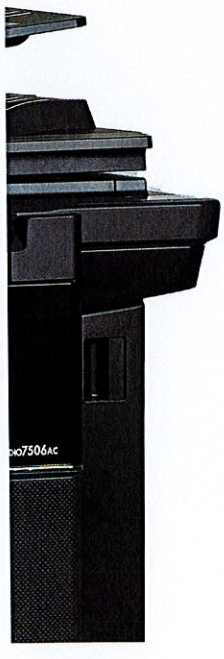
Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology enables the MFP to drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or those from a third party with ease.

Notifications Feature takes the hassle out of checking for depleted supplies or maintenance needs.

Paper Volume Indicators on the front panel make it easy to see the paper sizes, types and levels in each cassette.

Context-Sensitive Help Button provides instant, thorough explanations straight from the manual to help as needed.





e-STUDIO™5506AC/6506AC/7506AC

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	Color: 55/65/75 PPM (LT), Monochrome: 65/75/85 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	Color: 6.5, Monochrome: 5.3/5.3/4.6
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to 13" x 19", 12" x 47" Banner, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 9,999 Copies
Paper Capacity	4-Drawer: 2,280 Sheets/Max. 4,780 Sheets Tandem Drawer: Standard 3,520 Sheets/Max. 6,020 Sheets
Original Feed	Standard 300-Sheet DSDF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Index, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Index
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawers: 550 Sheets-ST-R to 12" x 18" Integral Tandem LCF 1,160 x 2 LT-Only Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to 13" x 19", 12" x 47" Banner 2,500-Sheet Ext. LCF LT-Only
Paper Weights	4-Drawer: Standard 540 Sheets x 4-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Tandem LCF 1,160 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Plus 540 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-110 lb Cover Opt. 2,500-Sheet Ext. LCF LT-Only -16 lb Bond-140 lb Index
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 480K/540K/600K Month (Color: 100%)
Weight	Approx.561 lb
Approx. Dimensions	37.6" (W) x 28.9" (D) x 48.3" (H)
Toner Yield	39,200, K: 106,600 @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 16 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 2.0kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.75 GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	Color: 55/65/75 PPM (LT), Monochrome: 65/75/85 PPM (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (5 bit), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Color/2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (BW/with Smoothing) PS3 Only)
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalk™, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed) Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts

Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp *Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High Security Mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Additional Paper Options	
Large Capacity Feeder	MP2502
Finishing Options	
50-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1111
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1112
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1111/MJ1112	MJ6106
Side Exit Tray	KA6551
Finisher Guide Rail	KN1103
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190A
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Accessible Arm	KK2560
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22306 5506AC/6506AC/7506AC Brochure 5K PG 6/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

Toshiba Total Quality Commitment Guarantee

Parts and supplies To protect the investment you have made in your new Toshiba system, TBS only uses Toshiba OEM parts and supplies. We also include a complimentary power filter to help insure reliability. This guarantees optimum performance for your company.

No charge loaner TBS wants to ensure that your office productivity does not suffer; therefore at your request, we will provide a free comparable loaner system should your system be unusable for more than one (1) business day.

Performance guarantee If at any time during the length of your lease agreement, your new Toshiba system should not perform within the manufacturer's specifications, TBS will replace your system with a model of like or comparable value at no cost. We require only that your account be current.

Average 4 hour response guaranteed TBS addresses all service calls within an average of 4 business hours. This has been our policy for the last 35 years. When you place a service call, a devoted TBS field engineer will call you within an hour. They will assist you over the phone, and if needed, advise you of their arrival time. In addition, each client may receive a follow up call within 24 hours to ensure your satisfaction. No client will be left behind.

Operational support guaranteed/online help desk Toshiba puts our clients first. We have implemented an award winning help desk in which our certified Network/IT Professionals may call you within an hour of placing a call and remotely resolve print/scan challenges. As a follow up, each client may receive an email the following morning to ensure 100% satisfaction.

Five dedicated TBS professionals As part of this TQC commitment you will have the following individuals assigned to your account:

- Field Service Engineer
- IT Specialist
- Supply Representative
- External Client Service Representative
- Internal Client Service Representative

Total Quality Commitment Performance Guarantee applies to equipment continuously covered under the Maintenance Agreement.

PaperCut MF

Top 10 Reasons to use PaperCut MF

PaperCut MF is the easy way to automatically monitor and manage copying and printing in your organization, giving you control over your costs and environmental impact. PaperCut MF checks print jobs on the print server and analyzes them, applying rules to enforce your print policies.

1 Cut Waste and Your Carbon Footprint

Encourage responsible printing with PaperCut MF quotas and print policies, cutting paper and toner costs and power usage. At-a-glance reporting on CO_2 and carbon emissions – by CO_2 volume or by tree – shows the impact.

2 Apply Print Policies Enterprise-Wide

With PaperCut MF, printing requests are intercepted at the print server to control jobs according to policies that encourage or enforce good behavior. Use job filtering to advanced scripting (JavaScript) to implement policies and improve device utilization.

For example you might route large jobs to dedicated high-speed printers, display popups to ask end users to confirm single sided output, automatically delete print jobs with incorrect paper sizes or suggest an alternative printer when a device is offline.

3 Solve mobile and BYOD Printing

Allow users to print from whatever BYOD or mobile device at their disposal. No matter the operating system, their location, the file format or the brand of printer, PaperCut MF has simple solutions to solve all these. All solutions integrate into PaperCut's standard print charging/accounting/quota process.

4 Enable Find-Me / Secure Print Release

PaperCut MF protects confidential documents and slashes the volume of unclaimed printouts by ensuring users release print jobs at the point of printing. With Find-Me printing, users queue print jobs to a virtual queue, and then release them for printing on a specific device. Secure Print Release requires user authentication before printing, ensuring that only authorized users can print and collect sensitive documents.

PaperCut MF can also be configured to require print approval, ensuring managers, teachers or SysAdmins authorize the printing of any job.

More benefits of PaperCut

Control costs
with simple account, bill or charge for every copy, print, scan and fax

Manage copiers
printers and users from a streamlined web interface

Report usage
and costs per page, by user, device and function

Access devices
via login, account code or ID/access card

Enforce
responsible use using rules, limits and auto-notifications

sales@papercut.com
www.papercut.com

© 2017 Papercut Software International Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.

Top 10 Reasons to use PaperCut MF

5 Monitor and Report on Usage

Real-time monitoring and reports address all areas of print/copy/fax/scan management, ranging from detailed page logs to summaries by user, department, device or environmental impact. PaperCut MF offers more than 50 reports out of the box, in PDF, HTML or Microsoft Excel (.csv) format. Access reports from any web browser, or schedule them to be automatically generated and emailed. You can set up reports to use your own header, and create reports with custom data by specifying date ranges, filtering and sorting by the data available.

6 Deploy Simply

An installation wizard installs server software and then proceeds to automatically detect printers and multi-function devices on your network. Create users and groups automatically from directory services including Active Directory, Open Directory, Novell eDirectory of LDAP. Install wizards help you define user access rights, page costs and quotas. Client software is optional and can be run directly off a server share avoiding the need to install/deploy locally.

PaperCut MF integrates with printers and multi-function devices from all major vendors.

7 Administer Centrally, Manage Easily

PaperCut MF provides browser-based administration access from any network location, providing advanced administration and configuration options in an intuative user interface.

End users have access to a set of web tools to track their own activity in real-time, query their account balances, view transactions, and transfer credit to other users.

8 Integrate with Your Intranet and Other Systems

A customizable web interface ensures you can easily integrate with your intranet site, and a fully documented API and scripting interface let you integrate PaperCut MF with other IT systems.

9 Scale Up Effortlessly

Modern software design and architecture provides scalability for networks of all sizes, from five to 500,000 users. Regardless of the number of servers and end users on your network, PaperCut MF will meet your needs.

10 Maximize Uptime and Availability

PaperCut MF delivers a robust approach to maintaining service by clustering at the print spooler, application server and database (for cluster-aware databases), as well as automatic fail-over protection against single points of failure.

PaperCut is used by more than 50,000 organizations in 100+ countries to cut costs and environmental impact.

"PaperCut's ease of use, mixed with its powerful scripting and filtering services - and combined with its many varied reports – make it our ideal print management solution. We can safely just leave it to do its job and not have to worry about running up massive printing bills."

Tony Ayre,
IT Manager,
Minehead Middle School

sales@papercut.com
www.papercut.com

© 2017 Papercut Software International Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS
FOR
COPIER EQUIPMENT & RELATED SERVICES

July - August 2018
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Public Notice Posted:	July 27, 2018
Proposals Due:	August 17, 2018 at 4:30 PM

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal

The United City of Yorkville ("City") is requesting proposals for the fulfillment of six (6) multifunction copiers to be used at City offices. Please fill out all applicable sections of this proposal.

There is no expressed or implied obligation for the United City of Yorkville to reimburse responding firms for any expenses incurred in preparing proposals in response to this request.

To be considered, please submit your proposal no later than 4:30 p.m. on Friday, August 17, 2018. Proposals may be submitted via e-mail to Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director, at rfredrickson@yorkville.il.us or mailed in a sealed envelope to the following address:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Questions on the proposal can be submitted to the e-mail address listed above. Any response will be submitted to all firms, who the City has knowledge of, who may be submitting a proposal.

Introduction

The City is looking to replace its fleet of multifunction copiers with new equipment as **our current lease is ending October 31, 2018.** We are looking for proposals from established businesses experienced with the lease, maintenance, supply and support of multifunction copiers. All of the proposed copiers are to be leased with the option to purchase at the end of term at fair-market value. In addition to the lease of the equipment, we are seeking a maintenance and supply contract that will run concurrent with the lease agreement. One vendor will be selected to service and supply all of the copiers. All costs are to be laid out in this proposal and are to be fixed for the term of the lease and maintenance contract. The City retains the right to reject any or all submissions. It is anticipated that final approval of the selected proposal will be given by our City Council at the **Tuesday, September 25, 2018** City Council meeting.

Submission

Vendor is to submit to the City a proposal for the lease of six (6) new copiers with an accompanying maintenance contract. The guidelines for the lease and maintenance contract are outlined below. All proposals must include an option for a 36, 48 or 60 month lease term that begins on **November 1, 2018**. All pricing should be broken down per-copier, with the costs for optional features defined. The vendor shall specify if they are unable to meet or exceed any criteria laid out in the following sections. Furthermore, a Cost Summary Worksheet (Appendix A; page 7 of RFP) must be completed and submitted for each copier proposed in response to this RFP.

A. Vendor Information

1. Please provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirements

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a) All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
b) Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
c) All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.
    ii) The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.
d) All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.
e) All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
f) All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 ½ x 11 copy paper.
g) All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
h) All copiers must be capable of printing on 8½ x 11, 8½ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
i) All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    i) 8½ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
    ii) 8½ x 14 – 500 sheets
    iii) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets
j) All copiers must be functional as "walk-up" copiers.
k) All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
l) Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same "look and feel" between models.

2. Networking Requirements

a) All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC's and laptops.
b) Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent "look and feel" between them.
c) All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. Maintenance and Installation

   a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
   b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
   c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
   d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
   e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
   f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
   g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
   h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
   i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.
   j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
   k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.

2. Training

   a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
   b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

   a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
   b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
   c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
   d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
   e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

   a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
   b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
   c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
   d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
   e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

   a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
   b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
   c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

E. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

F. Specific Technical Specifications

Listed on the following page is a summary of requested specifications for copiers that will deviate from the general specifications listed in Section B above. This chart includes finishing functions, minimum tray capacity requirements and other capabilities. Also included on this list is our current average monthly volume of black & white and color copies for each respective copier.

For each of these additional functions, please specify the additional cost of adding the feature to the copier or, if necessary, changing to another model of copier.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827
Totals						**32,291**	**12,766**

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Toshiba Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1114.20	$845.32	$723.30			

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
All Toshiba machines include	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	N
all parts, labor and	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	N
consumables; excludes paper	cost per copy	cost per copy	cost per copy	
and staples.				

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Canon Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1345.54	$1045	$873.50			

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
All Canon machines include all	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	N
parts, labor and consumables;	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	N
excludes paper and staples.	cost per copy	cost per copy	cost per copy	

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8½ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Xerox	Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1339.60	$1039.56	$869.62			

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
All Xerox machines include all	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	.00295 Mono	N
parts, labor and consumables;	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	.0295 Color	N
excludes paper and staples.	cost per copy	cost per copy	cost per copy	

List make and model of proposed equipment:

Toshiba e-STUDIO3008A
Toshiba e-STUDIO5005AC

Canon IR4535i II
Canon imageRUNNER ADVANCE C5550i

Xerox B7030/DS2
Xerox C8055/HXF2

United City of Yorkville

Copier Fleet Solution

August 15, 2018

Prepared by:
Tina Chazinski

Table of Contents

Corporate Experience 2

Key Contacts 2

COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIPS 3

REQUIRED REFERENCES 4

LOCAL PRESENCE 5

NATIONAL FOOTPRINT 6

THE PROVEN DIFFERENCE 7

PROS ELITE DEALERSHIP 8

Proven's Investment in PROs Elite 100 Certification means that: 8

Pros Named Proven IT's Dave Schaeflein as Service Executive of the Year in 2016 8

AWARDS & ACCOMPLISHMENTS 9

MAINTENANCE 10

THE PROVEN DIFFERENCE 10

Corporate Experience

Proven IT is a business technology consultant firm, locally owned and operated in Tinley Park, IL. Proven has 9 Chicagoland locations, services over 2000 clients primarily focused in the Chicagoland market, and even services some equipment across North America. Proven was founded in 2003 by John Cosich, his family, and co-founder/Vice President Jeff Johnson.

Proven has a typical copier and printer company background. As Proven grew, businesses have become more mindful of their paper and printing expenses. As a result, Proven's vision shifted towards the future and now provides clients with a direction towards a paperless workplace.

Beyond office equipment, Proven offers their expertise in three critical areas that challenge every businesses bottom lines: Print Strategy, Workflow Efficiency, and Maximizing Technology's Return on Investment.

Proven's Sales and Service Strategy and Vision focuses on customer-oriented practices as evidenced by their commitment to continuously exceed industry benchmarks.

Key Contacts

John Cosich
CEO, Founder

Brett Cosich
COO
Co-Founder

Jeff Johnson
President of Sales
Co-Founder

Eric Kennedy
VP of Sales

Tory Cosich
Co-Founder

Johnny Cosich
Co-Founder

Tina Chazinski
Senior Account Manager
Proven IT
(708) 614-1770 Cell
kchazinski@provenIT.com

COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIPS

Copier switch to save KSD money

BY JOHN DYKSTRA
jdykstra@daily-journal.com
815-937-3330

Kankakee School District 111 estimates it will save $155,800 throughout the next four years by changing its copier supplier.

School board members on Thursday agreed to a four-year contract with Proven Business Systems that will cost $105,456 per year. That total accounts for equipment, copying and printing.

Proven Business Systems will buy out the remaining three years of the district's contract with Martin Whalen, which will save the district about $10,000. It also will purchase 23 new copiers and 53 new black and white printers.

The district's requirements for a new contractor included paying for actual copies used, no overage rates, the ability to add new equipment and no escalation.

Three other companies, including Martin Whalen, submitted proposals in February for the contract. Proven Business Systems submitted the lowest at $421,824 throughout a four-year span.

REQUIRED REFERENCES

Dist 41 Lake Villa
131 McKinley Ave
Lake Villa, 60046
Alex Barbour
Jonathan Chase
847-245-8002

Dist 128 Vernon Hills
50 Lakeview Parkway
Vernon Hills
Chris Hahn
847-247-4530

CASE
22w600 Butterfield
Glen Ellyn, 60137
Jerry Brendal
630-942-5600

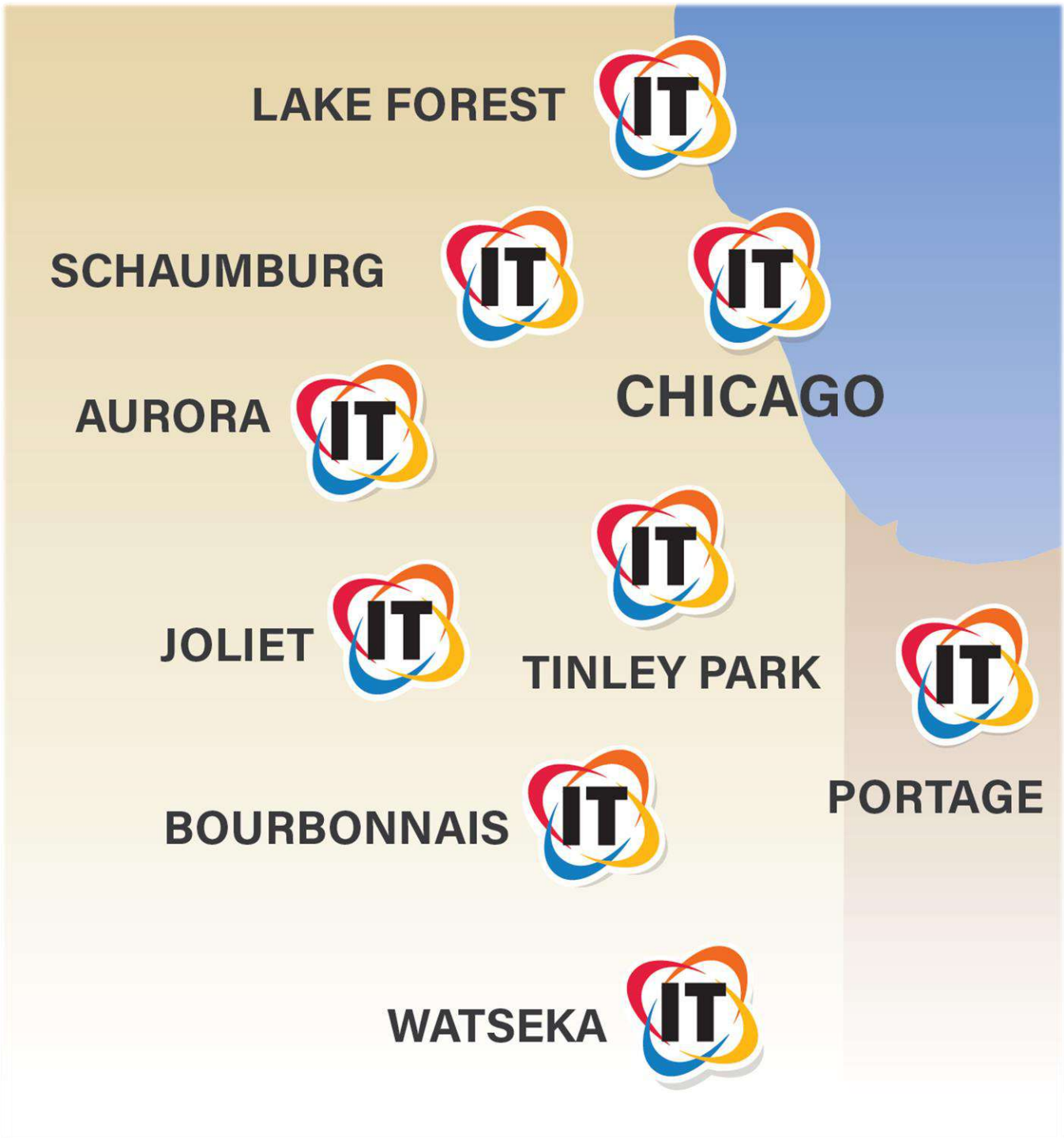
PROs ELITE 100
3437 Juneberry Dr
Wesley Chapel, FL 33543
Steve Rolla
President, Founder
410.446.3032 | steve.rolla@proselitegroup.com

Chicago Bears
Halas Hall
1920 Football Drive
Lake Forest, IL 60045
Dave Eck
Director of Corporate Sponsorship

Chicago White Sox
333 W 35th St
Chicago, IL 60616
George McDoniel
Sr. Director of Corporate Partnerships
312.674.5394 | gmcdoniel@chisox.com

University of Chicago
5225 S. Cottage Grove
Chicago, IL 60615
Joe Hirjak
Assistant Director of IT Services
773.702.5463 | jhirjak@uchicago.edu
658 Devices | Canon, Toshiba, HP, Kyocera

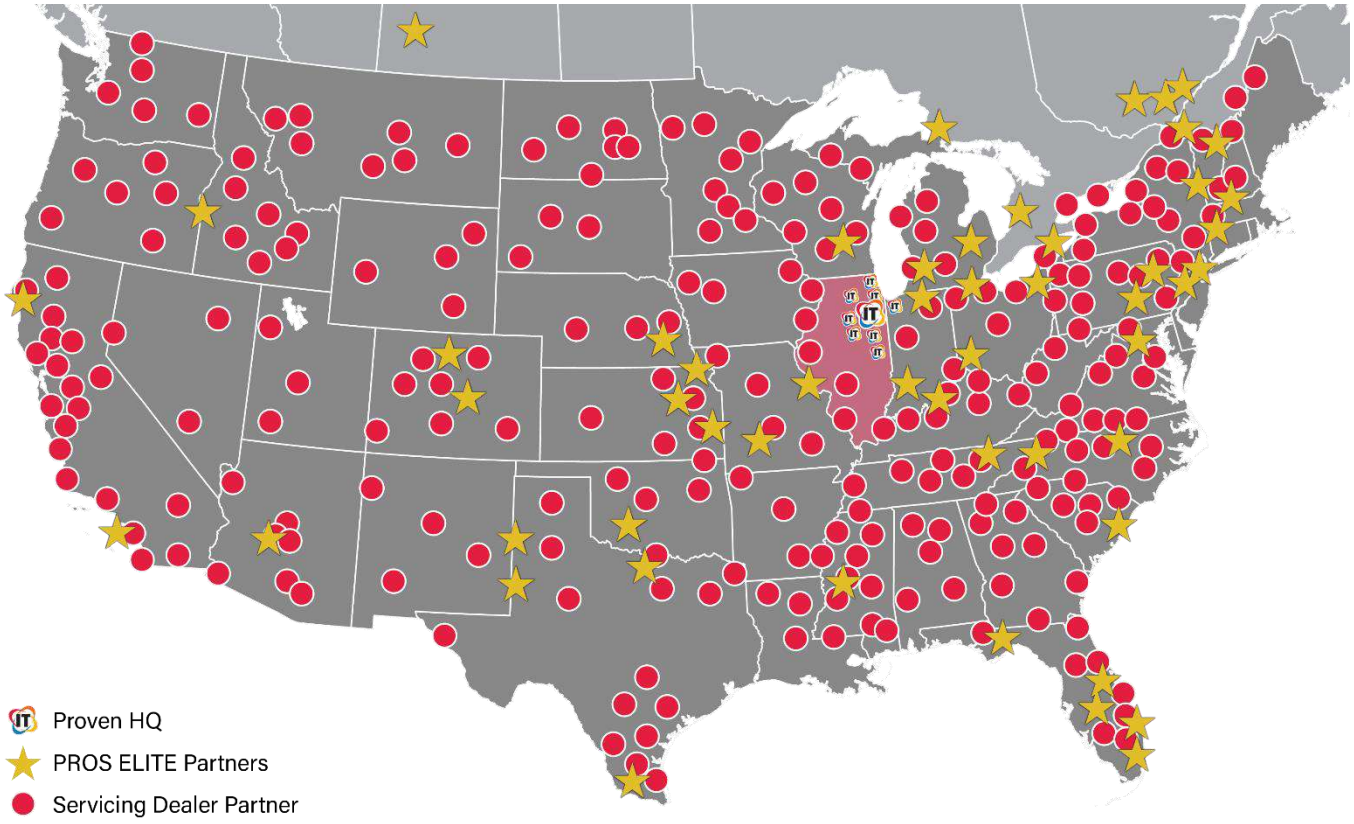
LOCAL PRESENCE



NATIONAL FOOTPRINT

We partner with the top technology companies in the world to bring you the technology, support and reliability your business needs. Our partnership with Pros Elite guarantees satisfaction and high level of service response. The certification through Pros Elite, a consulting firm with over 250 clients, tracks, measures and ensures the same great service nationally using their PIVOT guidelines and rigorous operations inspections.

We are one of 100 Pros Elite certified dealers in the United States and Canada. Rest assured that we have your organization's initiatives as a top priority. We are no further than 4 hours away.



THE PROVEN DIFFERENCE

- Proven is Locally Owned and Privately Held – We Are Accountable to our Customers and not to Shareholders. Our reputation is everything. We have built it client by client and you can rest easy, that if we promise it, it will be done.

- Proven is the only company in the State of Illinois to achieve the Award of Pros Elite 100 for quality of services in the industry. This certification is a commitment to practicing customer-oriented sales and service practices.

- Proven is in the best geographic proximity to deliver expedited Service, Supplies and Support. You will have access to all of our Technical resources and IT specialists to maintain and support both the print devices

- With Service separate from the equipment lease, Proven will be forced to earn your business every year. The end result is less risk for you and the highest level of accountability from a vendor. We insist on this practice.

- Flexible, Customer Oriented Service Payment Programs. Regular consistent monthly billing works for one company, pay as you go works for another. Our expert consultants will work with you to make it as convenient as possible for your organization to handle billing. Underage charges will be credited towards your next cycle or upgrade.

- The Tech assigned to you will have Hot 100 parts inventory tailored for equipment on site, leading to quicker resolution when issues arise. Anyone can guarantee response time, but if it requires a second visit a day or two later, the efficiencies are lost.

- Proven will provide loaner devices if machines will be down for longer than a day.

- Proven provides Computerized Surge Protectors with digital displays that monitor voltage and clear and reset if power surges. They will shut down machine if power is jeopardized. This is a significant expense that we absorb, but it is a best practice to guarantee clean power conditions for optimal performance of the equipment.

- Proven IT will provide a 90 day window to upgrade or downgrade equipment based on needs after initial installation.

- Proven will provide an unlimited amount of personalized training throughout the duration of the contract.

PROS ELITE DEALERSHIP

Proven IT is the only 3rd Party Certified Office Product Dealership in the Chicago Market. This certification recognizes Proven IT as one of the 100 best Office Product Servicing Dealers in the United States.

Proven IT has successfully completed training in Pros Elite Practices and continuously demonstrates the ability to achieve PROs ELITE Service metrics through a continuous monthly audit process.

Proven's Investment in PROs Elite 100 Certification means that:

- Uptime in excess of 95% that results from the dedication to technician training and Servicing techniques audited against over 100 critical benchmarks by PROs Elite.
- Proven's Investment in spare parts availability ensures that the right parts are on hand for 92% of service calls
- PROs will serve as a Third Party Customer Advocate to resolve any dispute between you and Proven
- Proven IT will have access to continuous improvement practices of the best 100 Office Products Dealers in the United States
- A Certified Expert in Managed Print Services to insure your company's entire digital output is managed to perfection
- Dedication to Customer-Oriented Practices Ensure Customer Satisfaction Throughout Relationship
    - Technicians are incentivized to increase uptime with preventative maintenance rather than being compensated on a "per call" basis. Compensation is based on the number of pages printed between calls.
    - Technicians will perform preventative maintenance within 15% of the interval threshold ***throughout the entire agreement/lease***. This means we will not prioritize our profitability over your satisfaction.
- Proven is Partnered with a list of 100 Dealers in the Top Marketplaces in North America. If you have an office located beyond the local presence of Proven, you can be sure that the best in the marketplace will be there to serve you.

Pros Named Proven IT's Dave Schaeflein as Service Executive of the Year in 2016

AWARDS & ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Crain's Chicago Business Fast Fifty Four Years Straight:
  - **2014 FAST FIFTY** #41-Proven IT
  - **2015 FAST FIFTY** #32-Proven IT
  - **2016 FAST FIFTY** #37-Proven IT
  - **2017 FAST FIFTY** #TBA-Proven IT
- **PROs Elite 100 Dealership**
- **2016 Annual Awards for Business Excellence – The Daily Ledger**
  - **Best Medium Sized Company**
- **2015 INC 5000 National Business Ranking #2692**
- **2016 INC 5000 National Business Ranking #2754**
- **2015 Chicago Tribune TOP WORK PLACES (Medium Size Company)**
- **2016 Chicago Tribune TOP WORK PLACES (Medium Size Company)**
- **Best Places to Work in IL 2016 and 2017 (Medium Size Company)**
- **Best in Biz 2015 Awards**
  - **Friendliest Customer Service (Medium Size Company) - Silver**
  - **Best Place to Work (Medium Size Company) – Silver**
  - **Best in Biz (Medium Size Company) - Bronze**

We are proven.

MAINTENANCE

- Includes all genuine parts, labor, supplies, toner, travel and service (excludes paper & staples)
- Lemon Clause: Proven will replace the copier should we deem it a lemon after inspection from manufacturer

THE PROVEN DIFFERENCE

- Customer-Oriented Pro-Active Service Platform with routine maintenance calls to ensure devices are running well and running updated software
- Dedicated Service Technician & Customer Service Representative
- Guaranteed 4 Hour Response Time: If Proven does not respond within 4 hours, the down device will be credited for one month of service
- Account Manager: TINA CHAZINSKI
- Quarterly Account Reviews: Monitor Contracts, Usage, Utilization Comparison, Service Calls, etc.
    - Customized Business Reviews to meet your specific needs
- FMAudit provides real time monitoring to provide up to the minute analytics of device health along with toner supply triggered delivery
- **60 locally dedicated IT support staff**

IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS

- Once order is placed delivery will occur upon negotiation with customer
- Delivery, Install, and Networking will be completed by full time Proven Employees
- Unlimited training and support within 24 hours of delivery or agreed upon time per customer request

TRANSFORMING WORKPLACE PRODUCTIVITY

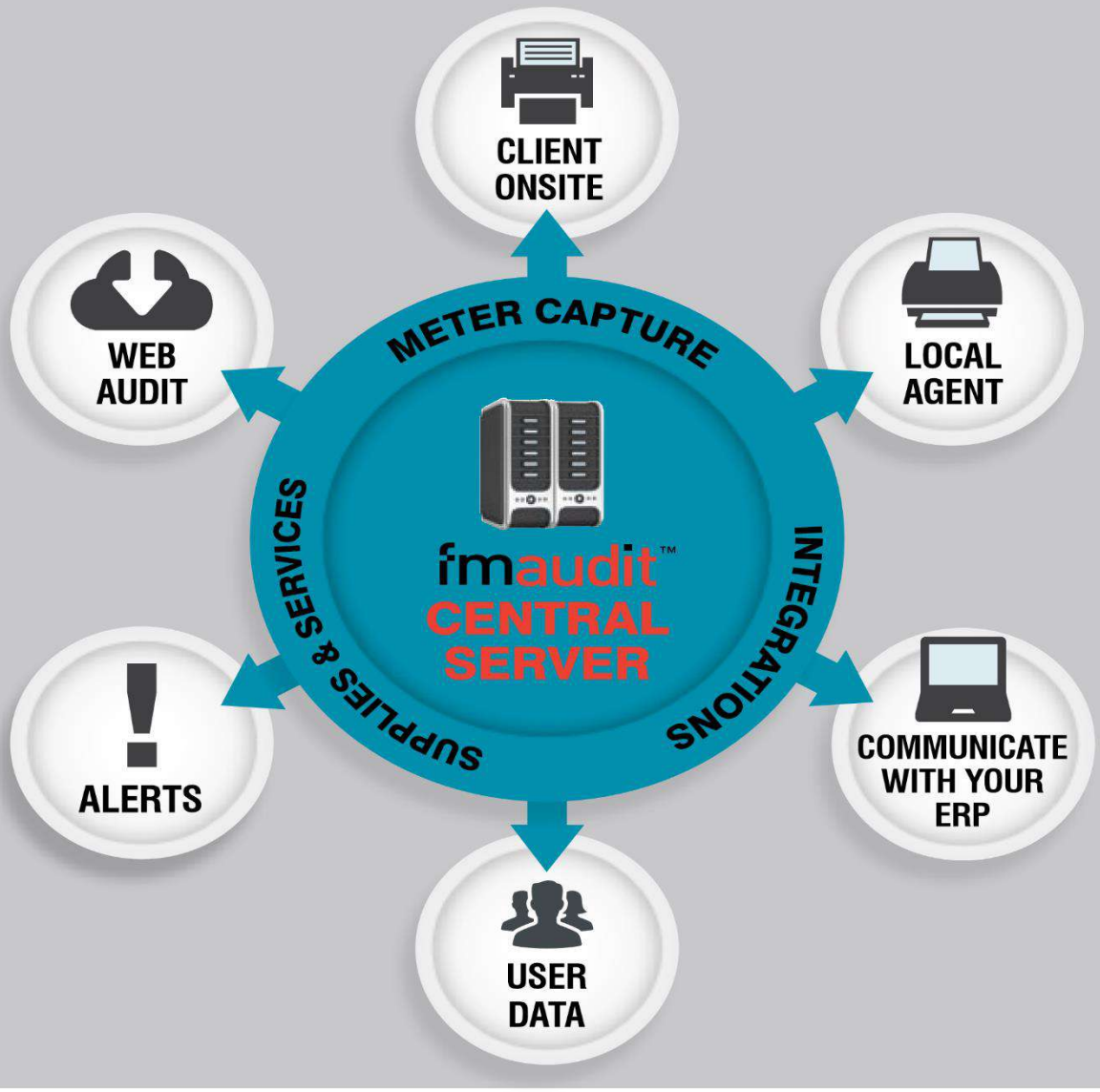
ECi® fmaudit™

Collect. Manage. Profit

proven IT

Prepared by Tina Chazinski

THE #1 Remote Monitoring and Management Solution IN THE MARKET TODAY



EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO assess, analyze, propose, monitor and market your managed print services strategy.

Service Requests

Did You Know?

- We have four Service Teams, totalling 45 Service Technicians in the local area
- 60% of service calls are resolved over the phone
- Our in-house Service Trainers perform bi-weekly training sessions for all technicians
- Our custom vehicles hold all the inventory needed to resolve any issues
- Proven IT is one of a rare few to receive the distinguished **PROS Elite 100 Certification,** a national symbol of recognition in the Office Imaging industry. Only one dealer in any market receives this award.

Reliable, Responsive, and Ready When and Where You Need Us

There are three different ways you can place a service request should your device need maintenance. Before utilizing any of these options, please be sure to have your Machine ID ready.

Go to **www.ProvenIT.com/request-service** and enter the required information. When finished, simply click "Submit."

Call us at 708.614.1915. We'll ask you some questions to help determine the best resolution for any issues you may be having

Email us at Service@ProvenIT.com with your information and Machine ID

Did You Know?

- Our supplies ship directly to you via UPS within 1-2 business days (in state)
- We ship an average 2,500 supplies each month
- You can recycle your old toner cartridges.
  Visit **www.toshiba-recycle.com** for more information about helping create a sustainable work environment.

xerox
Canon
TOSHIBA

Our Supplies for Your Demands

At Proven IT, we know having your supplies on hand is one of the most crucial aspects of your workflow. Our team of dedicated Supplies Specialists are available to make sure you always have what you need, when you need it.

Go to **www.ProvenIT.com/request-supplies** and enter the required information. A confirmation email will be sent to you with the order information and you will recieve a notification when your order is on the way.

Call us at 708.407.2941 and we'll be happy to begin your supply order.

Email us at Supplies@ProvenIT.com with your information and Machine ID.

United City of Yorkville

Copier Equipment & Related Services Proposal

OPTION 2- Sharp

The contents of this proposal are created and intended for the use of the

United City of Yorkville.

Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
By: Morgan McDonnell

Date: August 17, 2018

www.cdsot.com

Morgan McDonnell
Branch Manager
630-625-4520
mmcdonnell@cdsot.com

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Pkwy
Itasca, IL 60143

August 17, 2018

Rob Fredrickson
Finance Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Rob,

Thanks for your consideration of the following proposal from CDS Office Technologies in response to the United City of Yorkville's request for Copier Equipment & Related Services.

> CDS proposes two Multifunction options: One for Konica Minolta and one for Sharp for all of the device categories. As configured, these machines meet or exceed all requested specifications.
> CDS agrees to provide fully qualified, factory trained service technicians to maintain the equipment at performance levels.
> CDS will guarantee the performance of the equipment over the entire lease term. If any model does not meet the United City of Yorkville's reasonable expectations over the life of the lease agreement, CDS will swap the problem machine or accessory with a like or better model.

This proposal includes

- Specification Sheets for each proposed device.
- Summary of Proposed Monthly Equipment Cost
- Summary of Service/Support Monthly Cost

Thanks again for your time and consideration of this proposal.

Respectfully Submitted by,

Morgan McDonnell

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Parkway
Itasca, IL 60143

About CDS Office Technologies

COMPANY HISTORY

CDS is a computer-network services company. For the past 46 years, we have been developing and implementing communications solutions for office environments in Illinois and Missouri. Our Print/Copy/Scan/Fax solutions are designed to easily and securely copy, send, retrieve, and store information.

We have developed strong partner relationships with Tier 1 manufacturers including:

CDS Office Technologies Mission Statement

CDS Office Technologies is committed to total customer satisfaction. We deliver best-of-breed technology solutions designed to assist our clients in building, expanding, and optimizing their communications infrastructure. Our goal is to provide the highest quality solutions at the most effective cost.

A. Vendor Information

CDS Office Technologies has been developing solutions for office environments in Illinois and Missouri for over 46 years. We know that every business is different and we strive to meet your individual needs with our expertise in business solutions.

At CDS we listen to your needs and help you come up with a plan to connect you with the right technology to fit your organization. In today's ever changing world, you need a trustworthy partner like CDS who understands that as technology changes, so does the opportunity for you to improve your office infrastructure, enhance workflow and increase productivity.

CDS is committed to total customer satisfaction. We deliver best-of-breed technology solutions designed to assist our clients in building, expanding and optimizing their office environment.

We offer a wide variety of copier/printer solutions. From black and white to full color, we have a multifunction device to fit your needs and your budget. We partnered with Konica Minolta, Sharp, HP, Lexmark and Brother to ensure we can provide your business with the latest in digital multifunction copiers, printers, fax and scanning equipment.

CDS has remained in good financial standing since our beginning in 1971. We have grown to 8 locations with over 120 employees achieving revenue in excess of $28,000,000 the past few years.

Some of our local Government clients include but not limited to:

Village of Palatine (5) Sharp MFP
Bartlett Park District (7) Konica Minolta MFP, (3) Lexmark
The Municipalities of Aurora, Naperville, Sandwich, Plano, Somonauk and Sugar Grove with a variety of Toughbooks and other IT Equipment.

Main CDS Contact:

Morgan McDonnell Branch Manager mmcdonnell@cdsot.com
Cell: 630-880-5615 Direct: 630-625-4520

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Parkway
Itasca, IL 60143

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirement

Our recommendations meet or exceed the general equipment requirements listed. The configurations and individual model specifications are listed later in this proposal.

2. Networking Requirements

Our recommendations meet or exceed the networking requirements listed. The individual model specifications are listed later in this proposal.

C. Supplies and Service

1. Maintnenance and Installation

A. CDS will guarantee the performance of the equipment over the entire lease term. If any model does not meet the United City of Yorkville's reasonable expectations over the life of the lease agreement, CDS will swap the problem machine or accessory with a like or better model.
B. The CDS guarantee above starts the first day of installation.
C. Our Maintenance Agreement includes all parts, labor, service calls, supplies- toner, developer, drums except staples and paper.
D. Service calls may be placed via phone, email or fax. After a call is place a technician will call the City in less than the required 2 hours and either fix the problem or let you know when they will be on site within 4 hours.
E. All MFPs can be programmed from a desktop remotely or onsite. Supplies and service may be ordered via phone, email or fax.
F. Problems will be remedied within the 48 hours requested.
G. If a loaned is needed it will be furnished at no extra cost to the City.
H. CDS will service and supply the MFPs for the duration of the lease.
I. Delivery, installation and networking is included in the lease pricing.
J. Power requirements will be listed in this proposal.
K. CDS will also install FM Audit to remotely monitor supply levels and auto ship toner when levels reach 25% remaining. We will also utilize FM Audit for auto meter readings.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

a. This proposal includes FMV lease pricing for 36, 48 and 60-month terms.
b. Pricing is locked in for the term.
c. The City may purchase the equipment at the end of the term for its FMV-fair market value.
d. The City may also decide to continue the agreement on a month to month basis.
e. Any upgrade or downgrade during lease will fall under the standard industry FMV lease terms. As a Municipality, the City will be covered under the non-appropriations clause during the lease term.

2 Maintenance Agreement Pricing

a. CDS will service and supply the equipment for the term of the lease.
b. Maintenance pricing includes all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumables supplies excluding paper.
c. Shipping costs included.
d. Pricing will be based on actual prints made. There is no charge for scans.
e. Color and Black/white prints have separate meters and billed as such.

3 Billing

a. Billing can be set up for monthly or quarterly for the Lease and Maintenance Agreement. Payments are due the same time each month or quarter.
b. CDS Office Technologies will implement FM Audit to track the meters of the (6) MFPs. We will utilize the monthly meters for billing based on the prints made.
c. There is typically a 10-day grace period. If the City requests a longer grace period we can discuss.

E. Timeline

The timeline is a recommendation and will be discussed and agreed upon by the City and CDS. Our recommended timeline is:
September 25: City Council approval.
September 28: Lease and Maintenance Documents signed.
October 1-5 week: CDS orders new equipment and accessories.
October 22 – 26: Install new systems. Intro training set up.
October 29-31: Training sessions.

November 1: Lease start
Included Throughout Lease Term: Training as needed

Installation Inclusions

CDS Office Technologies will provide Setup, Delivery, Installation, and Training, including:

- Print drivers for workstations
- Scanning destinations for each MFP
- Free On-site training as needed for the life of the original lease
- **Access to CDS' MFP Help Desk**
- The service and supply agreement includes Email Reporting of monthly meter reads and toner levels
    - We will automatically ship toner before it runs out
    - We will automatically collect monthly meter reads

E. Specific Technical Specifications

This is the summary of requested specifications for copiers per department.

Copier ID	Speed	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2" x 11" Capacity		AMV Black/White	AMV Color
Administration	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		13,046	4,653
Police 1	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		5,894	5,718
Police 2	30 ppm	No		X		1,000		3,544	n/a
Community Dev.	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		3,418	1,568
Public Works	30 ppm	No		X		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	50 ppm	Yes	X	X		2,500		5,140	827
Totals								**32,291**	**12,766**

Option 1: Sharp Solution

The chart below includes Sharp models meeting the minimum requested specifications per department.

Copier ID	Proposed Sharp	Speed	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity
Administration	**MX-5050V**	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Police 1	**MX-5050V**	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Police 2	**MX-M3050**	30 ppm	No		X		1,000
Community Dev.	**MX-5050V**	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Public Works	**MX-M3050**	30 ppm	No		X		1,000
Recreation	**MX-5050V**	50 ppm	Yes	X	X		2,500

Power Requirements –

Sharp model:	***Power Required:***
MX-5050V:	120 V, 60hz, 20 Amps, Dedicated Line
MX-M3050:	120 V, 60HZ, 15 Amps, Dedicated Line

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP

Copier ID	Model	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2" x 11" Capacity*		AMV Black/White	AMV Color
Administration	Sharp MX-5050V	Yes	X	X	X	3,000		13,046	4,653
Police 1	Sharp MX-5050V	Yes	X	X	X	3,000		5,894	5,718
Police 2	Sharp MX-M3050	No		X		1,000		3,544	n/a
Community Dev.	Sharp MX-5050V	Yes	X	X	X	3,000		3,418	1,568
Public Works	Sharp MX-M3050	No		X		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	Sharp MX-5050V	Yes	X	X		3,000		5,140	827
Totals								**32,291**	**12,766**

*The Sharp MX-5050V have 3,000 sheet letter capacity with the MX-LC17N.

	Equipment Lease Price (list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price* (list as price/month)		
Per Model Unit Pricing	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
MX-5050V each	$174.70 / mo.	$140.50 / mo.	$116.25 / mo.	$582.74 / mo.	$582.74 / mo.	$592.74 / mo.
MX-M3050 each	$ 86.00 / mo.	$ 69.25 / mo.	$ 57.80/ mo.	Included	Included	Included

*Maintenance can be billed per print for actual usage monthly. Black/white billed at $0.005 per print and color billed at $0.033 per print.
The maintenance pricing above is based on the AMV for both Black/White and Color. So actual monthly maintenance billing may be lower than the pricing listed above.

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating	48-month lease Indicate price rating	60-month lease Indicate price rating	Included in price above? (Y or N)
MX-FX15 Fax Kit	$12.20 each	$9.81 each	$8.15 each	N
MX-FN27N Inner Finisher*	$19.52 each	$15.70 each	$13.04 each	N
MX-PN14B Hole Punch Kit	$ 9.11 each	$ 7.33 each	$ 6.08 each	N
OR				
MX-FN28 Floor Finisher*	$35.78 each	$28.77 each	$23.90 each	N
MX-PN15B Hole Punch Kit	$ 9.11 each	$ 7.33 each	$ 6.08 each	N
Staple Cartridges: 5,000 staples/crtg 3 crtg/ box per box pricing	purchase as needed	purchase as needed	purchase as needed	N $84.00 /box

*You can select either the MX-FN27N Inner Finisher or the MX-FN28 Floor Finisher. Each staples up to 50 sheets. The feature pricing is listed per optional accessory. Ex. If you want to add 3 Fax Kits it would add $24.45 (3 x $8.15) to a 60 month lease.

Make and model of proposed equipment:

Recommended Color Model Configuration

Full Color MFP System: Quantity (4)

Sharp MX-5050V each Includes:
50 PPM Mono / 50 PPM Color
250 GB HD/5 GB Memory
Reversing Automatic Document Feeder
100 Original Capacity Feeder
Color Scanning
Scan Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Duplex Scanning
Scan to Email, Desktop, FTP, USB, Folder
Scan up to 80 ipm
PCL and Adobe PostScript Printing
4,200 sheet Paper Capacity Includes:
(2) 550-sheet Drawers (can be letter, legal or ledger size)
(1) 3,000-sheet Large Capacity Cassette (MX-LC17N included)
100-sheet Bypass
Up to 12" x 18" ability

Surge Protector – Incl***uded***

Fax Kit Option:
Fax Kit Option (MX-FX15)

Finishing Options:
50-sheet Stapling Inner Finisher (MX-FN27N)
Hole Punch Kit (MX-PN14B)
OR
50-sheet Stapling Floor Finisher (MX-FN28)
Hole Punch Kit (MX-PN15B)

Power Requirements –

Sharp model:	***Power Required:***
MX-5050V:	120 V, 60hz, 20 Amps, Dedicated Line

There are many more features and options listed on the brochure.

Make and model of proposed equipment:

Recommended Black & White Model Configuration

Black & White MFP System: Quantity (2)

Sharp MX-M3050 each Includes:
30 PPM Mono Only
500 GB HD/5 GB Memory
Reversing Automatic Document Feeder
100 Original Capacity Feeder
Color Scanning
Scan Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Duplex Scanning
Scan to Email, Desktop, FTP, USB, Folder
Scan up to 80 ipm
PCL and Adobe Printing
2,300 sheet Paper Capacity Includes:
(4) 550-sheet Drawers (MX-DE27N included)
Drawers can be letter, legal or ledger size
100-sheet Bypass
Up to 11" x 17" ability

Surge Protector – Included

Two different Finishing Options Priced Separately:
50-sheet Stapling Inner Finisher (MX-FN27N)
Hole Punch Kit (MX-PN14B)
OR
50-sheet Stapling Floor Finisher (MX-FN28)
Hole Punch Kit (MX-PN15B)

Power Requirements –

Sharp model:	***Power Required:***
Sharp MX-M3050:	120 V, 60HZ, 15 Amps, Dedicated Line

There are many more features and options listed on the brochure.

Thank you!

United City of Yorkville

Copier Equipment & Related Services Proposal

OPTION 1-Konica Minolta

The contents of this proposal are created and intended for the use of the

United City of Yorkville.

Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
By: Morgan McDonnell

Date: August 17, 2018

www.cdsot.com

Morgan McDonnell
Branch Manager
630-625-4520
mmcdonnell@cdsot.com

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Pkwy
Itasca, IL 60143

August 17, 2018

Rob Fredrickson
Finance Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Rob,

Thanks for your consideration of the following proposal from CDS Office Technologies in response to the United City of Yorkville's request for Copier Equipment & Related Services.

> CDS proposes two Multifunction options: One for Konica Minolta and one for Sharp for all of the device categories. As configured, these machines meet or exceed all requested specifications.
> CDS agrees to provide fully qualified, factory trained service technicians to maintain the equipment at performance levels.
> CDS will guarantee the performance of the equipment over the entire lease term. If any model does not meet the United City of Yorkville's reasonable expectations over the life of the lease agreement, CDS will swap the problem machine or accessory with a like or better model.

This proposal includes

- Specification Sheets for each proposed device.
- Summary of Proposed Monthly Equipment Cost
- Summary of Service/Support Monthly Cost

Thanks again for your time and consideration of this proposal.

Respectfully Submitted by,

Morgan McDonnell

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Parkway
Itasca, IL 60143

About CDS Office Technologies

COMPANY HISTORY

CDS is a computer-network services company. For the past 46 years, we have been developing and implementing communications solutions for office environments in Illinois and Missouri. Our Print/Copy/Scan/Fax solutions are designed to easily and securely copy, send, retrieve, and store information.

We have developed strong partner relationships with Tier 1 manufacturers including:

CDS Office Technologies Mission Statement

CDS Office Technologies is committed to total customer satisfaction. We deliver best-of-breed technology solutions designed to assist our clients in building, expanding, and optimizing their communications infrastructure. Our goal is to provide the highest quality solutions at the most effective cost.

A. Vendor Information

CDS Office Technologies has been developing solutions for office environments in Illinois and Missouri for over 46 years. We know that every business is different and we strive to meet your individual needs with our expertise in business solutions.

At CDS we listen to your needs and help you come up with a plan to connect you with the right technology to fit your organization. In today's ever changing world, you need a trustworthy partner like CDS who understands that as technology changes, so does the opportunity for you to improve your office infrastructure, enhance workflow and increase productivity.

CDS is committed to total customer satisfaction. We deliver best-of-breed technology solutions designed to assist our clients in building, expanding and optimizing their office environment.

We offer a wide variety of copier/printer solutions. From black and white to full color, we have a multifunction device to fit your needs and your budget. We partnered with Konica Minolta, Sharp, HP, Lexmark and Brother to ensure we can provide your business with the latest in digital multifunction copiers, printers, fax and scanning equipment.

CDS has remained in good financial standing since our beginning in 1971. We have grown to 8 locations with over 120 employees achieving revenue in excess of $28,000,000 the past few years.

Some of our local Government clients include but not limited to:

Village of Palatine (5) Sharp MFP
Bartlett Park District (7) Konica Minolta MFP, (3) Lexmark
The Municipalities of Aurora, Naperville, Sandwich, Plano, Somonauk and Sugar Grove with a variety of Toughbooks and other IT Equipment.

Main CDS Contact:

Morgan McDonnell Branch Manager mmcdonnell@cdsot.com
Cell: 630-880-5615 Direct: 630-625-4520

CDS Office Technologies
1271 Hamilton Parkway
Itasca, IL 60143

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirement

Our recommendations meet or exceed the general equipment requirements listed. The configurations and individual model specifications are listed later in this proposal.

2. Networking Requirements

Our recommendations meet or exceed the networking requirements listed. The individual model specifications are listed later in this proposal.

C. Supplies and Service

1. Maintnenance and Installation

A. CDS will guarantee the performance of the equipment over the entire lease term. If any model does not meet the United City of Yorkville's reasonable expectations over the life of the lease agreement, CDS will swap the problem machine or accessory with a like or better model.
B. The CDS guarantee above starts the first day of installation.
C. Our Maintenance Agreement includes all parts, labor, service calls, supplies- toner, developer, drums except staples and paper.
D. Service calls may be placed via phone, email or fax. After a call is place a technician will call the City in less than the required 2 hours and either fix the problem or let you know when they will be on site within 4 hours.
E. All MFPs can be programmed from a desktop remotely or onsite. Supplies and service may be ordered via phone, email or fax.
F. Problems will be remedied within the 48 hours requested.
G. If a loaned is needed it will be furnished at no extra cost to the City.
H. CDS will service and supply the MFPs for the duration of the lease.
I. Delivery, installation and networking is included in the lease pricing.
J. Power requirements will be listed in this proposal.
K. CDS will also install FM Audit to remotely monitor supply levels and auto ship toner when levels reach 25% remaining. We will also utilize FM Audit for auto meter readings.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

a. This proposal includes FMV lease pricing for 36, 48 and 60-month terms.
b. Pricing is locked in for the term.
c. The City may purchase the equipment at the end of the term for its FMV-fair market value.
d. The City may also decide to continue the agreement on a month to month basis.
e. Any upgrade or downgrade during lease will fall under the standard industry FMV lease terms. As a Municipality, the City will be covered under the non-appropriations clause during the lease term.

2 Maintenance Agreement Pricing

a. CDS will service and supply the equipment for the term of the lease.
b. Maintenance pricing includes all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumables supplies excluding paper.
c. Shipping costs included.
d. Pricing will be based on actual prints made. There is no charge for scans.
e. Color and Black/white prints have separate meters and billed as such.

3 Billing

a. Billing can be set up for monthly or quarterly for the Lease and Maintenance Agreement. Payments are due the same time each month or quarter.
b. CDS Office Technologies will implement FM Audit to track the meters of the (6) MFPs. We will utilize the monthly meters for billing based on the prints made.
c. There is typically a 10-day grace period. If the City requests a longer grace period we can discuss.

E. Timeline

The timeline is a recommendation and will be discussed and agreed upon by the City and CDS. Our recommended timeline is:
September 25: City Council approval.
September 28: Lease and Maintenance Documents signed.
October 1-5 week: CDS orders new equipment and accessories.
October 22 – 26: Install new systems. Intro training set up.
October 29-31: Training sessions.

November 1: Lease start
Included Throughout Lease Term: Training as needed

Installation Inclusions

CDS Office Technologies will provide Setup, Delivery, Installation, and Training, including:

- Print drivers for workstations
- Scanning destinations for each MFP
- Free On-site training as needed for the life of the original lease
- **Access to CDS' MFP Help Desk**
- The service and supply agreement includes Email Reporting of monthly meter reads and toner levels
    - We will automatically ship toner before it runs out
    - We will automatically collect monthly meter reads

E. Specific Technical Specifications

This is the summary of requested specifications for copiers per department.

Copier ID	Speed	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2" x 11" Capacity		AMV Black/White	AMV Color
Administration	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		13,046	4,653
Police 1	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		5,894	5,718
Police 2	30 ppm	No		X		1,000		3,544	n/a
Community Dev.	50 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		3,418	1,568
Public Works	30 ppm	No		X		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	50 ppm	Yes	X	X		2,500		5,140	827
Totals								**32,291**	**12,766**

Option 1: Konica Minolta Solution

The chart below includes Konica Minolta models meeting the minimum requested specifications per department.

Copier ID	Proposed Konica Minolta	Speed*	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity
Administration	**bizhub C558**	55 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Police 1	**bizhub C558**	55 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Police 2	**bizhub 308e**	30 ppm	No		X		1,000
Community Dev.	**bizhub C558**	55 ppm	Yes	X	X	X	2,500
Public Works	**bizhub 308e**	30 ppm	No		X		1,000
Recreation	**bizhub C558**	55 ppm	Yes	X	X		2,500

The Konica Minolta bizhub C558 are faster at 55 ppm than the requested 50 ppm.

Power Requirements –

Konica Minolta model:	***Power Required:***
bizhub C558:	120 V, 60hz, 16 Amps, Dedicated Line
bizhub 308e:	120 V, 60HZ, 12 Amps, Dedicated Line

CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

United City of Yorkville ILLINOIS

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP

Copier ID	Model	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2" x 11" Capacity		AMV Black/White	AMV Color
Administration	Bizhub C558	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		13,046	4,653
Police 1	Bizhub C558	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		5,894	5,718
Police 2	Bizhub 308e	No		X		1,000		3,544	n/a
Community Dev.	Bizhub C558	Yes	X	X	X	2,500		3,418	1,568
Public Works	Bizhub 308e	No		X		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	Bizhub C558	Yes	X	X		2,500		5,140	827
Totals								**32,291**	**12,766**

	Equipment Lease Price (list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price* (list as price/month)		
Per Model Unit Pricing	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
Bizhub C558 each	$160.00 / mo.	$128.72 / mo.	$106.91 / mo.	$633.80 / mo.	$633.80 / mo.	$634.80 / mo.
Bizhub 308e each	$100.35 / mo.	$ 80.70 / mo.	$ 67.05/ mo.	Included	Included	Included

*Maintenance can be billed per print for actual usage monthly. Black/white billed at $0.005 per print and color billed at $0.037 per print.
The maintenance pricing above is based on the AMV for both Black/White and Color. So actual monthly maintenance billing may be lower than the pricing listed above.

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating	48-month lease Indicate price rating	60-month lease Indicate price rating	Included in price above? (Y or N)
KK-514 Fax Kit	$18.26 each	$14.64 each	$12.16 each	N
FS-533 Inner Finisher*	$21.10 each	$16.96 each	$14.09 each	N
PK-520 Hole Punch Kit	$ 8.82 each	$ 7.09 each	$ 5.88 each	N
OR				
FS-526 Floor Finisher*	$24.50 each	$19.70 each	$16.36 each	N
PK-520 Hole Punch Kit	$ 8.82 each	$ 7.09 each	$ 5.88 each	N
Staple Cartridges: 5,000 staples/crtg 3 crtg/ box per box pricing	purchase as needed	purchase as needed	purchase as needed	N $102.00/box

*You can select either the FS-533 Inner Finisher or the FS-526 Floor Finisher. Each staples up to 50 sheets. They use the same hole punch. The feature pricing is listed per optional accessory. Ex. If you want to add 3 Fax Kits it would add $36.48 (3 x $12.16) to a 60 month lease.

Make and model of proposed equipment:

Recommended Color Model Configuration

Full Color MFP System: Quantity (4)

Konica Minolta bizhub C558 each Includes:
55 PPM Mono / 55 PPM Color
250 GB HD/4 GB Memory
Single Pass Dual Scan Document Feeder
300 Original Capacity Feeder
Color Scanning
Scan Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Duplex Scanning
Scan to Email, Desktop, FTP, USB, Folder
Scan up to 240 ipm
PCL and Adobe PostScript Printing
3,650 sheet Paper Capacity Includes:
(2) 500-sheet Drawers (can be letter, legal or ledger size)
(1) 2,500-sheet Large Capacity Tandem Drawer (PC-415 included)
150-sheet Bypass
Up to 12" x 18" ability

Surge Protector – Incl***uded***

Fax Kit Option:
Fax Kit Option (FK-514)

Finishing Options:
50-sheet Stapling Inner Finisher (FS-533)
Hole Punch Kit (PK-520)
OR
50-sheet Stapling Floor Finisher (FS-536)
Hole Punch Kit (PK-520)

Power Requirements –

Konica Minolta model:	***Power Required***
bizhub C558:	120 V, 60hz, 16 Amps, Dedicated Line

There are many more features and options listed on the brochure.

Make and model of proposed equipment:

Recommended Black & White Model Configuration

Black & White MFP System: Quantity (2)

Konica Minolta bizhub 308e each Includes:
30 PPM Mono Only
250 GB HD/4 GB Memory
Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (DF-629 Included)
100 Original Capacity Feeder
Color Scanning
Scan Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Duplex Scanning
Scan to Email, Desktop, FTP, USB, Folder
Scan up to 160 ipm
PCL and Adobe Printing
2,150 sheet Paper Capacity Includes:
(4) 500-sheet Drawers (PC-215 included)
Drawers can be letter, legal or ledger size
150-sheet Bypass
Up to 11" x 17" ability

Surge Protector – Included

Two different Finishing Options Priced Separately:
50-sheet Stapling Inner Finisher (FS-533)
Hole Punch Kit (PK-520)
OR
50-sheet Stapling Floor Finisher (FS-536)
Hole Punch Kit (PK-520)

Power Requirements –

Konica Minolta model:	***Power Required:***
bizhub 308e:	120 V, 60HZ, 12 Amps, Dedicated Line

There are many more features and options listed on the brochure.

Thank you!

McGrath
Office Equipment, Inc.

815/942-4173
Fax: 815/942-8103

416 Liberty St.
Morris, IL 60450

August 16, 2018

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Rd.
Yorkville, IL 60560
Attn: Rob Fredrickson

Dear Mr. Fredrickson:

Thank you for this opportunity to bid on your future office equipment as per your recent RFP. We certainly look forward to this opportunity to work with your offices once again. As requested, here is a short list of current customers with needs similar to yours:

Saratoga School Dist	Kathy Perry, Supt.	815-942-2128
Morris High School	Kelly Hussey, Principal	815-942-1294
D-Construction	Rob Male, Buyer	815-634-2555

In response to this RFP, I am proposing four new Savin MPC6004ex systems for use in Admin, Police 1, Comm. Development, and Recreation. These systems meet all of your required specifications and all will fax except for Recreation. These systems print at 60 pages per minute which is 20% faster than your minimum specifications. Thes larger color systems will have 5 paper sources available. Additionally I am proposing two new Savin MP3055 black & white systems for Police 2 and Public Works. You can see from the enclosed brochures that all of these systems have the same "look and feel".

Delivery of this equipment is included in this proposed rate. The Maintenance Contract Price will go into effect immediately after installation. Included in this pricing are all parts, labor, toner, travel time, and shipping costs. There are no additional charges for scans.

The City will have the choice of automatic meter readings, or via email, phone, or walk-up. Implementation of this new equipment will take 1-2 days for installation and training. The City will have a FMV buyout option at the end of the chosen term.

Thank you Mr. Fredrickson for this opportunity to work with you again. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Chris Borgstrom
McGrath Office Equipment, Inc.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Savin MPC6004ex for Admin, Police 1, Community Development

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
253.29	211.08	168.86	$.005 / black $.04 / color	same	same

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Savin MPC6004ex for Parks & Recreation

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
239.37	199.48	159.59	$.005 / black $.04 / color	same	same

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Savin MP3055 for Police 2 and Public Works

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
91.35	76.13	60.90	$.005 / page	$.005 / page	$.005 / page

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

savin®

MP 2555
MP 3055
MP 3555

Multifunction B&W

- ☑ Copier
- ☑ Printer
- ☑ Facsimile
- ☑ Scanner

MP 2555	MP 3055	MP 3555
25 ppm monochrome	30 ppm monochrome	35 ppm monochrome

Turn the everyday into an easy day

There are no easy answers. But at least there's an easy way to share the answers you have. Use the SAVIN® MP 2555/ MP 3055/MP 3555 to simplify everyday office tasks and move information to the people who need it most, in the format they prefer. Print and copy important business-class presentations and proposals and choose between multiple internal and external finishers for a professional, polished look. Scan full-color images, brochures and other forms and distribute them instantly. With the same pinch-and-flick and scrolling gestures you use on your smartphone or tablet, you can access critical information, set shortcuts and distribute information from the advanced 10.1"-wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel. Or, connect remotely and work on the go. Take advantage of advanced security controls to help protect your data wherever it goes, from wherever you are.

- Print up to 35 prints/copies per minute for productive black-and-white output
- Use intuitive touchscreen controls to copy, print, scan and fax quickly
- Create your own workflows with shortcuts to simplify tasks
- Access, print and distribute information from your personal mobile device
- Minimize energy costs via a wide range of innovative eco-friendly features
- Produce professional-looking saddle-stitched and punched booklets, presentations and proposals
- Simplify sorting and stapling tasks with compact internal and high-output external finishers
- Toggle between stapled or stapleless finishing automatically with an external hybrid 1,000-sheet finisher

Add value to everything, everywhere

Enhance multifunction productivity effortlessly

Get the word out quickly

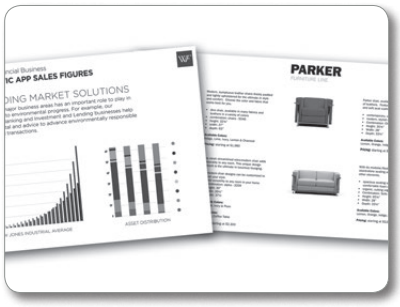
When sharing information, on-time delivery leads to on-the-money decisions. Use one-touch controls on the MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555 to print black-and-white notes, reports, presentations and more at up to 35 pages per minute (ppm). Use the 100-Sheet Automatic Reversing Document Feeder (ARDF) or 220-Sheet Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF) to scan black-and-white or full-color originals and distribute them digitally in an instant. Store up to 3,000 files on the embedded Document Server. Grab the one you need and print or send it immediately with fewer steps to save time. Add paper trays and expand total paper capacity to 4,700 sheets to minimize interruptions.

Work whenever, wherever

A great idea can come out of nowhere. The key is being able to send it somewhere. Simply download the Smart Device Connector app on your Android® or iOS® devices to share information and print without printer setup configurations or utilities. Connect your Android and iOS devices with the MFP via Bluetooth (BLE), or Android devices using the Near Field Communication (NFC) tag. Grab information directly from cloud storage applications, such as Google Drive™, Box™ or Dropbox™, and print it using the Smart Device Connector app. Plus, you can now print emails and attachments with the latest version (v3.0) of the app. Scan originals at the MFP and send them to your personal device or directly to cloud storage, so you can access or distribute them digitally at your convenience. Printing from AirPrint® is also available.

Compel with quality

It's not a good look when your message goes unnoticed. Use the MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555 to impress audiences with sharp images and precise text at up to 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution in PC, Mac or Linux. Find important details and make changes quickly in fewer steps with the icon-driven drivers. For customers that require more complex work flows, these new devices now include standard PostScript to help improve productivity. With the 1.46 GHz Intel® based controller, you can handle your most complex printing and scanning tasks. Print on a wide range of paper types, from envelopes to cardstock to 11" x 17" sizes. Give output a new feel with thicker stocks up to 300 g/m^2. You can even create an easy-to-see poster from one of your current documents.



Speed up your workflow

Get in touch with productivity

Designed with Workstyle Innovation Technology, the customizable 10.1"-wide Smart Operation Panel uses your familiarity with today's touchscreen devices to provide a more intuitive user experience. Find the critical information you need quickly with the same pinch-and-flick, swipe scrolling and drag-and-drop gestures you use on your smartphone or tablet. All hard keys have been removed and information is displayed via easily identifiable icons in a grid-like interface. Customize the user interface with specific icons for important settings and features that you use regularly and perform specific tasks with a single touch. The MFP includes a web browser, so you can also print web pages, images and documents found online as PDFs.

Use shortcuts to move ahead quickly

You know what you have to do. Now, you know how to do it faster. Customize your own automated workflows on the Smart Operation Panel and reduce repetitive manual steps that can impede the flow of information. Download easy-to-use workflow apps from our Application Site to add specific features or single-function capabilities to simplify how you perform everyday tasks. For example, you can download the Conference Concierge app for step-by-step instructions on how to create supporting materials in the right format for your next big event. Download the ID Card Scan & Copy app to scan two-sided originals onto one side of a sheet of paper. You can even download the How-to Videos app for quick, convenient tutorials to expedite troubleshooting and customization tasks.

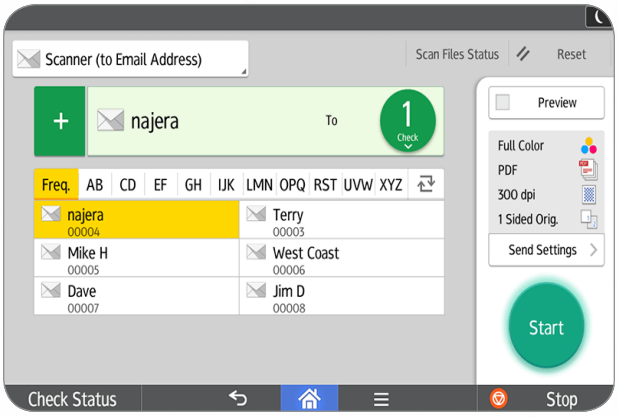
Integrate with fast, easy workflows

Your office does everything. But does everyone know how to do it? Simplify even the most complex tasks by integrating the MP 2555/ MP 3055/MP 3555 with workflow software. Automate document management workflows, improve printer security controls, track costs, issue chargebacks and much more. For example, you might handle hundreds of paper documents every day. Use GlobalScan™ NX to reduce manual touch points, so you can convert them into digital files and route them around the globe in only moments. You can even use device management software, such as Streamline NX®, for centralized one-source control to expedite document management tasks for your entire fleet.

Turn your best ideas into immediate action

Scan and share critical information

Make real productivity gains in real time with a wide range of scanning capabilities. Convert hardcopy documents and images into digital PDF, JPG or TIFF files and share them instantly via multiple Scan-to capabilities. Even your most complex and graphics-intensive files can be compressed, so you can send them without delays or image degradation. With optional Optical Character Recognition (OCR) scanning, you can create PDF files that can be searched for by keywords. Use Distributed Scan Management (DSM) to simplify scanning for your entire organization. Set user permissions, assign rules and customize delivery preferences to automate and expedite everyday scanning tasks.



Cut your costs and environmental impact

Saving money should always be part of the plan. That's why we designed the MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555 with a wide range of sustainable, eco-friendly features. It is ENERGY STAR® certified and meets EPEAT® Gold criteria* to help reduce your environmental footprint. You can also schedule the MFP to power down when the office is empty and reduce paper costs with default duplex printing.

*EPEAT Gold rating is applicable only in the USA.

Keep tabs on your best people and ideas

A misplaced idea can turn into a missed opportunity. Protect information with a wide range of security controls. With user authentication, users have to log in to the MFP to gain access to information and controls. Have them enter a passcode, billing code or swipe an ID card with the optional NFC or HID card readers. You can track each user and see what they print and distribute. With Locked Print, jobs are held until the user releases them via authentication. Worried about excessive printing? Set print quotas. Want to charge departments for print usage? Add optional accounting software, such as Device Manager NX Accounting, to issue chargebacks. The hard disk drive offers powerful encryption protection. The built-in DataOverwriteSecurity System (DOSS) overwrites latent images remaining on the hard drive.

To view detailed features of our multifunction products online go to www.savin.com/products

Make big productivity gains in small offices

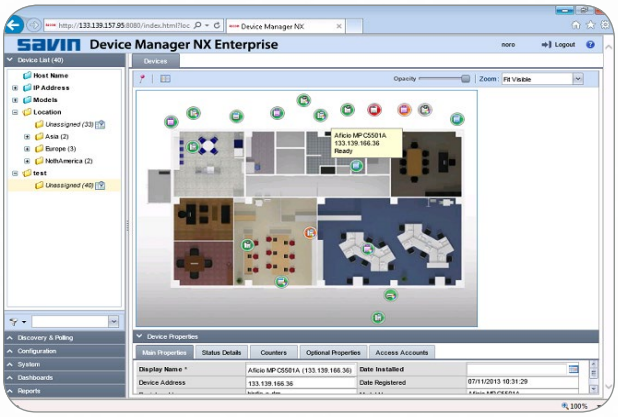
1. **Full-Color 10.1"-Wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel:** Navigate between jobs and tasks with precise fingertip control. Use the same pinch-and-flick and swipe scrolling gestures you use on your smartphone and tablet to access menus, check settings and initiate jobs effortlessly.
2. **Automatic Reversing Document Feeder:** Load up to 100 single-sided or double-sided color or black-and-white originals for fast and easy scanning, copying and faxing.
3. **Standard Paper Trays:** Load up to 1,200 sheets of paper — up to 11" x 17" — with two 550-Sheet Paper Trays and the 100-Sheet Bypass Tray.
4. **Additional Paper Storage (Optional):** Add the 2,000-Sheet Tandem Large Capacity Tray and 1,500-Sheet Side Large Capacity Tray to expand paper capacity up to an incredible 4,700 sheets for longer, uninterrupted print runs. Or, use the optional 1 x 550-Sheet Paper Tray or 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Tray for multiple paper sources on demand.
5. **Document Retrieval:** Separate output for easy retrieval even in the busiest offices with the optional 125-Sheet One-Bin Tray and the 250-Sheet Internal Shift-Sort Tray.
6. **Document Finishing:** Produce professional documents to minimize outsourcing. Design your own complete document production solution with optional finishers, including a 1,000-Sheet Booklet Finisher, 500-Sheet Internal Finisher and 250-Sheet Internal Stapleless Finisher. With the 1,000-Sheet Hybrid Staple + Stapleless Finisher, you can choose between traditional automated staples, or stapleless output for up to five sheets of paper. This unique technology minimizes supply costs, simplifies paper shredding and offers a safer option for unique audiences such as schools and food manufacturing organizations.

Single Pass Document Feeder (not shown): The MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555 have Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF) versions to help expedite scanning tasks. Load up to 220 single-sided or double-sided color or black-and-white originals in the SPDF for fast and easy scanning, copying and faxing.

Improve workflows in your small office or workgroup

Manage configurations, updates and more remotely

Expand productivity from one device to an entire fleet. Use Device Manager NX from any web browser to configure devices, add updates and monitor usage. Updating print drivers has never been easier. Simply install Device Software Manager and they'll update automatically. Use @Remote to collect meter readings automatically. You'll also receive automated service alerts, so you can react quickly when maintenance is required. Need technical assistance? You can download a series of How-To apps from our Application Site.



Engine/Copier Specifications

Configuration	Desktop
Scanning Element	One-Dimensional Solid Scanning Through CCD
Printing Process	Single Laser Beam Scanning & Electrophotographic Printing
Toner Type	Dry, dual component
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Maximum Copy Quantity	Up to 999
First Page Out Time	4.6 seconds for MP 2555/MP 3055 4.3 seconds for MP 3555
Warm-Up Time	Less than 24 seconds
Recovery From Sleep Mode	7.9 seconds
Memory (Standard/Maximum)	2 GB RAM + 320 GB HDD (Shared)
Original Type	Book/Sheet/Object
Maximum Original Size	Up to 11" x 17"
B&W Print Speed (Letter/A4)	MP 2555: 25 prints/minute MP 3055: 30 prints/minute MP 3555: 35 prints/minute
Power Source	120V/60Hz/12A
Max. Power Consumption	Less than 1.6kW
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC)**	MP 2555: 0.9 kWh/week MP 3055: 1.1 kWh/week MP 3555: 1.4 kWh/week
Standard Paper Capacity	1,200 sheets (550 sheets x 2 trays and 100-Sheet Bypass Tray)
Maximum Paper Capacity	4,700 sheets (w/Tandem LCT + Side LCT)
Supported Paper Types	Plain, Recycled, Colored, Special, Letterhead, Preprinted, Pre-punched, Bond, Cardstock, Envelope, OHP*, Label*
Supported Paper Sizes	Tray 1 & 2: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17" (A6 – A3) Bypass Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Supported Paper Weights	Tray 1 & 2: 16 – 80 lb. Bond (60 – 300 g/m²) Bypass: 14 – 80 lb. Bond (52 – 300 g/m²) Duplex: 14 – 68 lb. Bond (52 – 256 g/m²)
Standard Output Capacity	500 sheets
Maximum Output Capacity	1,625 sheets (Bridge Unit + 1 Bin + 1,000-Sheet Finisher)
Document Feeder Type	Automatic Reversing Document Feeder (ARDF) Version or Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF) Version
Document Feeder Original Size	5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Document Feeder Paper Weight	Simplex: 11 – 34 lb. Bond (40 – 128 g/m²) Duplex: 14 – 34 lb. Bond (52 – 128 g/m²)
Document Feeder Capacity	ARDF: 100 sheets, SPDF: 220 sheets
Preset Reduction & Enlargement Ratios	25%, 50%, 65%, 73%, 78%, 85%, 93%, 100%, 121%, 129%, 155%, 200%, 400%
Zoom Range	25% to 400% in 1% increments
Standard Features	Auto Paper Select, Auto Tray Switch, Auto Image Density, Auto Text & Photo Separation, Auto Start, Auto Off Timer, Booklet/Magazine Copy, Shift/Erase/Margin Adjustment, Combine (Layout), Cover/Chapter/Slip Sheets Insertion, Image Rotation, Document Server (3,000 File Capacity) with Folder Management and Password Protection, Web Browser, Duplex, Electronic/Rotate Sorting, 8 Job Presets, 25 Job Programs, Negative/Positive, Sample Copy, Series Copy, Simplified Display, 1,000 User Codes, Stamps/Numbering, Interrupt Copy, Login/Logout Button, System Reset Timer, Import/Export of Preference Settings, Eco-Friendly Indicator, Centralized Address Book Management
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 26.9" x 35.9" (587 x 684 x 913 mm) w/ARDF 23.1" x 26.9" x 37.9" (587 x 684 x 963 mm) w/SPDF
Weight	156.5 lbs. (71 kg) w/ARDF 168.6 lbs (76.5 kg) w/SPDF

*Bypass Tray only
**Typical electricity consumption by ENERGY STAR program

Printer Specifications (Standard)

Processor Speed	Intel® Atom Processor BayTrail-I 1.46 GHz
Connection Type	Standard on Device: 10Base-T/100Base-TX/1000Base-T Ethernet, USB Host Type A I/F (2 ports on back of device) Standard on Operation Panel: USB Host (Type A:1Port/Support USB Flash Memory), USB Host (Type A:1Port/Support optional Keyboard etc), USB Host Type Mini B and SD Card Slot Optional: IEEE 1284/ECP, IEEE 802.11b/g/n Wireless LAN
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6)
Supported Operating Systems	Windows Vista/7/8/8.1/10, Server 2008/2008R2/2012/2012R2; Unix Filters for Sun Solaris 9/10, HP-UX 11.x/11i v2/11i v3, SCO OpenServer 5.0.7/6.0, Red Hat Linux Enterprise V4/V5/V6, IBM AIX 5L/V5.3/V6.1/V7.1, Mac OS X 10.7 or later, SAP R/3, IBM iSeries AS/400® using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Citrix Xen App 6.5 or later
Device Management Utilities	Web Image Monitor, Embedded @Remote, @Remote Office Appliance, @Remote Connector NX, @Remote Enterprise Pro, Device Manager NX Lite and Accounting, Device Manager NX Pro and Enterprise, Printer Driver Packager NX
Printer Languages	Standard: PostScript emulation, PCL5e/PCL6 Optional: Adobe® PostScript®3™, XPS
Print Resolution	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
Standard Features	Sample/Locked/Hold/Scheduled/Stored/Store and Print, PDF Direct Print, Mail to Print, Classification Code, Bonjour Support, Windows Active Directory Support, DDNS Support, PCL Resident Font Adoption, Tray Parameter Change from Web Image Monitor, 1200 dpi Support, Universal Driver, XPS Support, WS Printer, Media Direct Print (Print from USB/SD), Banner Page Print, Auto Job Promotion, Poster Print, WPS Support, Send to Document Server, Layout (N-up), Watermark, Slip Sheet, Rotate, Do Not Print Blank Pages, Dithering, Toner Saving, Black Over Print, User ID/Code/Authentication, Edge to Edge Print

Security Features (Standard)

DataOverwriteSecurity System (DOSS), Windows/LDAP/Basic/User Code/802.1.x Wired Authentication, Address Book/Authentication Password/SSL Communication/S/MIME/IPsec Communication/HDD/SMTP over SSL/TLS/Wireless LAN Encryption, Network Protocol On/Off, IP Filtering, Unauthorized Copy/Print Prevention, Quota Setting/Account Limit, Compulsory Security Stamp, HDD Encryption

Savin MP 2555/MP 3055/MP 3555

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Optional

Optional

Scanner Specifications (Standard)

Scan Speed (B&W & Full Color)	ARDF at 200/300 dpi: 79 ipm (Letter) ARDF at 200/300 dpi: 80 ipm (A4) SPDF at 200/300 dpi: Simplex – 110 ipm/ Duplex – 180 ipm (A4)
Scan Resolution	Full Color & B&W: Up to 600 dpi TWAIN: Up to 1200 dpi
Scan Area/Platen Size	Up to 11" x 17"
Connection Type	Standard: 10Base-T/100Base-TX/1000Base-T Ethernet Optional: IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n Wireless LAN
Protocol	TCP/IP, SMB, SMTP, POP, LDAP, FTP, IMAP4
File Formats	Single and Multi-Page TIFF/PDF, High Compression PDF, PDF/A and Single-Page JPEG
Standard Features	Embedded Scan-to Email/Folder/SMB/FTP/ URL/PDF/A/Digitally Signed PDF, TWAIN and Color Scanning, Auto Size Detection, Auto Density Selection, Image Rotation, SADF/Batch Mode, Mixed Size Mode, Reduce and Enlarge, Split Scan from Booklet Type Original, WS Scanner, LDAP Support, Preview Before Transmission, PDF Encryption, Drop Out Color Send, Distributed Scan Management

Fax Specifications (Optional)

Fax Option Type M29

Circuit	PSTN, PBX
Compatibility	ITU-T (CCITT) G3
Resolution	200 x 200/100 dpi; 400 x 400 dpi (optional)
Compression Method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Scanning Speed (LEF)	Up to 68 spm (Letter/A4)
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps with auto fallback
Transmission Speed	G3: 3 seconds per page (MMR Compression) G3: 2 seconds per page (JBIG Compression) 4 MB standard/64 MB maximum (320 pages/4,800 pages)
Max Auto Dials	2,000
Group Dials	100 (max. 500 numbers per group)
Standard Features	One Hour Backup, LAN-Fax Capability, Internet Faxing (T.37), IP Faxing (T.38), Fax Forwarding to E-Mail/Folder, Paperless Fax (HDD), Detection of Misplaced Document, Double-check of Destination Address, Direct SMTP, LDAP Support, Universal Send (Simultaneous Fax and Scan), Fax Line Assignment, Fax Output Timer
Optional Features	Remote Fax, Simultaneous Operation of up to 3 lines

Optional Hardware Accessories

Paper Handling & Cabinet Options

One-Tray Paper Bank (PB3150/PB3250)[1][6]

Tray Capacity	550 sheets x 1 tray
Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	16 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 4.7" (587 x 685 x 120 mm)

Requires installation of Caster Table Type M3

Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3220)[1]

Tray Capacity	1,100 sheets (550 sheets x 2 trays)
Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	16 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 9.7" (587 x 685 x 247 mm)

Tandem Large Capacity Tray (PB3230/PB3260)[5]

Tray Capacity	2,000 sheets (1,000 sheets x 2)
Paper Size	8.5" x 11" (A4)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 9.7" (587 x 685 x 247 mm)

Side Large Capacity Tray (RT3030)

Tray Capacity	1,500 sheets
Paper Size	8.5" x 11" (A4)
Paper Weight	16 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	13.4" x 21.4" x 11.4" (340 x 545 x 290 mm)

Requires installation of Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3220) or Tandem LCT (PB3230/PB3260)

Cabinet Type F

Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 26.7" x 10" (586 x 679 x 256 mm)
Weight	Less than 29.3 lbs. (13.25 kg)

Output Trays & Finisher Options

Internal Shift-Sort Tray (SH3070)

Tray Capacity	250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4 – A5) 125 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)

Cannot be installed with any Finisher

1 Bin Tray (BN3110)

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Tray Capacity	125 Sheets

250-Sheet Stapleless Internal Finisher (SR3180)

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 125 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Staple Paper Size	7.25" x 10.5" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	17 – 21 lb. Bond (64 – 80 g/m²)
Stapleless Capacity	2 – 5 sheets/set
Staple Positions	Top, 1 Staple
Dimensions (WxDxH)	17.1" x 20.3" x 5.9" (435 x 515 x 150 mm)

500-Sheet Internal Finisher (SR3130)[3]

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	500 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 250 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Staple Paper Size	8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger, and/or Mixed Sizes) (B4 – A3)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples
Dimensions (WxDxH)	21.5" x 20.6" x 6.7" (546 x 523 x 170 mm)

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU3040NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3130 Internal Finisher)

Punch Paper Sizes	7.25" to 10.5" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 45 lb. Bond/93 lb. Index (52 – 169 g/m²)

1,000-Sheet Hybrid Staple + Stapleless Finisher (SR3210)[2][3][4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 45 lb. Bond/93 lb. Index (52 – 169 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (A4 – B3) Shift Tray: 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (A4 – B3)
Stapleless Capacity	2 – 5 sheets/set
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4)
Staple Paper Size	8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom 2 Staples
Dimensions (WxDxH)	25.4" x 24.4" x 37.8" (646 x 620 x 960 mm)

1,000-Sheet Booklet Finisher (SR3220)[2][3][4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Booklet Tray: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 45 lb. Bond (52 – 169 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²) Booklet Tray: 14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4); 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3) Shift Tray: 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4); 500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3) Booklet Tray: 20 Sets (2 – 5 sheets), 10 Sets (6 – 10 sheets) & 7 Sets (11 – 15 sheets)
Staple Capacity	Normal Staple: 50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Saddle Stitch:	15 sheets
Staple Paper Size	Normal Staple: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3) Saddle Stitch: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples, Booklet
Dimensions (WxDxH)	22.2" x 24.4" x 37.8" (563 x 620 x 960 mm)

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU 3050NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3210 or SR3220 Finisher)

Punch Paper Sizes	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 68 lb. Bond/142 lb. Index (52 – 256 g/m²)

Additional Accessory Options

Bridge Unit BU3070, NFC Card Reader Type M29, HotSpot MFP Option Type S, ESP XG-PCS-15D Power Filter, Fax Connection Unit Type M29, G3 Interface Unit Type M29, Fax Memory Unit Type M19 64 MB, File Format Converter Type M19, IEEE 1284 Interface Board Type M19, IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n Interface Unit Type M19, Key Counter Bracket Type M3, OCR Unit Type M13, Optional Counter Interface Unit Type M12, PostScript3 Unit Type M29, Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M29, SCR3310v2 USB Smart Card Reader, XPS Direct Print Option Type M29, Extended USB Board Type M19, External USB Keyboard (No Bracket), External Keyboard Bracket Type M19, Caster Table Type M3

[1] Caster Table Type M3 must be installed

[2] Requires configuration with Bridge Unit BU3070.

[3] Cannot be installed together.

[4] Requires installation of Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3220) or Tandem Large Capacity Tray (PB3230/PB3260).

[5] Availability is limited, the PB3230 will be replaced by the PB3260 at a later date.

[6] Availability is limited, the PB3150 will be replaced by the PB3250 at a later date.

Note: Some accessories require additional equipment or may be prerequisites for other options. Some images contained in this brochure do not show the stabilizers that ship with the optional paper feed units. Some options may not be available at the time of market release.

Genuine Adobe® PostScript®3™ and PDF Direct from Adobe® are available as options.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Savin parts and supplies.

www.savin.com

Ricoh USA, Inc., 70 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355, 1-877-472-8460
Savin® and the Savin logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh USA, Inc. Ricoh® and the Ricoh Logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2017 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Savin products and services are offered by Ricoh USA, Inc. and its affiliates. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Savin products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Savin products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

S3828-C

savin®

MP C4504
MP C6004

Multifunction Color

- ☑ Copier
- ☑ Printer
- ☑ Facsimile
- ☑ Scanner

MP C4504
45 ppm monochrome and full-color

MP C6004
60 ppm monochrome and full-color

Improve productivity in your own way

You take your work personally. Why not use it to your advantage? Use what you know about your everyday tasks to customize digital workflows on the SAVIN® MP C4504/MP C6004 Color Multifunction Printer (MFP) with our Workstyle Innovation Technology. Choose from multiple user interfaces for intuitive fingertip control on an oversized 10.1" Wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel. Create one-touch shortcuts to automate manual tasks. Place your own information-rich widgets on the control panel and check settings and critical details with a single glance. Produce more types of jobs in more formats — including brilliant color prints on a wide range of paper stocks — with speed and convenience without compromising security or wasting resources. Add user authentication to protect information and to encourage more responsible printing. And take advantage of mobile technologies to remain productive from anywhere.

- Print up to 60 color prints/copies per minute
- Use flick, pinch and swipe motions to navigate an interactive user interface
- Customize your own automated workflows to reduce manual tasks
- Use your personal mobile device to print and share information anywhere
- Showcase your work in brilliant colors with professional finishing
- Take advantage of eco-friendly features to lower operating costs and reduce overall environmental impact without sacrificing business productivity

Do it all with speed and convenience

Perform more tasks with fewer hassles

Expedite every task, every day

Decisions have to be made. You might as well ensure they're the right ones by getting information where it needs to be — on time. A built-in motion sensor activates the Smart Operation Panel as you approach, so you can begin working the moment you arrive at the MFP. Print up to 60 pages per minute for incredibly fast turnarounds, even when producing full-color brochures, presentations, spreadsheets and more. Add optional paper trays to extend paper capacity up to 4,700 sheets, and remove paper jams quickly via an animated guide to keep jobs moving. Scan full-color originals and deliver them at breakneck speeds with a host of scan-to capabilities, including access to your LDAP directory for email delivery. Send and receive paperless faxes to ensure contracts, forms and other important documents arrive at the right destination at the right time.

Leave your mark with brilliant colors

Make an unforgettable impression by producing compelling images and documents with densely rich colors for more lifelike reproductions at up to 1200 dpi resolution. The Savin MP C4504/MP C6004 recalibrates itself as it processes files, which means colors never deteriorate and text and lines stay incredibly sharp page after page. Expand your reach by printing on a wider, thicker range of paper stocks — up to 12" x 18" sizes and 300 gsm/80 lb. Bond. You can even create posters and banners that would normally be reserved for wide-format devices by combining multiple pages into one image. Want to save on outsourcing costs? Choose the new Fiery® E-23C Color Controller and produce spot-color professional output using the gamut of RGB, CMYK and PANTONE® colors.

Make your mark from anywhere

With your smartphone or tablet in hand, productivity remains within your grasp. Download the Smart Device Connector app to connect to the MP C4504/MP C6004 without software, utilities, drivers or delays. Simply touch your mobile device to the MFP's Near Field Communication (NFC) tag to print, scan and share documents, photos and more instantly. Send information to your phone just as easily. Scan originals at the device, deliver them to your smartphone and tablet and take them with you. Use your personal address book to bypass manual entry tasks and send emails to any recipient in a single action. Plus, you can use the dual optional network port to connect to multiple networks simultaneously.

A new way to work is within your reach

Slide from one job to the next with ease

Searching for ways to be more productive? Look right in front of you, it's at your fingertips with our revolutionary Workstyle Innovation Technology. Use the same motions you use on your smartphone or tablet — including swipe scrolling, drag-and-drop and pinch-and-flick gestures — to toggle between jobs and check settings quickly. Take advantage of the dynamic user interface layout on the oversized 10.1" Wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel to access information instantly. Because there are no hard keys, you simply tap icons to navigate from one task to the next. The user interface even lets you print, scan, copy and fax using convenient one-touch controls. Don't worry, we didn't forget about what's worked in the past. You can opt to use a touchscreen version of the legacy user interface found on previous Savin devices.

Use intuition to work smarter

Decisions are easier when you have the right information. Workstyle Innovation Technology lets you access information at any time. Choose to use the "smart apps" user interface so you can access details quickly and intuitively with a single glance. Click on your choice of iconic apps to automate everyday print, copy, scan and fax workflows and reduce time-consuming manual entry that can derail even your best ideas. Check any setting — from the number of prints to scan-to destinations to finishing options — with a tap of your finger. Need to make changes to settings or workflows? Touch the interactive Smart Operation Panel again to make adjustments in only moments. Looking for more features and functions? Download additional apps from our Application Site and place them as one-touch widgets on the Home Screen.

Customize workflows to simplify information flow

You have a lot of work to do. Who says you have to spend a lot of time doing it? Simplify your workday and deploy workflow applications that streamline business via Savin Workstyle Innovation Technology and use what you know about everyday tasks to create unique, customized solutions powered by the Smart Operation Panel. Do you routinely print the same types of spreadsheets? Do you scan and share notes after the weekly meeting? Integrate multiple processes and simplify complex tasks, so you can simply press an icon and complete these tasks faster without repeating steps or recreating the work. You can use the interactive user interface as a one-touch path for special tasks, too. Tap the ID Card Copy icon to scan two-sided identity documents, such as licenses and insurance cards, onto a single-sided document. For more complex workflows, add your choice of plug-and-play workflow software to simplify your workday.

Empower users to work quickly, collectively

Grab and share information automatically

Move information to the right people in the right format quickly. Access up to 3,000 frequently used documents stored in the Document Server. Use the built-in browser to capture files and images in the cloud without servers, system integration and software updates. With embedded Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software, you can place keyword-searchable metadata on that information for easier retrieval. Ready to share with others? Scan originals at up to 180 ipm via the 220-sheet Single Pass Document Feeder and use scan-to capabilities to send digital files to any recipient, anywhere. Or, use Device Software Manager to simplify print driver installation and begin using the device in moments. You can also track everything in real time with web-enabled tools, or have Savin knowledgeable support desk staff operate and configure your Smart Operation Panel remotely for faster, better outcomes.

Hold yourself and others accountable

You're responsible for getting company information to the right people. So make certain the right people are sending it. With user authentication, you can track activity for every user, set print quotas, restrict access to specific functions and more. Each user logs in to the MP C4504/MP C6004 by entering a passcode or billing code — or by passing an ID card over an optional NFC card reader at the device. With Locked Print, users can release jobs for printing only when standing at the MFP, which reduces unnecessary printing and helps protect confidential information. You can also place a watermark on specific printed documents if unauthorized users try to recreate them. Take advantage of encryption protection and automatic overwrites to prevent access to information residing on the hard drive.

Plan to save

The MP C4504/MP C6004 is designed specifically to simplify workloads while reducing expenses. Because the MFP meets EPEAT® Gold criteria and ENERGY STAR™ certifications, you can realize incredibly low Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) rates — as low as 1.8 kWh/week. Use duplex printing as the default to reduce paper costs. Program the MFP to power down automatically when you know the office will be empty. And use the Eco-Friendly widget to send users hints and tips for conserving energy. You can even track how much energy you're saving. The system is also equipped with an innovative motion sensor, which senses an approaching user by detecting the differences in body temperature versus the surrounding environment. The system will awake from Sleep mode and turn on the operation panel within one second so it is ready to begin job programming by the time the user arrives at the machine.

EPEAT Gold rating is applicable only in the USA.

To view detailed features of our multifunction products online go to www.savin.com/products

Perform more jobs with fewer hassles

1. **Smart Operation Panel:** Choose from multiple intuitive user interfaces to customize and automate workflows on the 10.1" wide Super VGA Smart Operation Panel. Create iconic shortcuts. Add convenient widgets. And access information with one-touch control using the same motions you use on your smartphone or tablet.
2. **220-Sheet Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF):** Feed color and black-and-white documents with high-speed copying and scanning in a single pass.
3. **User authentication:** Monitor the activity for every MFP user with personal passcodes or billing codes. Or, with embedded Near Field Communication (NFC) technology and an optional NFC Card Reader, you can require users to gain access via proximity card.
4. **Paper Trays (Standard):** With two 550-sheet paper trays, one of which can accommodate paper sizes up to 12" x 18", you can produce more jobs with fewer reloads.
5. **100-Sheet Bypass Tray:** Accommodate a wider range of paper stocks — from envelopes to 12.6" x 49.6" banner sizes — to impress audiences with versatile output. Add an optional banner paper guide tray for convenient, affordable banner printing.
6. **Document Server:** Create up to 200 shared or passcode-protected personal folders to store up to 3,000 frequently used digital documents on the MFP's hard drive.
7. **Tandem Large Capacity Trays (Optional):** Extend runs for 8.5" x 11" paper sizes with two 1,000-sheet paper trays.
8. **1,500-Sheet Side Large Capacity Tray (Optional):** Minimize interruptions by adding up to an additional 1,500 sheets of letter-sized paper.
9. **125-Sheet One Bin Tray (Optional):** Separate output quickly for easier retrieval when printing multiple jobs.
10. **2,000 Sheet External Booklet Finisher:** Produce up to 20-sheet saddle-stitched booklets cost-effectively. Available with an optional Hole Punch Unit.
11. **Dual Network Support (Optional):** Connect to multiple networks simultaneously via the additional network interface port.
12. **Web Browser:** Use the built-in web browser on the MFP touch panel to search for web pages.
13. **Motion Sensor:** Senses approaching users and awakens the MFP from Sleep mode so it is ready by the time the user arrives at the machine.

Put it all together at the end

Bring your best ideas together by finishing them in style. With the External Hybrid Stapleless + Stapler Finisher, you can conserve resources by getting rid of staples entirely for document sets of 2 – 5 pages. For document sets from 6 – 50 pages, the finisher can automatically convert to staples. It is ideal for educational, manufacturing and healthcare environments.

You can choose other finishing options, too. Each is specifically designed to simplify paper handling, stacking and stapling, so you can concentrate on other core tasks. Choose the one that meets your unique requirements and give your projects an affordable, impressive professional-grade look.

SR3130 Internal Stapler Finisher*	SR3210 External Hybrid Stapler + Stapleless Finisher	SR3220 External Booklet Finisher	SR3240 External Booklet Finisher	SR3230 External Stapler Finisher

Finisher	Paper Capacity (LT)	Hole-Punch	Saddle Stitch	Stapleless
SR3130 Internal	500 Sheets	Option	N/A	N/A
SR3210 External	1,000 Sheets	Option	N/A	Stapleless – Up to 5 Sheets Stapled – Up to 50 Sheets LTR
SR3220 External	1,000 Sheets	Option	Up to 15 Sheets	N/A
SR3240 External	2,000 Sheets	Option	Up to 20 Sheets	N/A
SR3230 External	3,000 Sheets	Option	N/A	N/A

General Specifications

Printing Process	4-Drum Method
Output Speed (Copy/Print)	MP C4504: 45-ppm B&W & FC (LTR) MP C6004: 60-ppm B&W & FC (LTR)
Warm-Up Time	24 seconds
Recovery from Sleep Mode	Approximately 1.0 second (motion sensor activated)
First Copy Time (FC/B&W)	MP C4504: 5.7/4.0 seconds MP C6004: 4.5/3.1
Copy Resolution	600 dpi
Quantity Indicator	Up to 999 copies
Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF)	Original Capacity: 220 sheets Original Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17" (A5 – A3) Paper Weights: Simplex: 11 – 34 lb. Bond (40 – 128 g/m²), Duplex: 14 – 34 lb. Bond (52 – 128 g/m²)
Paper Capacity	Standard: 2 x 550 sheets + 100-Sheet Bypass Tray, Maximum: 4,700 sheets (w/Tandem LCT + Side LCT)
Supported Paper Sizes	1st Paper Tray: 8.5" x 11" (A4) 2nd Paper Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (A6 – A3), Envelopes Bypass: Up to 12" x 18", Envelopes Custom Sizes: Width: 3.5" – 12.6" (90 – 320 mm), Length: 5.8" – 49.6" (148 – 1260 mm)
Supported Paper Weights	Standard Trays: 16 – 80 lb. Bond/ 166 lb. Index (60 – 300 g/m²) Bypass Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/ 166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²) Duplex Unit: 14 – 68 lb. Bond/ 142 lb. Index (52 – 256 g/m²)
Paper Types	Plain, Recycled, Special Paper 1 – 3, Letterhead, Cardstock, Preprinted Paper, Bond Paper, High-Gloss Coated Paper, Color Paper, Envelopes, Coated, Labels* & OHP*
Auto Duplex	Standard
Output Capacity	Standard: 500 sheets Maximum: 3,625 sheets
Zoom	25% – 400% in 1% increments
Dimensions (WxDxH)	26.3" x 29.1" x 47.5" (668 x 738 x 1205 mm) (Includes SPDF and Two-Tray Paper Bank)
Weight	228 lbs. (103 kg)
Power Requirements	120V – 127V, 60Hz, 15A
Power Consumption	1,584W or less; Sleep Mode: .79W
TEC Value**	MP C4504: 1.8 kWh/week MP C6004: 2.8 kWh/Week

*Bypass Tray Only

**Typical Electricity Consumption by ENERGY STAR Qualified Imaging Equipment Test Procedure

Printer Specifications (Standard)

CPU	Intel Atom Processor Bay Trail 1.75 GHz
Memory/HDD	2 GB RAM/320GB HDD Standard & 4GB RAM/320GB HDD Option
Page Description Languages	Standard: PCL5c, PCL6, PDF Optional: Adobe PostScript3, XPS, IPDS & PictBridge
Font Support	Standard: PCL: 45 Scalable fonts + International 13 fonts Optional: PostScript 3: 136 Roman fonts; IPDS: 108 Roman fonts
Max. Print Resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi
Network Interfaces	Standard: 1000Base-T/100Base-TX/ 10Base-T Ethernet, USB2.0 Type A (3 Ports), SD Slot on Operation Panel Option: IEEE1284/ECP; IEEE802.11a/b/g/n; USB2.0 Type B
Network Protocol Support	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6)
Network/OS	Windows Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2008/ Server 2008R2/ Server2012/ Server 2012R2 Unix; Sun Solaris, HP-UX, SCO OpenServer, RedHat Linux, IBM AIX, Citrix Presentation Server 4.5, XenApp 5.0 Mac OS X v.10.7 or later, SAP R/3, IBM iSeries AS/400-using OS/400 Host Print Transform
Utilities	Device Manager NX, Web Image Monitor, @Remote

Document Server Specifications (Standard)

Max. Stored Documents	3,000
Max. Pages/Document	2,000
Max. Page Capacity	9,000
Max. Number of Folders	200

Scanner Specifications (Standard)

Scanner Resolution	B&W and FC scanning at 100 – 600 dpi, Up to 1200 dpi for TWAIN scanning
Scanning Speed (B&W & Color LTR)	200/300 dpi: 110 ipm Simplex/ 180 ipm Duplex
Scan Area	11.7" x 17" (297 mm – 432 mm)
Compression Method	B&W TIFF: MH, MR, MMR, JBIG2 Color: JPEG
Supported File Formats	Single/Multi-Page TIFF, PDF, High Compression PDF & PDF/A, Single Page JPEG
Scan Modes	Scan-to-Email (with LDAP support) Scan-to-Folder (SMB/FTP) Scan-to-URL Scan-to-Media (USB/SD Card) Network TWAIN Scanning

Facsimile Specifications (Optional)

Type	ITU-T (CCITT) G3
Circuit	PSTN, PBX
Resolution	200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 200 dpi, 400 x 400 dpi (with optional SAF memory)
Modem Speed	33.6K – 2,400 bps w/Auto Fallback
Compression Method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Transmission Speed	G3: Approximately 2 seconds/page (JBIG)
Scanning Speed	Up to 81 spm
Auto Dialing	2,000 Quick/Speed Dial numbers; 100 Group Dial numbers
Memory Capacity (SAF)	Standard: 4 MB (approx. 320 pages), Optional: 64 MB (approx. 4,800 pages) with optional SAF memory

Security Features (Standard)

DataOverwriteSecurity System (DOSS), HDD Encryption, User Codes, SNMP v3 Support, Encryption, Locked Print, User Authentication, 802.1x Wired Authentication, Quota Setting/Account Limit, Digitally Signed PDF, and more

Savin MP C4504/MP C6004

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Hardware Accessories

Paper Handling Options

Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3160)[1]

Tray Capacity	1,100 sheets (550 sheets x 2 trays)
Paper Size	7.25" x 10.5" to 12" x 18" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 9.7" (587 x 685 x 247 mm)

One-Tray Paper Bank (PB3150)[1]

Tray Capacity	550 sheets x 1 tray
Paper Size	7.25" x 10.5" to 12" x 18" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 4.7" (587 x 685 x 120 mm)

Requires installation of Caster Table Type M3

Tandem Large Capacity Tray (PB3230)[1]

Tray Capacity	2,000 sheets (1,000 sheets x 2)
Paper Size	8.5" x 11" (A4)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	23.1" x 27" x 9.7" (587 x 685 x 247 mm)

Side Large Capacity Tray (RT3030)

Tray Capacity	1,500 sheets
Paper Size	8.5" x 11" (A4)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	13.4" x 21.4" x 11.4" (340 x 545 x 290 mm)

Requires installation of Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3160) or Tandem LCT (PB3230)

Output Trays & Finisher Options

Internal Shift-Sort Tray (SH3070)[2]

Tray Capacity	250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4 – A5) 125 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)

Cannot be installed with any Finisher

One Bin Tray (BN3110)

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12.6" x 17.7" (A5 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Tray Capacity	125 Sheets

500-Sheet Internal Finisher (SR3130)[2*]

Paper Size	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	500 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 250 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Staple Paper Size	7.25" x 10.5" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger, and/or Mixed Sizes) (B4 – A3)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples
Dimensions (WxDxH)	21.5" x 20.6" x 6.7" (546 x 523 x 170 mm)

*Not available for MP C6004.

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU3040NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3130 Internal Finisher)

Punch Paper Sizes	7.25" x 10.5" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 45 lb. Bond/93 lb. Index (52 – 169 g/m²)

1,000-Sheet Hybrid Staple + Stapleless Finisher (SR3210) [2,3,4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 45 lb. Bond/93 lb. Index (52 – 169 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4) Shift Tray: 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4)
Stapleless Capacity	2 – 5 sheets/set
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4)
Staple Paper Size	8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples
Dimensions (WxDxH)	22.2" x 24.4" x 37.8" (563 x 620 x 960 mm)

1,000-Sheet Booklet Finisher (SR3220)[2,3,4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Booklet Tray: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 45 lb. Bond (52 – 169 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²) Booklet Tray: 14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4); 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3) Shift Tray: 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4); 500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3) Booklet Tray: 20 Sets (2 – 5 sheets), 10 Sets (6 – 10 sheets) & 7 Sets (11 – 15 sheets)
Staple Capacity	Normal Staple: 50 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4); 30 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4 – A3)
Saddle Stitch	15 sheets
Staple Paper Size	Normal Staple: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3) Saddle Stitch: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples, Booklet
Dimensions (WxDxH)	22.2" x 24.4" x 37.8" (563 x 620 x 960 mm)

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU 3050NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3210 or SR3220 Finisher)

Punch Paper Sizes	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 68 lb. Bond/142 lb. Index (52 – 256 g/m²)

2,000-Sheet Booklet Finisher (SR3240)[2,3,4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Booklet Tray: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 58 lb. Bond/122 lb. Index (52 – 220 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²) Booklet Tray: 17 – 28 lb. Bond (64 – 105 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4) Shift Tray: 2,000 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 1,000 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4) Booklet Tray: 30 sets (2 – 5 sheets) or 15 sets (6 – 10 sheets) or 10 sets (11 – 15 sheets) or 6 sets (16 – 20 sheets)
Staple Capacity	Normal Staple: 50 sheets (8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" and Mixed Sizes) (A4 – A3) Saddle Stitch: 20 sheets
Staple Paper Size	Normal Staple: 8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3) Saddle Stitch: 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples, Top Slant, Booklet
Dimensions (WxDxH)	25.9" x 24.1" x 37.8" (657 x 613 x 960 mm)

3,000-Sheet Finisher (SR3230)[2,3,4]

Paper Size	Proof Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3) Shift Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" (A6 – A3)
Paper Weight	Proof Tray: 14 – 58 lb. Bond/122 lb. Index (52 – 220 g/m²) Shift Tray: 14 – 80 lb. Bond/166 lb. Index (52 – 300 g/m²)
Stack Capacity	Proof Tray: 250 sheets (8.5" x 11" or smaller) (A4) 50 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4) Shift Tray: 3,000 sheets (8.5" x 11") (A4) 1,500 sheets (8.5" x 14" or larger) (B4)
Staple Capacity	50 sheets (8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17") or Mixed Sizes (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Size	8.5" x 11" to 11" x 17" (A4 – A3)
Staple Paper Weight	14 – 28 lb. Bond (52 – 105 g/m²)
Staple Positions	Top, Bottom, 2 Staples, Top Slant
Dimensions (WxDxH)	25.9" x 24.1" x 37.8" (657 x 613 x 960 mm)

2-/3-Hole Punch Unit (PU3060NA)

(Optional; Installs inside SR3230 or SR3240 Finishers)

Punch Paper Sizes	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" (A5 – A3)
Punch Paper Weight	14 – 68 lb. Bond/142 lb. Index (52 – 256 g/m²)

Color Controller E-23C

Controller Type	Embedded Type
Fiery Platform	FS150
CPU	Intel Processor G850 2.9GHz
Host Interface	1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T
Memory	2 GB
Internal HDD	500 GB
Operating System	Linux
Network Protocol	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, Bonjour
Printer Description Language	Standard: PostScript 3 & PCL6/5c
Max Print Resolution	Up to 1200 dpi (2 bit)
Max Scan Resolution	Up to 600 dpi
Fonts	PS3: 138 fonts/PCL: 81 AGFA fonts
Utilities	Standard: Command WorkStation® 5, Fiery® Scan, Printer Delete Utility, Fiery Web Tools, Fiery Bridge, Secure Erase and Fiery VUE Optional: Fiery Impose, Fiery Compose, Fiery Auto Trap, EFI Spot-On™, Fiery Hot Folders, Fiery Color Profiler Suite v4.0, Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer and EFI Productivity Pack
Color Management Tools	ICC Profile, Color Chart, CMYK Color Reference Pages, RGB Color Tests, Trapping Support and ColorWise® Pro Tools

Additional Accessories

Banner Paper Guide Tray Type M19, Caster Table Type M3, Bridge Unit BU3070, Cabinet Type F, Camera Direct Print Card Type M19, Card Reader Bracket Type 3352, Extended USB Board Type M19, External Keyboard Bracket Type M19, Fax Connection Unit Type M20, Fax Memory Unit Type M19 64MB, File Format Converter Type M19, G3 Interface Unit Type M20, HotSpot MFP Option Type S, IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M19, IEEE 1284 Interface Board Type M19, Imageable Area Extension Unit Type M19, Key Counter Bracket Type M3, Memory Unit Type M19 4GB, NFC Card Reader Type M19, OCR Unit Type M13, Optional Counter Interface Unit Type M12, Postscript3 Unit Type M19, Power Filter ESP XG-PCS-15D, Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M19, USB Device Server Option Type M19, XPS Direct Print Option Type M19

[1] Either the Cabinet Type F or one of the paper options must be installed.
[2] Requires configuration with Bridge Unit BU3070.
[3] Cannot be installed together.
[4] Requires installation of Two-Tray Paper Bank (PB3160) or Tandem Large Capacity Tray (PB3230).

Some options may not be available at the time of market release.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Savin parts and supplies.

www.savin.com

Ricoh USA, Inc., 70 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355, 1-877-472-8460

Savin® and the Savin logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh USA, Inc. Ricoh® and the Ricoh Logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2016 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Savin products and services are offered by Ricoh USA, Inc. and its affiliates. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Savin products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Savin products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

S3642-C1

rkdixon
COPIERS • PRINTERS • IT SERVICES

A Xerox Company

Copier Equipment & Related Services Request for Proposal

Attention: Rob Fredrickson-Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Prepared by:
Andy Zuk, *Account Executive*
James Mitchell, *Rockford Branch Manager*

August 17, 2018

A. Vendor Information

1. Firm Background

Now in our third decade of impressive growth and proven history of dedicated service, RK Dixon Company has quietly become a major force in each of the business communities we serve. RK Dixon is an office solutions integrator providing a broad range of products and services for virtually every critical office application, from copying systems to integrated computer networks.

The RK Dixon story begins with Robert Dixon and a successful, 20-year track record in copier sales with 3M. In 1983, Robert and Carla Dixon felt the timing was right to turn a new page, and incorporated the RK Dixon Company. It was a good decision, because from day one, customer response was positive.

In 1992, RK Dixon purchased Copy Products Corporation, a Peoria, Illinois company, which at that time sold Konica copiers and Canon facsimile machines. Our success was noticed by Canon, and later Copy Products Corporation became Peoria's and Bloomington's authorized Canon dealer for the entire product line of Canon analog and digital copiers, color copiers, and facsimile machines.

In 1993, we recognized the demand for networking services and that digital copiers would eventually be an extension of the network. This prompted us to begin a new division of our company, Network Integration Services, a computer networking services business. This division of our company, now called the IT Group, has grown dramatically and has fueled the growth of our traditional business.

In 1997, Bryan Dixon and Jeff Dixon expanded south by acquiring another copier dealer, ZBM, and established a new company, RK Dixon of Central Illinois. This newly acquired territory of 25 counties included Springfield, Quincy, Decatur, Champaign and Effingham. In 2000 this company was merged into the parent company and began doing business using the RK Dixon name.

In 2005, we recognized another important service that we could provide to our customers, delivering purified drinking water. In the past, organizations had to contract with bottled water companies to provide quality drinking water for their employees. Our solution is simple, cost effective, and delivers better drinking water without the hassles of 5-gallon bottles. We provide a bottle-less, state-of-the-art filtering system that transforms tap water into pure, healthier water. We established this division of our company with the unique name of Purity Plus Water Systems.

In 2007, RK Dixon purchased Command Business Systems a Quad City company that marketed and serviced Canon products. Command Business Systems had a very tenured staff of service employees and a loyal customer base. RK Dixon continues to market both Command Business Systems and RK Dixon in the Quad City area, including Muscatine.

RK Dixon had always been a family business guided by family values. That tradition continued with the second generation. Bryan Dixon was promoted to President of the company in 1997 and Chief Executive Officer in 2003. Jeff Dixon was promoted to President of the IT Group in 1997, the computer networking services division of the company.

In February of 2012 RK Dixon became a Global Imaging Systems (GIS) core dealer. Bryan and Jeff Dixon continue to operate the company in their respected positions. As a Xerox company, RKD has the best of both worlds in helping provide comprehensive solutions to their customers.

- Xerox and Global Imaging Systems (GIS) – The strength of a Fortune 500 company. World renowned R & D (Research and Development) internationally. Local ability to escalate any hardware or software challenges immediately to engineers here in the United States to be able to get quick solutions for our customers. The ability to determine problematic devices quickly and be able to DOA (dead on arrival) an infield unit and within 30 days have a brand new device installed in the customer's office.
- Local Profit and Loss (P & L) and Balance Sheet reporting. RKD operates autonomously as an independent branch through their own billing and local sales and service.

Today, RKD services 79 counties in Iowa, Illinois and Wisconsin with office locations in the Quad Cities, Cedar Rapids, Peoria, Rockford, Bloomington, Champaign, Springfield and Effingham. As we have grown, our commitment to our customers has never changed. We employ over 200 people dedicated to providing the highest level of service to our customers, which includes one-person operations, large corporations, government agencies, schools, and churches. Our rapid acceptance and acceleration in the business world is due to diligent attention to customer relationships and a "No Compromises" approach to quality products and networking services.

RK Dixon has developed a comprehensive Mission Statement that guides all employees. The mission statement is categorized into four distinct statements; Purpose Statement, Customer Mission Statement, Employee Mission Statement, and Community Mission Statement.

Purpose Statement

R.K. Dixon is a technology company that provides document and information management solutions. More specifically, we provide products and services for copying, printing, faxing, and electronic filing; computer network design, implementation, administration and support; and IT consulting.

Customer Mission Statement

Our mission is to develop long-term business relationships with our customers that will increase productivity and profitability within their organizations. We accomplish this by listening to our customers' needs, consulting each organization on an individual basis, and providing a solution with superior products and services. We realize that our customers have a choice in their purchasing decisions. Therefore, we strive daily to exceed our customers' expectations by seeing our business through our customers' eyes.

Employee Mission Statement

We strive to provide our employees with professional growth opportunities, necessary training and education, a safe and pleasant working environment and a competitive wage with excellent benefits. We treat all employees fairly, with dignity and respect, and we listen to all of our employees' constructive suggestions so that we may continually improve.

Community Mission Statement

We value our role as a corporate citizen in all of the communities we serve. We act ethically and truthfully and service our communities and society responsibly and responsively.

Operation Green

RK Dixon began a new initiative in 2007 called Operation Green. The new internal campaign is designed to help the company and employees examine how their behaviors impact the environment and what they can do to reduce their carbon footprint.

The campaign is the brainchild of RK Dixon president and CEO Bryan Dixon, who believes that the choices and behaviors of individuals have a ripple effect that reaches around the world today. “What we buy, what we do or do not recycle and what we throw away has an impact on everyone on this planet,” he said. “Our campaign is the beginning of an important new shift in the way we treat our world. Through simple, responsible behavioral shifts, we can protect human and planet health through environmental stewardship.”

To fully develop the program, RK is calling on its own employees. Each branch will appoint at least one “Green Ambassador” who will serve a one-year term. The ambassadors will spearhead the Operation Green effort and help develop the company’s environmental policy and business plan. By including RK Dixon’s employees in the planning and measuring of success of the program, they will have a sense of personal ownership in making the environment a better place to live.

“Our goal is to have actionable, measurable items,” said Bryan Dixon. “We want to be able to look back a year from now and see that we’ve really had an impact on our environment.”

Financial Stability

RK Dixon as a GIS core dealer has the financial stability of Xerox Corporation. Each of the 200 employees is part of a smaller business unit that has direct influence on the company’s success. As the executives of the company develop the short-term and long-term objectives, they establish quantifiable goals that every employee can help achieve. These results are published every quarter so that everyone can help the company achieve its financial objectives. This is very unique in a privately held organization. Each employee is proud to have a positive influence on the success of the company.

Partnering of RKD Divisions

RKD has been able to partner all their divisions within the MPS program to provide the most comprehensive MPS program for their customers. Using the multiple resources within RKD we have been able to help customers create a “One” point solution for most of their technology needs:

- Eliminate outdated technology and increase their operating productivity
- Provide a better Return on Investment (ROI)
- Improve Return on Assets (ROA)
- Provide a comprehensive understanding for the customer on the Total Cost of Ownership (TCO)

Information Technology Group

This business unit provides a broad array of services including, network support, network implementations, high-level consulting engagement, security audits, managed services, and software migration. This business unit consists of 28 employees.

Office Technology Group

This business unit provides facilities management, printers, copiers, multifunction products, facsimile products, file management solutions, in-plant production management and document scanning and distribution solutions. The Document Solutions Group enjoys business relationships with a very diverse customer base including large universities and Fortune 500 companies.

This group provides Managed Print Solutions (MPS) consulting to companies of all sizes to help them develop strategies for cost savings for their document output and distribution. The Business Solutions Group senior

account executive consultants have advanced software solutions that enable them to conduct very detailed reports regarding company's copy and print volumes and costs.

Purity Plus Water Systems Group

This group provides a high-tech solution for providing safe, pure drinking water for our customers' employees.

2. References

DeKalb CUSD 428
901 S 4th St, DeKalb IL 60115
Ben Bayle, Chief Technology Officer
ben.bayle@d428.org
815.754.2167

Sandwich School District 430
720 Wells St, Sandwich IL 60548
Glen Bloemker, IT Manager
gbloemker@sandwich430.org
815.786.2187

First Midwest Bank
212 N Chicago St, Ste B, Joliet IL 60432
Larry Giovannetti, VP IT Service Delivery and Field Service Manager
larry.giovannetti@firstmidwest.com
815.774.2152

B. General Technical Specifications

RK Dixon has read and understands the specifications as outlined below. Our recommended equipment meets or exceeds the requirements. *See product literature for additional information.*

1. General Equipment Requirements

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a. All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
b. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
c. All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
    i. The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier. **No charge**
    ii. The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function. **No charge**
d. All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ether-net print server. The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier. **No charge**
e. All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
f. All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½x11 copy paper.
g. All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½x11 copy paper.
h. All copiers must be capable of printing on 8½x11, 8½x14 and 11x17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
i. All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    i. 8½x11 — 1,000 sheets
    ii. 8½x14 — 500 sheets
    iii. 11x17 — 500 sheets
j. All copiers must be functional as "walk-up" copiers.
k. All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
l. Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same "look and feel" between models.

2. Networking Requirements

RK Dixon has read and our recommended products meet all specifications as outlined below.

a. All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC's and laptops.
b. Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent "look and feel" between them.
c. All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .T1F format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

RK Dixon understands and agrees to all points listed below under Maintenance and Installation. All parts and supplies (except paper and staples) are provided and included under our Service Agreement.

Since the City will be placing these units under a service contract, all parts, labor and repairs are covered by that agreement and therefore under warranty for the full term of the lease. All repairs are covered except user abuse or neglect.

1. Maintenance and Installation

a. Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
b. The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
c. Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
d. The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
e. The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
f. Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
g. If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
h. The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
i. The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.
j. Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
k. If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.

Service Organization

In 2017, RKD's *First Call Efficient* rate was 97.8%, meaning the technician was able to fix the fault of the device on the first call. First call efficiency is a key benchmark RKD uses to evaluate and compensate service technicians. The first call efficiency benchmark is a best practice that is outlined so the technician reduces callbacks. The technician triages the call prior to coming onsite to make sure they have a full understanding of the device fault, the parts needed, and conducts a preventative check-up on the device during the call to eliminate callbacks.

Service

1. Telephone support available Monday-Friday, 7:30am to 5:00pm, except on legal holidays.

2. One-hour confirmation of service call receipt
3. One-business day maximum downtime of equipment
4. Two-business day response for all non-critical devices

Service Calls

All service calls can be placed on RKD's website or by calling our 1-877-RK DIXON. When the user goes onto the website or calls into the dispatch center they will need to relay the devices six digit asset tag number.

All service calls immediately go to the RKD 360° Help Desk to be triaged. The end user will receive a phone call within an hour during normal business hours (Monday-Friday, 7:30-5:00 CST). If a service call is placed through the RKD website during non-normal business hours, the user will receive a call on the next business day. The RKD 360° Help Desk is designed to triage the service call by helping to better determine what specifically the device is doing, ex: if the call is a network or hardware issue. This helps the effectiveness of the service technician, when arriving onsite, to be better prepared to resolve the problem the first time.

Service Technicians are dispatched electronically from their home location and one of the key benchmarks in which they are evaluated on, is their first call of the day arrival time.

At the completion of a service call, the technician will leave a survey card with the designated key user to complete. The survey cards are a tool used by RKD to improve their processes and increase customer satisfaction, *see sample on following pages.*

Service Technician Live Inventory

All RKD technicians maintain a car parts inventory that is reflective of the machines in their field territory (MIF). All RKD service technician's car parts inventories and RKD's main warehouse in Davenport, IA live in real time. All of the RKD technicians are able to request parts on-line from other technician's car inventories or from Davenport for overnight shipment to their homes. If a part needs to be requested from Xerox it is overnighted directly to the technician's home.

Loaner Policy

RKD will provide a loaner to City of Yorkville for a down device that is not repairable within two standard business days, for ongoing problematic challenges. Unless more than one device is down in a building, RKD would provide a device within one working day.

Preventative Maintenance

Preventative Maintenance is an ongoing process. The service technician will review all the meters and functionality of the device when they are onsite at a service call to proactively do any preventative maintenance that is coming due. This helps prevent call backs. Call Backs is one of the measurements in determining the service technicians First Call Efficiency.

Major Preventative Maintenance calls will be scheduled with the key user to help minimize the department's work flow.

Consumer Replaceable Parts

The Xerox devices are designed to be user friendly, creating the most efficient uptime. The Xerox devices have user replaceable drums and fuser rollers in addition to the toner cartridges. Drums and fuser rollers can

be easily replaced in minutes reducing downtime for routine service calls. User replaceable parts can be stocked onsite so there is minimal downtime, which has proven to be extremely helpful during peak times.

Load-Balancing/Redeployment of Devices

RKD's goal is to work with City of Yorkville to help extend the life expectancy and efficiency of each device through the term of the contract. RKD will be monitoring the volumes and service of each device during the contract recommending load-balancing. There is no cost to the City to move devices within the same building.

Escalation process

The general definition of a problematic device is a unit that has the same issue 3 times within a 30-day period.

1. The service technicians submit daily reports to the service manager if there is an ongoing problem with a specific device in their territory. The service manager assigns a call to the lead technician for review and discussion with the field technician.
2. The service manager receives a daily report noting all devices in the field with 3+ service calls within a 30-day period. This gives the service manager the tools to research the devices and determine if the calls have been for the same problem or a different one. If it is for the same problem the lead technician is assigned to the device.
3. If the lead technician determines that a device in the field is having ongoing problems and needs to be replaced, RKD will complete an in-field swap and then the problem is elevated through Xerox.

Supply Auto Reordering

RKD will install the rkd360° meter reading App on a server at the City that is designed to monitor the toner levels of networked devices. The device will report back to RKD when toner is needed. The toner cartridge will be shipped to the designated building. Each cartridge will be tagged with the department name, asset tag, and model number.

Meter Billing

The rkd360° App will report meter readings for networked devices to RKD for billing.

Empty Cartridge returns and recycling

https://www.xerox.com/about-xerox/recycling/enus.html

Order Boxes

When you replace your spent consumable, save the box the new consumable comes in. Place your spent consumable inside the box, then put that box into the Eco Box to return the spent supply item to Xerox.

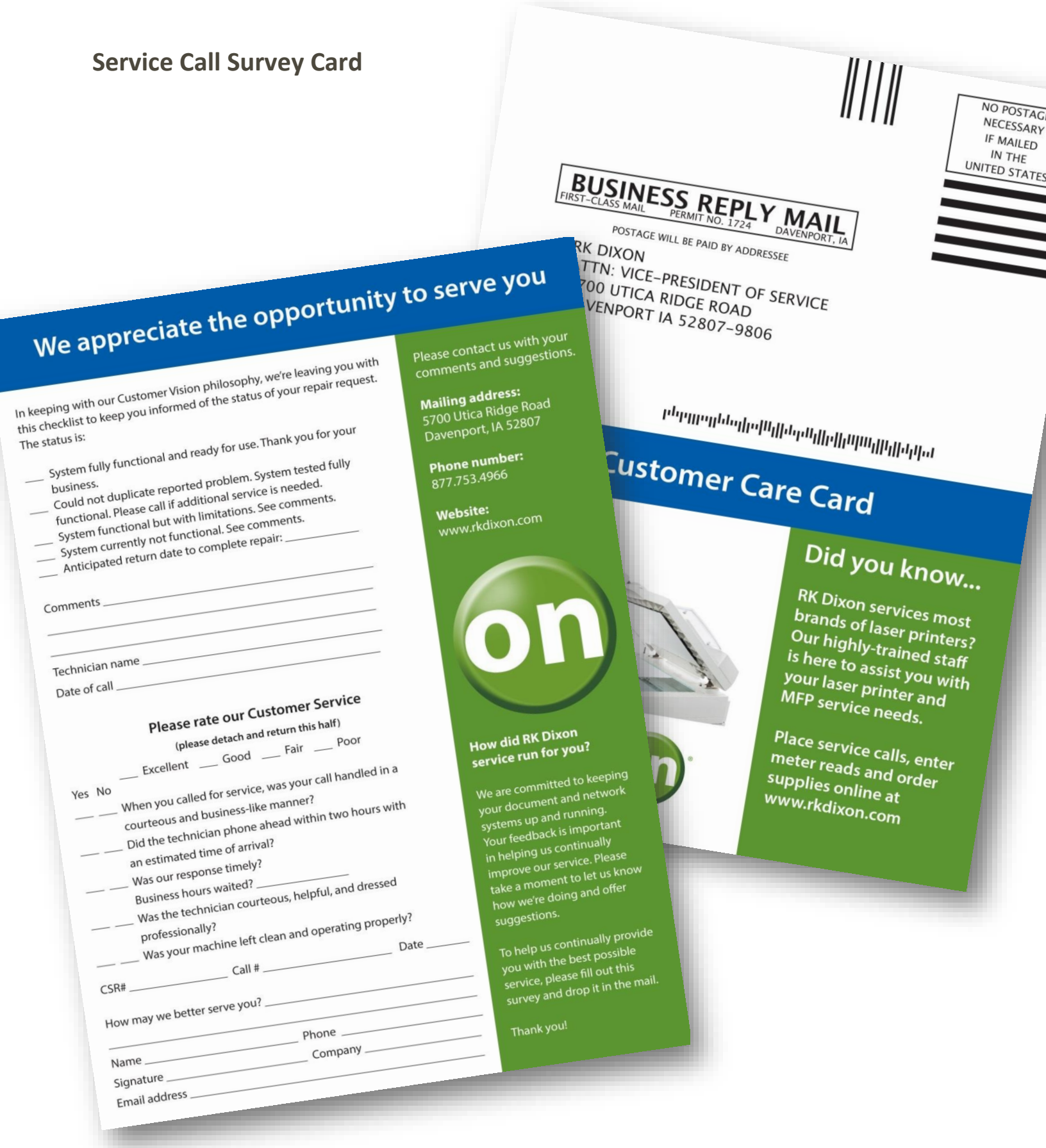
Step 1: - To order a free kit of 3 Eco Boxes, click "order boxes" and add the kit to your shopping cart. Each Eco Box can hold 5-30 used items. Provide your shipping information and submit your order. Eco Box orders cannot be shipped to a P.O. Box. Please be sure to provide a valid shipping address to avoid cancellation of your order. See the FAQs to learn how to track your Eco Box Order.

Step 2: Ship - For your convenience, your Eco Box comes with a pre-paid return label applied to the box. To return your Eco Box for recycling:

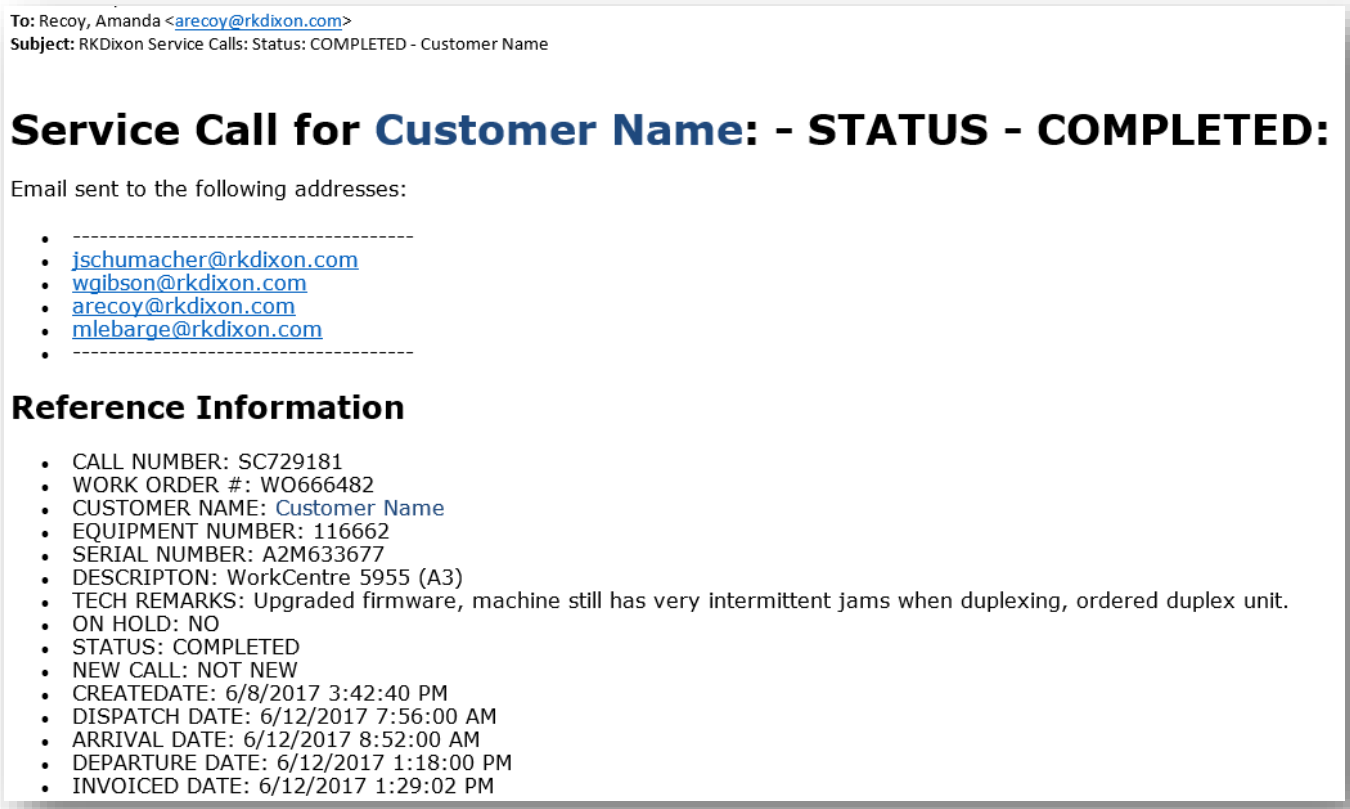
1. Hand the return to the UPS driver when they deliver your next supplies order.
2. Returns can be dropped off at any UPS location or UPS Store.
3. A pick up can be scheduled by calling 1-800-PICK-UPS (742-5877) or online at www.ups.com. Indicate to UPS that this is a "Pre-paid return shipment."

Order boxes

Service Call Survey Card



Sample Service Call Email Confirmation



To: Recoy, Amanda <arecoy@rkdixon.com>
Subject: RKDixon Service Calls: Status: COMPLETED - Customer Name

Service Call for Customer Name: - STATUS - COMPLETED:

Email sent to the following addresses:

- ----------
- jschumacher@rkdixon.com
- wgibson@rkdixon.com
- arecoy@rkdixon.com
- mlebarge@rkdixon.com
- ----------

Reference Information

- CALL NUMBER: SC729181
- WORK ORDER #: WO666482
- CUSTOMER NAME: Customer Name
- EQUIPMENT NUMBER: 116662
- SERIAL NUMBER: A2M633677
- DESCRIPTON: WorkCentre 5955 (A3)
- TECH REMARKS: Upgraded firmware, machine still has very intermittent jams when duplexing, ordered duplex unit.
- ON HOLD: NO
- STATUS: COMPLETED
- NEW CALL: NOT NEW
- CREATEDATE: 6/8/2017 3:42:40 PM
- DISPATCH DATE: 6/12/2017 7:56:00 AM
- ARRIVAL DATE: 6/12/2017 8:52:00 AM
- DEPARTURE DATE: 6/12/2017 1:18:00 PM
- INVOICED DATE: 6/12/2017 1:29:02 PM

2. Training

a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

RK Dixon understands and agrees to the training requirements.

Initial Training

With the Xerox Connect Key platform, RKD can remote into the user key panel and train all the users on the basic features in a classroom or auditorium environment. The initial training can be conducted through-out the district at one time during the teacher institute day at the beginning of each school year.

RKD will, also, have representative's onsite at each building, administrative and operations areas to answer user questions and provide more specific/in-depth training.

On-going Training

Amanda Recoy, RKD's Customer Account Manager (CAM) is available onsite or remotely for training needed through-out the contract. The building and/or location can contact Amanda directly to set up training.

All on-going training is available at no cost for the term of the contract.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

a. Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
b. Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
c. At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
d. At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
e. Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.

RK Dixon understands and agrees to the City's comments in Section D Pricing and Terms. See attached Appendix A, Cost Summary Worksheet for pricing.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

RK Dixon understands and agrees to the requirements outlined in section 2 Maintenance Agreement Pricing and is reflected in our pricing matrix.

a. Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
b. Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
c. Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
d. Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
e. It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

a. Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods. RK Dixon bills your contract on a monthly basis. **We accept all major forms of payment**.
b. Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
Since the City will be allowing us to deploy the electronic meter reading software, the clicks will be billed monthly in arrears.
c. Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must

be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

Our terms are net 30 days

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Average Monthly Volume Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1,215/mo*	$993/mo*	$802/mo*	$0 base, all copies billed @ $0.0056 mono & $0.0363 color		

*Admin, Police 1, Comm Dvlp, and Rec - 4 @ 50ppm
Ploice 2 and Public Works - 2@30ppm

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
Xerox AltaLink C8055 [ea.]	$231.73/mo	$189.46/mo	$152.99/mo	Y
Office Finisher [ea.]	$15.77/mo	$12.90/mo	$10.41/mo	Y
3-Hole Punch [ea.]	$9.29/mo	$7.59/mo	$6.13/mo	Y
Fax [ea.]	$5.72/mo	$4.68/mo	$3.78/mo	Y

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1,215/mo*	$993/mo*	$802/mo*	$0 base, all copies billed @ $0.0056 mono & $0.0363 color		

*Admin, Police 1, Comm Dvlp, and Rec - 4 @ 50ppm
Ploice 2 and Public Works - 2@30ppm

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
Xerox VersaLink B7030 [ea.]	$68.70/mo	$56.16/mo	$45.35/mo	Y
Office Finisher [ea.]	$16.22/mo	$13.24/mo	$10.71/mo	Y

E. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

See below for the implementation Plan requested. The actual dates are dependent on award date and contract execution.

Implementation

The RKD implementation team will meet with the City's implementation team. Below is the following implementation timeline (Example):

Implementation Plan

Meeting Time and Location

RKD Team	**City of Yorkville Team**
James Mitchell, Branch Manager	_____
Andy Zuk, Account Executive	_____
Amanda Recoy, Customer Account Manager (CAM)	_____
Jerry Miceli, Branch Service Manager	_____
Todd Spear, System Analyst	

Date	**Task**
TBD	Conduct walk-throughs of all the buildings and map the location of each device confirming electrical and network ports 1. Contract submitted for approval 2. Billing methods - paper or excel spreadsheet 3. Invoicing and payment date determined 4. Timeline for installation 5. Discuss removal of the current devices 6. Training schedule
_____	RKD - Order Equipment
_____	RKD will submit a Scope of Work (SOW)/implementation plan, *see sample on following pages*
_____	City will approve SOW and forward to RKD
_____	1. RKD begin staging equipment immediately 2. RKD and the City's IT dept. will set-up a testing device and clone
_____	1. Equipment will be installed, set-up and tested 2. Initial training of administration 3. Staff and faculty training
_____	Begin Final Walk-throughs

_____ Final paperwork submitted to the City

_____ Final paperwork signed and returned to RKD

_____ RKD submit final check-off list to the City

_____ RKD complete billing

_____

1. Schedule the City's 30, 60, 90 day and 1st year's semi-annual reviews
2. Discuss the final benchmarking and Key Performance indicators (KPI's) for measuring the goals of the program.

Implementation plan – Sample

Customer ABC

Implementation Plan

Install Date	Building	Department/Location	Equipment Installing	Asset Tag #	IP Address	Subnet	Gateway	Equipment being Removed	Electrical or Network needs
July 28th	Purchasing	Purchasing	Xerox MFP3615dn	116923/ SN A2T196167	10.12.1.13	255.255.255.000	10.12.1.1	Canon IR1025IF	
	Transportation	Transportation	Xerox WC7845PT w Finisher & Fax	116892/ SN MX4352402	10.12.1.12	255.255.255.000	10.12.1.1	Canon IR C5030	
	Maintenance	Maintenance	Xerox Phaser6605MFP	116910/ SN XL3610506	10.12.1.14	255.255.255.000	10.12.1.1	Lexmark XS736de	
July 28th	Elementary	Copy Room	Xerox WC5855 w Finisher	116906/ SN EX7421186	10.8.1.13	255.255.255.000	10.8.1.1	Canon IR5050N	
	Elementary	Main Office	Xerox WC7855 w Finisher & fax	116921/ SN MX4352398	10.8.1.12	255.255.255.000	10.8.1.1	Canon IR C5051	
July 28th	Middle School	Main Office	Xerox WC7855 w Finisher & fax	116926/ SN MX4352383	10.3.1.11	255.255.255.000	10.3.1.1	Canon IR C5051	
	Middle School	Work Room #127	Xerox D95 w Finisher	116911/ SN BG2945734	10.3.2.11	255.255.255.000	10.3.1.1	Canon IR8095	Upgrade Power; 208 - 240 VAC, 60/50 Hz, 15/13 amp
	Middle School	Work Room #327	Xerox D95 w Finisher	116915/ SN BG2945759	10.3.3.11	255.255.255.000	10.3.1.1	Canon IR8095	Upgrade Power; 208 - 240 VAC, 60/50 Hz, 15/13 amp

Ongoing Management

RKD will work with the City to develop a long-term strategy based on the Six Sigma and LEAN disciplines that will continue to measure the qualitative and quantitative benchmarks established at the onset of the project.

Continual improvement will focus on:

- Understanding City's strategic initiatives and culture
- Monitor current inventory and work with the city to develop guidelines for introducing new devices into the print fleet.
- Continue to analyze usage patterns and workflow processes for load balancing.
- Monitor cost and continually evaluate devices in determining their return on investment (ROI) efficiency.

Reviews

RKD will be meeting with the City's designated team 30, 60, and 90 days after installation and then on a semi-annual basis. RKD is always available to meet onsite or by conference call if there is a need between review meetings.

Agenda topics:

- RKD's overall performance: service response time, on-going training needs, help desk response and customer survey results. Suggestions or ideas that City wants to share that could help enhance the MPS experience for their users.
- City's Key Performance Indicators (KPI's)
- Equipment load balancing
- RKD would introduce industry updates of technology and recommended work flow process improvements.
- Review of "Action Items" discussed in the meeting.

Reporting and Monitoring

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) are benchmarks that RKD uses to measure the goals and objectives of the MPS program set forth by The City.

- Volume usage per device – to make sure the correct device for user work flow and cost efficiency is installed in area or building.
- Bottlenecking – City wants to make sure that there are not too many users trying to use the same device all at the same time. This will create long wait times for users and inefficient work flows.
- Number of users
- Size of document reproduction projects
- Walk patterns
- Total Cost of Operation (TCO) – measuring the cost efficiency of the program versus the current total spent for the district, at the onset of the program.
- Number of service calls and the reason for the call:
    - Device problems
    - Networking problems
    - Electrical problems
    - User needing additional training
- User survey response

Survey Results

1	Please rate the level of customer service you received when placing the service call	5 out of 5
2	How likely are you to recommend Global Xerox to a friend or colleague	9 out of 10
3	Did the technician contact you prior to arrival	Yes
4	The response time of the service technician meet your expectations	5 out of 5
5	The technician presented him/herself professionally in both conduct and appearance	4.7 out of 5
6	The machine was repaired to your satisfaction	4.6 out of 5
7	The service technician clearly communicated the results of the service call	4.8 out of 5
8	Please rate the Overall Performance of your machine	5 out of 5
9	Please rate the overall service that Global Xerox has provided	5 out of 5
10	I would like a service manager to contact me	No
11	I would like a sales manager to contact me	No

Product Portfolio

Multi-function Device Configurations

Xerox C8055-H2
Office Finisher
3-Hole punch
Fax

Xerox B7030
Office Finisher

See accompanying literature for additional specs.

XEROX® ALTALINK® COLOR MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Smart, Secure and Connected

C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070

ConnectKey®
Technology

xerox®

Xerox® AltaLink® C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070 Color Multifunction Printer

Xerox® AltaLink devices provide new levels of capability and connectivity for mid-size, large workgroups and busy offices. With AltaLink, your extended workforce has instant and secure access to the documents, data and workflows it needs to work faster and more efficiently—from every location and with any device.

SMART AND PRODUCTIVE

You've never seen a multifunction printer like this before. From its tablet-like user interface to its right-out-of-the-box mobile-friendly connectivity options, the Xerox® AltaLink C8000 Series is the color multifunction device today's workers have been waiting for.

Optimized for business processes, and easy to manage as a standalone device or as part of an entire fleet, it's designed to enable multitasking and collaboration. Create customized workflows, automate complex tasks, print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box®, Microsoft® OneDrive®, Google Drive™, Dropbox™ and Microsoft Office 365™. Connect any time, from anywhere and any device.

With the touch of a button, you can go to our Xerox App Gallery and download simple, yet powerful, serverless apps to your AltaLink color multifunction printer to increase user productivity and shorten everyday tasks.

Built-in mobile connectivity, including Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair, optional Wi-Fi Direct®, @PrintByXerox, Google Cloud Print™, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™ and Mopria® provides the time-saving convenience your workforce wants and needs.

POWERFUL AND SCALABLE

Your workgroups operate more efficiently and effectively with AltaLink. Manage, monitor and upgrade your entire fleet with our Embedded Web Server, or provide interactive training and support right from your desktop with our remote user interface.

Fewer maintenance hassles, less IT support, high-capacity paper trays and the ability to print on varying paper sizes add up to increased uptime and greater productivity. Scanning, printing and faxing can be done simultaneously, allowing for multitasking during peak periods—and your choice of finishing options means you can configure your AltaLink device for any work environment and any document type, including booklets, brochures and pamphlets.

BUILT-IN SECURITY

The AltaLink C8000 Series Color Multifunction Printer provides the maximum level of security through our strategic approach to comprehensive security that prevents intrusions and keeps documents and data safe. Our partnerships with McAfee® and Cisco® proactively address risks at the fleet and individual device level.

Multiple layers of security include data encryption, disk overwrite and industry certifications. At the user level, Secure Print holds documents for release until they're ready to be retrieved at the device.

COLOR WHERE IT COUNTS

With high resolution output of 1200 x 2400 dpi, photo-quality color images and crisp text will give your documents clarity and impact. You can also upgrade your AltaLink C8000 Series with the Xerox® EX-c C8000 Print Server Powered by Fiery®, enabling office users to quickly, efficiently and cost effectively print professional-looking documents.

XEROX® CONNECTKEY® TECHNOLOGY—THE NEXUS OF YOUR COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY ECOSYSTEM

From Xerox—the company that created the modern workplace—we present the next revolution in workplace productivity. With a consistent user experience across a wide range of devices, mobile and cloud connectivity and a growing library of apps to expand functionality, you'll work faster, better and smarter.

Intuitive User Experience
An entirely new—and yet entirely familiar way to interact that includes a tablet-like experience with gesture-based touchscreen controls and easy customization.

Mobile and Cloud Ready
Instant connectivity to cloud and mobile devices right from the user interface, with access to pre-loaded, cloud-hosted services that let you work where, when and how you want.

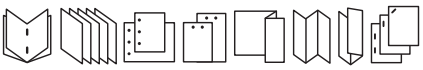
Benchmark Security
Full multi-level protection for both documents and data, ready to guard against and eliminate emerging threats and meet or exceed regulatory compliance.

Enables Next Generation Services
Work more efficiently and manage resources more effectively. Easy integration of Xerox® Managed Print Services enables remote monitoring of service delivery and consumables, plus remote configuration for even more time savings.

Gateway to New Possibilities
Instantly extend your capabilities with access to the Xerox App Gallery, featuring real-world apps designed to optimize digital workflows. Commission our network of partners to design innovative, business-specific solutions.

Find out more about how you'll work smarter at **www.connectkey.com**.

FINISHING APPLICATIONS



1 **Single-Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)** saves time by simultaneously scanning both sides of two-sided documents at up to 139 impressions per minute.

2 **Convenience Stapler** (optional) staples up to 50 sheets of 20 lb/80 gsm media.

3 **Bypass Tray** handles up to 100 sheets of 20 lb/80 gsm, also feeds up to 110 lb Cover/300 gsm media.

4 **Two 520-sheet adjustable trays** (standard with all configurations). Tray 1 handles media sizes up to 11.7 x 17 in./A3 and Tray 2 handles media sizes up to 12 x 18 in./SRA3.

5 **Envelope Kit** (optional—replaces Tray 1) provides trouble-free feeding of up to 60 envelopes.

6 **High-Capacity Tandem Tray Module** (optional) brings the total paper capacity up to 3,140 sheets.

7 **Four Tray Module** (optional with C8030/C8035) holds a total of 2,180 sheets.

8 **High-Capacity Feeder** (optional) holds 2,000 sheets of letter/A4 paper, increasing the maximum paper capacity to 5,140 sheets.

9 **Business Ready (BR) Finisher** (optional) gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value.

10 **BR Booklet Maker Finisher** (optional) provides advanced finishing the capability to create 64-page saddle-stitched booklets (2 to 16 sheets).

11 **C-Fold/Z-Fold Unit** (optional) adds three folds: C-fold, Z-fold and Z-half-fold to the BR Finisher or BR Booklet Maker Finisher.

12 **Offset Catch Tray (OCT)** (standard on all configurations and included with all finishers).

13 **Integrated Office Finisher** (optional with C8030/C8035) provides 500-sheet stacking and 50-sheet, single-position stapling.

14 **Office Finisher LX** (optional with C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055) gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value, and offers optional crease/score and saddle-stitch booklet making capable of 60-page booklets (2 to 15 sheets).

15 **Xerox® Integrated RFID Card Reader E1.0** (optional) adds card based authentication with support for over 90 access cards.

16 **Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair** allows users to tap their mobile device to the AltaLink C8000 user panel and instantly connect with the MFP.

INTRODUCING MOBILE DEVICE-LIKE TOUCHSCREEN SUPERIORITY

Meet our all-new, 10.1-inch color touchscreen—the user interface that sets a higher standard for customization, ease of use and versatility.

By presenting a familiar "mobile" experience—with support for gestural input and task-focused apps that share a common look and feel—fewer steps are needed to complete even the most complex jobs.

A highly intuitive layout guides you through every task from start to finish, with a natural hierarchy placing critical functions near the top of the screen and commonly used options front and center. Don't like where a function or app is located? Customize the layout to make it yours.

This unmatched balance of hardware technology and software smarts helps everyone who interacts with the AltaLink® C8000 Series get more work done, faster. Try our new UI at **www.xerox.com/AltaLinkUI**.

Xerox® AltaLink® C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070 Color Multifunction Printer

ConnectKey® Technology

DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS		AltaLink C8030	AltaLink C8035	AltaLink C8045	AltaLink C8055	AltaLink C8070
Speed (Color/Black-and-white)		Up to 30/30 ppm	Up to 35/35 ppm	Up to 45/45 ppm	Up to 50/55 ppm	Up to 70/70 ppm
Monthly Duty Cycle*		Up to 90,000 pages	Up to 110,000 pages	Up to 200,000 pages	Up to 300,000 pages	Up to 300,000 pages
Hard Drive/Processor/Memory		Minimum 250 GB HDD/Intel® Atom™ Quad Core 1.91 GHz/2 MB Cache/8 GB system memory				
Connectivity		10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct® with optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter, NFC Tap-to-Pair				
Optional Controller		Xerox® EX-c C8000 Print Server Powered by Fiery®				
Copy and Print	Resolution	**Copy:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Print:** Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi				
First-copy-out Time (as fast as) (from platen/warmed-up state)		8.1 seconds color/6.7 seconds black-and-white		7.8 seconds color/6.4 seconds black-and-white	7.2 seconds color/5.7 seconds black-and-white	5.2 seconds color/4.9 seconds black-and-white
First-print-out Time (as fast as)		6.5 seconds color/5.3 seconds black-and-white	6.4 seconds color/5.2 seconds black-and-white	6.5 seconds color/5.3 seconds black-and-white	6.0 seconds color/4.7 seconds black-and-white	4.7 seconds color/4.0 seconds black-and-white
Page Description Languages		Adobe® PostScript® 3™, Adobe PDF version 1.7, PCL® 5c/PCL 6, Optional XML Paper Specification (XPS)				
Paper Input	Standard	**Single-Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder:** 130 sheets; Speed: up to 139 ipm (duplex); Sizes: 3.4 x 4.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in./85 x 125 mm to 297 x 432 mm **Bypass Tray:** 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 to 12.6 x 19 in./89 x 98 mm to 320 x 483 mm (SEF) **Tray 1:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in./140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm (SEF) **Tray 2:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 12 x 18 in./140 x 182 mm to SRA3 (SEF)				
	Choose One	**Four Tray Module** (Trays 3 and 4—available with C8030/C8035): 1,040 sheets; 520 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 to 12 x 18 in./140 x 182 mm to SRA3 (SEF) **High Capacity Tandem Tray Module:** 2,000 sheets; One 867-sheet paper tray and one 1,133-sheet paper tray; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in./A4				
	Optional	**High-Capacity Feeder (HCF):** 2,000 sheets; Size 8.5 x 11 in./A4 long edge feed **Envelope Tray (replaces Tray 1):** Up to 60 envelopes: #10 Commercial, Monarch, DL, C5				
Paper Output/ Finishing	Standard	**Dual Offset Catch Tray** (standard when finishers are not attached): 250 sheets each; Face up Tray: 100 sheets				
	Optional	**Integrated Office Finisher** (Available with C8030/C8035): 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling **Office Finisher LX** (Available with C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055): 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 2-position stapling, optional hole punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch 2 to 15 sheets (60 pages)) **BR Finisher:** 3,000-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching **BR Booklet Maker Finisher:** 1,500-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching plus saddle-stitch booklet making (2 to 16 sheets, 64 pages) and V-folding **C-Fold/Z-Fold Unit:** Adds Z-folding, Letter Z-folding and Letter C-folding to the BR Finisher and BR Booklet Maker Finisher **Convenience Stapler:** 50-sheet stapling (based on 80 gsm), includes Work Surface				
INTUITIVE USER EXPERIENCE						
Customize and Personalize		Site, Function or Workflow Customization with Xerox App Gallery and Xerox® App Studio				
Print Drivers		Job Identification, Bi-directional Status, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Global Print Driver®, Xerox® Mobile Express Driver®				
Xerox® Embedded Web Server		PC or mobile—Status Information, Settings, Device Management, Cloning				
Remote Console/Preview		Remote User Interface				
Print Features		Print from USB, Sample Set, Saved Job, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing, Draft Mode				
Scan and Fax		Scan to USB/Email/Network (FTP/SMB), Scan File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-page PDF/XPS/TIFF, Password-protected PDF; Fax Features: Walk-up Fax (one-line or three-line options available, includes LAN Fax, Direct Fax, Fax Forward to Email), Fax dialing, Unified Address Book, Optical Character Recognition (OCR)				
MOBILE AND CLOUD READY						
Mobile Connectivity		Apple® AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ Ready, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android, NFC, Wi-Fi Direct Printing				
Mobile Printing		@PrintByXerox, Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Mobile Link App; Visit **www.xerox.com/officemobileapps** for available apps.				
Cloud Connectivity		Print from/Scan to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive®, DropBox™, Microsoft Office 365™, Box®, Xerox® DocuShare® and more.				
BENCHMARK SECURITY						
Network Security		IPsec, HTTPS, SFTP and Encrypted Email, Network Authentication, SNMPv3, SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, SSL, TLS, Security Certificates, Automatic Self-signed Certificate, Cisco® Identity Services Engine (ISE) integration				
Device Access		Firmware Verification, User Access and Internal Firewall, Port/IP/Domain Filtering, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® Integrated RFID Card Reader E1.0				
Data Protection		Encrypted Hard Disk (AES 256-bit, FIPS 140-2, Validated) and Image Overwrite, McAfee® ePolicy Orchestrator®, McAfee Integrity Control, Whitelisting, Job Level Encryption via HTTPS and Drivers				
Document Security		Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408), Encrypted Secure Print, FIPS Encrypted Print Drivers				
ENABLES NEXT GENERATION SERVICES						
Print Management		Xerox® Print Management and Mobility Suite, Configuration Cloning, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Equitrac, Y Soft, PaperCut and more partner solutions				
Managing Print		Xerox® Device Manager, Xerox® Support Assistance, Auto Meter Read, Managed Print Services Tools				
Sustainability		Cisco EnergyWise®, Print User ID on Margins, Earth Smart Print Settings				
GATEWAY TO NEW POSSIBILITIES						
Cloud Services		Xerox® Easy Translator, Xerox® Healthcare MFP (U.S. only), many additional services available				
Xerox App Gallery		Many apps and cloud services available. Visit **www.xerox.com/appgallery** for a growing selection of apps available for adding functions to the MFP.				

* Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

For more detailed specifications, including the latest certifications, go to **www.xerox.com/AltalinkC8000Specs**.

©2018 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Xerox®, Xerox and Design®, AltaLink®, ConnectKey®, DocuShare®, Global Print Driver® and Mobile Express Driver® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The information in this brochure is subject to change without notice. Updated 3/18 BR21021

AC8BR-01UF

xerox®

XEROX® VERSALINK® MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Reliable. Budget friendly. Business ready.

B7025/B7030/B7035

ConnectKey®
Technology

xerox®

Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer

When it comes to seamless integration into your work environment and helping you get important tasks done faster, there's no smarter option than the affordable, reliable and supremely business-ready VersaLink B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer—featuring Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology.

HIGHER PERFORMANCE. OPTIMIZED EFFICIENCY.

Right out of the box, you'll count on your Xerox® VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer to consistently and flawlessly perform the tasks that make your business work more efficiently. From IT-free installation wizards, to step-by-step configuration options, you're ready to go—hassle free.

And with an entirely re-engineered paper path and new LED print head technology, we've taken day-in, day-out reliability to an impressive level of excellence.

VersaLink devices are loaded with features and time-saving Xerox® technologies designed to speed up information sharing and reduce inefficient workflows. Ensure information accuracy with Scan and Fax preview, and do more with scanned documents with built-in optical character recognition (OCR).

When it comes to safeguarding critical documents and data, VersaLink devices deliver benchmark security that protects all points of vulnerability, including protection from unauthorized device access, secure network communication, 256-bit hard disk encryption with secure overwrite and the ability to add security to individual documents.

EASY TO USE. EASY TO CUSTOMIZE.

With the VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer's oversize, customizable 7-inch color touchscreen, you can tap, swipe and pinch your way through tasks and functions with mobile-like ease.

Preloaded Xerox® ConnectKey® Apps help optimize office efficiency, and on-screen access to the extensive Xerox App Gallery provides expanded functionality—like the optional Xerox® Easy Translator Service app, which quickly translates scanned documents into numerous languages.

Get more done in less time by creating customized 1-Touch Apps to automate multi-step workflows for individuals or groups. Simply tap your new app to quickly perform the job you configured. And with Simple ID, individual users and groups enter a user ID and password once, and then enjoy fast, secure access to task-specific presets, individualized favorite contacts, and commonly used apps on a personalized home screen.

READY FOR THE WAY YOU WORK.

The VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer gives you the freedom to work where and how you want—with out-of-the-box direct connectivity to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive® and DropBox™, and access to additional options through the Xerox App Gallery.

The ability to connect and print from multiple devices is key for today's worker, and VersaLink devices meet the challenge with optional Wi-Fi® and Wi-Fi Direct®, plus Apple® AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair and Mopria®.

Learn more about why Xerox is the only choice for today's mobile professionals by visiting **www.xerox.com/mobile**.

XEROX® CONNECTKEY® TECHNOLOGY—THE NEXUS OF YOUR COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY ECOSYSTEM

From Xerox—the company that created the modern workplace—we present the next revolution in workplace productivity. With a consistent user experience across a wide range of devices, mobile and cloud connectivity and a growing library of apps to expand functionality, you'll work faster, better and smarter.

Intuitive User Experience
An entirely new—and yet entirely familiar way to interact that includes a tablet-like experience, with gesture-based touchscreen controls and easy customization.

Mobile and Cloud Ready
Instant connectivity to cloud and mobile devices right from the user interface, with access to pre-loaded, cloud-hosted services that let you work where, when and how you want.

Benchmark Security
Full multi-level protection for both documents and data, ready to guard against and eliminate emerging threats and meet or exceed regulatory compliance.

Enables Next Generation Services
Work more efficiently and manage resources more effectively. Easy integration of Xerox® Managed Print Services enables remote monitoring of service delivery and consumables.

Gateway to New Possibilities
Instantly extend your capabilities with access to the Xerox App Gallery, featuring real-world apps designed to optimize digital workflows. Commission our network of partners to design innovative, business-specific solutions.

Find out more about how you'll work smarter at **www.connectkey.com**.

FINISHING APPLICATIONS

1 **A 110-sheet Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)** scans two-sided black-and-white or color originals for copy, scan and fax jobs.

2 **Optional work surface** (included with Convenience Stapler) gives you plenty of room to sort documents.

3 **Card Reader Bay** with embedded USB port.[1]

4 **An easily accessible USB port**[1] allows users to quickly print from or scan to any standard USB memory device.

5 **The 100-sheet Bypass Tray** handles media sizes from 3.5 x 3.87 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./88.9 x 98.4 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm.

6 **The standard 520-sheet Tray 1** handles media sizes from 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm.

[1] USB ports can be disabled.

MULTIPLE PAPER TRAY OPTIONS TO FIT EVERY NEED:

7 **Add the Single Tray Module** to the Desktop model to increase the total paper capacity to 1,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray). Or choose the optional Three Tray Module (not shown) to increase the total paper capacity to 2,180 sheets (includes Bypass Tray).

8 **Choose the optional Single Tray with Stand Module** to increase the total paper capacity to 1,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray) and provides storage for toner cartridges and other supplies.

9 **Choose the optional High-Capacity Tandem Tray Module** allows for a total paper capacity of up to 3,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray).

10 **The optional High-Capacity Feeder** holds 2,000 sheets of letter/A4 paper, increasing the maximum paper capacity to 5,140 sheets.

ADD INCREASED VERSATILITY WITH FINISHING OPTIONS:

11 **The Dual Catch Trays** (optional with Desktop model) stack up to 250 sheets each, lower tray offsets.

12 **The optional Office Finisher LX** gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value and offers optional booklet making.

13 **The optional Integrated Office Finisher** provides 500-sheet stacking and 50-sheet, single-position stapling.

INTRODUCING TOUCHSCREEN SUPERIORITY

Meet our all-new, 7-inch color touchscreen—the user interface that sets a higher standard for customization, personalization and versatility.

By presenting a familiar "mobile" experience—with support for gestural input and task-focused apps that share a common look and feel—fewer steps are needed to complete even the most complex jobs.

A highly intuitive layout guides you through every task from start to finish, with a natural hierarchy placing critical functions near the top of the screen and commonly used options front and center. Don't like where a function or app is located? Customize the layout to make it yours.

This unmatched balance of hardware technology and software capability helps everyone who interacts with the VersaLink® B7000 Series Multifunction Printer get more work done, faster.

Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035

ConnectKey® Technology

The VersaLink B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, visit **www.connectkey.com**.

DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS		VersaLink B7025	VersaLink B7030	VersaLink B7035
Speed		Up to 25 ppm	Up to 30 ppm	Up to 35 ppm
Monthly Duty Cycle[1]		Up to 107,000 pages	Up to 129,000 pages	Up to 153,000 pages
Hard Drive/Processor/Memory		320 GB HDD[2]/1.05 GHz Dual-core/2 GB memory		
Connectivity		Ethernet 10/100/1000 Base-T, High-speed USB 3.0, Wi-Fi® and Wi-Fi Direct® with optional Wi-Fi Kit		
Controller Features		Unified Address Book, Configuration Cloning, Scan Preview, Xerox Extensible Interface Platform®, Xerox App Gallery, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Role Based Permissions, Convenience Authentication Enabled, Online Support		
Copy and Print	Resolution	**Copy:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Print:** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi		
First-copy-out Time (as fast as)		As fast as 6.8 seconds	As fast as 5.4 seconds	As fast as 5.4 seconds
First-print-out Time		As fast as 10.4 seconds	As fast as 9.1 seconds	As fast as 9.1 seconds
Page Description Languages		PCL® 5e/PCL 6/PDF/XPS/TIFF/JPEG/HP-GL/optional Adobe® PostScript® 3™		
Paper Input	Standard	**Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF):** 110 sheets: Standard sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in./A5 to A3; Custom sizes (duplex): 4.92 x 4.33 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./125 x 110 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm; Custom sizes (simplex): 4.92 x 3.35 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./125 x 85 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
		Bypass Tray: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.87 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./88.9 x 98.4 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
		Tray 1: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
	Choose One	**Single Tray Module:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **Single Tray with Stand:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **Three Tray Module** (1,560 sheets): 520 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **High-Capacity Tandem Tray** (2,520 sheets): Tray 2: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm; Tray 3: 870 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5; Tray 4: 1,130 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5		
	Optional	**Envelope Tray:** Up to 60 envelopes: #10 commercial, Monarch, DL, C5; Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 6.4 x 9.5 in./98 x 148 mm to 162 x 241 mm **High-Capacity Feeder (HCF):** 2,000 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5		
Paper Output/ Finishing	Standard	**Dual Catch Tray[2]:** 250 sheets each; Lower tray offsets		
	Optional	**Integrated Office Finisher:** 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling **Office Finisher LX:** 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 3-position stapling, optional hole-punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch) **Convenience Stapler with Work Surface:** Staples 50 sheets		
INTUITIVE USER EXPERIENCE				
Customize and Personalize		Walkup customization, Personalize Home Screen by User, Multiple Home Screens with Simple ID, Customize by Site, Function or Workflow with Xerox App Gallery and Xerox® App Studio		
Print Drivers		Job Identification, Bi-directional Status, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Global Print Driver® and Mobile Express Driver®		
Xerox® Embedded Web Server		PC or mobile—Status Information, Responsive Design, Settings, Device Management, Cloning		
Preview		Preview of Scan/Fax with Zoom, Rotate, Add Page		
Print Features		Print from USB, Secure Print, Sample Set, Personal Print, Saved Job, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Skip Blank Pages, Draft Mode		
Scan		Optical Character Recognition (OCR), Scan to USB/Email/Network (FTP/SMB), Scan File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF/XPS/TIFF/Password Protected PDF		
Fax[3]		Optional Walk-up Fax (one-line or three-line options available, includes LAN Fax, Direct Fax, Fax Forward to Email), optional Fax Over IP		
MOBILE AND CLOUD READY				
Mobile Printing		Apple® AirPrint®[6], Google Cloud Print™ Ready, Xerox® Print Service and Mopria® Print Service Plug-ins for Android™, @PrintByXerox		
Mobility Options		Xerox® Mobile Print and Mobile Print Cloud[5], Connect via NFC/Wi-Fi Direct Printing[5], Xerox® Mobile Link App[4]. Visit **www.xerox.com/officemobileapps** for available apps.		
Cloud Connectors[4]		Print from/Scan to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive®, Dropbox™, Microsoft Office 365®, Box®, Xerox® DocuShare® Platform[5] and more		
BENCHMARK SECURITY				
Network Security		IPsec, HTTPS, encrypted email. Network Authentication, SNMPv3, SSL/TLS, Security Certificates, Pre-installed Self-signed Certificates, Cisco® Identity Services Engine (ISE) integration		
Device Access		Firmware Verification, User access and internal firewall, Port/IP/Domain Filtering, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions, Smart Card Enabled (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® Integrated Card Reader Bay		
Data Protection		Setup/Security Wizards, Job Level Encryption via HTTPS/IPPS submission, Encrypted hard disk (AES 256-bit, FIPS 140-2) and image overwrite, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) (undergoing evaluation), Encrypted Apps with Embedded Certificate Support		
Document Security		Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Email, Password Protected PDF		
ENABLES NEXT GENERATION SERVICES				
Print Management		Xerox® Print Management and Mobility Suite[5], Configuration Cloning, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Equitrac[5], Y Soft[5] and more		
Managing Print		Xerox® Device Manager, Xerox® Support Assistance, Auto Meter Read, Managed Print Services tools		
Sustainability		Cisco EnergyWise®, Earth Smart Printing, Print User ID on margins		
GATEWAY TO NEW POSSIBILITIES				
Cloud Services		Xerox® Easy Translator[5], Xerox® Healthcare MFP (U.S. only)[5], CapturePoint™[5], many additional services available		
Xerox App Gallery		Many apps and cloud services available. Visit **www.xerox.com/appgallery** for a growing selection of Xerox® apps available for adding functions to the Printer/MFP.		

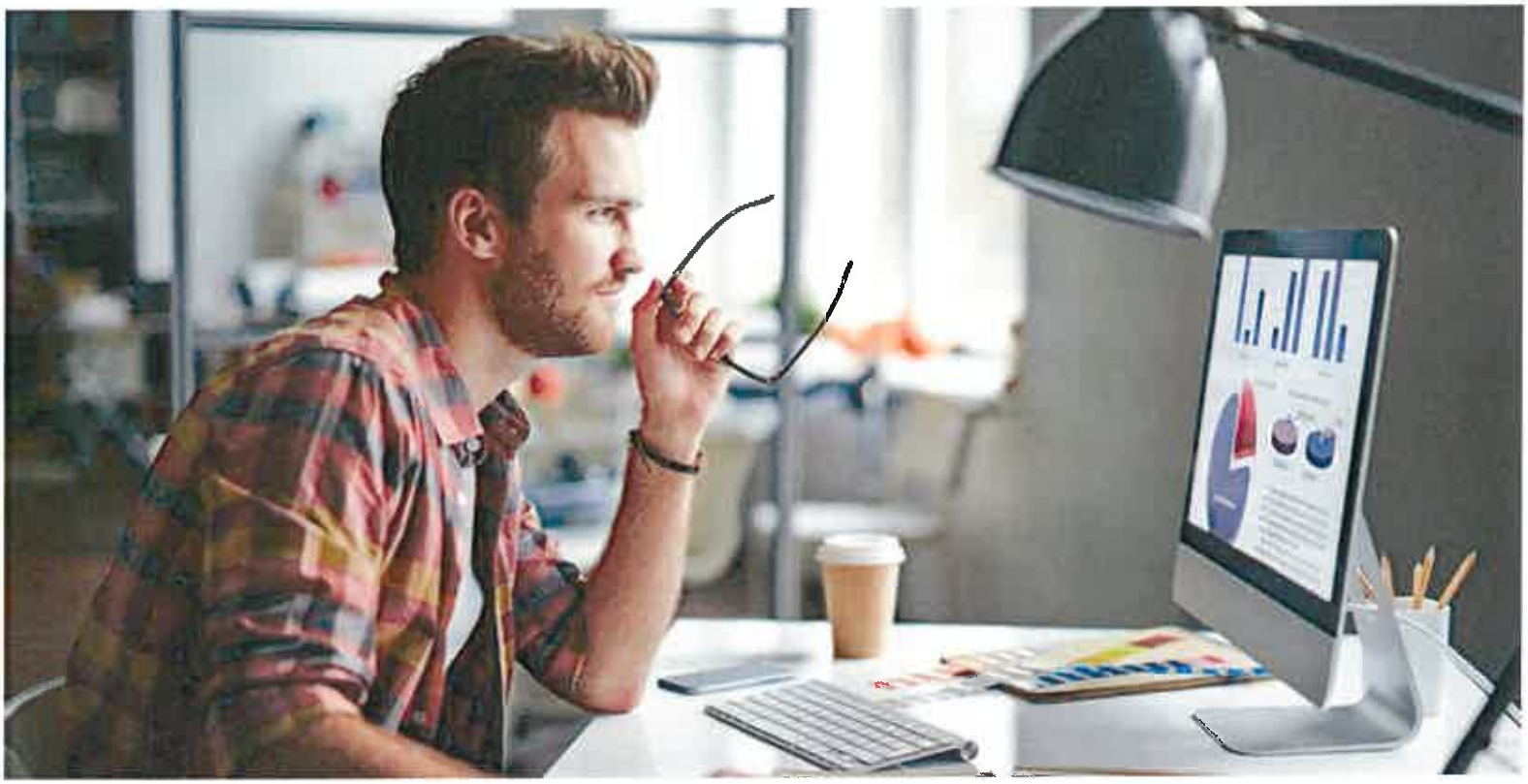
[1] Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; [2] HDD and Dual Catch Tray are optional on Desktop model; [3] Requires analog phone line; [4] Free optional download from Xerox App Gallery to the Printer—**www.xerox.com/xeroxappgallery**; [5] Purchased option; [6] Visit **www.apple.com** for AirPrint Certification list.

For more detailed specifications, go to **www.xerox.com/VersaLinkB7000Specs**.

©2018 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Xerox®, Xerox and Design®, ConnectKey®, DocuShare®, Global Print Driver®, Mobile Express Driver®, VersaLink® and Xerox Extensible Interface Platform® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The information in this brochure is subject to change without notice. Updated 1/18 BR21105 VB7BR-01UB

xerox®

REMOTE MONITORING REDEFINED: MAINTAIN YOUR ENTIRE FLEET FROM THE CLOUD.



KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES

Remote monitoring solution that enables your dealership to proactively address maintenance concerns, understand customer needs, and provide better service – all while lowering costs.

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES
Minimize time on-site. Maximize... everything.

KYOCERA Fleet Services (KFS) is a comprehensive, cost-effective remote monitoring system that directly lowers your dealership's service costs – and that's just the beginning. Handle multiple maintenance tasks in minutes, without time-consuming on-site visits. Anticipate device issues and resolve them before they occur. Update firmware remotely, even schedule updates during off-peak hours.

Beyond the features, KFS provides you with a new, powerful selling tool: proprietary, real-time usage data for all your customers. Remotely determine which devices they are using most, and least. Do they need more color? Or less? Are their devices properly configured? Only your dealership will have the answers.

KYOCERA Fleet Services is 100% cloud-based. Dealers do not need to dedicate a server.

Lower maintenance costs, higher service margins

- Monitor all fleets from right from your dealership
- Save on travel costs, resolving issues remotely
- Cover more locations with fewer personnel
- e-Automate integration to export meter counts directly into your ERP

More consistent up-time

- Firmware updates performed remotely, around customers' schedules
- Remote error resolution, code-resetting, monitoring of supply levels
- Remote, real-time network diagnostics
- Automatic gateway upgrades eliminate manual intervention
- Remote import/export of address book data
- Restore users, devices, data & more for up to 2 weeks via recycle bin

Better selling opportunities

- Identify trends, user requirements, upgrade opportunities
- Detailed analytics and customizable graphic reports
- Optimize customer device configuration to meet evolving needs
- Compass Sherpa integration to optimize sales opportunities through KFS reporting
- Brand the KFS interface with your dealership name and logo

Strengthen relationships with your entire customer base

All data collected belongs to your dealership, giving you unmatched understanding of all aspects of your customers' document infrastructure and document workflow

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

© 2017 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc. All rights reserved.
v12017

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

POLICE 2

KYOCERA CS-4002i MONO MFP

- 40 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- STAPLE FINISHER
- 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- WALK-UP COPIER
- UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$ 146.34	$ 124.25	$ 96.93	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 4002i

BLACK & WHITE
MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.

The Copystar CS 4002i Black-and-White MFP is ideal for workgroups seeking to automate print, copy, color scan and optional fax workflows, while maximizing productivity. Offering superior performance and intuitive functionality, the Copystar CS 4002i transforms business processes, with support for a wide range of paper sizes and media types. Designed to make quick work of demanding applications, the scalable Copystar CS 4002i supports optional Finishers to automate cumbersome manual tasks, and expandable paper supply to ensure uninterrupted operation. Add to that the award-winning ultra-reliability and unique long-life technology, and you have a powerful document solution that delivers superior performance and proven productivity.

- Crisp Black-and-White Output up to 40 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a Space-saving 500-sheet Internal Finisher
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Black & White Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute: Letter: 40 ppm, Legal: 24 ppm, Ledger: 20 ppm, 12" x 18": 20 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 4.5 Seconds or Less
Print: 5.1 Seconds or Less

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution / Bit Depth: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi, 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 16 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 1.9 kWh/week; 220V: 1.8 kWh/week

Dimensions: 33.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 190.78 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 175,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection/Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7100), Dual 1,500 Sheet Trays (PF-7110); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size; PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, EQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2003/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x, Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint™, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)
Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX IB-50 for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n IB-51 for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 Feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm B&W / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 11 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard: 120 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Broadcast, Duplex Transmission/Reception, Encrypted Transmission/Reception, Polling Transmission/Reception

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.25" D x 41.34" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.91" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit: BF-730 Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 16 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[5]: MT-730(B) includes 7 Trays; Supports 15 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), Numeric Keypad (NK-7110), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the **Solutions** section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
ICI# 855D400467

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

PUBLIC WORKS

KYOCERA CS-4002I MONO MFP

- ✓ 40 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$146.34	$124.25	$96.93	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 4002i

BLACK & WHITE
MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.

The Copystar CS 4002i Black-and-White MFP is ideal for workgroups seeking to automate print, copy, color scan and optional fax workflows, while maximizing productivity. Offering superior performance and intuitive functionality, the Copystar CS 4002i transforms business processes, with support for a wide range of paper sizes and media types. Designed to make quick work of demanding applications, the scalable Copystar CS 4002i supports optional Finishers to automate cumbersome manual tasks, and expandable paper supply to ensure uninterrupted operation. Add to that the award-winning ultra-reliability and unique long-life technology, and you have a powerful document solution that delivers superior performance and proven productivity.

- Crisp Black-and-White Output up to 40 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a Space-saving 500-sheet Internal Finisher
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 4002i

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Black & White Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute: Letter: 40 ppm, Legal: 24 ppm, Ledger: 20 ppm, 12" x 18": 20 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 4.5 Seconds or Less
Print: 5.1 Seconds or Less

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution / Bit Depth: 600 x 600 dpi, 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 1.9 kWh/week; 220V: 1.8 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 180.78 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 175,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection/Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7100), Dual 1,500 Sheet Trays (PF-7110), Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size: PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint™, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)

Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX IB-50 for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n IB-51 for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm B&W / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Broadcast, Duplex Transmission/Reception, Encrypted Transmission/Reception, Polling Transmission/Reception

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.34" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond –166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.93" W x 26.33" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit: BF-730 Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 16 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[5]: MT-730(B) includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7130), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), Numeric Keypad (NK-7119), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
IC# 855D400467

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

PARK AND RECREATION
KYOCERA CS-5052CI COLOR MFP

- ✓ 50 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 50 COLOR PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ HOLE PUNCH
- ✓ 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$237.02	$201.25	$156.99	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M-.00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 5052ci

COLOR MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL COLOR PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.

The advanced Copystar CS 5052ci is a versatile Color MFP that is ideal for workgroups that require intuitive Color and Black-and-White print, scan, copy and optional fax capabilities. As a flexible digital imaging hub, the Copystar CS 5052ci streamlines business processes, for greater enterprise-wide productivity. From the wide array of innovative features to professional finishing options and leading-edge business applications, the Copystar CS 5052ci delivers powerful performance, exceptional usability and proven durability.

- Vivid Color and Black-and-White Imaging up to 50 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a 4,000-sheet External Finisher and Booklet Folding
- Optional EFI® Fiery Controller for Advanced Color Workflows
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 5052ci

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Color Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute:
Color and Black – Letter: 50 ppm, Legal: 30 ppm, Ledger: 25 ppm, 12" x 18": 25 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 3.7 Seconds or Less Black, 4.8 Seconds or Less Color
Print: 4.3 Seconds or Less Black, 5.4 Seconds or Less Color

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 2.5 kWh/week; 220V: 2.5 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 202.83 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 225,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection / Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (**PF-7100**), Dual 1,500-sheet Trays (**PF-7110**); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (**PF-7120**)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size; **PF-7100:** 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; **PF-7110, PF-7120:** 8.5" x 11"; **MPT:** 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5c), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)
Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX **IB-50** for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n **ID-51** for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm BW / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Duplex Transmission and Reception, Encrypted Transmission and Reception, Polling Transmission and Reception, Broadcast

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7120 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.36" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.31" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit[5]: **BF-730** Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 16 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[6]: **MT-730(B)** includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), TWAIN Print (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (PT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), EFI Fiery Printing System[7], Numeric Keypad (NK-7110), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110
[6] Requires Finishing System Interface Kit

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com.
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
ICW 8550400460

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

POLICE 1

KYOCERA CS-5052CI COLOR MFP

- ✓ 50 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 50 COLOR PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ HOLE PUNCH
- ✓ FAX
- ✓ 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$237.02	$201.25	$156.99	C. 0432 M. 00432	C. 0432 M. 00432	C. 0432 M. 00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y OR N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 5052ci

COLOR MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL COLOR PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.

The advanced Copystar CS 5052ci is a versatile Color MFP that is ideal for workgroups that require intuitive Color and Black-and-White print, scan, copy and optional fax capabilities. As a flexible digital imaging hub, the Copystar CS 5052ci streamlines business processes, for greater enterprise-wide productivity. From the wide array of innovative features to professional finishing options and leading-edge business applications, the Copystar CS 5052ci delivers powerful performance, exceptional usability and proven durability.

- Vivid Color and Black-and-White Imaging up to 50 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a 4,000-sheet External Finisher and Booklet Folding
- Optional EFI® Fiery Controller for Advanced Color Workflows
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 5052ci

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Color Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute:
Color and Black – Letter: 50 ppm, Legal: 30 ppm, Ledger: 25 ppm, 12" x 18": 25 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 3.7 Seconds or Less Black, 4.8 Seconds or Less Color
Print: 4.3 Seconds or Less Black, 5.4 Seconds or Less Color

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 2.5 kWh/week; 220V: 2.5 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 202.83 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 225,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection / Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7100), Dual 1,500-sheet Trays (PF-7110); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size; PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5c), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x, AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)

Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX **IB-50** for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n **IB-51** for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm BW / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Duplex Transmission and Reception, Encrypted Transmission and Reception, Polling Transmission and Reception, Broadcast

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.34" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond (90gsm))

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.91" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit[5]: BF-730 Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 16 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[5]: MT-730(5) includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), EFI Fiery Printing System[6], Numeric Keypad (NK-7110), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110
[6] Requires Printing System Interface Kit

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com.
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
IC# 855D400460

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

ADMIN COPIER

KYOCERA CS-5052CI COLOR MFP

- ✓ 50 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 50 COLOR PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 X 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ HOLE PUNCH
- ✓ FAX
- ✓ 4 X 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ X 11, 500 8 ½ X 14 AND 500 11 X 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" X 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$237.02	$201.25	$156.99	C. 0432 M. 00432	C. 0432 M. .00432	C. 0432 M. 00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	(Y)

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 5052ci

COLOR MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL COLOR PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.

The advanced Copystar CS 5052ci is a versatile Color MFP that is ideal for workgroups that require intuitive Color and Black-and-White print, scan, copy and optional fax capabilities. As a flexible digital imaging hub, the Copystar CS 5052ci streamlines business processes, for greater enterprise-wide productivity. From the wide array of innovative features to professional finishing options and leading-edge business applications, the Copystar CS 5052ci delivers powerful performance, exceptional usability and proven durability.

- Vivid Color and Black-and-White Imaging up to 50 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a 4,000-sheet External Finisher and Booklet Folding
- Optional EFI® Fiery Controller for Advanced Color Workflows
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 5052ci

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Color Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute: Color and Black – Letter: 50 ppm, Legal: 30 ppm, Ledger: 25 ppm, 12" x 18": 25 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out: Copy: 3.7 Seconds or Less Black, 4.8 Seconds or Less Color Print: 4.3 Seconds or Less Black, 5.4 Seconds or Less Color

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 2.5 kWh/week; 220V: 2.5 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 202.83 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 225,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection / Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7160), Dual 1,500-sheet Trays (PF-7110); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size: Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size; PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPSec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5c), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPR)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)

Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX IB-50 for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n IB-51 for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm BW / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Bates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / SMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Duplex Transmission and Reception, Encrypted Transmission and Reception, Polling Transmission and Reception, Broadcast

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.34" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.93" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-Fold Unit: BF-730 Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 15 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox: MT-730(B) includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per Bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), EFI Fiery Printing System[5], Numeric Keypad (NK-7110), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110
[6] Requires Printing System Interface Kit

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com.
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
IC# 855D400460

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
KYOCERA CS-5052CI COLOR MFP

- ✓ 50 MONO PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 50 COLOR PAGES PER MINUTE
- ✓ 140 SHEET RADF – INCLUDED *(SINGLE AND TWO-SIDED PRINTING, SCANNING AND COPYING)*
- ✓ 9" COLOR TABLET TOUCH SCREEN DISPLAY
- ✓ PRINTS 1200 x 1200 DPI RESOLUTION
- ✓ NETWORK PRINTING – INCLUDED *(NETWORK PRINTABLE TO INTERNAL ETHERNET PRINT SERVER)*
- ✓ NETWORK SCANNING -INCLUDED *(.PDF, .TIF UP TO 600DPI WITH SINGLE AND DUAL SCAN, COLOR BLACK AND WHITE)*
- ✓ STAPLE FINISHER
- ✓ HOLE PUNCH
- ✓ FAX
- ✓ 4 x 500 SHEETS PAPER DRAWERS – INCLUDED *(ADJUSTABLE TRAY 1000 SHEET 8 ½ x 11, 500 8 ½ x 14 AND 500 11 x 17)*
- ✓ 150 SHEET BYPASS MULTIPURPOSE TRAY – INCLUDED
- ✓ PAPER SIZES UP TO 12" x 18"
- ✓ WALK-UP COPIER
- ✓ UNIFORM SERIES COPIER AND CONTROL PANEL *(LOOK AND FEEL BETWEEN MODEL)*
- ✓ KYOCERA FLEET SERVICES READY

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$237.02	$201.25	$156.99	C-.0432 M-.00432	C-.0432 M.00432	C.0432 M.00432

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

› PRINT › COPY › SCAN › FAX

CS 5052ci

COLOR MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEM

POWERFUL COLOR PERFORMANCE... CONNECTING INFORMATION AND WORKFLOW.

The advanced Copystar CS 5052ci is a versatile Color MFP that is ideal for workgroups that require intuitive Color and Black-and-White print, scan, copy and optional fax capabilities. As a flexible digital imaging hub, the Copystar CS 5052ci streamlines business processes, for greater enterprise-wide productivity. From the wide array of innovative features to professional finishing options and leading-edge business applications, the Copystar CS 5052ci delivers powerful performance, exceptional usability and proven durability.

- Vivid Color and Black-and-White Imaging up to 50 Pages per Minute
- Exceptional Print Quality at up to 1200 dpi
- Scalable Paper Capacity for Longer Job Runs
- Flexible Media Support and Paper Sizes up to 12" x 48"
- Customizable 9" Color Touch Screen with Intuitive, Tablet-like Home Screen
- Robust Portfolio of Business Applications for Enhanced Capabilities, such as Scan Distribution to Back-end Applications and Document Management Systems
- Advanced Finishing Options for Professional Output, including a 4,000-sheet External Finisher and Booklet Folding
- Optional EFI® Fiery Controller for Advanced Color Workflows
- Standard USB Host Interface for On-the-Go Printing and Scanning
- Efficient Color Scanning up to 180 ipm
- Convenient Wireless Printing and Scanning
- Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ and KYOCERA Mobile Print Compatible for a Mobile Printing Solution
- KYOCERA Fleet Services, a secure cloud-based monitoring system, optimizes device uptime and reduces costs

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

CS 5052ci

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

Configuration: Color Multifunctional System – Print/Scan/Copy/Optional Fax

Pages Per Minute:
Color and Black – Letter: 50 ppm, Legal: 30 ppm, Ledger: 25 ppm, 12" x 18": 25 ppm (print only)

Warm Up Time: 17 Seconds or Less (Power On)

First Page Out:
Copy: 3.7 Seconds or Less Black, 4.8 Seconds or Less Color
Print: 4.3 Seconds or Less Black, 5.4 Seconds or Less Color

Display: 9" Color Touch Screen Control Panel

Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi; 9600 dpi x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi

Memory / Hard Disk Drive: 4 GB RAM / 8 GB SSD / 320 GB HDD Standard

Duplex: Standard Stackless Duplex Supports Statement to 12" x 18", 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Standard Output Tray: Statement – 12" x 18" / 500 sheets; up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Electrical Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 12A; 220-240V, 50Hz, 7.2A

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC): 120V: 2.5 kWh/week; 220V: 2.5 kWh/week

Dimensions: 23.70" W x 26.18" D x 31.10" H

Weight: 202.83 lbs

Maximum Monthly Duty Cycle: 225,000 Pages per Month

PAPER SUPPLY

Standard Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays, 150 Sheet MPT, Auto Selection / Switching

Optional Paper Sources: Dual 500 Sheet Trays (PF-7100), Dual 1,500-sheet Trays (PF-7110); Side LCT: 3,000 Sheet Capacity Tray (PF-7120)[1]

Paper Capacity: Standard: 1,150 Sheets; Maximum: 7,150 Sheets

Paper Size:
Tray 1 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 8.5" x 14" (Statement to Legal); Tray 2 – 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18", Custom Size: PF-7100: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; PF-7110, PF-7120: 8.5" x 11"; MPT: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18" (Multiple Sheets); Up to 12" x 48" Banner (Single Sheet)

Paper Weight: Trays / MPT: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Input Materials: Standard/Optional Drawer: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Envelopes; MPT: Plain Paper, Bond Paper, Recycled Paper, Cardstock, Transparencies, Labels, Envelopes

SECURITY SPECIFICATIONS

Standard: Local Authentication, Network Authentication (IPsec, HTTPS, LDAP over SSL, SNMPv3); Secure Print (IPP over SSL); Scan to Email (POP3/SMTP over SSL); Scan to FTP (FTP over SSL); Scan to SMB/PC/USB; FTP over SSL

Optional: Data Security Kit (E): HDD Overwrite Mode, HDD Data Encryption

PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Controller: Freescale QorIQ T1024 (Dual Core) / 1.2GHz

PDLs / Emulations: PRESCRIBE, PCL6 (PCL-XL / PCL5c), KPDL3 (PS3), XPS, OPEN XPS; Optional (UG-34): IBM ProPrinter, Line Printer, LQ-850

Print Resolution: Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Fonts: 136 KPDL3, 93 PCL6, 8 Windows Vista, 1 Bitmap

OS Compatibility: Windows: XP/Vista/7/8/8.1/10/Server 2003/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2; Novell NetWare 3.x/4.x/5.x/6.x; Mac OS 10.x; AirPrint Enabled; Sun OS 4.1.x; Solaris 2.x; AIX; HP-UX (LPS)

Mobile Printing: Apple AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, KYOCERA Mobile Print

Interfaces: Standard: 10/100/1000BaseTX, Hi-Speed USB 2.0, 4 USB Host Interfaces, 2 Expansion Slots, Wireless LAN (communication distance 98.5 feet)
Optional: 10/100/1000BaseTX IB-50 for Dual NIC, IEEE 802.11b/g/n IB-51 for Wireless LAN Interface (communication distance 328.1 feet)

Network Print and Supported Protocols: TCP/IP, NetBEUI, IPv4, IPv6, IPsec, HTTP, LPD, FTP, IPP, RawPort, LLTD, SNTP, DHCP, SMTP, POP3, DNS, SNMPv1/v2, WSD Scan/Print

Drivers: KX Driver, PCL Mini Driver, KPDL Mini Driver, KX Driver for XPS, Network Fax Driver, TWAIN Driver, WIA Driver, PPD for MAC, PPD for Linux

Utilities: KYOCERA Net Admin, KYOCERA Net Viewer, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Type: Color and Black & White Scanner

Scan Resolution: 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 200 x 100 dpi, 200 x 400 dpi

File Formats: TIFF (MMR compression), PDF (MMR compression), PDF (high compression), OpenXPS, XPS, JPEG

PDF Extension: Searchable PDF (OCR) Option

Scan Speeds (mono/color, @300 dpi):
DP-7100: Simplex: 80 ipm B&W / 80 ipm Color; Duplex: 48 ipm B&W / 48 ipm Color
DP-7110: Simplex: 100 ipm BW / 100 ipm Color; Duplex: 180 ipm B&W / 180 ipm Color

Connectivity / Supported Protocols: 10/100/1000BaseTX, TCP/IP, Hi-Speed USB 2.0

Scanning Functions: Scan to Folder (SMB), Scan to Email, Scan to FTP, Scan to FTP over SSL, Scan to USB, WSD Scan, TWAIN Scan

Original Size: Through DP: Statement to Ledger (5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"); Glass: Up to 11" x 17"

Drivers: TWAIN/WIA Driver

COPY SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Resolution: 600 x 600 dpi

Image Mode: Text, Photo, Text/Photo, Graphic/Map

Continuous Copy: 1 – 999 / Auto Reset to 1

Additional Features: Auto Magnification, Auto Paper Select, Auto Start, Auto Drawer Change, Interrupt Copy, Positive / Negative Reverse, Mirror Image, Rotate Copy, Border Erase, Split Copy, Electronic Sort, Margin Shift, Page Number, Form Overlay, XY Zoom, Prevent Bleed Through, Text Stamp, Dates Stamp, Blank Page Skip

Job Management: 1,000 Department Codes, Job Programs, Job Build, Shortcut Keys, Repeat Copy

Color Adjustment: One Touch, Hue, Auto Exposure, Sharpness

Magnification / Zoom: Full Size, 4 Reduction, 4 Enlargement Preset Ratios, 25 – 400% in 1% Increments

Document Box: Custom Box, Job Box, Removable Memory Box, Fax Box (with optional Fax System)

OPTIONAL DOCUMENT PROCESSORS[2]

Type / Capacity:
DP-7100: Reversing Automatic Document Processor / 140 Sheets
DP-7110: Dual Scan Document Processor / 270 Sheets

Acceptable Originals: 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"

Acceptable Weights:
DP-7100: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (35 – 160gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 32 lb Bond (50 – 120gsm)
DP-7110: Simplex: 13 lb Bond – 120 lb Index (35 – 220gsm); Duplex: 16 lb – 120 lb Index (50 – 220gsm)

OPTIONAL FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax Type: Fax System 12

Compatibility / Data Compression: G3 Fax / MMR, MR, MH, JBIG

Transmission Speed / Modem Speed: Less than 3 seconds / 33.6 Kbps

Fax Memory: Standard 170 MB

Driver: Network Fax Driver

Fax Functions: Network Fax, Duplex Transmission and Reception, Encrypted Transmission and Reception, Polling Transmission and Reception, Broadcast

OUTPUT & FINISHING OPTIONS

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100[3]

Stack / Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.60" W x 20.98" D x 6.73" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets / 50 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Slant

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.57" W x 24.35" D x 41.36" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7110[3,4]

Stack / Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets / 65 Sheets (up to 24 lb Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb Bond – 166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Slant

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2 and 3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb Bond –166 lb Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 23.91" W x 26.32" D x 41.78" H

Optional Booklet Folder / Tri-fold Unit[5]: **BF-730** Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold booklet staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 16 sheets; 25 lb – 28 lb Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb Bond – 110 lb Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb – 24 lb Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb Bond – 72 lb Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb – 28 lb Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox[5]: **MT-730(B)** includes 7 Trays; Supports 16 lb Bond – 90 lb Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Gigabit NIC (IB-50), Wireless LAN IEEE802.11b/g/n (IB-51), ThinPrint (UG-33), Emulation (UG-34), Document Tray (DT-7100), Scan Extension Kit (A) for Searchable PDF/OCR, Keyboard Holder 10, Data Security Kit (E), EFI Fiery Printing System[6], Numeric Keypad (NK-7116), Job Separator (JS-7100)

[1] Requires PF-7100 or PF-7110
[2] Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
[3] Only 1 Output Option can be installed
[4] Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7100)
[5] Requires DF-7110
[6] Requires Printing System Interface Kit

ONLY FROM KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions is a global leader in the digital imaging industry, with an award-winning line of document solutions that consistently set the standard for high performance, superior image quality, enhanced workflow applications, ease-of-use and durability.

Looking to streamline your document workflow? Kyocera offers a robust portfolio of business applications that seamlessly and securely integrate with our MFPs. To learn more about which business applications are right for your business, visit the Solutions section on our website.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit www.copystar.com.
MAC and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Google Cloud Print is a trademark of Google, Inc.
PRESCRIBE, KX Driver, and Command Center RX are the trademarks of the Kyocera Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
IC# 855D400460

Copystar
Kyocera Technology

Security White Paper

Version 1.6
(June, 2018)

- FOR KYOCERA CUSTOMERS ONLY -

©2018 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Kyocera makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in this material.

CONTENTS

Introduction **4**
What is KFS? **5**
Proactive Service Model 5
How KFS Works **5**
Hosting Environment 5
KFS Components **6**
KFS Manager 6
KFS Device 6
KFS Gateway 7
KFS Mobile 7
KFS Features **8**
Monitoring Tools 8
Dashboard 8
Counters 9
Device Logs 9
Email & Audit Logs 9
Reports 10
Device Properties 11
Panel Status 11
Notifications 12
Maps 12
Management Tools 13
Device Settings 13
Device Restart 13
Snapshots 14
Maintenance Mode 14
Panel Screenshot 15
Panel Note 15
Send File 16
Data Capture 16
Firmware Upgrade 16
USB Logs 17
Enable/Disable Device Features 17
Toner Order 17
Address Book Import/Export 17

Other Tools 18
E-Automate 18
CRM Integration 18
Data Collection Tool (DCT) 18
Device Registration Diagnostic (DRD) Tool 18
HyPAS Application Management 19
Security and Safeguards 20
Data Storage 20
Data Communication 20
Data Access Control 21
Data Transfer 22
User Account Management 22
Identification and Authentication 23
Task Restriction 23
Regulatory Compliance 23
Microsoft® Azure® Security 24
Appendix A: KFS Feature Summary by Component 25
Appendix B: KFS Supported Kyocera Models (as of June, 2018) 26
Appendix C: Use Case Scenarios 27
Case 1: Counter Collection / Process Improvement 27
Case 2: Fleet Optimization / Cost Reduction 27
Case 3: Fleet Uptime / Elevated Customer Support 27
Appendix D: Port Settings 28
About KYOCERA 29

PDF Navigation Tips

Internal Link: [Ctrl] + Click *Contents* page or internal links (underlined text) to go to that page. To return to page you were on, press [Alt] + [←].

External Link: Click URL to open webpage.

Search: Type the word in [Find] textbox, and press [Enter]. Press right arrow [▶] to move to next occurrence.

Target Audience

This white paper is intended for Kyocera customers, and other stakeholders, who are interested in learning how KYOCERA Fleet Services (KFS) can benefit their organization. Security of information assets handled by KFS is discussed throughout this document, as this is of paramount importance to both Kyocera and our customers.

Version Notice

KFS is constantly evolving, so changes to system functionality may be incorporated into later versions of this white paper, without prior notice.

Introduction

In today's networked office environments remote management of printers and multifunctional products (MFPs) is more cost effective than ever before. Advanced software tools capture device metrics by leveraging the World Wide Web. From a laptop or workstation, service providers have real-time visibility into exactly how a fleet is operating, locally and/or globally.

Why is remote device management important? Harnessing the continuous flow of usage data is a proven way to optimize fleet uptime and dramatically increase workgroup productivity. Furthermore, the intelligence gathered from device metrics enables a service provider to quickly respond to their customers' present and future technology needs.

Prior to widespread use of the Internet, device monitoring was an expensive proposition; a dedicated telephone line to each device and proprietary server software was required. Fast forward to the 21st Century and cloud-based solutions eliminate costly on-premises installation by sharing "on-demand" resources over the internet. Versatile, reliable and secure cloud-based solutions are now commonplace, such as Dropbox, Google Drive™, Apple® iCloud®. These file sharing and storage services offer anytime, anywhere access to valuable information assets.

Adoption and implementation of KYOCERA Fleet Services (KFS) offers our customers the same opportunity to utilize a state-of-the-art cloud platform, where extensive device analytics and controls streamline every aspect of fleet management. But how will this information benefit your organization? Is the system secure? This white paper answers these questions, and many others, so you can make an informed decision regarding KFS deployment within your organization.

What is KFS?

KFS is a cloud-based device monitoring system that is based on the Software as a Service (SaaS) model. With this solution delivery method, there is no software or network infrastructure investment required. Instead, secure cloud services provide the tools for KFS service providers to centrally control devices, everything from device installation and configuration to reporting and troubleshooting. KFS' powerful suite of utilities enables proactive management of Kyocera and non-Kyocera devices alike, from any computer or smartphone with web browser capabilities. Designed with sophisticated security protocols and policies in place, KFS communication pathways are fully protected.

Proactive Service Model

Implementation of KFS establishes a "proactive" versus "reactive" service model. Key to a proactive model is KFS' support for email notifications that alert technicians to a device event, system error, toner level/order or page counts (triggered by the device). The event is described in the email, to enable swift resolution. For example, rather than an end-user requesting service (reactive), the notified technician calls a key contact (proactive). If a technician is dispatched, they are equipped with the necessary replacement parts and/or consumables.

By more efficiently utilizing human resources, you maximize device uptime, reduce workflow interruptions and reduce the frequency, duration and cost of on-site service calls; in many cases, service issues are resolved over the phone. Using KFS, valuable device usage insights are gained, enterprise-wide efficiencies are realized, and service-level response objectives are met.

How KFS Works

KFS collects device status and usage data over a secure connection established between the device and KFS Manager. KFS Manager is the backbone of KYOCERA Fleet Services, and relies on the Microsoft® Azure® cloud system. As the control center for key system features, KFS Manager's intuitive web interface enables a service provider to...

- Register and manage users and device groups
- Establish configuration settings
- Check consumable levels
- View real-time device status
- Perform maintenance/diagnostics/troubleshooting
- Restart (reboot) devices
- Upgrade firmware and manage firmware packages
- View device counters and properties
- Generate list and graphical reports

Hosting Environment

KFS Manager is hosted on Microsoft Azure, a cloud-based platform that provides a highly-secure server* infrastructure to manage KFS applications; Azure was chosen based on Microsoft's industry-leading commitment to the protection and privacy of data.

Microsoft was the first major cloud provider to adopt the new international cloud privacy standard, ISO 27018. In addition to offering multiple layers of security, Microsoft Azure provides complete isolation from all other networks; traffic only flows through customer-configured paths.

**Servers are located in the United States.*

KFS Components

There are four KFS components – KFS Manager, KFS Device, KFS Gateway and KFS Mobile. While each component plays multiple roles within the KFS system, collectively they have one primary purpose…to provide the information and tools needed to keep a print fleet running smoothly. To that end, these components enable service providers to optimize operation of Kyocera and non-Kyocera digital imaging systems.

KFS Manager

As noted, KFS Manager is the web-based user interface, accessible from a Web browser, that enables remote management of networked printers/MFPs. This component links to KFS Device, KFS Gateway and KFS Mobile and, as such, is considered the backbone of the KFS system.

- Register/unregister/restore device groups; each device is assigned to a group.
- Create user accounts and assign roles, depending on tasks to be performed.
  Note: There are four user roles, Manager, Service, Analyst and Customer.
  Important: Only authorized users can view Device Logs, Counters and Consumables.
- Perform many tasks, such as Notifications, Maintenance, Restart, Reports, Logs, etc.
- Establish communication preferences for all tasks.

KFS Device

KFS Device is firmware built into the Kyocera printer/MFP that enables communication with KFS Manager and KFS Mobile.

- Sends device logs, counters and status pages to KFS Manager, based on preset requests and schedules.
- Sends device information to KFS Mobile via Bluetooth®, USB or Wi-Fi Direct.
- Kyocera device firmware is checked to see if the most current version is installed
- During device set up, the technician enters the Server Registration URL and Access Code for the applicable group (on the machine); the unit initiates communication with KFS Manager. You can then add the device to KFS Manager's Devices page.

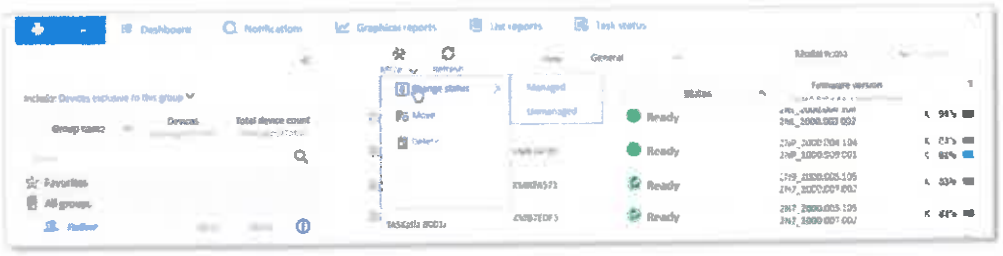


Fig. 1: KFS Manager / Devices

KFS Gateway

KFS Gateway is a Windows® application installed locally and used to register two types of devices with KFS Manager–legacy Kyocera devices and third-party devices.

- The secure .NET platform is utilized providing improved registration of devices.
- Serves as the link between devices and KFS Manager.
- Communicates counters and toner information to KFS Manager.
- Supports remote device maintenance features, including Snapshots and Reports, as well as device tasks, e.g., device restart.
- Supports Device Registration Diagnostic (DRD) Tool for network discovery of devices.
- For USB-connected printers, the Local Agent tool is installed on a PC, enabling the Gateway to find those devices.

Note: KFS Gateway is available for download in KFS Manager.

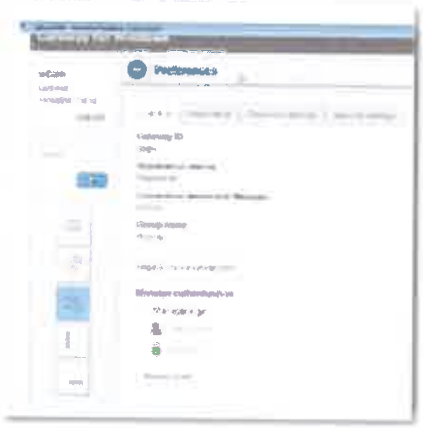


Fig. 2: KFS Gateway / Preferences

KFS Mobile

KFS Mobile is used to register, collect and upload device data to KFS Manager via a smartphone or tablet.

- You log in to KFS Manager to view device information/ logs, register/unregister devices, capture/upload Snapshots from the device and initiate firmware upgrades.
- Used when KFS Device/KFS Gateway cannot connect to your network, e.g., when monitoring off-line devices, such as USB-connected printers/MFPs.
- Uses peer-to-peer communication, such as Bluetooth and USB, to obtain device information.
- Supports iOS and Android platforms.

KFS Features

The KFS system's core features are divided into three categories: Monitoring Tools, Management Tools and Other Tools.

Note: Feature support depends on whether the device is KFS-ready (Kyocera brand), legacy Kyocera (non-KFS ready) or third-party (different brand). KFS-ready devices support the full range of KFS remote management and monitoring tools. Legacy and third-party devices can be monitored; basic information, such as counters and consumables, is polled from the device's Management Information Base (MIB).

Monitoring Tools

Monitoring Tools allow you to access real-time information regarding connected devices, e.g., supply status, counters, reports, logs, maps, etc.

Click on any Monitoring Tool listed below to go directly to that section.

- Dashboard
- Counters
- Device Logs
- Email & Audit Logs
- Reports
- Device Properties
- Panel Status
- Notifications
- Maps

Dashboard

Dashboard is a key feature of KFS Manager that allows you to view trends in activities, errors, and consumables within a fleet. Across a selected time range (e.g., 24 hours, 7 days, 14 days, 30 days), you can view and analyze different types of data, from Scan and Print volumes to toner levels. This enables you to optimize device uptime, reduce help desk calls and proactively identify gaps.

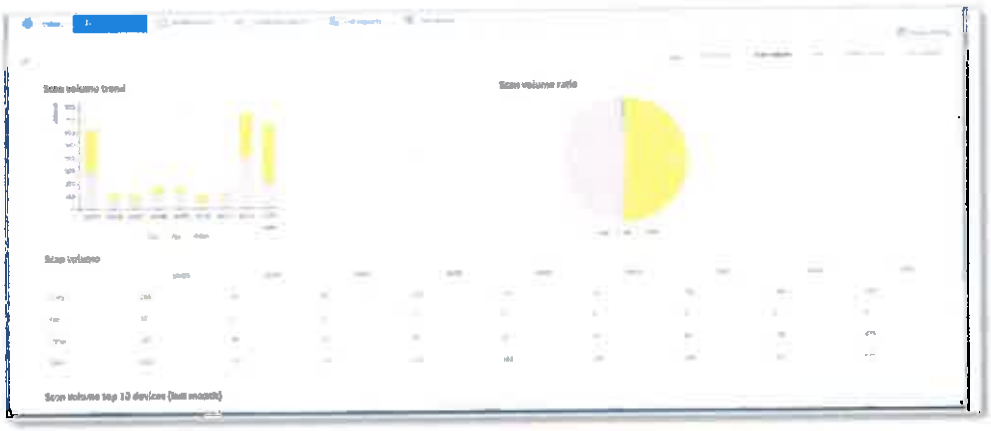


Fig. 3: KFS Manager Dashboard

For instance, Scan and Print volumes on one device may exceeds the recommended monthly volumes for that unit. This enables right-sizing, where devices are matched to throughput requirements.

Counters

From the Counters screen, you can view the following printed-page information:

- Serial number
- Model name
- Function
- Black & White pages
- Full-color pages
- Two-color pages
- Single-color pages
- Total scanned pages

Note: Device counters are automatically polled by KFS Manager up to four times per day; once per day is the default.

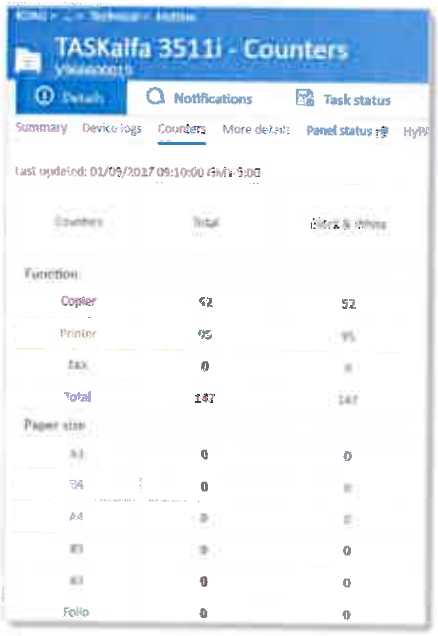


Fig. 4: Device Counters

Device Logs

View all system events in list form, to easily determine fleet status. If there is an error condition, the Description field provides guidance to help resolve the issue.

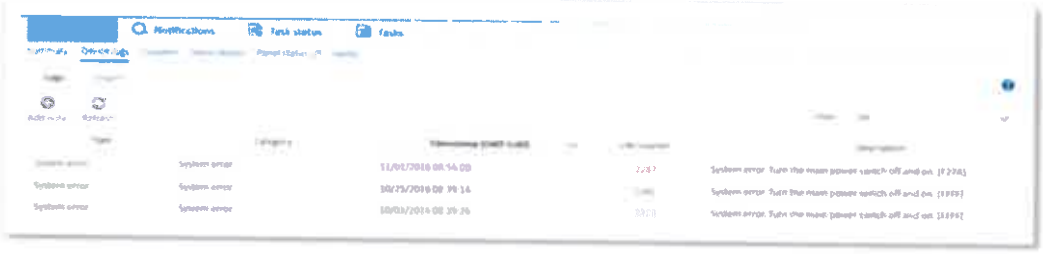


Fig. 5: Device Logs

Email & Audit Logs

- Email logs contain information about emails generated by KFS and stored in the database. This includes the transmission history of emails sent to recipients outside of KFS. System administrators can check emails sent to users about specific KFS events, such as user registration.
  Note: Email logs are stored for three (3) months.
- Audit logs contain operations history for selected Delegated groups. The Audit log list contains a timestamp, type of operation, result of operation, email address and user name of the individual who performed the operation. Additional details are available, e.g., IP address of user who performed the operation, user role within KFS, etc.
  Note: A maximum of 10,000 logs is supported. You can download logs from KFS to your computer as CSV files.

Reports

Build graphical or list reports to view color usage, page volume, toner levels, etc. When generating reports, there are over 30 templates to choose from. Run reports on a scheduled or periodic basis.

- **Counters**: Create reports for Counter and Print volume for chargebacks. Reduces administrative costs and errors that are possible with manual counter reporting.
- **Consumable Management**: Create reports with simple predictions of the replacement timing of consumables and remaining levels.
- **Status Check** (preventative maintenance): Create reports with error statistics.
- **Usage Analysis**: Create reports that show usage to help identify over- and under-utilized systems, providing guidance on unit replacement/redeployment. This ensures that the fleet meets each workgroup's application and volume needs (load balancing). With historical usage data, estimates on toner usage can be anticipated across the entire fleet. ***Note***: If preset thresholds are met, and Toner Order is enabled, an alert for low toner (on the Toner Order Page) will be indicated. This notification prompts the user to review and place an order via email, thus helping to ensure uninterrupted workflow.

Note: A toner replacement forecast for Kyocera-brand toners is available when toner has been replaced at least three times or there is at least three months of historical data. The calculation for the forecast is made within the last five days, and the predicted date of replacement is within 10 days of the actual date. Once a forecast is available, it will be updated only after new information from the device is available. If no updates are received from the device, the forecast will not change.

Fig. 6: Dashboard Graphical Reports

Device Properties

From the Details screen, you can view the following Device Properties:

- Manufacturer
- Model name
- Installed accessories
- Asset number
- Firmware versions
- Toner information
- Status
- Network addresses
- Connection status

Note: Display of Device Properties is customizable, so you can view the desired information, and place in chosen order.

Fig. 7: Device Properties

Panel Status

Viewing Panel Status is another helpful troubleshooting tool that enables a technician to determine exactly what the device's display indicates (in real-time), and if any alerts require attention.

- Multiple users can view panel status at the same time.

Important: When a HyPAS task is active on the device, you cannot perform the following operations:

- Panel Note
- Panel Screenshot
- Firmware Upgrade
- Maintenance Mode
- Restart
- Send File
- Snapshots
- Data Capture

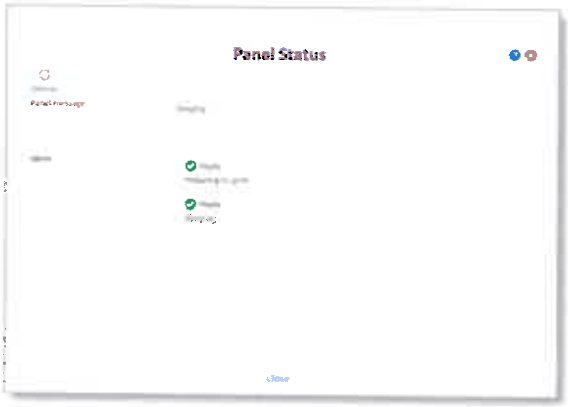


Fig. 8: Panel Status

Notifications

Automatic email Notifications are sent for a System error (service code), Event (e.g., paper misfeed), Counters, and/or consumable levels.

- Fast event resolution saves time and money.
- Proactive consumable management and ordering prevents unnecessary workflow interruptions.
- Retrieval of counters can be scheduled, for example, on the first day of every month at 7:00 a.m. The task is completed without user intervention.

Fig. 9: Notification Settings

Maps

Maps provide a graphical representation of the location of users and devices within a physical area, allowing you to visualize device location and system status on a map.

- Simplifies asset identification, tracking and management.
- Add up to 13 different icons to show where devices, users, physical locations and links are positioned on the map; links take you to another map in the same device group.
- Include descriptions for each printer/MFP and search for the device, as needed.
- Import maps from a variety of formats, e.g., JPG, TIFF, PNG, and BMP.
- Export maps in PDF format.
- Create up to 100 maps per group; choose one map as your default view.

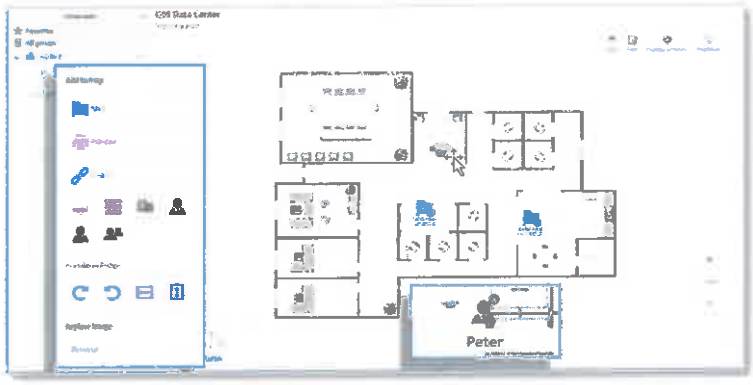


Fig. 10: Device/User Map

Management Tools

Management Tools allow the service provider to control many facets of fleet operation, for instance, establish configuration settings, perform firmware upgrades, remotely restart machines and much more. These features are available for all KFS-ready Kyocera devices.

Click on any Management Tool listed below to go directly to that section.

- Device Settings
- Device Restart
- Snapshots
- Maintenance Mode
- Panel Screenshot
- Panel Note
- Send File
- Data Capture
- USB Logs
- Enable/Disable Device Features
- Toner Order
- Address Book Import/Export

Device Settings

Device Settings automate configuration tasks, to meet customers' requests and approvals.

- Change device settings, e.g., default all units to duplex printing (print cost savings), 300 dpi scan resolution (smaller file size), etc.
- Saved settings can be applied to multiple devices (in same model series), immediately or on a scheduled basis.
- Upload and download settings, as needed, to keep fleet configuration consistent and current.

Fig. 11: Device Configuration

Device Restart

A single device or group of devices can be restarted. For easier fleet management, the restart can set up on a scheduled basis. Should an error occur, for example, in a print queue this function reboots the device.

Fig. 12: Device Restart

Snapshots

Snapshots show the current state of the device and can be retrieved automatically or manually.

- Retrieve Snapshots from one or more devices.
- View, download and delete multiple Snapshots directly from KFS Manager.
  Note: KFS Manager can store up to 100 Snapshots per device. Snapshots can be viewed in a variety of formats, e.g., JPG, PNG, GIF, TXT, XML and LOG.
- Capture Status page, Service status page, Network status page, Maintenance report, Application status page, Event log, USB log and FAX reports.
- Prepares technician with the necessary replacement parts/consumables.
- Snapshot data can be retrieved via KFS Device, KFS Gateway and/or KFS Mobile.

Important. After a device is installed, the technician will run a Snapshot of the Service status page. This information can assist in future troubleshooting, as initial settings can be referenced.

Fig. 13: Snapshot Data in Notepad

Maintenance Mode

In Maintenance Mode, you can create and update configurations and send (apply) settings to one or more devices (in same model series). Periodic device adjustments ensure optimal performance.

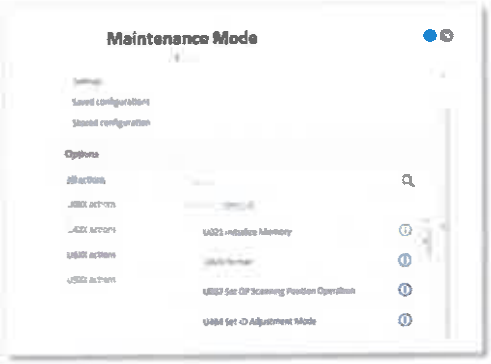


Fig 14: Maintenance Mode

Panel Screenshot

Panel screenshot is a troubleshooting tool that allows you to remotely capture an image of a target device's display panel.

- Determine device status in real time.
- Provide guidance to users over the phone, e.g., when changing settings on a machine.
- Maximize uptime by reducing the need for on-site service.

Important: A confirmation request displays on the device panel, which must be accepted in order for capture to take place. No other KFS functions are available for the device during a Panel screenshot.

Fig. 15: Panel Snapshot

Panel Note

This function enables your service provider to post messages on the display panel of the remote device.

- You can be notified of upcoming service activity, supply shipments and/or firmware updates.
- The panel note can be set to display on the device once or at regular intervals.
  Note: A 30-minute or 1-hour interval is recommended, to ensure all users are informed of the upcoming activity.

Fig. 18: Panel Note

Send File

This troubleshooting feature enables your service provider to send a test file to one or more remote devices, immediately or on a scheduled basis.

Data Capture

Data capture provides printable data from a registered device to be retrieved for troubleshooting purposes. In the past, diagnosis of print-related issues was done manually, via USB drive carried to and from your account, a time-consuming and costly process.
Note: If the 15 MB Data capture is exceeded, the excess data is discarded. A maximum of 10 printable files can be saved per device, for 1 to 7 days after capture. When the specified time period is reached, the captured data is automatically removed.

Important: Data capture is only possible with IT administrator approval, in advance, and after the confirmation message displayed on the device panel is accepted; no data is retrieved without multiple levels of on-site authorization.

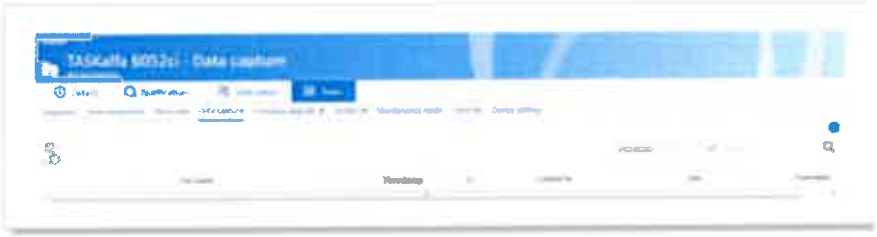


Fig. 16: Data Capture

Firmware Upgrade

Periodic firmware updates are necessary to optimize device performance. Firmware packages are stored in KFS Manager, thus available for remote upload to connected devices. Remote updates save a significant amount of time and money, over a technician manually updating devices on-site (via USB drive).

- Supports batch firmware upgrades (of devices in same model series).
- There are no workflow interruptions; upgrades can be scheduled for a later date/time, e.g., during off-peak hours.

Fig. 17: Firmware Upgrade

USB Logs

KFS Device generates USB logs and sends them to KFS Manager, where they are stored. You can download the USB logs to a PC from KFS Manager via a Snapshot list.

Note: On-Demand USB logs can only be retrieved on-site with your approval. While retrieving logs, the device will be locked for 3 to 4 minutes. After retrieval ends, the device will automatically be restarted. After device restart, the USB logs are automatically downloaded to the user's PC from KFS Manager.

Enable/Disable Device Features

Specific device features can be enabled/disabled by user group. Prohibited features, e.g., color copying/printing, are grayed out so the function cannot be accessed.

- Controls costs and prevents information leaks, without impacting ease of use.

Toner Order

Criteria can be set for an alert to display in the Toner Order View, when preset thresholds are met, e.g., toner level or number of days. A key operator can then email their service provider for replacement toner. This enables toner to be on hand *before* it is depleted, maximizing device uptime.

Service providers have the ability to…

- Set thresholds per group.
- Set thresholds per device (overrides settings per group).
- Set criteria for individual toner cartridges, if applicable.
- View current toner levels.
- View toner history in graphical form.
- Check if toner ordering is Recommended, Optional or Not Applicable.

Address Book Import/Export

Corporate address book data can be retrieved by the KFS system. For instance, if an MFP is being replaced, the address book data from the old device can be imported to the service provider's computer. It is then exported to the newly-installed device, saving a significant amount of time over manual entry. Note that system security measures require that a key operator (at the customer site) accept a confirmation message on the device control panel prior to import.

The KFS system does not store address book data; KFS is just the conduit between the device and service provider. The data is retained by the service provider, who can also perform on-going address book updates, if requested. This is helpful when employee changes occur, as the updated address book can be remotely pushed to any location or department.

Note: Also see KFS Feature Summary by Component

Other Tools

Other tools integrate with KFS, providing you with added system flexibility.

E-Automate

KFS integrates with E-Automate, a service management tool that enables service providers to migrate meter counts from KFS directly into their billing system. Counts can be collected at a scheduled interval, time or on demand, ensuring accurate billing cycles. And since there's no customer intervention required, either by phone or mail, employees can focus on more important tasks at hand.

CRM Integration

You can import Customer Relationship Management (CRM) data into the KFS Manager database from a CSV file. KFS Manager matches registered devices in the CRM data according to the device Serial number (in the KFS database) and updates the Asset number in KFS Manager.

Data Collection Tool (DCT)

DCT allows KFS sales professionals and service providers to perform a quick fleet assessment by capturing device IP addresses, serial numbers, brand name, MAC address, etc., without the need to install software.

The DCT application is installed on a USB drive and can discover Kyocera and third-party network devices. Once collected, device data are presented in a summary view. With this information, sales teams can demonstrate the breadth of KFS functionality to current and prospective customers.

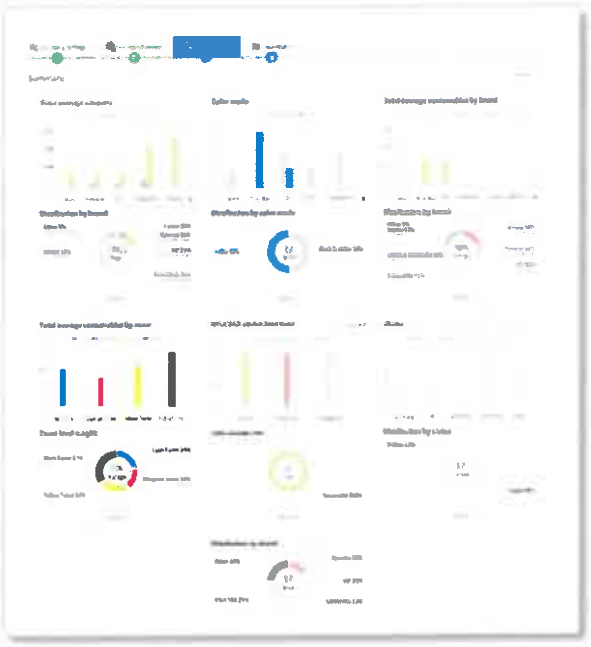


Fig. 18: Data Capture Tool Summary

Device Registration Diagnostic (DRD) Tool

The DRD tool provides one-click registration of up to 100 network printers/MFPs* to KFS Manager. Device registration is typically performed by an on-site technician who runs the DRD Tool from a USB drive inserted into a Windows PC or laptop. Features of the DRD tool include:

- Discovery of network printers/MFPs over SNMP
- Registration to KFS Manager (KFS-ready, legacy and non-legacy devices)

- Configuration of registration settings
- Firmware upgrade
- Device authentication
- Registration status check

**If more than 100 devices are in the fleet, the network can be searched by IP address range.*

- Diagnosis of issues with XMPP and Proxy settings, KFS authentication, as well as communication with the HTTP and XMPP servers

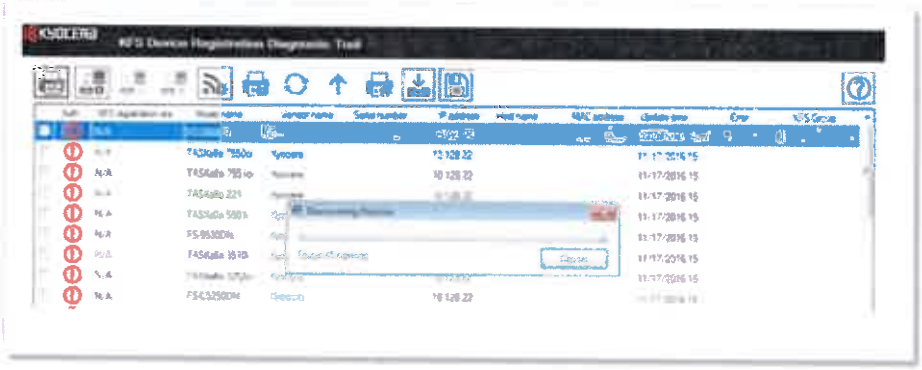


Fig. 22: DRD Tool / Device Discover

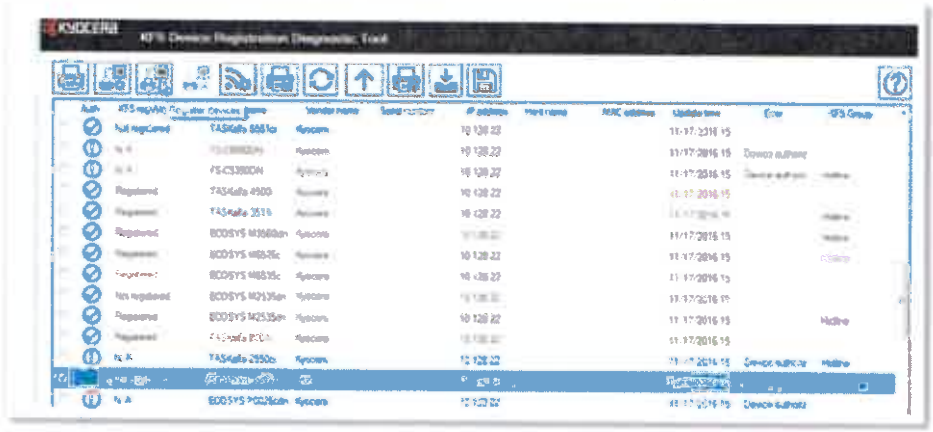


Fig. 19: DRD Tool / Device List

HyPAS Application Management

KFS Manager enables your service provider to manage Kyocera's Hybrid Platform for Advanced Solutions (HyPAS) business applications. HyPAS is an open software development platform that supports custom application integration on Kyocera printers/MFPs. This enables the service provider to address your unique workflow requirements. For more information on Kyocera business applications, please visit Kyocera's website at: http://usa.kyoceradocumentsolutions.com.

Security and Safeguards

In today's data-intensive workplace, protection of your valuable information assets is of paramount importance. To safeguard these assets, KFS employs a variety of robust security features that safeguard communication between KFS components and devices.

- Data Storage
- Data Communication
- Data Access Control
- Data Transfer
- User Account Management
- Identification and Authentication
- Regulatory Compliance
- Microsoft Azure Security

Data Storage

Sensitive information assets stored in KFS components–KFS Manager, KFS Gateway, KFS Device and KFS Mobile–are encrypted with the following algorithms and bit strength.

Encryption Algorithm:	Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)
Key Length:	128-bit, 256-bit

The sensitive information assets stored in KFS Mobile indicates, for example, user password of KFS Manager, refresh token for setting up a secure communication channel with KFS Manager, and password for proxy server authentication.

Important: Device data only contains information necessary for management and maintenance of the devices. It does not contain the customer's image data or personal information, such as address book.

Data Communication

KFS encrypts communication data using HTTPS protocol, whether a user is accessing data via KFS Manager or data is being transferred between a device and other KFS components. HTTPS protects KFS communication data streams from masquerading, tapping or modification, as all KFS components are mutually authenticated.

KFS send and receives encrypted data to and from devices via the internet or local area network (LAN).

- **KFS Communication via Internet**
  KFS network communication is set up by XMPP server and KFS Manager in the cloud. XMPP protocol uses HTTPS protocol for data transport. XMPP protocol is used for the communication between KFS Manager and XMPP server in the cloud or for the communication between KFS Gateway/KFS Device and XMPP server over the firewall.

- **KFS Communication via LAN**
  Web service through HTTPS is used between KFS Gateway and devices. Between KFS Gateway and the device, a secure communication is set up using SNMPv3 which authenticates and encrypts SNMP packets flowing on the network. The communication via LAN is controlled by setting a range of subnet mask, IP address and host name. There is no unintended transmission via the network.

- **Communication Between KFS Components**
  One-to-one secure communication between KFS Mobile and devices can be set up via encrypted Bluetooth, Wi-Fi Direct or USB, without passing through the LAN.

Protocol/Interface	Data Communication
• Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol (XMPP)	• Between KFS Manager and XMPP Server • Between XMPP Server and KFS Gateway/KFS Device
• Hyper Text Transport Protocol Secure (HTTPS)	• Between Web browser's client UI and KFS Manager • Between Web browser's client UI and KFS Gateway • Between KFS Manager and XMPP Server • Between XMPP Server and KFS Gateway/KFS Device
• Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv1/v2)	• Between KFS Gateway and device
• Bluetooth • Wi-Fi Direct • USB	• Between KFS Mobile and KFS Device

Data Access Control

Access to KFS is controlled by treating your group as one unit and giving access rights to users and devices registered in that group. Information assets are protected by strictly enforcing these access rights.

Data Management

Authorized service providers can access devices located at the customer site, and securely manage those devices. In the example below, the group named Customer 1, with the role of Manager, can access KFS Gateway and KFS Device in order to securely manage user and device data.

Data Transfer

Table 1 shows the amount of data obtained from the devices and frequency of communication. For instance, Device information (counters, toner levels and logs) is sent to KFS Manager once a day.
Note: Keep-alive connection is used every one minute, in order to maintain a XMPP connection between KFS Manager and KFS Device/KFS Gateway, The total amount of connection keep-alive per day is about 1,300 Kbytes, but this depends on packet sizes. The total amount of data obtained from a device per day is 100 Kbytes or so. Thus, the total amount of communication data is approximately 1,400 Kbytes.

Table 1

Type of Communication Data	Frequency of Data Transmission	Amount of Data Communication/Day	Total Amount of Data Communication/Day
• Counter • Toner Level • Device Log	Once a day ***Note***: Counter/Toner Level data can be transmitted up to four times per day; once a day is the default setting.	80 Kbytes	1,400 Kbytes
• Notification	Per each alert event	20 Kbytes	
• Connection Keep-alive	Every one minute	1,300 Kbytes	
• Device Setting • Snapshot • Device Status • Maintenance Mode Setting • Data Capture • On-demand • USB Logs	During remote maintenance operation	0 Kbytes ***Note***: - Not communicated without maintenance operation - Data amount depends on device model and operation contents.	

User Account Management

Within KFS Manager, users are created and assigned one of five roles, depending on the tasks they need to perform.

1. **System Administrator**: Manages the entire KFS system. Has access authority to all groups and users. May perform all monitoring, maintenance, and troubleshooting tasks.
2. **Manager**: Manages users under the delegated group to which the Manager belongs. Has access authority to all child groups. Manages users, service tasks, and reporting. Managers with RHQ permissions can upload and publish firmware.
3. **Service**: Registers and maintains devices for customers. Service users perform all maintenance tasks.
4. **Analyst**: Analyst has access rights to run reports but may not perform maintenance tasks. Tasks are not available for Analysts.
5. **Customer**: Customer can schedule and generate reports and notifications. Customers can also access device properties. However, they cannot access Log Data. Tasks, e.g., Device Configuration, are also not available to Customers.

Note: When a user accesses KFS Manager, the user is always identified and authenticated. If this identification and authentication is successful, the user can access KFS Manager based on his/her role.

Password Settings

When a user account is initially created in KFS Manager, KFS Manager sends a notification to that user via an email. The email contains an automatically-generated user ID, a temporary password and a link to the service URL. The temporary password is valid for 7 days. When a user initially logs in with the User ID, he/she will be prompted to change the password. When the user changes the password, the URL (previously sent to the user) will no longer be valid. This stringent security setting prevents password from being stolen.

Identification and Authentication

When accessing KFS, a user must log in with their registered User ID and password; an unauthorized user cannot access KFS. Access information is recorded and logged, thus available for auditing.

The following login security features are supported:

- **Account Lockout Policy**
  To protect KFS against password cracking attacks, if a user fails to login after three continuous attempts, the account is locked. The account will automatically unlock after 30 minutes.
- **Auto-Logout Policy**
  To prevent unauthorized operation of KFS, or a user fails to log out (account is idle), that user is automatically logged out after 30 minutes.
- **Password Policy**
  To prevent simple passwords from being set by users, and guard against unauthorized access by a third party, a user must employ a strong password. Specifically, the password length must be a least eight (8) characters, as well as include one or more numbers (0-9), upper case letters, lower case letters and special symbols. A password that does not meet the KFS Password Policy is prohibited.

Task Restriction

Tasks are performed by a service provider through KFS Manager, some of which require prior customer approval. Specifically, Panel Screenshot and Data Capture cannot take place without customer approval. A confirmation request displays on the device panel, which must be accepted in order to execute the operation. *Note:* Tasks and related data are encrypted using HTTPS protocol. KFS Manager can also terminate a task by sending a stop command to KFS Device through a secure XMPP communication channel.

Regulatory Compliance

HIPAA regulations include security standards for the protection of electronic health information. KFS is compliant with these standards, as KFS does not collect, store or transmit patient information. In addition...

- Access to KFS is strictly controlled by the User ID and Access Code linked to the user's group
- Users must log in with a registered User ID
- A strong Password Policy is in place, so unauthorized users cannot access KFS
- Access to the KFS system is recorded and available for auditing
- KFS communication data is encrypted
- KFS components are mutually authenticated

In short, KFS sends device information in a secure manner for the purpose of device management or maintenance only and, again, does not transmit or identify any individual or group.

Important: KYOCERA Document Solutions Inc., does not believe that KFS will impact other federal laws related to privacy and confidential information, because KFS does not collect, store or transmit information

contained in print jobs. However, users must determine if special precautions should be implemented to comply with private, personal or confidential information regulations.

Microsoft® Azure® Security

KFS relies on the Microsoft Azure platform for the protection, at the infrastructure level, of its cloud services and virtual machines (VM) against malicious attempts, such as distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) and DNS attacks. Azure's defense against DDoS is part of its continuous monitoring process and is continually improved through penetration-testing. It is designed to not only withstand attacks from the outside, but also from other Azure tenants.

Furthermore, Microsoft's Azure datacenter operations implement comprehensive information security policies and processes using standardized industry control frameworks, such as ISO 27001, SOC 1, and SOC 2. Third-party auditors regularly certify Microsoft's adherence to these standards for both the physical and virtual aspects of Azure infrastructure. Thus, KFS is continually diagnosed for the detection of such typical vulnerabilities of a web application as privilege escalation, directory traversal, code injection, cross-site scripting, etc.

Note: For general information and links about Azure, please visit http://azure.microsoft.com.

Information Security Management System (ISMS) Certified

KFS is ISO/IEC 27001/27017 certified, meeting cloud services based security control standards. A top-down, risk-based approach that is technology-neutral and includes details for documentation, management responsibility, internal audits, continual improvement, and corrective and preventive action.

Appendix A: KFS Feature Summary by Component

Feature	KFS Manager	KFS Device	KFS Gateway	KFS Mobile
1. Register/unregister devices and users	●			●
2. Access code required for device registration	●	●	●	●
3. Manage device and user groups	●			
4. User authentication	●	●	●	●
5. Establish device configuration settings	●			●
6. Check toner levels	●			●
7. Monitor device status	●			●
8. Perform maintenance/diagnostics/troubleshooting	●			
9. Upgrade firmware	●			●
10. Email logs	●			
11. Audit logs	●		●	
12. Data collection time stamp	●			
13. Page counter collection	●			
14. Manage firmware packages	●			●
15. Generate list and graphical reports	●			
16. Restart one device or group of devices	●			●
17. Email notification/log	●			●
18. Toner order	●			
19. Set user account access	●			
20. View device properties	●			●
21. Capture snapshots (status pages)	●		●	●
22. Send panel note	●			
23. View panel status	●			
24. Capture panel screenshot*	●			
25. Send test files	●		●	
26. Data capture*	●			
27. Import/export floor maps	●			
28. Address book import/export	●			
29. View page counters	●			●
30. Firmware upgrades	●			●
31. Obtain device info via Bluetooth, USB or Wi-Fi Direct				●
32. Manage mobile devices in a delegate group	●			●
33. View toner replacement forecasts	●			●
34. Track toner order status	●			
35. On-demand USB logs	●	●		
36. Enable/disable features by user group	●			
37. iOS, Android and Win mobile support				●

*Only possible with advance IT administrator approval and confirmation of operation directly from device panel, i.e., the function is not possible without multiple levels of on-site authentication.

Appendix B: KFS Supported Kyocera Models (as of June, 2018)

- TASKalfa/CS 9002i
- TASKalfa/CS 8052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 8002i
- TASKalfa/CS 8001i
- TASKalfa/CS 8000i
- TASKalfa/CS 7551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 7550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 7052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 7002i
- TASKalfa/CS 6551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 6550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 6501i
- TASKalfa/CS 6500i
- TASKalfa/CS 6052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 6002i
- TASKalfa/CS 5551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 5550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 5501i
- TASKalfa/CS 5500i
- TASKalfa/CS 5052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 500ci
- TASKalfa/CS 5002i
- TASKalfa/CS 4551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4501i
- TASKalfa/CS 4500i
- TASKalfa/CS 406ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4052ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4012i
- TASKalfa/CS 400ci
- TASKalfa/CS 4002i
- TASKalfa/CS 356ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3552ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3511i
- TASKalfa/CS 3510i
- TASKalfa/CS 3501i
- TASKalfa/CS 3500i
- TASKalfa/CS 3252ci
- TASKalfa/CS 306ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3212i
- ECOSYS M6026cidn
- ECOSYS M6026cdn Type B
- ECOSYS M6035cidn
- ECOSYS M6030cdn
- ECOSYS M6026cidn Type B
- ECOSYS M6026cdn
- ECOSYS M5526cdw
- ECOSYS M5526cdn
- ECOSYS M5521cdw
- TASKalfa/CS 3051ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3050ci
- TASKalfa/CS 3011i
- TASKalfa/CS 3010i
- TASKalfa/CS 300ci
- TASKalfa/CS 266ci
- TASKalfa/CS 2552ci
- TASKalfa/CS 2551ci
- TASKalfa/CS 2550ci
- TASKalfa/CS 250ci
- ECOSYS M8130cidn
- ECOSYS M8124cidn
- ECOSYS M5521cdn
- ECOSYS M4132idn
- ECOSYS M4125idn
- ECOSYS M3660idn
- ECOSYS M3655idn
- ECOSYS M3560idn
- ECOSYS M3550idn
- ECOSYS M3540idn
- ECOSYS M3540dn
- ECOSYS M3040idn
- ECOSYS M3040dn
- ECOSYS M2735dw
- ECOSYS M2640idw
- ECOSYS M2635dw
- ECOSYS M2635dn
- ECOSYS M2540dw
- ECOSYS M2535dn
- ECOSYS M2530dn
- ECOSYS M2135dn
- ECOSYS M2040dn
- ECOSYS M2035dn
- FS-4300DN
- FS-4200DN
- FS-4100DN
- FS-2100DN
- FS-2100D
- ECOSYS P8060cdn
- ECOSYS P7040cdn
- ECOSYS P7035cdn
- ECOSYS P6130cdn
- ECOSYS P6035cdn
- ECOSYS P6030cdn
- ECOSYS P6026cdn Type B
- ECOSYS P6026cdn
- ECOSYS P6021cdn
- ECOSYS P5026cdw
- ECOSYS P5026cdn
- ECOSYS P5021cdw
- ECOSYS P5021cdn
- ECOSYS P4040dn
- ECOSYS P4035dn
- ECOSYS P3060dn
- ECOSYS P3055dn
- ECOSYS P3050dn
- ECOSYS P3045dn
- ECOSYS P2235dw
- ECOSYS P2235dn
- ECOSYS P2235d
- ECOSYS P2135dn
- ECOSYS P2040dw
- ECOSYS P2040dn

Note: If a specific model does not appear in this list, please contact our Authorized Kyocera dealer regarding KFS compatibility. Specifications of KFS compatible models subject to change without notice.

Appendix C: Use Case Scenarios

Case 1: Counter Collection / Process Improvement

Workflow associated with the collection of meter reads is an excellent use case scenario, one that any company with a leased print fleet can associate with. Prior to the availability of remote management tools, like KFS, the monthly reporting of device counters to a service provider was time-consuming and error-prone. Typically, the scenario goes as follows:

1. Service provider calls key contact (at customer site) and requests device counters.
2. The key contact physically accesses the counter display on each device and makes a notation. Depending on fleet size and geographic location, this can be a major undertaking.
3. Counters are reported back to the service provider by telephone, fax or email.
4. Service provider bills the customer, based on customer-reported page counts.

Manual meter reading is clearly an unproductive, costly method of communicating counter data. KFS eliminates these inherent drawbacks, and the obvious potential for errors, by automatically polling counter MIB data from each connected device. The resulting information is made available through KFS Manager and KFS Mobile, allowing for timely, accurate billing cycles. By simply automating counter collection, process improvement is immediate and measurable.

KFS also integrates with E-Automate, a service management tool that enables authorized Kyocera dealers to migrate meter counts from KFS directly into their billing system. Counts can be collected at a scheduled interval, time, or on demand, ensuring accurate billing cycles. And since there's no customer intervention required, either by phone or mail, employees can focus on more important tasks at hand.

Case 2: Fleet Optimization / Cost Reduction

In today's busy office environments, it may go unnoticed that printers and MFPs are over- or under-utilized. This is particularly true for under-utilized devices, which may sit idle while over-utilized systems are just down the hall. With KFS remote monitoring, the exact Copy, Print, Scan and Fax volumes for each device are accessible at any time.

If over-utilized devices come with a higher cost-per-page, shift volumes to another device or swap the machine out for more efficient equipment. Redeployment, replacement and future procurement decisions can be made based on verifiable KFS usage data. That data can be presented in list or graphical form, to clearly present patterns and trends that will help determine "right-sizing" strategies. Taking the time to make these critical assessments ensures optimum fleet utilization and reduced total cost of ownership.

Case 3: Fleet Uptime / Elevated Customer Support

Service dispatch is another area where KFS creates a new paradigm. With notifications set, the KFS system alerts the service provider (via email) of a potential event – low toner, waste toner box full, jam frequency, preventative maintenance due, etc. These device-specific alerts prepare a technician with the necessary information, parts and/or consumables to resolve the issue, frequently before the customer is aware; no user intervention is required. With the problem resolved, on-site service calls are reduced, taking customer support and satisfaction to the next level.

Appendix D: Port Settings

On the Intranet Firewall

- TCP port 443 (HTTPS) must be opened to allow outbound traffic. This port is used for KFS Device and KFS Gateway for Windows to connect to KFS Manager.
- If your firewall restricts outbound traffic by a destination whitelist, the host names of Web servers in KFS Manager should be added in it.
  - The names of the Web servers vary depending on which Azure data center KFS Manager is hosted. This information is provided by the Kyocera headquarters in your region.

On the Machine Hosting KFS Gateway for Windows

- TCP port 443 (HTTPS) must be opened to allow outbound traffic. This port is used for KFS Gateway for Windows to connect to KFS Manager. The port is also used to send control commands by HTTPS when registering older models of KFS Device that don't support the KYOCERA extension of WSDL (KM-WSDL). The same port is used for the Send File feature over IPPS, too.
- TCP port 8443 (HTTPS) should be opened to allow inbound traffic. This is necessary if you wish to use the Web UI of KFS Gateway for Windows from a browser running on another PC in the LAN.
- UDP port 161 must be opened to allow outbound traffic to devices. This port is used to collect device status and properties over SNMP.
- TCP port 80 (HTTP) should be opened to allow outbound traffic. This port is used for KFS Gateway for Windows to send control commands when registering older models of KFS Device that don't support either KM-WSDL or HTTPS.
- TCP port 9090 (HTTP) and/or 9091 (HTTPS) should be opened to allow outbound traffic. This port is used for KFS Gateway for Windows to send control commands to KFS Device over KMWSDL at the time of device registration.
- When KFS Gateway for Windows is installed. TCP port 8442 (or an alternative port specified at the time of installation) is automatically opened in Windows Firewall to allow inbound traffic from devices. This is necessary if you wish to use the Firmware Upgrade feature via KFS Gateway for Windows. The inbound rule thus created will be deleted when KFS Gateway for Windows is uninstalled.
- TCP port 9100 (or an alternative port to be specified as a parameter of a Send File task) should be opened for outbound traffic, if you wish to use the Send File feature over raw port printing (RAW) via KFS Gateway for Windows.
- When KFS Gateway for Windows is installed, TCP port 8081 (HTTPS) is automatically opened in Windows Firewall to allow inbound traffic from devices. This is necessary if you wish to use the feature of KFS Gateway for Windows to consolidate outgoing network traffic from KFS Device as a single point of communication. The inbound rule thus created will be deleted when KFS Gateway for Windows is uninstalled.

On the Machine Hosting Local Agent

Local Agent is a tool installed on a PC that has a USB connected printer so the Gateway can find that particular device.

- TCP port 445 should be opened for inbound traffic if you wish to use the feature of KFS Gateway for Windows to install or upgrade Local Agent. This port is used to transfer files necessary for the installation or upgrading of Local Agent over SMB.
- Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) should be enabled if you wish to use the feature of KFS Gateway for Windows to install or upgrade Local Agent.
- TCP port 5985 gets opened for inbound traffic if you enable Windows Remote Management (WinRM). This is necessary if you wish to use the feature of KFS Gateway for Windows to install or upgrade Local Agent.
  - If enabling WMI or WinRM is against your site's security policy, you should keep them disabled. In that case, you need to install Local Agent manually, rather than from KFS Gateway for Windows.

About KYOCERA

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc. (usa.kyoceradocumentsolutions.com), headquartered in Fairfield, N.J., is a leading provider of computer-connectable document imaging and document management systems, including network-ready digital MFPs/printers, laser printers, color MFPs/printers, digital laser facsimiles, and multifunctional and wide format imaging solutions.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America is a group company of KYOCERA Document Solutions Inc., a core company of the KYOCERA Corporation, the world's leading developer and manufacturer of advanced ceramics and associated products, including telecommunications equipment, semi-conductor packages and electronic components.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, the first document solutions company with third-party certified sales data, has received numerous honors for its products' high performance, reliability and cost efficiency. KYOCERA Corporation's consolidated net revenues exceeded $13 billion for the fiscal year ending on March 31, 2017.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity, please visit usa.kyoceradocumentsolutions.com.
HyPAS, TASKalfa and ECOSYS are trademarks of the KYOCERA Companies.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
Headquarters: 225 Sand Road, Fairfield, NJ 07004-0008, USA
©2018 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.
v062218

KYOCERA
Document Solutions

Why Choose Copy King

Through reputation, competitive pricing, and exceptional customer service Copy King is positioning itself as a market leader. Unlike many other dealers we service and supply many makes and models of copiers, printers, and fax machines. We are able to accomplish this through partnerships with wholesalers, manufacturers, circuit repair centers, and authorized dealers throughout the United States.

Having outstanding resources and supply chains allows us to efficiently service and supply a wide range of office equipment effectively. Copy King Office Solutions offers a variety of services that includes training, leasing, network management, onsite service and maintenance programs to name a few.

We service clients from all industries including: retail, small business, medical, manufacturing, industrial, non-profit organizations, professional firms, construction, government agencies, and more. We believe in building strong relationships with our customers, our commitment to excellence and dedication to 100% customer satisfaction.

LET OUR EXPERTS ASSIST YOU

Whether you are looking for a fast, reliable desktop printer, color digital copier or an all-in-one device let our experts assist you on your specific office equipment needs. Copy King will find a solution to fit your budget while helping your office run smoothly and efficiently.

Our family of factory trained sales and technical support experts will make recommendations on appropriate equipment within your organization, increasing your productivity and cutting costs significantly. Ask our knowledgeable staff how Copy King can configure the right solution and increase your company's office production.

We established the Copy King 90 point copier refurbishment process in 2005 to assure each copier complies with OEM specifications. This provides each customer with the satisfaction that they are purchasing a quality refurbished copier from Copy King.

COPY KING OFFICE SOLUTIONS

A. Vendor Information

1. Copy King Office Solutions, Inc. (Copy King) has been in business over 14 years and the owner has been a copier dealer for over 30 years. We are a locally owned and operated copier dealership and employ only factory trained service technicians and sales representatives. Copy King has two locations to serve our customers with one in St. Charles, IL and one in Oswego, IL. We are an Authorized Copystar/Kyocera dealer and Copy King serves over 3000 customers and over 1000 businesses with similar needs as United City of Yorkville, IL.

2. Marmion Academy: Anita Juarez 630-897-6936, Bristol Kendall Fire Department: Darlene Perez 630-553-5796, Kendall County Soil & Water: Megan Andrews 630-553-5821 Ext 3. Please see our Google reviews to read what our customers have to say about Copy King.

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirements

All Copystar/Kyocera copiers meet or exceed the minimum technical specifications for this RFP

The copiers contained in this quote from Copy King are all new copiers.

a. The Kyocera CS-5052CI is rated at 50 black and white pages per minute for Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation. The Kyocera CS-4012i is rated at 40 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works.
b. All quoted copiers have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required. i) There is no cost per scan associated with the scanning function.
c. All quoted copiers have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server. i) There is no cost to add printing capability to these copiers as it is included.
d. All quoted copiers have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server. i) There is no cost to add printing capability to the copier as it is included.
e. All quoted copiers are capable of printing double-sided documents.
f. All quoted copiers have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass trays have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 ½ x 11 copy paper.

g. All quoted copiers have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
h. All quoted copiers have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
i. All quoted copiers are capable of printing on 8½ x 11, 8½ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.

   i) All quoted copiers have these minimum paper tray capacities: i) 8½ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
   ii) 8½ x 14 – 500 sheets
   iii) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets
   ○
j. All quoted copiers are functional as "walk-up" copiers.
k. All quoted copiers are capable of sorting/collating.
l. All quoted copiers control panels for all copier models have the same "look and feel" between models.

2. Networking Requirements

a) All quoted copiers can be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All quoted copiers are able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC's and laptops.
b) All quoted copiers models will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent "look and feel" between them.
c) All quoted copiers are able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.
1. Installation is included in the lease price and maintenance is cost per copy (CPC)
   a) The warranty period of the provided equipment is the same as the term of the lease.
   b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
   c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
   d) Copy King Office Solutions, Inc toll-free number for placing service calls is 630-377-8777. Upon placing a service call, Copy King shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.

   e) All quoted copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. Kyocera Fleet Service (KFS) please see attached. This includes the ability to program

mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls. service@copyking.com or supplies@copyking.com.

f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
g) Copy King guarantees that is a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
h) Copy King guarantees the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
i) Delivery and installation are included
j) As long is there is an ethernet port, power and telephone (as required) no additional wiring is required.
k) Copy King will provide at no additional cost Kyocera Fleet Service (KFS) at no additional charge. Please see attachment.

2. Training

a) Copy King will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
b) Copy King will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.

D. Pricing and Terms

1. Lease of Equipment

a) Copy King provided three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment.
b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
e) Copy King shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, Copy King shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment. See attachments
b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
c) Shipping of any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement is included in the maintenance agreement.

d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy (CPC)** charge with no minimums or overages. Monthly CPC billing codes: ***C = Color copies, M (Mono) = Black and white copies***. No charge for scanned documents.
e) All quoted copiers will have the ability to track black and white and color copies separately. Customer will be able to track all copies through the copier interface or web browser.

3. Billing

a) Copy King standard billing is net 30 but will comply with reasonable customer requests for their terms. Copy King bills monthly but will comply with reasonable customer requests for their billing intervals. Copy King accepts all forms of payment including ACH, check, debit all credit cards and others. There are no late fees.
b) Copy King will gather the copy meters using KFS for the purposes of billing.
c) Copy King agrees to terms and conditions with the **United City of Yorkville** City government. Checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.

E. Timeline

Copy King has all copier equipment in stock and ready for delivery. Before installation begins Copy King will work with the city IT techs to set network settings for each device for quick installation. Once the city provides Copy King with a delivery date we will immediately schedule installation followed by training. Copy King will provide additional training as needed.

KKC IMAGING SYSTEMS
A DIVISION of KOPY KAT COPIER INC.

August 17, 2018
Re: United City of Yorkville RFP

We would like to thank you for the opportunity to submit a bid for your copier equipment RFP. KKC Imaging Systems is a woman owned company established in March of 1990 with over 97 years combined Factory Trained Service. KKC is family owned and operated – what does that mean for the City of Yorkville? It means that we have a personal interest in your success. In the current landscape of large conglomerate dealers that typically focus on numbers, we in turn focus on people and service. When you call or visit our office, you will be greeted by a highly trained and knowledgeable staff that will work diligently to answer questions and resolve any issues presented to them. We have a tenured staff, most of who have been with us 10 years+. At KKC Imaging, we strongly feel that the people make the company and we strive to bring our clients the most qualified, positive minded and committed staff possible.

In addition, we are members the Yorkville, Aurora Hispanic, Plano, Sugar Grove, and Elburn Chamber of Commerce. If you choose to award KKC Imaging Systems your business, we promise not to disappoint. We will provide, fast, friendly, and competent service so that you can focus on what is important to The United City of Yorkville, and not waste valuable time worrying about down equipment or short supplies.

Sincerely,

Brian & Christine Olson

1550 NORTH FARNSWORTH AVENUE, AURORA, ILLINOIS 60505 – (630) 851-9822
www.kkcimagingsystems.com

Questions:

Section A. Vendor Information:

1. **Please Provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.**

a. KKC has been in business since March of 1990.
b. We serve about 330 businesses throughout the Fox Valley area.
c. We serve 3+ businesses like your needs.

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.

a. City of Aurora, IL 44 E. Downer Place, Aurora, IL 60506 (630) 256-3550

b. Plano Police Department 111 E. Main Street, Plano, IL 60545 (630) 552-3122

c. Sugar Grove Fire Department 25 Municipal Drive, Sugar Grove, IL 60554 (630) 466-4513

Section B. General Technical Specifications:

C: i) **The Vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.**

No cost to add scanning capability.

C: ii) **The Vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.**

No cost per scan associated with the scanning function.

D: i) **The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.**

No extra cost to add printing capability.

Section B. Networking Requirements:

C) Technical requirements

All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB Share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capacity.

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color)
RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution 600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)

Supported OS
Windows 7 / Windows 8.1 / Windows 10 / Windows Server 2008 / Windows Server 2012 / Windows Server 2016
Mac OS X 10.6.8 or later
Solaris v11.2 or later
HP-UX ver.11iv3, HP-UX64 ver.11iv3
AIX 7.x
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x/6.x/7.x, SuSE Linux 11.2/11.3, CUPS

Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Section C. Supplies and Service:

1. **Maintenance and Installation**

a. **Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.**

There is no warranty period for the copiers, just an All-inclusive M/A.

Section D. Pricing and Terms:

1. Lease of Equipment

e) Upgrade or downgrade equipment will be on a case by case basis.

3. Billing

a) **Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.**

Monthly invoices mailed or emailed.

Accepted payments methods: check or ACH deposits (late fees will be waived if paid within 30 days of due date)

b) **Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.**

Number of copies performed will be attained by cloud connect thru the Toshiba Portal.

Section E. Timeline:

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

Install of new equipment: One Day

Training of staff, over the next two days (if needed) and any time after install.

*ADMIN

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$258.02	$211.66	$174.93	$237.30 .007¢/.05¢	$237.30 .007¢/.05¢	$237.30 .007¢/.05¢

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

***ADMIN**

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 5506AC Color

Hole Punch	MJ6106
Multi Staple Finisher	MJ1111
Fax Kit	GD1370

CONFIGURATION

Standard Drawer Configuration

Finishing Options

1	Saddle Stitch Finisher	MJ1112
2	Multi Staple Finisher	MJ1111
3	Hole Punch (requires 1 or 2)	MJ6106
	Finisher Guide Rail (use with 1 or 2)	KN1103

Paper Options

4	Exit Tray	KA6551
5	Large Capacity Feeder (2,500 Sheets)	MP2502

Other Options

6	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
7	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
8	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Supplies*

Yellow Toner Cartridge	TFC556UY
Magenta Toner Cartridge	TFC556UM
Cyan Toner Cartridge	TFC556UC
Black Toner Cartridge	TFC556UK
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Hardcopy Security Kit	GP1190A
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)**	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (OCR Conversion Software) ReRite 8.0	GB1280V8

Each model also available in Tandem Drawer configuration.
*Initial set of developer ships free with machine
**Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

*Police 1

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$209.57	$171.92	$142.08	$333.47 .0071/.051	$333.47 .0071/.051	$333.47 .0071/.057

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

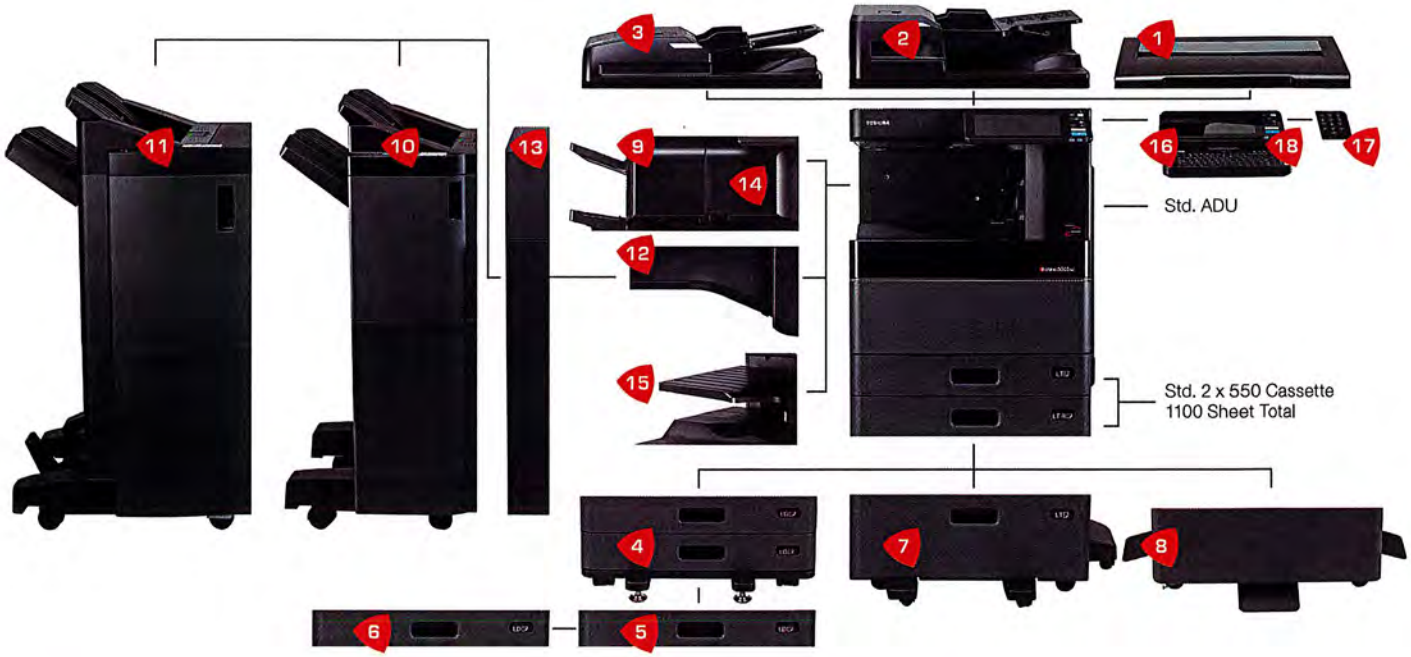
***POLICE 1**

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 5005AC Color

Hole Punch	MJ6011
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
Fax Kit	GD1370
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)**	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (OCR Conversion Software) ReRite 8.0	GB1280V8

Supplies*

Yellow Toner Cartridge	TFC505UY
Magenta Toner Cartridge	TFC505UM
Cyan Toner Cartridge	TFC505UC
Black Toner Cartridge	TFC505UK
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Initial set of developer ships free with machine
**Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

TOGETHER INFORMATION

*Police 2

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$110.47	$90.62	$74.89	$32.25 .0091	$32.25 .0091	$32.25 .0091

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

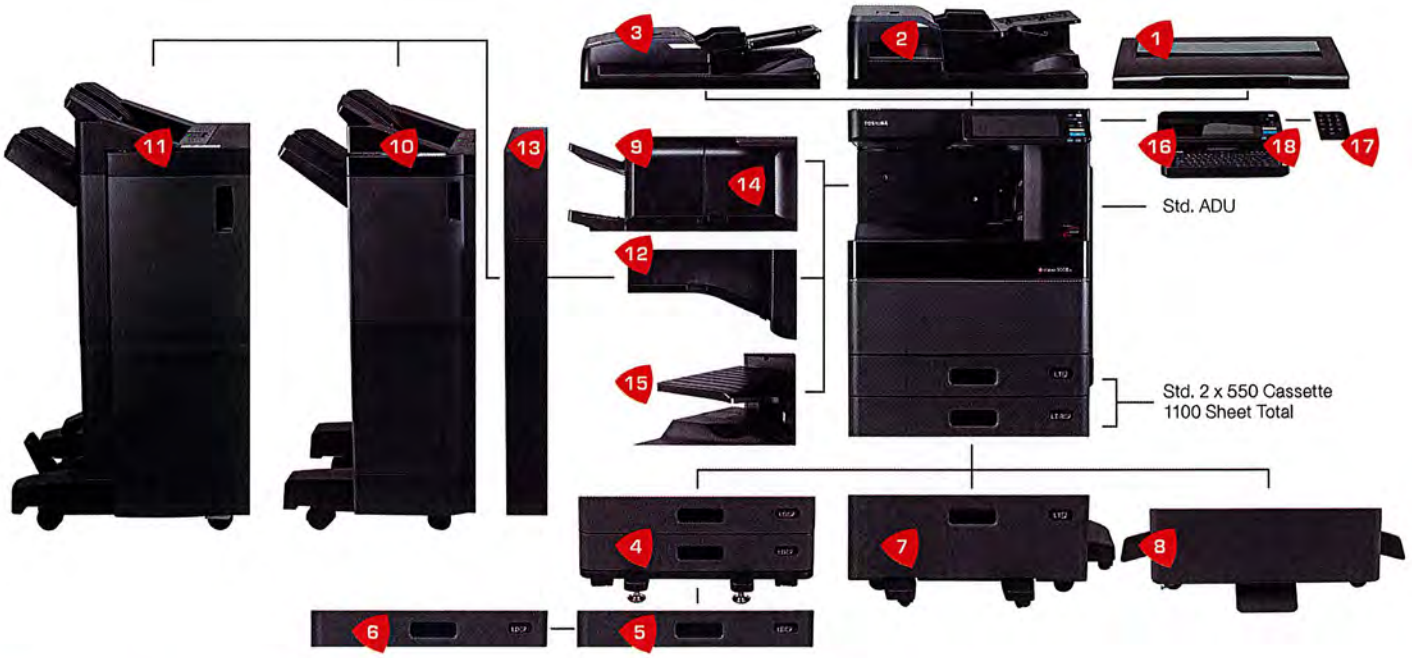
Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

*POLICE 2

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 3008A B&W	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator (eS2008A-3008A)	MJ5014
	Job Separator (eS3508A-5008A)	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
USB Hub (eS2008A/2508A/3008A) (Required for GR1290)	GR1270
Meta Scan Enabler for e-CONNECT	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)*	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (ReRite Software)	GB1280V8

Supplies

Black Toner Cartridge	T3008U
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

*Comm Dvlp

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8½ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$209.57	$171.92	$142.08	$104.24 .0071/.051	$104.24 .0071/.051	$104.24 .0071/.051

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

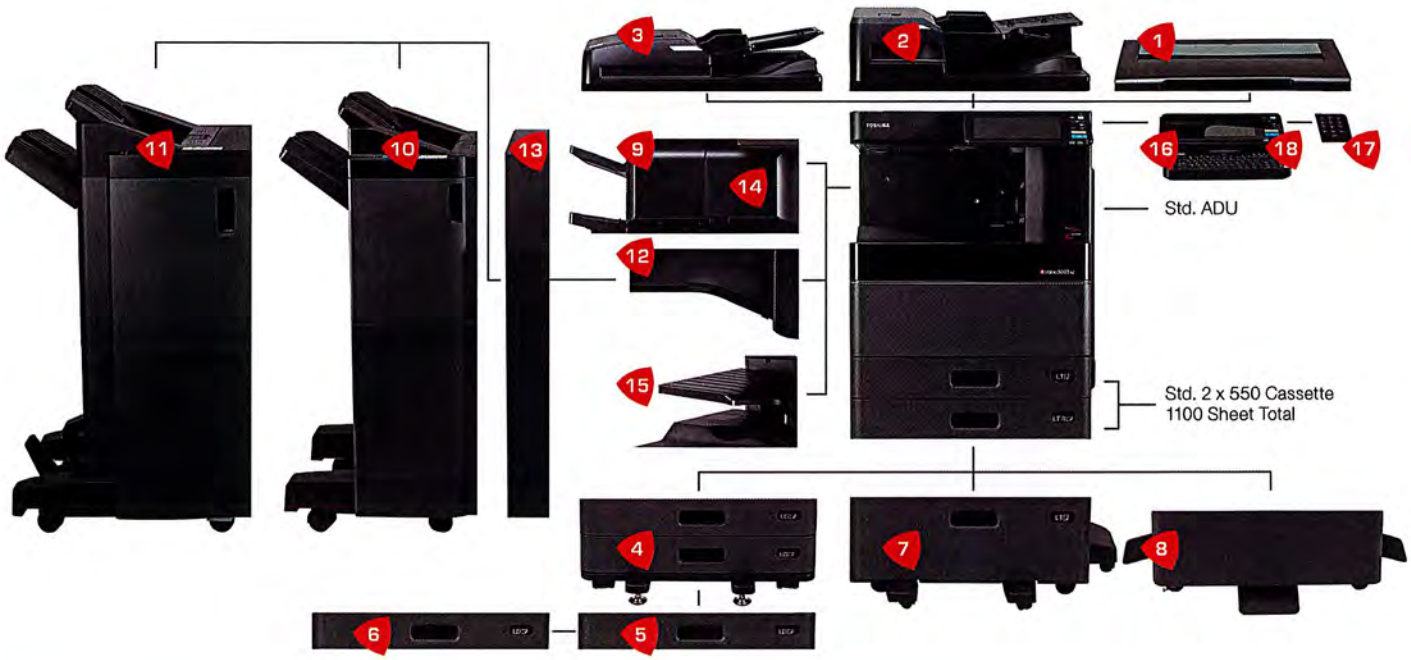
*COMM DVLP

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 5005AC Color

Hole Punch	MJ6011
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
Fax Kit	GD1370
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)**	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (OCR Conversion Software) ReRite 8.0	GB1280V8

Supplies*

Yellow Toner Cartridge	TFC505UY
Magenta Toner Cartridge	TFC505UM
Cyan Toner Cartridge	TFC505UC
Black Toner Cartridge	TFC505UK
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Initial set of developer ships free with machine
**Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

TOGETHER INFORMATION

*Public Works

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$110.47	$90.62	$74.89	$11.36 .0091	$11.36 .0091	$11.36 .0091

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

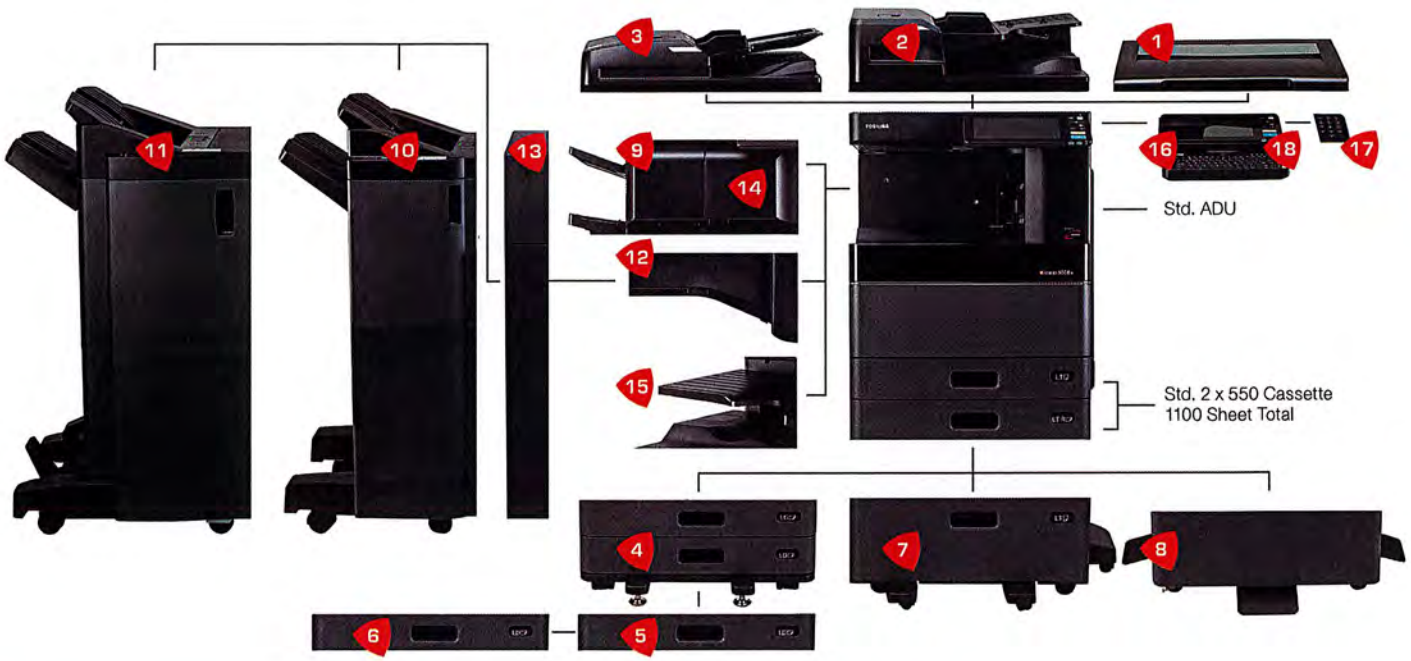
*PUBLIC WORKS

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 3008A B&W

Inner Finisher	MJ1042
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator (eS2008A-3008A)	MJ5014
	Job Separator (eS3508A-5008A)	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
USB Hub (eS2008A/2508A/3008A) (Required for GR1290)	GR1270
Meta Scan Enabler for e-CONNECT	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)*	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (ReRite Software)	GB1280V8

Supplies

Black Toner Cartridge	T3008U
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

*Recreation

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$198.60	$162.92	$134.64	$78.68 .0071/.051	$78.68 .0071/.051	$78.68 .0071/.051

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

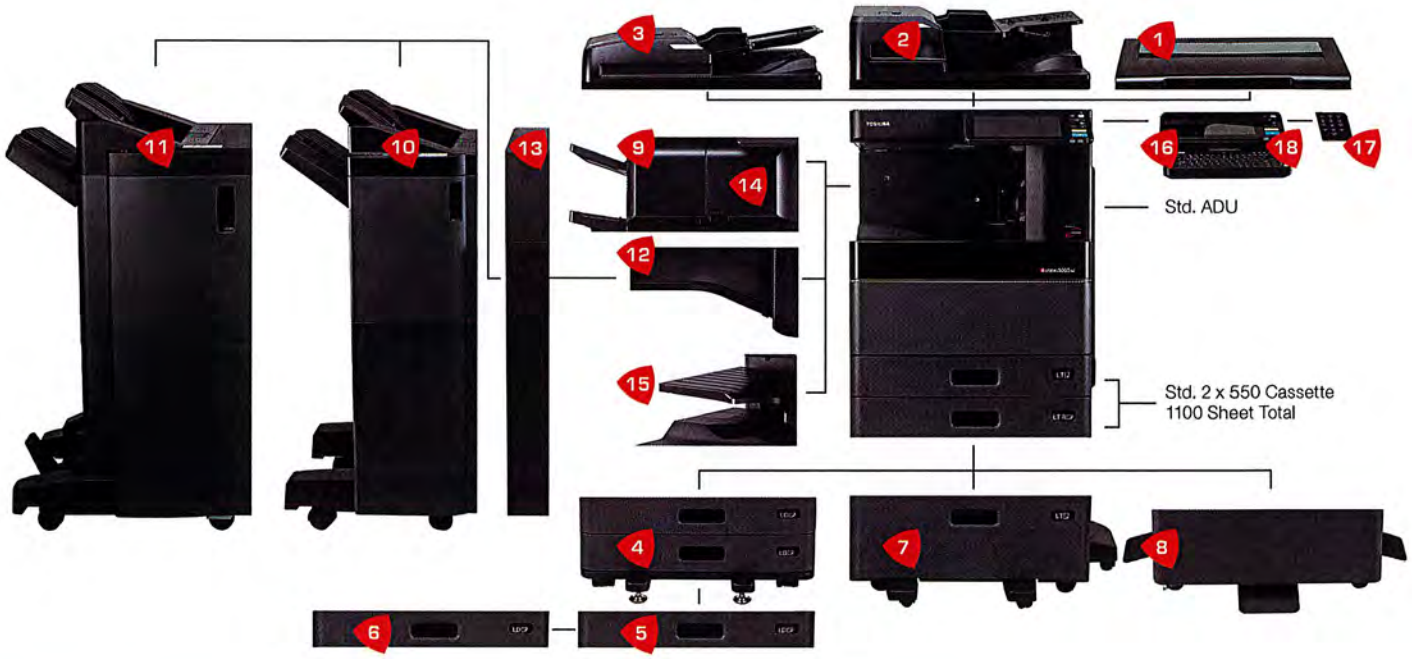
*RECREATION

List make and model of proposed equipment:

e-STUDIO 5005AC Color

Hole Punch	MJ6011
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
RADF	MR3031
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT

CONFIGURATION



Cover Options

1	Platen Cover	KA5005PC
2	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (300-Sheet)	MR4000
3	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (100-Sheet)	MR3031

Paper Options

4	Paper Feed Pedestal (550-Sheet)	KD1058
5	Paper Drawer (550-Sheet for KD1058)	MY1048
6	Envelope Drawer	MY1049
7	Large Capacity Feeder (2,000-Sheet)	KD1059LT
8	Stand	STAND5005

Finishing Options

9	Inner Finisher (50-Sheet)	MJ1042
10	Console Finisher	MJ1109
11	Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
12	Bridge Kit (Required for 10 & 11)	KN5005
13	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1109/MJ1110)	MJ6105
14	Hole-Punch Unit (For MJ1042)	MJ6011
15	Job Separator	MJ5015

Other Options

	Work Tray (Not Shown)	KK5005
16	Accessory Tray (For Keyboard)	GR1250
17	Panel Ten Key Option	GR1260
18	Bluetooth Wireless Keyboard (Requires GN4020)	GR9000

Connectivity Options

Fax Kit (Not Shown) (Same Part # for Second Line)	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module	GN4020
Embedded OCR Enabler (1 License)	GS1080
Embedded OCR Enabler (5 License)	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler (1 License)	GS1090
Multi-Station Print Enabler (5 License)	GS1095
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
IPsec Kit	GP1080
Card Reader Holder (To Mount Reader on MFP)**	GR1290
Advanced Scanning (OCR Conversion Software) ReRite 8.0	GB1280V8

Supplies*

Yellow Toner Cartridge	TFC505UY
Magenta Toner Cartridge	TFC505UM
Cyan Toner Cartridge	TFC505UC
Black Toner Cartridge	TFC505UK
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1042/MJ1109/MJ1110)	STAPLE2400
Staple Cartridge (For MJ1110 Saddle-Stitch)	STAPLE3100

*Initial set of developer ships free with machine
**Designed specifically for holding Elatec brand card readers

TOGETHER INFORMATION

We guarantee no one matches our guarantee.

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

The Toshiba Quality Commitment is our guarantee that you're getting the utmost in advanced technology, dependability, service and support. Toshiba stands squarely behind our promise with the assurance of complete satisfaction. Everything we do contributes to that goal—from setting the industry standard for research and development, to providing instant access to Toshiba support personnel. Look around. Nothing compares to Toshiba...quality guaranteed.

No Fine Print. No Strings Attached. Here's How the Guarantee Works.

FREE REPLACEMENT
If your Toshiba manufactured Copier, Facsimile, Printer or its accessories do not operate within Toshiba's product specifications during the term of this program, and if the equipment cannot be repaired to perform within product specifications, Toshiba will replace the Copier, Facsimile, Printer or accessory at no charge with a model of equal or better features and specifications.

FREE LOANER
If your Toshiba manufactured Copier, Facsimile or Printer is out-of-service more than two (2) consecutive business days after notifying your Authorized Toshiba Servicing Dealer or requires off-site service, a loaner Copier, Facsimile or Printer will be provided by the Authorized Toshiba Servicing Dealer at no additional charge.

TERM OF PROGRAM
The term of this program is: a) for purchased equipment, three years from equipment installation date or maximum number of copies as stated in the product specifications, whichever occurs first; or b) for leased or rental equipment, three years or the length of the original lease starting from the equipment installation date, whichever is longer.

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

LEADING INNOVATION HAS ITS REWARDS

At Toshiba, everything we do is fueled by one core idea: **"Leading Innovation."** But we don't just say it. We live it. Our commitment to quality, reliability and innovation continues to set us apart in the technology industry earning us top honors from respected organizations like BLI, Better Buys for Business and the Business Technology Association. See the other side of this flyer for a full list of awards.

To learn more, visit business.toshiba.com

BetterBuys EDITOR'S CHOICE

BLI BUYERS LAB PICK OF THE YEAR

14 Time BTA Channel's Choice Primary Product Line Award Winner

CR FRANK AWARD WINNER "Best-in-Class Manufacturer" THECANNATAREPORT 32nd ANNUAL DEALER SURVEY

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

OUR AWARD-WINNING LINE UP

OVERALL

The Cannata Report Annual Dealer Survey

2017 Best in Class, Manufacturer for Dealer Support
2017 Best in Class, A3 Manufacturer
2015 Best in Class, Manufacturer for Dealer Support
2014 Best in Class, Manufacturer for Dealer Support

e-STUDIO 907/1057/1207

Business Technology Association (BTA)

2017 Channel's Choice
- Primary Product Line Provider

2014 Channel's Choice
- Corporate Support
- Distribution

2012 Channel's Choice
- Superior Performance
- Corporate Support
- Distribution
- Inventory

e-STUDIO 5508A/6508A/7508A/8508A

e-STUDIO 4508A

American Business Awards

2015 Silver Stevie, Business to Business Services, Encompass X
2015 Bronze Stevie, New Product/Service of the Year, e-BRIDGE

Manufacturing Leadership Council

2012 Manufacturing Leadership 100 Award,
Global Value Chain Mastery

MarketTools

ACE Award (Achievement in Customer Excellence)

ICX Association

Entertainment Excellence Award
Digital Signage at STAPLES CENTER

e-STUDIO4508LP

MONOCHROME MFPs

e-STUDIO907/1057/1207
- Better Buys for Business, 2015 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO5508A/6508A/7508A/8508A
- Better Buys for Business, 2016 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO4508A
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2017 Highly Recommended
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2017 Summer Pick

e-STUDIO4508LP
- Better Buys for Business, 2017 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO477s/527s
- Better Buys for Business, 2013 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO 477s/527s

e-STUDIO 5506AC/6506AC/7506AC

COLOR MFPs

e-STUDIO5506AC/6506AC/7506AC
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2017 Highly Recommended
- Better Buys for Business, 2017 Innovative Product of the Year
- Better Buys for Business,2016 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO2505AC/3005AC/3505AC/4505AC/5005AC
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2016 Highly Recommended
- Better Buys for Business, 2016 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO 2505AC/3005AC/3505AC/4505AC/5005AC

e-STUDIO287cs/347cs/407cs
- Buyers Laboratory (BLI), 2014 Outstanding Achievement for Energy Efficiency
  – e-STUDIO407cs
- Better Buys for Business, 2013 Editor's Choice

e-STUDIO 287cs/347cs/407cs

© 2017 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code: 22218 AWARD FLYER 1K PG 12/17

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™2008A
e-STUDIO™2508A
e-STUDIO™3008A

- Black & White Multifunction Printer
- Up to 30 PPM
- Small/Medium Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

CONNECT. INTEGRATE. SIMPLIFY.

Technology for every office, delivering advanced functionality, ease of use and peace of mind.

Every industry has unique workflow needs. Toshiba has developed customizable MFPs to make your job easier. Intuitive and smartly integrated, our products simplify complex tasks and give you control while providing the reliability Toshiba is known for.

Toshiba's latest series delivers on our promise of Together Information – our commitment to collaborate with clients in order to provide tailored, cost-effective solutions that meet your print, document management and content needs while helping you meet your green objectives.

- Speeds of 20, 25 and 30 PPM
- High-volume and high-toner yields
- Advanced e-BRIDGE Next technology
- Fast dual-core processor

Produce more with less effort.

The Toshiba e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A is designed to put a fast, efficient, secure MFP in the hands of small and medium workgroups. Not only is it high-volume, it also produces high-quality type and images.

- Impressive resolution with new laser design providing 2,400 dpi x 600 dpi
- A time-saving, high-speed, high-capacity 300-sheet optional Dual-Scan Document Feeder
- Up to 120,000 maximum monthly copy volume
- Excellent black toner yields up to 43,900 pages at 5%

The same power and performance typically enjoyed only by larger businesses is now available for smaller groups and companies. After all, size does not have to limit capability, nor production, especially thanks to Toshiba's e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A MFP.

Simple, smart and stylish.
A new 9" tablet-style touch screen with an embedded web browser is easy to use and customizable to meet your needs. And, it is part of the bold new look being introduced across the e-STUDIO series.

A COMPACT DESIGN THAT LEAVES NOTHING OUT.

Small to medium workgroups need to get a lot more done often using fewer resources and minimal space. That's the thinking behind the e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A too. Plenty of functions, lots of capacity, and a small footprint with a fresh, new look.

Dual-Scan Document Feeder holds an amazing 300 originals and boasts an impressive 240 images per minute (IPM) by scanning both sides of the page in a single pass.

First Copy Out Time clocks in at an impressive 4.3 seconds.

Print Around eliminates printing bottlenecks by allowing other print jobs to go around one job that's held-up due to requiring a specific paper size or type.

Limitless Job Reservation will queue up multiple copy or print jobs so users can send jobs whenever.

Saddle/Fold Capabilities offer saddle-stitch finishing and the ability to fold without stapling.

Scan-to and Print-from USB lets you print straight from your USB drive or scan documents to it.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology enables the MFP to drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or those from a third party with ease.

Notifications Feature takes the hassle out of checking for depleted supplies or maintenance needs.

Paper Volume Indicators on the front panel make it easy to see the paper sizes, types and levels in each cassette.

Context-Sensitive Help Button provides instant, thorough explanations straight from the manual to help as needed.

Service Module Design significantly reduces the cost and time spent servicing the MFP.

e·BRIDGE Next

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

TOSHIBA TECHNOLOGY AT WORK FOR YOU.

At Toshiba, we work hard to make your work easier, and more productive. In fact, we haven't even mentioned all of our impressive features, like PCL 6, PS3, XPS support and universal drivers that offer connectivity to Windows,® Macintosh® and more. Then there are driver plug-ins such as Job Point that splits large jobs over multiple machines, Job Replicator for multipart form replacement, Job Separator for batch printing with any Windows app, and Job Build to print different documents together as a single job.

Security for Your Business

We're constantly looking for new ways to make your work, and ours, safer, and more secure.

- A 320GB Self-Encrypting Drive (SED) with Automatic Drive Invalidation (ADI) & Data Overwrite capability provides top level security
- FIPS 140-2 Validated SED meets and exceeds government requirements
- IPsec is available to securely encrypt data sent to and from the MFP

Responsibility for the Planet

Innovation that is truly innovative makes certain that our environment is part of the equation, which is precisely why we're always looking for ways to be even more environmentally responsible.

- RoHS compliance, the use of recycled plastics, and Low-Power Super Sleep Mode work to help the environment
- EPEAT Gold Registered in the global registry for greener electronics, designed to help purchasers choose products that reduce environmental impact
- Energy Star V2.0 meets the latest, most stringent requirements

THE FEATURES YOU EXPECT, AND MORE.

1 Document Feeder Options

MR4000	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF)
MR3031	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (RADF)
KA5005PC	Platen Cover

2 Accessory Tray & Keyboard Options

GR1250	Accessory Tray
GR9000	Bluetooth Keyboard
GR1260	10-Key Numeric Keypad

3 Finishing Options

MJ1042	50-Sheet Inner Finisher
MJ1109	50-Sheet Console Finisher
MJ1110	50-Sheet Saddle-Stitch Finisher
MJ5014	Job Separator

4 Additional Paper Options

KD1058	Paper Feed Pedestal
KD1059LT	2,000-Sheet Large Capacity Feeder
MY1048	Additional Drawer Module for PFP
MY1049	Envelope Cassette

Additional Option Highlights

- Embedded OCR Enabler
- Multi-Station Print Enabler
- Wireless LAN/Bluetooth
- IPsec Security Enabler
- Single & Dual-Line Facsimile
- Hidden Card Reader Pocket
- Expansive Third-Party Solutions List

The e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A includes all the features you would expect from a top quality MFP, along with a few new ones that may come as a pleasant surprise.

In Control with the Greatest of Ease

A new tiltable, touch swipe 9" color panel works like a tablet or smartphone interface so you can find whatever you need by just swiping your finger.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology

Built on Linux®, this latest generation e-BRIDGE Next architecture features an Embedded Web Browser, a fast dual-core processor, 4GB RAM and a 320GB FIPS 140-2 Validated SED enabling the MFP to easily drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or even third-party applications.

Double the Scan Speed

A 300-sheet high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF) produces up to 120 IPM simplex and 240 IPM duplex. A conventional RADF is available for less scan-intensive businesses.

Special Envelope Cassette

Keep your envelopes firmly in place for accurate printing from start to finish with a new envelope cassette that holds 60 at a time.

Add What You Need, All at Once

A 1,200-sheet capacity comes standard, but if you need more, just add 2 optional 550-sheet cassettes or a tandem LCF for 2,000 LT only for a total capacity of 3,200.

High Volume, High Toner Yield

The monthly copy volume reaches 120,000 and an equally impressive toner yield tops out at 43,900 at 5% coverage.

Multi-Station Print Enabler

Toshiba's internally developed Multi-Station Print Enabler allows users to send print jobs from their desktop and retrieve them at any convenient MFP by simply swiping their badge and authenticating at that device.

e-STUDIO™ 2008A/2508A/3008A

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	20/25/30 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	4.3/4.3/4.3
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	2,400 x 1200 dpi with Smoothing
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to LD, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 1,200 Sheets/Max. 3,200 Sheets
Original Feed	Optional 300-Sheet DSDF or 100-Sheet RADF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color): Simplex: 9.3-41.8 lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8 lb Bond
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to LD Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only
Paper Weights	Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP -16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type), 17-28 lb Bond
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 80K/100K/120K Month
Weight	Approx. 121 lb
Approx. Dimensions	23" (W) x 23" (D) x 31" (H))
Toner Yield	43.9K @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 15 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.5kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.33GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	20/25/30 Pages Per Minute (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (1 bit) or 2,400 x 600 dpi (with Smoothing), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (with Smoothing) PS3 Only
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS × 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalkTM, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed), Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts
Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp * Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High security mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations /Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Platen & Document Feeder Options	
DSDF	MR4000
RADF	MR3031
Platen Cover	KA5005PC
Additional Paper Options	
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1058
Drawer Module	MY1048
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1049
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT
Finishing Options	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
50-Sheets Staple Finisher	MJ1109
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1042	MJ6011
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1109/MJ1110	MJ6105
Bridge Kit	KN5005
Job Separator	MJ5014
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
USB Hub Option	GR1270
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Stand	STAND5005
Accessible Arm	KK2550
Work Tray	KK5005
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22302 2008A/2508A/3008A Brochure 5K PG 4/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™4505AC
e-STUDIO™5005AC

- Color Multifunction Printer
- Up to 50 PPM
- Medium/Large Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

CONNECT. INTEGRATE. SIMPLIFY.

Technology for every office, delivering advanced functionality, ease of use and peace of mind.

Every industry has unique workflow needs. Toshiba has developed customizable MFPs to make your job easier. Intuitive and smartly integrated, our products simplify complex tasks and give you control while providing the reliability Toshiba is known for.

Toshiba's latest series delivers on our promise of Together Information – our commitment to collaborate with clients in order to provide tailored, cost-effective solutions that meet your print, document management and content needs while helping you meet your green objectives.

- 45 & 50 PPM
- High-resolution color
- High-volume black & white
- Advanced e-BRIDGE Next technology
- Fast dual-core processor

Toshiba's latest e-BRIDGE Next controller delivers exceptional color quality.

Don't restrict yourself to black and white when you can print with impactful color. Not just any color, either. It's Toshiba's new, multi-beam laser color with higher resolution for top-notch image quality.

- 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi (PostScript 3) for exceptional laser quality
- The Toshiba e-BRIDGE Color Profile Tool allows for the creation of profiles to adjust color for varying media types, lighting or even to match Pantone colors, unique spot colors or output from another device
- 256 gradations for smooth transitions in photographs and illustrations
- Auto-calibration ensures consistency of color across small and large print jobs

Simple, smart and stylish.
A new 9" tablet-style touch screen with an embedded web browser is easy to use and customizable to meet your needs. And, it is part of the bold new look being introduced across the e-STUDIO series.

SMALL FOOTPRINT, BIG BUSINESS.

Even with a relatively small footprint, the e-STUDIO4505AC/5005AC is packed with industry-leading technology and innovations designed to help workgroups connect, integrate and simplify.

Dual-Scan Document Feeder holds an amazing 300 originals and boasts an impressive 240 images per minute (IPM) by scanning both sides of the page in a single pass.

Multi-Station Print Enabler allows you to retrieve your print job from a series of networked MFPs via simple authentication.

Print Around eliminates printing bottlenecks by allowing other print jobs to go around one job that's held-up due to requiring a specific paper size or type or, in some cases, even colored toner.

Limitless Job Reservation will queue up multiple copy or print jobs so users can send jobs whenever.

Embedded Optical Character Recognition (OCR) simplifies the creation of searchable PDFs or editable document formats such as Microsoft Word®.

Exclusive AquaAce Media water and tear resistant media up to 12" x 47" banner size.

Saddle/Fold Capabilities offer saddle-stitch finishing and the option to fold without stapling.

12" x 18" Cassette provides the ability to print stunning 11" x 17" color bleeds on 12" x 18" paper.

Scan-to and Print-from USB lets you print straight from your USB drive or scan documents to it.

Notifications Feature takes the hassle out of checking for depleted supplies or maintenance needs.

Paper Volume Indicators on the front panel make it easy to see the paper sizes, types and levels in each cassette.

Context-Sensitive Help Button provides instant, thorough explanations straight from the manual to help as needed.

Service Module Design significantly reduces the cost and time spent servicing the MFP.

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

TOSHIBA TECHNOLOGY NEVER LOOKED BETTER.

Keeping medium to large workgroups in mind, the e-STUDIO4505AC/5005AC is easily integrated, customizable and solutions ready, with an open platform.

Flexible integration with third-party solutions applications, an embedded web browser brings the workflow to one location, at your fingertips.

Toshiba's exclusive e-BRIDGE Print & Capture application enables mobile device users to take advantage of the broad feature set when they're in the office and on the go.

A universal driver along with PCL 6, PS3, and XPS support provide fast and easy connectivity to Windows®, Macintosh® and more.

The universal print driver works for all users. Tandem print comes standard, and you can choose from a variety of time-saving, function-adding plug-ins that enable productivity from the driver. For instance:

- Job Point—quickly split up large jobs with up to 10 Toshiba MFPs
- Job Replicator—use multi-part form replacement (3 prints)
- Job Separator—perform batch printing easily using any Windows app
- Job Build—conveniently print different document types all together as a single job

Tight Security

Along with all of the new and innovative Toshiba technologies, we keep the security of your business top of mind.

- A 320GB Self-Encrypting Drive (SED) with Automatic Drive Invalidation (ADI) & Data Overwrite capability provides top level security
- FIPS 140-2 Validated SED meets and exceeds government requirements
- IPsec is available to securely encrypt data sent to and from the MFP

Environmental Protection

Innovation that is truly innovative makes certain that our environment is part of the equation, which is precisely what we do here at Toshiba.

- RoHS compliance, the use of recycled plastics, and Low-Power (0.6W) Super Sleep Mode work to help the environment
- EPEAT Gold Registered in the global registry for greener electronics, designed to help purchasers choose products that reduce environmental impact
- Energy Star V2.0 meets the latest, more stringent requirements

FEATURES, BENEFITS, AND THE WOW FACTOR.

1 Document Feeder Options

MR4000	Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF)
MR3031	Reversing Automatic Document Feeder (RADF)
KA5005PC	Platen Cover

2 Accessory Tray & Options

GR1250	Accessory Tray
GR9000	Bluetooth Keyboard
GR1260	10-Key Numeric Keypad

3 Finishing Options

MJ1042	50-Sheet Inner Finisher
MJ1109	50-Sheet Console Finisher
MJ1110	50-Sheet Saddle-Stitch Finisher
MJ5015	Job Separator

4 Additional Paper Options

KD1058	Paper Feed Pedestal
KD1059LT	2,000-Sheet Large Capacity Feeder
MY1048	Additional Drawer Module for PFP
MY1049	Envelope Cassette

Additional Option Highlights

- Embedded OCR Enabler
- Multi-Station Print Enabler
- Wireless LAN/Bluetooth
- IPsec Security Enabler
- Single & Dual-Line Facsimile
- Hidden Card Reader Pocket
- Expansive Third-Party Solutions List

The Toshiba e-STUDIO4505AC/5005AC can increase the efficiency of your workgroups, improve the professionalism of your presentations, and streamline the workflow of your organization. And, that's just for starters.

Double the Scan Speed

A 300-sheet high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF) produces up to 120 IPM simplex and 240 IPM duplex. A conventional RADF is available for less scan-intensive businesses.

Envelopes—the Perfect Fit

A special envelope cassette is available to hold up to 60 envelopes, making sure each one is fed and printed in the same place, every time.

Volumes and Volumes

A high monthly copy volume is up to 210,000 for monochrome and 105,000 for color printing. Toner yields are 33,600 CMY and 38,400 K (at 5%) respectively.

Multi-Station Print Enabler

Toshiba's internally developed Multi-Station Print Enabler allows users to send print jobs from their desktop and retrieve them at any convenient MFP by simply swiping their badge and authenticating at that device.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology

Built on Linux®, this latest generation e-BRIDGE Next architecture features an Embedded Web Browser, a fast dual-core processor, 4GB RAM and a 320GB FIPS 140-2 Validated SED enabling the MFP to easily drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or even third-party applications.

e-STUDIO™4505AC/5005AC

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	45/50 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	Color: 5.7/5.7 Monochrome: 4.4/4.4
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 1,200 Sheets/Max. 3,200 Sheets
Original Feed	Optional 300-Sheet DSDF or 100-Sheet RADF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Bond RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-41.8 lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8 lb Bond
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to 12" x 18" Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only
Paper Weights	Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14 lb Bond-100 lb Cover Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 550 Sheets Drawer for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-17 lb-28 lb Bond
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 105K/105K Month (Color: 100%) Max. 210K/210K Month (Monochrome: 100%)
Weight	Approx.166 lb
Approx. Dimensions	23" (W) x 25.2" (D) x 31" (H)
CMYK Toner Yield	CMY: 33.6K, K: 38.4K @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 12 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.5kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.33 GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	45/50 Pages Per Minute (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (5 bit), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Color/2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (BW/with Smoothing) PS3 Only)
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10,11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalkTM, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed) Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts
Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp *Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High Security Mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel Mark (RAL UZ-171, MFD), Canadian ECP, Californian Proposition 65, Nordic Swan, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADF Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Platen & Document Feeder Options	
DSDF	MR4000
RADF	MR3031
Platen Cover	KA5005PC
Additional Paper Options	
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1058
Drawer Module	MY1048
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1049
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1059LT
Finishing Options	
Inner Finisher	MJ1042
50-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1109
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1110
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1042	MJ6011
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1109/MJ1110	MJ6105
Bridge Kit	KN5005
Job Separator	MJ5015
Connectivity/Security Options	
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190A
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Docs Connector	GB1540
Miscellaneous Options	
Stand	STAND5005
Accessible Arm	KK2550
Work Tray	KK5005
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22296 4505AC/5005AC Brochure 5K PG 4/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

e-STUDIO™5506AC
e-STUDIO™6506AC
e-STUDIO™7506AC

- Color Multifunction Printer
- Up to 75 PPM
- Large Workgroup
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax
- Secure MFP
- Solutions Ready

TOGETHER INFORMATION™

CONNECT. INTEGRATE. SIMPLIFY.

Technology for every office, delivering advanced functionality, ease of use and peace of mind.

Every industry has unique workflow needs. Toshiba has developed customizable MFPs to make your job easier. Intuitive and smartly integrated, our products simplify complex tasks and give you control while providing the reliability Toshiba is known for.

Toshiba's latest series delivers on our promise of Together Information – our commitment to collaborate with clients in order to provide tailored, cost-effective solutions that meet your print, document management and content needs while helping you meet your green objectives.

- Speeds of 55, 65 & 75 PPM Color
- High-resolution and high-volume color
- High-volume black & white
- Advanced e-BRIDGE Next technology
- Fast dual-core processor

Sleeker, faster, and more versatile than ever.

This year, Toshiba is introducing a new, sleek lineup that's as impressive on the outside as it is on the inside. Its ultra-modern look houses the latest innovative technology, like brilliant, multi-beam laser color delivered at up to 75 pages per minute as well as black and white up to 85 pages per minute.

- 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi, 2bit color (PostScript 3) for genuine laser quality
- 600 dpi x 600 dpi, 5bit color in image smoothing mode, color mode
- e-BRIDGE Color Profile Tool provides accurate Pantone® or unique color matching options
- New high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder
- Up to 600K maximum monthly copy volume

Simple, smart and stylish.

A new 9" tablet-style touch screen with an embedded web browser is easy to use and customizable to meet your needs. And, it is part of the bold new look being introduced across the e-STUDIO series.

INNOVATIVE FEATURES, VERSATILE CONNECTIVITY.

The Toshiba e-STUDIO7506AC series helps workgroups connect, integrate and simplify while improving efficiency, productivity and the professionalism of presentations.

Higher Robust Speeds include 55/65/75 brilliant color pages per minute and 65/75/85 monochrome pages per minute, respectively.

Fast Dual-Scan Document Feeder handles up to 300 sheets at a time and seamlessly scans both sides of each page in a single pass to produce a full 240 images per minute (IPM).

Fast First Copy Out Times include 6.4/6.4/5.4 seconds for full-color printing and 5.2/4.5/4.1 seconds (respectively) for black and white printing.

9" Tablet-Style Touch Screen works intuitively, helping you access instructions, functions, and commands with the swipe of the finger.

Banner Printing produces impressive signage as large as 12" x 47" using our unique AquaAce media.

Print Around eliminates printing bottlenecks by allowing other print jobs to go around one job that's held-up due to requiring a specific paper size, type or, in some cases, color toner.

Limitless Job Reservation will queue up multiple copy or print jobs so users can send jobs whenever.

Saddle/Fold Capabilities offer saddle-stitch finishing and the ability to fold without stapling.

Scan-to and Print-from USB lets you print straight from your USB drive or scan documents to it.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology enables the MFP to drive Toshiba's internally developed embedded solutions or those from a third party with ease.

Notifications Feature takes the hassle out of checking for depleted supplies or maintenance needs.

Paper Volume Indicators on the front panel make it easy to see the paper sizes, types and levels in each cassette.

Help Button provides instant, thorough explanations straight from the manual to help as needed.

TOSHIBA
Leading Innovation

TOSHIBA INNOVATION AT ITS FINEST.

When it comes to seamless workflow and simplified integration, the e-STUDIO7506AC series represents the finest Toshiba has to offer. The latest e-BRIDGE Next technology enables complete third-party integration and support for internally driven solutions. A universal driver along with PCL 6, PS3, and XPS support provide fast and easy connectivity to Windows®, Macintosh® and more.

AirPrint and Mopria™ support means mobile users can print to the MFP with ease. The e-BRIDGE Print & Capture application provides additional capabilities including the ability to scan from the MFP back to your mobile device. Also, a Dual-Line Fax option can handle heavy fax volumes with ease.

Cloud Support

New Scan-to-Cloud and Cloud Print capabilities increase productivity by allowing users to access, store and print documents remotely from the MFP. Whether it's Dropbox, OneDrive or Google Drive, the new e-STUDIO7506AC series makes scanning to these cloud-based locations a breeze, while embedded support for Google Cloud Print enables easy printing to the MFP from anywhere you may be.

Advanced Security

Even more important than functionality is the security offered by the e-STUDIO7506AC series. Such technological advancements include:

- A 320GB Self-Encrypting Drive (SED) with Automatic Drive Invalidation (ADI) & Data Overwrite capability provides top level security
- FIPS 140-2 Validated SED meets and exceeds government requirements
- IPsec is available to securely encrypt data sent to and from the MFP

Environmental Responsibility

Because we have been working to protect the environment as well as your security, you can rest assured Toshiba has what it takes to protect both.

- RoHS compliance, the use of recycled plastics, and Low-Power (0.6W) Super Sleep Mode work to help the environment
- EPEAT Gold Registered in the global registry for greener electronics, designed to help purchasers choose products that reduce environmental impact
- Energy Star V2.0 meets the latest, more stringent requirements

IMPRESSIVE EVEN BEFORE YOU TURN IT ON.

1 Accessory Tray & Keyboard Options
GR1250 – Accessory Tray
GR9000 – Bluetooth Keyboard
GR1260 – 10-Key Numeric Keypad

2 Finishing Options
MJ1111 – 50-Sheet Console Finisher
MJ1112 – 50-Sheet Saddle Stitch Finisher
MJ6106 – Hole Punch Unit
KA6551 – Side Exit Tray

3 Connectivity Options
GD1370 – Fax Unit/2nd Line for Fax Unit
GN4020 – Wireless LAN/Bluetooth Module

4 Additional Paper Options
MP2502 – 2,500 Sheet Large Capacity Feeder

Additional Option Highlights
- IPsec Security Enabler
- Multi-Station Print Enabler
- Embedded OCR Enabler

Toshiba's e-STUDIO7506AC series offers the best of the best, enabling large workgroups to improve productivity and connectivity while simplifying the overall workflow.

Double the Scan Speed
A 300-sheet high-speed, high-capacity Dual-Scan Document Feeder (DSDF) produces up to 120 IPM simplex and 240 IPM duplex.

Bluetooth/WiFi Option
Bluetooth feature provides support for a wireless keyboard to simplify workflow processes at the MFP, while the WiFi capability enables WiFi-Direct printing making it ideal for mobile users

Volumes and Volumes
A high monthly copy volume is 480K/540K/600K respectively. Impressive toner yields are 39,200 color and 106,600 black and white (each at 5%).

Multi-Station Print Enabler
Toshiba's internally developed Multi-Station Print Enabler allows users to send print jobs from their desktop and retrieve them at any available MFP by simply swiping their badge and authenticating at that device.

Advanced e-BRIDGE Next Technology
Built on Linux®, this latest generation e-BRIDGE Next architecture features an Embedded Web Browser, an Intel Atom™ dual-core processor, 4GB RAM and a 320GB FIPS 140-2 Validated SED enabling the MFP to easily drive Toshiba's internally developed solutions or even third-party applications.

e-STUDIO™5506AC/6506AC/7506AC

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/Laser Printing/ Heat Roller Fusing
Display	9" Color WVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	Color: 55/65/75 PPM (LT), Monochrome: 65/75/85 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	Color: 6.4/6.4/5.4, Monochrome: 5.2/4.5/4.1
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to 13" x 19", 12" x 47" Banner, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 9,999 Copies
Paper Capacity	4-Drawer: 2,280 Sheets/Max. 4,780 Sheets Tandem Drawer: Standard 3,520 Sheets/Max. 6,020 Sheets
Original Feed	Standard 300-Sheet DSDF
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-110 lb Index, Duplex: 9.3-110 lb Index
Max. Original Size	LD
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawers: 540 Sheets-ST-R to 12" x 18" Integral Tandem LCF 1,160 x 2 LT-Only Stack Feed Bypass: 120 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to 13" x 19", 12" x 47" Banner 2,500-Sheet Ext. LCF LT-Only
Paper Weights	4-Drawer: Standard 540 Sheets x 4-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Tandem LCF 1,160 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Plus 540 Sheets x 2-16 lb Bond-140 lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 120 Sheets-16 lb Bond-110 lb Cover Opt. 2,500-Sheet Ext. LCF LT-Only -16 lb Bond-140 lb Index
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16 lb Bond-140 lb Index)
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 480K/540K/600K Month (Color: 100%)
Weight	Approx. 470 lb
Approx. Dimensions	37.6" (W) x 28.9" (D) x 48.3" (H)
Toner Yield	CMY: 39,200, K: 106,600 @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 16 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 2.0kW (120V)
CPU	Intel Atom™ 1.75 GHz (Dual-Core)
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	320GB Self-Encrypting Drive FIPS 140-2 Validated

e-BRIDGE Next Print Specifications

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Speed	Color: 55/65/75 PPM (LT), Monochrome: 65/75/85 PPM (LT)
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (5 bit), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Color/2 bit) or 3,600 x 1,200 dpi (BW/with Smoothing) PS3 Only
Operating Systems	Windows® Vista, Windows Server® 2008/R2, Windows® 7, 8, 8.1, 10, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Macintosh® (Mac OS X 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10.11), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk® for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB, LPR/LPD, IPP (Ver.1.1) w/Authentication, AppleTalk PAP or EtherTalk™, Port 9100 (bi-directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/ iPrint, WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® Vista SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 SP2 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2008 R2 SP1 (64-bit), Windows® 7 SP1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows® 8/8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows® 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Mac OS® X 10.6.8, 10.7.4, 10.8, 10.9, 10.10, 10.11
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-speed) Optional 802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint™, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess, EFMS 6.2 (e-BRIDGE Fleet Management Software)
Account Control	Up to 10,000 users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows domain) or Login Name/ Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout and Audible Beep Message Alerts

Security Features	User Authentication, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408 EAL3+)*, IEEE2600.1, IEEE802.1X, Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp *Compliant with IEEE2600.1 in High Security Mode.
Environmental Stds.	Energy Star (V2.0), EPEAT Gold, RoHS
Certification	WHQL (Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10, 2008 R2, 2012, 2012 R2), Novell, Citrix, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DSDF Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.) Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF (Opt.), XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX (Opt.), XLSX (Opt.), PPTX (Opt.)
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-Filing Specifications

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

Accessories (Options)

Additional Paper Options

Large Capacity Feeder	MP2502

Finishing Options

50-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1111
Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1112
Hole Punch Unit for MJ1111/MJ1112	MJ6106
Side Exit Tray	KA6551
Finisher Guide Rail	KN1103

Connectivity/Security Options

FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4020
Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190A
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9000
Accessory Tray	GR1250
Panel 10-Key Option	GR1260
Card Reader Holder	GR1290
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010
IPsec Enabler	GP1080
Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007
Embedded OCR Enabler	
Single License	GS1080
Five Licenses	GS1085
Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Single License	GS1090
Five Licenses	GS1095
Advanced Scanning (ReRite)	GB1280V8
SharePoint Connector	GB1440
Exchange Connector	GB1450
Google Drive Connector	GB1540

Miscellaneous Options

Accessible Arm	KK2560
Harness Kit for Coin Controller	GQ1280

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications may vary by conditions of use and/or environmental usage. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/ network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. AirPrint and the AirPrint logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1.

© 2016 Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. Electronic Imaging Division
Inv. Code 22306 5506AC/6506AC/7506AC Brochure 5K PG 6/16

Corporate Office	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92618 Tel: 949-462-6000
Web Site	www.business.toshiba.com

COTG

A Xerox Company

PROPOSAL PREPARED FOR:

United City of Yorkville

Rob Fredrickson

PRESENTED BY:

Jack Brandli

Account Executive-Education & Government

3 Territorial Ct.

Bolingbrook, IL 60440

630-743-3362

jbrandli@cotg.com

August 17, 2018

Jack Brandli
COTG – A Xerox Company
3 Territorial Court, Bolingbrook, IL 60440

Dear Rob Fredrickson

COTG – A Xerox Company is pleased to offer this response to United City of Yorkville Request for Proposal for Copier Equipment & Related Services. On behalf of COTG, I would like to thank you for the opportunity to respond to this Request for Proposal and to highlight the extensive experience COTG's Team has in working with clients in the government sector.

Enclosed is our proposal to provide your organization with a customized recommendation. I have suggested this particular solution because, I believe that it fully meets your requirements while offering:

- Asset consolidation and fleet management for your entire technology infrastructure
- Enhanced cost control and easy device management
- Improved efficiencies to build a more sustainable workplace

In this response, COTG has put forth a proposal, which would encompass a multi-tiered solution based on the evaluation of your print environment. Built from the current information provided, the proposal is set forth as follows:

PHASE 1

COTG's Recommended Solution for United City of Yorkville:

- Manage, service and measure usage for all copier devices
  - All networked copier devices will be supported at 0.0039 B/W / 0.039 Color per print
    - Invoices will be generated for actual usage

PHASE 2:

- Use 360 application on print server
  - Automatically pull meter reading from networked devices
  - Auto replenish toner at low toner threshold of 20%
  - Notify COTG of service issues

PHASE 3:

- Conduct Quarterly Business Reviews
- Make necessary adjustments to contract (if applicable)
- Upgrade and new replacement parts will be available through the life of the agreement

Again, we appreciate the opportunity you have given us and look forward to earning the right to do business with you. We understand that we succeed by satisfying you, our customer.

I am confident that COTG's proposal meets your organization's needs and I look forward to building our partnership. COTG's response provided is accurate and valid from the date submitted. In the meantime, if you have any questions or if anything is unclear please contact me or any member of my team.

Sincerely,

Jack Brandli

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT COTG – A XEROX COMPANY 3
OUR SUSTAINABILITY PROMISE 4
COTG – WHERE YOU NEED US 5
REFERENCES 9
CUSTOMER SERVICE & ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT 10
TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT 13
A. VENDOR INFORMATION 14
B. GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS 15
C. SUPPLIES AND SERVICE 17
D. PRICING AND TERMS 20
E. TIMELINE 22
F. SPECIFIC TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS 23
INSTALLATION PROCESS 27
PROPOSED SOLUTION 28
APPENDIX 29

ABOUT COTG – A XEROX COMPANY

WHY COTG

COTG – A Xerox Company has spent over 30 years building strong, long-lasting relationships and perfecting our Midwest Strategy through premium customer service. Showcasing our state-of-the-art Xerox devices, managed print services, and cutting edge software we aim to make your business run more efficiently through innovative and cost effective solutions. This promise will allow you to focus on what's most important: your business.

To bring comprehensive solutions to the market, we partner with world class innovators and value-added suppliers.

- In the local area, we have **228 service technicians, 137 sales professionals, and 104 administrative support employees**
- Through Global Imaging Systems, our reach extends to more than **220 locations nationwide** with solutions sold and serviced by **more than 5,000 employees**
- As a wholly-owned subsidiary of Xerox Corporation, we extend our reach globally with more than **57,000 employees**
- We align ourselves with best in class products and service manufacturers including **Xerox, HP and Smart Technologies**

VALUES

In choosing a partner, it is crucial to understand their philosophies and priorities. Through the years we have undergone a few name changes and grown significantly while our focus and values have stayed the same. The foundation of our business has remained centered around our customers:

- Providing 100% commitment to customer service
- Delivering quality and excellence in everything we do
- Valuing customers, employees and vendors
- Upholding a high standard of corporate citizenship
- Striving to highlight sustainable practices within our company

OUR SUSTAINABILITY PROMISE

COTG'S COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY

COTG cares about the environment. That's why we strive every day to do our part to ensure that we recycle as many items as possible. Whether it's the plastic from a used toner bottle or the cardboard box that your equipment is shipped in, COTG knows sustainability is the key to a greener future.

On Average Per Year, COTG Recycles:

- Over 200 thousand pounds of cardboard
- Over 13 thousand pounds of plastic
- Over 10 thousand pounds of styrofoam
- Over 4 thousand pounds of paper

COTG WILL HELP YOUR BUSINESS ACHIEVE SUSTAINABILITY INITIATIVES

We have implemented multiple programs which will assist our customers in creating a more sustainable workplace.

- **COTG's Best In Class Product Offerings**
  COTG's alignment with Xerox and HP ensures we can provide energy star rated, and low carbon emitting printing technologies.
- **Multi-Layered Recycling Services**
  Staying green with Zero Landfill recycling cartridges
- **Green Parts Program**
  Recycling gently used parts to increase customer uptime and reduce landfill waste
- **Managed Print Services**
  The goal of any Managed Print Services program is to gain transparency and control printing.
- **Document Management Software**
  Help eliminate paper waste through streamlining your document workflow electronically

COTG – WHERE YOU NEED US

COTG: LOCAL HISTORY

Since being founded in 1982 under Distinctive Business Products (DBP), DBP was ranked #42 on the Inc. 500's "Fastest growing private companies in America." In 1998, DBP was acquired by Global Imaging Systems (GISX).

Column Office Equipment and DBP joined to create Chicago Office Technology Group in 2003. One year later, we completed the acquisition of Image Manufacturing Inc. This acquisition paired our rapidly growing managed print services division with Image's expertise in the sales and service of print technology.

In 2007, we became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Xerox Corporation and also received GISX's highest award, The Chairman's Award, for best overall operating results. In 2009, we announced the opening of our Minnesota-based office, Minnesota Office Technology Group (MOTG).

In 2016, we announced the opening of our Indiana-based office, Indiana Office Technology Group (IOTG).

Today, we are COTG - A Xerox Company and offer cutting-edge technological solutions, managed print services and world class devices. COTG's goal is to help organizations fully optimize their workflow.

We extend our reach globally with Xerox with more than 57,000 employees. We align ourselves with best-in-class product and service manufacturers including Xerox, HP, and SMART Technologies.

Xerox
As a Xerox owned company, COTG is in a unique position to develop a relationship with our clients at the local level while offering nationwide support and excellent, state-of-the-art technology.

HP
Our managed print services use a data-driven approach to gain a comprehensive understanding of your entire document management infrastructure, thus allowing us to create a detailed plan for greater efficiency, productive and cost savings. Many of these solutions include HP print devices. COTG is a HP Certified Platinum Partner.

AV Solutions
COTG understands how important communication is in this fast pace technology driven world so we would like to work with you in making your inevitable need for technology so accessible and easy it is one more thing that does not need to be on your mind.

COTG can provide solutions for:

- **Managed Print Services**
- Copy Center/Repro
- **Document Management**
- Fax Server Technology
- Pay for Print Solutions
- Follow Me Print/Mobile Print
- **Audio Visual Solutions**
- Green/Sustainability Initiatives
- Form & Check Printing
- Offline Finishing & Production Solutions
- PC Refresh Programs

XEROX FINANCIALS

2017

https://www.xerox.com/annual-report-2017/pdfs/Xerox-2017-Annual-Report.pdf

2016

https://www.xerox.com/annual-report-2016/pdfs/Xerox-2016-Annual-Report.pdf

2015

https://www.xerox.com/annual-report-2015/pdfs/Xerox-2015-Annual-Report.pdf

2014

https://www.xerox.com/annual-report-2014/assets/Xerox2014AnnualReport.pdf

PERSONNEL

BOB CLARK; Vice President of Sales/Operations; 630-770-8040: Responsible for ensuring the COTG Team has met and/or exceeded any of United City of Yorkville's service, support, and financial escalations.

JOE CASTELLUCCIO; Sales Director; 630-780-1383; Responsible for learning and ensuring all of United City of Yorkville's objectives are met pre and post-sale.

JACK BRANDLI; Account Executive; 630-780-1388; Responsible for learning United City of Yorkville's objectives pre and post-sale meet and exceed client expectations, service level agreements and escalation process, schedule quarterly account reviews.

CARLOS CHAVARRIA; MPS Manager; 630-780-1358; Responsible for learning United City of Yorkville's print environment and collaborate with Jack to make necessary adjustments to contract if necessary. Carlos will also assist in quarterly account reviews.

VINCE EMRICH; Product Specialist and Installation Coordinator; 331-262-5624; Vince is a certified product specialist and install coordinator. He will be the project manager for United City of Yorkville's install and provide trainings for the end users.

PRITHUL PATEL; Software Manager; 630-771-8597; Responsible for engineering United City of Yorkville's software portfolio to meet the needs of the business, Account Reviews, and Service Level Escalations are met.

PHIL DINELLA; VP of Service; 630-771-8023; Responsible for ensuring COTG meets United City of Yorkville's Service Level Agreements and complete actionable items on any service escalations.

REFERENCES

VILLAGE OF OAK PARK

Contact: John Kramer
Phone: 708-358-5464
Email: jkramer@oak-park.us
Details: The Village of Oak Park currently has Xerox Copiers and Managed Print Services with COTG. The Village of Oak Park has worked with COTG since March 2017.

CUSD 115 YORKVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Contact: Ryan Adkins
Phone: 630-553-4382
Email: radkins@y115.org
Details: CUSD 115 Yorkville High School currently has SMART Boards and AV with COTG. CUSD 115 Yorkville High School has worked with COTG since August 2017.

VILLAGE OF ELMWOOD PARK

Contact: Kim Parrilli, Assistant Village Manager
Phone: 708-452-3914
Email: kparrilli@elmwoodpark.org
Details: The Village of Elmwood Park currently has Xerox Copiers with COTG. The Village of Elmwood Park has worked with COTG since January 2018.

OAK LAWN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Contact: Kathy Szott
Phone: 708-422-4990
Email: kszott@olpl.org
Details: The Oak Lawn Public Library currently has Managed Print Services with COTG. The Oak Lawn Public Library has worked with COTG since February 2002.

SD 308 OSWEGO

Contact: Allen Clasen, MBA-Director of Technology
Phone: 630-636-3950
Email: aclasen@sd308.org
Details: SD 308 currently has Xerox Copiers, Managed Print Services, and Software with COTG. The SD 308 has worked with COTG since July 2014. .

CUSTOMER SERVICE & ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT

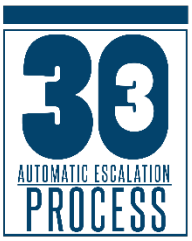
SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

At COTG, we have a standard for client care that we believe starts with giving our customers all the information they need to ensure working with us is convenient, friendly and above all, a pleasant experience.

Technicians and Support

- COTG agrees that all assigned technicians to United City of Yorkville will be fully trained and certified on all products proposed and installed by COTG.
- All technicians will remain current on all certifications and updates on all products implemented at any point over the term of the contract.
- COTG-A Xerox Company will maintain an average service call response time of 4 business hours for the fleet under the existing maintenance agreement. An average 4-hour response time is measured from when a call is placed with the COTG customer care center to when the technician arrives onsite. This only accounts for the business hours of 8:00am to 5:00pm Monday through Friday non-holiday.
- COTG will use our total call approach on all service calls. This is to ensure we are inspecting all aspects of the machine.
- COTG will guarantee that the equipment fleet uptime of 95% on a quarterly basis.

Service Escalation



- After the third service call in a 30-day period, the Field Service Manager (FSM) will call the main contact at the location and determine whether a visit is necessary.
- A phone call to the main contact will always be made whether or not an on-site visit is needed.
- If a visit is necessary, the FSM will schedule an appointment with the main contact for a convenient time.
- If the FSM finds they cannot fix the issue within a reasonable time, a loaner of equal or greater capabilities will be arranged.
- The loaner machine will go thru a check in our shop prior to delivery and install. The FSM will notify the main contact every 3 days with an update on the progress of the machine in the shop for repair.
- A phone call will be made to inform the main contact of the scheduled delivery date and approximate window for delivery.
- The FSM and/or technician will be on site the day of delivery to ensure the transition goes smoothly.
- New machines that exhibit a repeat issue two or more times will be brought back into the COTG shop for the specialist to evaluate and determine the root cause of the problem.
- Any subsequent repeat issue after the machine is installed at the customer site will result in COTG swapping the machine with the same model device or one with more capabilities.

Preventative Maintenance

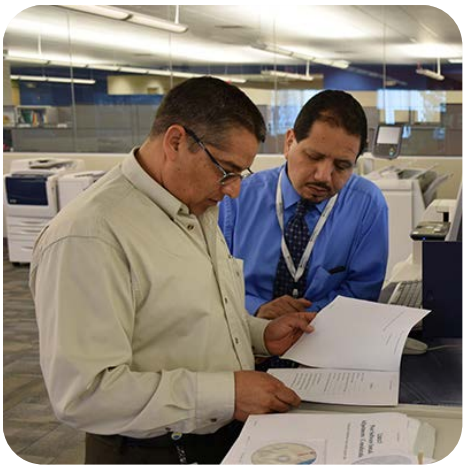
- Prior to peak times, COTG will perform a complete preventative maintenance cycle on all devices.
- Once the seasonal work is complete, COTG will evaluate the devices again and conduct another preventative maintenance cycle.

Loaner Policy

- COTG will provide a loaner if a unit is deemed un-repairable in the field. If a unit is completely down for more than 24 business hours, COTG will arrange for a loaner. The loaner will have similar capabilities.

TECHNICIANS AND SUPPORT

- All assigned technicians will be fully trained and certified on all products proposed and installed by COTG
- All technicians will remain current on all certifications and updates on all products implemented
- We will maintain an average service call response time of 4 business hours for your fleet under the existing maintenance agreement
- We will use our white glove approach on all service calls. This is to ensure we are inspecting all aspects of the machine

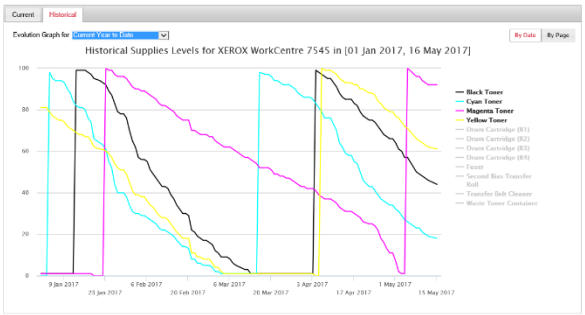


TRAINING

To ensure our customers have a positive transition experience our Solutions Support Specialist Team offers unique value, delivering a combination of on-site classes, training guides, quick solutions videos and refresher courses. Each program is designed to address the needs of key operators, help desk support and general users.

AUTO TONER REPLACEMENT

Let COTG send you the supplies you need, when you need them. Once your toner levels dip below a percent you designate, we will automatically send you replacements so you will never be without supplies.



COTG 360 APP

Optimize your fleet while saving yourself time by taking advantage of COTG's 360 APP. This free tool sends your meter reads automatically and provides dynamic reporting to show you just how much you are printing.

MY INFO SITE

MyInfo Sites are your online portal to manage your COTG services 24/7. In one place, you will order supplies, track-shipping confirmations and even place service calls. This service is 100% free of charge for all COTG partners.

MACHINE PERFORMANCE REPORTING

Our service reporting is completely customizable based on matrices deemed important by United City of Yorkville. We can include single device uptime, overall response time, images between calls, response times. We can create graphs or provide an Excel Spreadsheet that we will review during our quarterly account reviews. COTG takes a consultative approach to analysis & reporting by conducting Quarterly Business Reviews, Continuous Improvement Meetings and New Product Release Introductions to ensure that you are receiving world-class customer service.

QUARTERLY BUSINESS REVIEWS

To continue our first rate customer service approach we will conduct quarterly reviews with your team. Our business reviews cover various topics such as:

- Usage data
- Volumes
- Service history
- Supply management
- Inventory
- Invoicing

TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

COTG 360 PROCESS

Industry analysts report that as much as 20% of annual revenues are spent on document production. However, the expertise and time it takes to achieve those objectives can be difficult to manage and most companies do recognize the importance of cost-effective and efficient document management. So how can we decrease the cost while increasing document efficiency?

We use data-driven approach to gain a comprehensive understanding of your entire document management infrastructure, allowing us to create a detailed plan for greater efficiency, productivity and cost savings.

UNDERSTAND CULTURE	REVIEW WORKFLOW
In-depth look at the key factors of corporate culture than can be used to confirm that strategies align to specific business objectives.	Blueprints how information flows and identifies any bottlenecks or inefficiencies
INVENTORY TECHNOLOGY	**EXAMINE PROCESS**
Snapshot of a company's current environment including the identification of underutilized obsolete and redundant resources.	A thorough examination of administrative functions including procurement and internal IT processes.
ANALYZE USAGE	**STUDY SUSTAINABILITY**
Capture situation data for all technology and assets using a non-invasive collection tool that captures data from both networked and non-networked assets.	Sustainable working practices help companies become more environmentally friendly by: o *Lower energy consumption* o *Reduced carbon footprint* o *Reduced paper waste* o *Reduce consumables* o *Remain energy conscious*
CAPTURE COSTS	
Understand the total cost of ownership with an in-depth review of both the direct and the indirect costs associated with technology and asset usage as well as ongoing maintenance.	

A. VENDOR INFORMATION

1. Please provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.

For the past 36-years, COTG has served the Chicago-land, Minnesota and the Indiana regions. Our corporation extends deep into the Chicago-land community with significant presence, to help enrich the lives of people residing in our area. We provide gainful employment in our community and around the globe. COTG has over 10,000 customer contracts in the Chicagoland area alone, supporting 34,000 copiers and 88,000 desktop printers across the United States. We supply and support a product that requires frequent attention and constant interaction from the end users. More importantly, COTG has a 95% customer contract retention rate (losing approximately only 5% of our current contracts annually). Most of our contracts are lost due to mergers, closures, reduction in fleet, or competitive pricing (a customer choosing a relationship based on lowest overall cost).

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.

VILLAGE OF OAK PARK

Contact: John Kramer
Phone: 708-358-5464
Email: jkramer@oak-park.us
Details: The Village of Oak Park currently has Xerox Copiers and Managed Print Services with COTG. The Village of Oak Park has worked with COTG since March 2017.

CUSD 115 YORKVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Contact: Ryan Adkins
Phone: 630-553-4382
Email: radkins@y115.org
Details: CUSD 115 Yorkville High School currently has SMART Boards and AV with COTG. CUSD 115 Yorkville High School has worked with COTG since August 2017.

VILLAGE OF ELMWOOD PARK

Contact: Kim Parrilli, Assistant Village Manager
Phone: 708-452-3914
Email: kparrilli@elmwoodpark.org
Details: The Village of Elmwood Park currently has Xerox Copiers with COTG. The Village of Elmwood Park has worked with COTG since January 2018.

OAK LAWN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Contact: Kathy Szott
Phone: 708-422-4990
Email: kszott@olpl.org
Details: The Oak Lawn Public Library currently has Managed Print Services with COTG. The Oak Lawn Public Library has worked with COTG since February 2002.

SD 308 OSWEGO

Contact: Allen Clasen, MBA-Director of Technology
Phone: 630-636-3950
Email: aclasen@sd308.org
Details: SD 308 currently has Xerox Copiers, Managed Print Services, and Software with COTG. The SD 308 has worked with COTG since July 2014.

B. GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a) All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

b) Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

c) All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

d) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.
There is no additional cost to add scanning capability to the copier. The COTG Proposed Solution includes scanning capability for all copiers.

e) The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.
There is no additional cost per scan associated with the scanning function.

f) All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

g) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.
The COTG Proposed Solution included copy, print, scan and fax capably for all devices. Hole-punches are included on the color devices.

h) All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

i) All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 ½ x 11 copy paper.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

j) All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8½ x 11 copy paper.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

k) All copiers must be capable of printing on 8½ x 11, 8½ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

l) All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    a) 8½ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
    b) 8½ x 14 – 500 sheets
    c) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets

The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

m) All copiers must be functional as “walk-up” copiers.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

n) All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

o) Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same “look and feel” between models.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

2. NETWORKING REQUIREMENTS

a) All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC’s and laptops.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

b) Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent “look and feel” between them.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements.

c) All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements. All devices proposed are multifunction devices that can perform scan to email (SMTP), and scan to file using either SMB or FTP.

C. SUPPLIES AND SERVICE

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION

a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
The COTG Proposed Solution includes a Service Level Agreement that is executed throughout the length of the maintenance contract. Please see Service Level Agreement.

b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
COTG stands behind the quality of its products and maintains a "Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee" for Xerox brand equipment. Any supplies provided by COTG can be returned and replaced at no charge to if quality is not desirable. Internally, any returned supply item requires a full report and investigation. The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements. Please see Service level Agreement.

c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirements. Please see Service level Agreement.

d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.
COTG-A Xerox Company will maintain an average service call response time of 4 business hours for the fleet under the existing maintenance agreement. An average 4-hour response time is measured from when a call is placed with the COTG customer care center to when the technician arrives onsite. This only accounts for the business hours of 8:00am to 5:00pm Monday through Friday non-holiday.

e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.

SERVICE AND SUPPLY CALL PLACEMENT

How to Place a Service Call or Supply Order
Option #1: Call placement by Phone. Please call 1-630-771-8200
Option #2: Call placement by E-Mail.
Option #3: Call placement via “My Info” Portal.
COTG-XEROX’s My Info Portal allows end users to:

- Place and track the status of service calls
- Place and track the status of supply orders
- View inventory of assets, meters, service and supplies associated with each device
- Initiate equipment move/change orders

Once a call is placed
Call Routing: Once a service call is received, our dispatch team will place the call into the servicing technician’s inbox (all technicians carry iPhones for mobile routing) and will respond to the client with a confirmation number.
Client Communication: Within an hour of receiving the call, the technician will contact the client to provide an estimated time of arrival.
Technician Arrival: When the technician arrives, he/she will check in and request the contact who placed the call. Once service is completed, the technician will check out with their contact and provide a synopsis of service provided before departing.

f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
New machines that exhibit a repeat issue two or more times will be brought back into the COTG shop for the specialist to evaluate and determine the root cause of the problem. Any subsequent repeat issue after the machine is installed at the customer site will result in COTG swapping the machine with the same model device or one with more capabilities.

g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
COTG will provide a loaner if a unit is deemed un-repairable in the field. If a unit is completely down for more than 24 business hours, COTG will arrange for a loaner. The loaner will have similar capabilities.

h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.
The COTG Proposed Solution includes delivery and installation.

j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
The Installation Coordinator at COTG, Vince Emrich, will coordinate the efforts of the solutions project both internally with COTG and with you, the United City of Yorkville. The efforts of the Installation Coordinator will be to provide a solution implementation that is meeting the needs of the client with the least interference with the clients' operations.

k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.
For COTG, Account Management begins as soon as we are awarded the contract. Over the course of the first three months, Jack and Joe (your account management team) will use the COTG 360 application to carefully monitor volume and usage trends in order to ensure each device has been properly deployed for optimum productivity. This information, along with data such as machine uptime and service history, will be compiled and presented to United City of Yorkville during their first Quarterly Business Review. COTG recommends that these Quarterly Business Reviews continue to take place quarterly throughout the duration of the contract.
In addition to monitoring volume, the COTG 360 application will allow your Account Executive to automate many of the cumbersome back-end processes required to keep the machines up and running. Each printer and copier will be set up on Automatic Toner Replenishment. The Auto-Toner program notifies COTG's supply team whenever a machine starts to run low on toner. Upon receiving the notification, the supply team will be able to determine which machine needs toner, where that machine is located, and to whom the toner should be addressed.
Further use of the application will allow the COTG service team to proactively monitor each device, watching for any signs that indicate that a potential problem is developing. Should the problem relate to a drum, fuser or other Customer Replaceable Units (CRU), this early warning system will notify COTG and allow us to be proactive in our response before your staff can be inconvenienced by equipment failure. Remote meter read collection, auto toner replenishment and proactive account monitoring lead to time savings and increased productivity for United City of Yorkville.

2. TRAINING

a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.
The COTG Proposed Solution includes unlimited training. There is no additional cost for any training provided. A full training schedule will be offered during the mass implementation and at any point thereafter. COTG training is available in many formats, which include: cheat sheets, live sessions, remote sessions, webinars, YouTube videos and more!

Check out some of our training videos available on the web:

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t_Z0FPHZTGY
- https://www.youtube.com/user/cotg360
- http://www.cotg.com/quick-solution-videos

b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.
Training is unlimited throughout the length of the contract.

D. PRICING AND TERMS

1. LEASE OF EQUIPMENT

a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement. Please see Appendix A.

b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

2. MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT PRICING

a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
The COTG Proposed Solution meets the above requirement.

b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
Our service plan includes all parts, labor, unlimited and emergency service calls, help desk support, staples, and firmware updates. This plan excludes paper. Delivery, networking installation, power-user and end-user training are included. Invoices will be generated for actual usage all applicable taxes will be the responsibility of the customer.

c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
Estimated current shipping costs will be $46 per month based on usage quantiles as provided in bid document. COTG will reevaluate once awarded contract.

d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a cost-per-copy (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
Invoices will be generated for actual usage.

e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.
All networked copier devices will be supported at 0.0039 B/W / 0.039 Color per print.

3. BILLING

a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
COTG has an automated invoicing and payment processes. COTG supports, check, ACH, and wire payment options.

b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
COTG uses our COTG 360 App, and applications to sync clients actual environments (maps/pictures), with device placement, required functionality, and information - to ensure proper placement of assets based on clients culture and needs. In addition, our software provides the added benefit of automated meter collection, billing and toner replenishment to ensure that our clients can focus on their business productivity.

c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.
COTG will work with the United City of Yorkville to set up payment dates.

E. TIMELINE

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

PRELIMINARY IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

August 17, 2018	Proposal
August 2018	Acceptance of Proposal
September 2018	Removal of existing units
September 2018	Delivery of Machines (approximately 7 days after paperwork is signed)
September 2018	Networking/Installation
September 2018	Training (Additional training can be provided throughout the length of the agreement)
October 2018	Business Review

Implementation details are included in the attached Statement of Work.

F. SPECIFIC TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Listed on below is a summary of requested specifications for copiers that will deviate from the general specifications listed in Section B above. This chart includes finishing functions, minimum tray capacity requirements and other capabilities. Also included on this list is our current average monthly volume of black & white and color copies for each respective copier.

For each of these additional functions, please specify the additional cost of adding the feature to the copier or, if necessary, changing to another model of copier. Please see Appendix A.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827
Totals						**32,291**	**12,766**

NOTE: Please see Appendix A: COTG's Proposed Solution for specific accessories and pricing included in your proposal. Device details below may show additional options and accessories available.

XEROX VERSALINK B7035 MULTIFUNCTION COPIER

Reliable. Budget friendly. Business ready.

When it comes to seamless integration into your work environment and helping you get important tasks done faster, there is no smarter option than the affordable, reliable and supremely business-ready VersaLink B7035 Multifunction Copier—featuring Xerox ConnectKey Technology.

Key Features

- Up to 35 ppm
- Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
- 110-sheet Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)
- 7-inch capacitive color touch screen user interface featuring full customization and personalization
- Print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box, Microsoft OneDrive, Google Drive, Dropbox and Microsoft Office 365.
- Mobile printing support across multiple platforms and NFC Tap-to-Pair
- Maximum paper capacity: 5,140 sheets
- Xerox ConnectKey Technology

Higher performance. Optimized efficiency.

Right out of the box, you'll count on your Xerox VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Copier to consistently and flawlessly perform the tasks that make your business work more efficiently. From IT-free installation wizards, to step-by-step configuration options, you're ready to go—hassle free.

And with an entirely re-engineered paper path and new LED print head technology, we've taken day-in, day-out reliability to an impressive level of excellence. VersaLink devices are loaded with features and time-saving Xerox technologies designed to speed up information sharing and reduce inefficient workflows. Ensure information accuracy with Scan and Fax preview, and do more with scanned documents with built-in optical character recognition (OCR).

XEROX ALTALINK C8055 COLOR MULTIFUNCTION COPIER

Smart, Secure and Connected.

Xerox AltaLink devices provide new levels of capability and connectivity for mid-size, large workgroups and busy offices. With AltaLink, your extended workforce has instant and secure access to the documents, data and workflows it needs to work faster and more efficiently—from every location and with any device.

Key Features

- Up to 55 ppm color and 55 ppm black-and-white
- Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi
- 130-sheet Single-pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)
- 10-inch capacitive color touch screen user interface featuring full customization and personalization
- Print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box, Microsoft OneDrive, Google Drive, Dropbox and Microsoft Office 365.
- Mobile printing support across multiple platforms and NFC Tap-to-Pair
- Maximum paper capacity: 5,140 sheets
- Xerox ConnectKey Technology

Smart and Productive

You've never seen a multifunction printer like this before. From its tablet-like user interface to its right-out-of-the-box mobile-friendly connectivity options, the Xerox AltaLink C8000 Series is the color multifunction device today's workers have been waiting for.

Optimized for business processes, and easy to manage as a standalone device or as part of an entire fleet, it's designed to enable multitasking and collaboration. Create customized workflows, automate complex tasks, print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box, Microsoft OneDrive, Google Drive, Dropbox and Microsoft Office 365. Connect any time, from anywhere and any device.

With the touch of a button, you can go to our Xerox App Gallery and download simple, yet powerful, serverless apps to your AltaLink color multifunction printer to increase user productivity and shorten everyday tasks.

Built-in mobile connectivity, including Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair, optional Wi-Fi Direct, @PrintByXerox, Google Cloud Print, Xerox Print Service Plug-in for Android and Mopria provides the time-saving convenience your workforce wants and needs.

COTG Proposed Solution						
End Location	**Current Device**	**AMV B/W**	**AMV CLR**	**Proposed Device**	**Finisher**	**Accesory**
Admin	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	13,046	4,653	Xerox AltaLink C8055	Office Finisher	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax
Police 1	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	5,894	5,718	Xerox AltaLink C8055	Office Finisher	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax
Police 2	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	3,544	N/A	Xerox VersaLink B7035	Integrated Finisher	Fax
Comm Dvlp	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	3,418	1,568	Xerox AltaLink C8055	Office Finisher	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax
Public Works	Konica Minolta Bizhub 364E	1,249	N/A	Xerox VersaLink B7035	Integrated Finisher	Fax
Recreation	Konica Minolta Bizhub 364E	5,140	827	Xerox AltaLink C8055	Office Finisher	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax

INSTALLATION PROCESS*

*Please see attached Statement of Work

PROPOSED SOLUTION

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED SPREADSHEET FOR DETAILED SOLUTION.

Please Note:

- Our service plan includes all parts, labor, unlimited and emergency service calls, help desk support, and firmware updates. The plan excludes paper.
- Delivery, networking installation, power-user and end-user training are included.
- Invoices will be generated for actual usage.
- Rates are locked for the duration of the agreement.
- All applicable taxes will be the responsibility of the customer.
- All toner is OEM.

APPENDIX

COTG PROPOSED SOLUTON

APPENDIX A

STATEMENT OF WORK

BROCHURES

COTG Proposed Solution

End Location	Current Device	AMV B/W	AMV CLR	Proposed Device	36 Month FMV	48 Month FMV	60 Month FMV	Finisher	36 Month FMV	48 Month FMV	60 Month FMV	Accesory	36 Month FMV	48 Month FMV	60 Month FMV
Admin	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	13,046	4,653	Xerox AltaLink C8055	$ 258.82	$ 210.75	$ 169.68	Office Finisher	$ 17.51	$ 14.26	$ 11.48	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax	$ 9.91	$ 8.07	$ 6.50
Police 1	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	5,894	5,718	Xerox AltaLink C8055	$ 258.82	$ 210.75	$ 169.68	Office Finisher	$ 17.51	$ 14.26	$ 11.48	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax	$ 9.91	$ 8.07	$ 6.50
Police 2	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	3,544	0	VersaLink B7035	$ 118.57	$ 96.54	$ 77.73	Integrated Finisher	$ 15.68	$ 12.77	$ 10.28	Fax			
Comm Dvlp	Konica Minolta Bizhub C554E	3,418	1,568	Xerox AltaLink C8055	$ 258.82	$ 210.75	$ 169.68	Office Finisher	$ 17.51	$ 14.26	$ 11.48	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax	$ 9.91	$ 8.07	$ 6.50
Public Works	Konica Minolta Bizhub 364E	1,249	0	VersaLink B7035	$ 118.57	$ 96.54	$ 77.73	Integrated Finisher	$ 15.68	$ 12.77	$ 10.28	Fax			
Recreation	Konica Minolta Bizhub 364E	5,140	827	Xerox AltaLink C8055	$ 258.82	$ 210.75	$ 169.68	Office Finisher	$ 17.51	$ 14.26	$ 11.48	2/3 Hole Punch, Fax	$ 9.91	$ 8.07	$ 6.50

COTG Proposed Maintenance-Cost per Copy	
Copier B/W	Copier Color
$ 0.0039	$ 0.0390

COTG Proposed Solution	
Equipment	Included
Delivery & Installation	Included
36 Month FMV Total	$ 1,413.47
48 Month FMV Total	$ 1,150.94
60 Month FMV Total	$ 926.68

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	$8^{1/2}$ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Average Monthly Volume Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$1,413.47	$1,150.94	$926.68	$125.93 B/W* $497.87 CLR	$125.93 B/W* $497.87 CLR	$125.93 B/W* $497.87 CLR

* The COTG Proposed solution is cost per copy $0.0039 B/W & $0.039 CLR. Above Maintenance Contract Price based on average monthly volumes provided by United City of Yorkville

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
Office Finisher	$17.51	$14.26	$11.48	Y
Integrated Finisher	$15.68	$12.77	$10.28	Y
2/3 Hole Punch	$9.91	$8.07	$6.50	Y

Statement of Work for:

United City of Yorkville

Prepared by:

Vince Emrich
Senior Installation Coordinator – Professional Services

A Xerox Company

COTG
3 Territorial Ct.
Bolingbrook, IL 60440

09 August 2018

Rob Fredrickson
United City of Yorkville

Dear Mr. Fredrickson,

COTG would like to thank you for your business partnership. The following pages outline the Statement of Work for your upcoming solutions install.

This plan summarizes the scope of the project, deliverables, project team, constraints, scheduling, and other details of the implementation plan.

If you have any questions about this document, please feel free to let me know. I will be coordinating your solutions install from this point through implementation.

Sincerely,

Vince Emrich
Senior Installation Coordinator – Professional Services

A Xerox Company

Site Inspection

A list of action items identified during the site inspection that we conducted as well as the resolution needed and responsibility is below. All action items must remedied prior to installation.

Action Item	Resolution	Responsibility
Site inspection required at all buildings and locations.	COTG will perform site inspection to verify proper power, space, and utilities at each device location.	COTG

Deliverables

The list of locations, solutions, and accessories is below.

Location	Machine	Accessory
Administration	Xerox AltaLink C8055 Color Multifunction Printer	Office LX Finisher Hole Punch Kit
Police 1	Xerox AltaLink C8055 Color Multifunction Printer	Office LX Finisher Hole Punch Kit
Police 2	Xerox VersaLink B7035 Multifunction Printer	Integrated Finisher
Community Development	Xerox AltaLink C8055 Color Multifunction Printer	Office LX Finisher Hole Punch Kit
Public Works	Xerox VersaLink B7035 Multifunction Printer	Integrated Finisher
Recreation	Xerox AltaLink C8055 Color Multifunction Printer	Office LX Finisher Hole Punch Kit

Project Scope

Included in the Scope of this Project
Delivery and install services of the purchased solution.
Networking of the device as documented on the Network Survey and any additional information provided.
Provision of driver links for loading to the print server.
Training on features and operation of the implemented solutions.
Removal of existing equipment, if requested.

COTG is not responsible for any hardware failures and/or loss of data while configuring or installing software, print drivers, or performing any other operations on a server or local workstation.

Not Included in the Scope of this Project
Installation/support of any software applications or hardware not listed in this document.
Troubleshooting internet access problems related to ISP/Telecom provider.
Troubleshooting of hardware, network configuration, operating system or application/software issues existing on installed workstations.
Any issues related to current infrastructure including switches, servers, workstations and software, tape units, backups, etc. not otherwise addressed in this document.

A Xerox Company

Project Responsibilities

The client will be responsible for providing the following at the agreed upon time:

Responsibility	Time of Completion
Provide proper power receptacles and active phone/Ethernet ports, preconfigured to the proper VLAN, if required.	Prior to delivery
Provide space for staging and storage of devices until installation begins, if necessary.	Upon delivery
Staff available to escort installation team through restricted areas, if required. Any required garments (lab coats, protective eyewear, shoe coverings, etc.) must also be provided.	Upon delivery
Provide all cables for network and fax connectivity (Ethernet, USB, Phone, etc.).	Upon installation
Staff available to escort installation team through restricted areas, if required. Any required garments (lab coats, protective eyewear, shoe coverings, etc.) must also be provided.	Upon installation
Network Administrator on site or available via phone/remote session on the day(s) of install.	Upon installation
Network Administrator to provide full and accurate network information necessary for pre-networking and installation. A Network Administrator may enter Passwords at time of installation.	Prior to delivery
Provide proper power receptacles and active phone/Ethernet ports, preconfigured to the proper VLAN, if required.	Prior to delivery
Provide space for staging and storage of devices until installation begins, if necessary.	Upon delivery
Staff available to escort installation team through restricted areas, if required. Any required garments (lab coats, protective eyewear, shoe coverings, etc.) must also be provided.	Upon delivery

If the equipment cannot be installed and connected on the agreed upon date because the above conditions have not been met, the client will be billed a rescheduling fee at the current billable rate, see Project Scope.

A Xerox Company

COTG will be responsible for providing the following at the agreed upon time:

Responsibility	Time of Completion
Consult with Network Administrator on system configuration and requirements.	Prior to delivery
Identify all product placement criteria and configure systems to meet requirements.	Prior to delivery
Coordinate ordering of system components.	Prior to delivery
Confirm installation requirements with client.	Prior to delivery
Coordinate delivery of system components.	Upon delivery
Provision print drivers for each model device.	Upon installation
Provide training for Network Administrator and equipment key operators/users as requested.	Following installation
Configure remote diagnostic tool (COTG360 App), if desired.	At any time

Customer Expectations Document (CED)

COTG is providing the Customer Expectation Document, or CED, for each model of machine that in your solution. The CED will provide you with all of the information needed to prepare you for successful installation and operation of the device.

Please note that devices not manufactured by Xerox may or may not have a CED or equivalent document. COTG will provide documents similar to a CED when available.

Below are the Customer Expectation Documents for your review:

Customer Expectations Document (CED) or Equivalent Provided
Xerox® AltaLink C8000 Series Color Multifunction Printer Customer Expectation and Installation Guide. Version 3.4. June 19, 2017.
Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer Customer Expectation and Installation Guide. Version 2.1. June 27, 2017.

A Xerox Company

Data Protection

Hard drives carry millions of data points from the scanning, copying, and printing uses of multi-functional digital technology. Some of this information may be sensitive or confidential. Release of this information, whether intentional or not, could be damaging to yours as well as other organizations. COTG can ensure the security of your organizations information with hard drive wiping or removal services.

Hard drive wipes utilize Department of Defense specified values using the overwrite deletion method on our YEC HDD Multiport Test System. This provides a digital certificate to the client as proof of data destruction.

When requested for additional security, the hard drive may be removed on-site and retained.

Data Protection Services Election and Rates		
	Hard Drive Wiping with Digital Certificate	$175.00 per Hard Drive.
	Hard Drive Removal and Retention	$350.00 per Hard Drive.
	Data Protection Services Declined	No Charge.

Pre-Implementation Acceptance

By signing below, I agree to the project as outlined in this statement of work. I also agree that I have received and reviewed the CED(s) provided and that I am aware of the requirements and capabilities of the devices included in this project. As the client, I agree to have the required resources and utilities outlined in this document and the CED(s) in place upon delivery. Failure to do so may result in additional costs or rescheduling of the project.

Signatures	
Client	Date
COTG Installation Coordinator	Date

Note: Failure to acknowledge and return this signed document by the day of installation will constitute considered acceptance of the project plan as currently written.

Post-Implementation Acceptance

By signing below, I agree to the project as outlined in this statement of work and that implementation is now complete.

Signatures	
Client	Date
COTG Installation Coordinator	Date

Note: Failure to acknowledge and return this signed document within seven business days of send out will constitute project completion to the client's satisfaction.

A Xerox Company

Welcome to COTG!

COTG will continue to work with you to keep your business printing. We have provided a list of primary and escalation contacts to get you to the person best suited to fulfill your needs easily.

Supply Replenishment

The supply department handles all contracted and billable supply orders for our customers. Typically, ordered supplies arrive within 2-3 business days.

COTG Supplies		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, quantity and color of the toner needed, first and last name, phone number, and department/room number.	Supplies Representative	Phone: 630-771-8200, prompt 1 Email: supply-orders@cotg.com Online: COTG Supply Request Fax: 630-771-8827
Jessica Sigler-Rhodes	Supplies Supervisor	Phone: 630-771-8005 Email: jsiglerrhodes@cotg.com

Toner Recycling

Used toner cartridges can be recycled individually using the shipping label included in the box or shipped in bulk by utilizing the following links Toner Recycle Xerox Recycling

Training

Training on your new solutions is available at any time for new hires, key operators, and administrators. If the need for additional training arises, we are happy to provide.

The COTG Product Specialist Team offers unique value, delivering a combination of consulting experience and product expertise. We train and support the most sophisticated workflow environment.

COTG Product Support		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, name, and phone number.	Product Support/Training	Email: cotg-product-support@cotg.com
Matt Pleger	Solution Support Supervisor	Phone: 630-771-8689 Email: mpleger@cotg.com
Dan Merklin	Professional Services Manager	Phone: 630-771-8685 Email: dmerklin@cotg.com

A Xerox Company

Service

Our service team provides excellent aftermarket support for the full range of solutions offered at COTG. With over 250 customer-focused employees, we offer everything from front line customer service, a state of the art call center and help desk to a fully staffed employee department and technical training team. Our team directly interacts with over 750 customers each day, and we strive to make each contact a positive experience for our customers.

In addition to our internal service department, COTG customers have access to the Xerox Knowledgebase, an online troubleshooting database. The Knowledgebase allows you to select your model of machine and view troubleshooting for image quality, error messages, and fault codes. This helps to increase productivity and reduce the number of service calls and associated downtime. Anyone can access the Xerox Knowledgebase by using this link, Xerox Knowledgebase

COTG Service		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, description of the issue, first and last name, phone number, and department/room number.	Service Dispatch	Phone: 630-771-8200, prompt 2 Email: diagnostics@cotg.com
Blayne Grassle	Field Service Manager	Phone: 630-771-8224 Email: bgrassle@cotg.com
Dan Okrzesik	Regional Service Director	Phone: 630-201-7045 Email: dokrzesik@cotg.com

Meter Readings

For leased and contracted devices, submission of meter readings is required for billing. The COTG360 software, if utilized, will collect meter readings automatically. However, where COTG360 is not utilized manual meter readings are required.

Clients can enter meter readings by using the link Submit Meter Reading

Contracts Mission Statement

We are committed to supporting all partners in any contract administrative functions while providing our customers with industry leading options and solutions. By delivering timely, accurate, and fair resolutions to all contract related concerns while safeguarding account profitability we will ensure a long-term mutually beneficial relationship between all our customers and COTG/MOTG/IOTG.

Accounts Receivable Mission Statement

Our team's mission is to develop strong customer relations, and protect the company's margins and profits to maximize the value of the company's accounts receivable. We accomplish this by minimizing exposure to bad debt and maintaining an acceptable level of risk by quickly reviewing and collecting overdue accounts.

A Xerox Company

COTG Leasing/Contracts		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, first and last name, and phone number.		
Brian McCullough	Billing/Leasing Manager	Phone: 630-780-1328 Email: bmccullough@cotg.com
Nancy Klitz	Contracts Manager	Phone: 630-771-8034 Email: nklitz@cotg.com
COTG Accounts Receivable		
Be sure to include the COTG Tag ID or serial number, first and last name, and phone number.		
Liliana Daniell	Accounts Receivable Manager	Phone: 630-780-1382 Email: ldanielll@cotg.com

Quarterly Business Review

As a value added service, COTG will meet with you on a quarterly basis to review the operation and productivity of your implemented solutions. A Quarterly Business Review provides a review of the usage trends for over/under utilization and service history for each device. COTG will make recommendations for changes to equipment locations based on usage trends, additional training, and address any concerns.

XEROX® VERSALINK® MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Reliable. Budget friendly. Business ready.

B7025/B7030/B7035

ConnectKey®
Technology

xerox®

Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer

When it comes to seamless integration into your work environment and helping you get important tasks done faster, there's no smarter option than the affordable, reliable and supremely business-ready VersaLink B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer—featuring Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology.

HIGHER PERFORMANCE. OPTIMIZED EFFICIENCY.

Right out of the box, you'll count on your Xerox® VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer to consistently and flawlessly perform the tasks that make your business work more efficiently. From IT-free installation wizards, to step-by-step configuration options, you're ready to go—hassle free.

And with an entirely re-engineered paper path and new LED print head technology, we've taken day-in, day-out reliability to an impressive level of excellence.

VersaLink devices are loaded with features and time-saving Xerox® technologies designed to speed up information sharing and reduce inefficient workflows. Ensure information accuracy with Scan and Fax preview, and do more with scanned documents with built-in optical character recognition (OCR).

When it comes to safeguarding critical documents and data, VersaLink devices deliver benchmark security that protects all points of vulnerability, including protection from unauthorized device access, secure network communication, 256-bit hard disk encryption with secure overwrite and the ability to add security to individual documents.

EASY TO USE. EASY TO CUSTOMIZE.

With the VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer's oversize, customizable 7-inch color touchscreen, you can tap, swipe and pinch your way through tasks and functions with mobile-like ease.

Preloaded Xerox® ConnectKey® Apps help optimize office efficiency, and on-screen access to the extensive Xerox App Gallery provides expanded functionality—like the optional Xerox® Easy Translator Service app, which quickly translates scanned documents into numerous languages.

Get more done in less time by creating customized 1-Touch Apps to automate multi-step workflows for individuals or groups. Simply tap your new app to quickly perform the job you configured. And with Simple ID, individual users and groups enter a user ID and password once, and then enjoy fast, secure access to task-specific presets, individualized favorite contacts, and commonly used apps on a personalized home screen.

READY FOR THE WAY YOU WORK.

The VersaLink B7000 Series Multifunction Printer gives you the freedom to work where and how you want—with out-of-the-box direct connectivity to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive® and DropBox™, and access to additional options through the Xerox App Gallery.

The ability to connect and print from multiple devices is key for today's worker, and VersaLink devices meet the challenge with optional Wi-Fi® and Wi-Fi Direct®, plus Apple® AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair and Mopria®.

Learn more about why Xerox is the only choice for today's mobile professionals by visiting **www.xerox.com/mobile**.

XEROX® CONNECTKEY® TECHNOLOGY—THE NEXUS OF YOUR COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY ECOSYSTEM

From Xerox—the company that created the modern workplace—we present the next revolution in workplace productivity. With a consistent user experience across a wide range of devices, mobile and cloud connectivity and a growing library of apps to expand functionality, you'll work faster, better and smarter.

Intuitive User Experience
An entirely new—and yet entirely familiar way to interact that includes a tablet-like experience, with gesture-based touchscreen controls and easy customization.

Mobile and Cloud Ready
Instant connectivity to cloud and mobile devices right from the user interface, with access to pre-loaded, cloud-hosted services that let you work where, when and how you want.

Benchmark Security
Full multi-level protection for both documents and data, ready to guard against and eliminate emerging threats and meet or exceed regulatory compliance.

Enables Next Generation Services
Work more efficiently and manage resources more effectively. Easy integration of Xerox® Managed Print Services enables remote monitoring of service delivery and consumables.

Gateway to New Possibilities
Instantly extend your capabilities with access to the Xerox App Gallery, featuring real-world apps designed to optimize digital workflows. Commission our network of partners to design innovative, business-specific solutions.

Find out more about how you'll work smarter at **www.connectkey.com**.

FINISHING APPLICATIONS

1 **A 110-sheet Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF)** scans two-sided black-and-white or color originals for copy, scan and fax jobs.

2 **Optional work surface** (included with Convenience Stapler) gives you plenty of room to sort documents.

3 **Card Reader Bay** with embedded USB port.[1]

4 **An easily accessible USB port**[1] allows users to quickly print from or scan to any standard USB memory device.

5 **The 100-sheet Bypass Tray** handles media sizes from 3.5 x 3.87 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./88.9 x 98.4 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm.

6 **The standard 520-sheet Tray 1** handles media sizes from 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm.

[1] USB ports can be disabled.

MULTIPLE PAPER TRAY OPTIONS TO FIT EVERY NEED:

7 **Add the Single Tray Module** to the Desktop model to increase the total paper capacity to 1,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray). Or choose the optional Three Tray Module (not shown) to increase the total paper capacity to 2,180 sheets (includes Bypass Tray).

8 **Choose the optional Single Tray with Stand Module** to increase the total paper capacity to 1,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray) and provides storage for toner cartridges and other supplies.

9 **Choose the optional High-Capacity Tandem Tray Module** allows for a total paper capacity of up to 3,140 sheets (includes Bypass Tray).

10 **The optional High-Capacity Feeder** holds 2,000 sheets of letter/A4 paper, increasing the maximum paper capacity to 5,140 sheets.

ADD INCREASED VERSATILITY WITH FINISHING OPTIONS:

11 **The Dual Catch Trays** (optional with Desktop model) stack up to 250 sheets each, lower tray offsets.

12 **The optional Office Finisher LX** gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value and offers optional booklet making.

13 **The optional Integrated Office Finisher** provides 500-sheet stacking and 50-sheet, single-position stapling.

INTRODUCING TOUCHSCREEN SUPERIORITY

Meet our all-new, 7-inch color touchscreen—the user interface that sets a higher standard for customization, personalization and versatility.

By presenting a familiar "mobile" experience—with support for gestural input and task-focused apps that share a common look and feel—fewer steps are needed to complete even the most complex jobs.

A highly intuitive layout guides you through every task from start to finish, with a natural hierarchy placing critical functions near the top of the screen and commonly used options front and center. Don't like where a function or app is located? Customize the layout to make it yours.

This unmatched balance of hardware technology and software capability helps everyone who interacts with the VersaLink® B7000 Series Multifunction Printer get more work done, faster.

Xerox® VersaLink® B7025/B7030/B7035

ConnectKey® Technology

The VersaLink B7025/B7030/B7035 Multifunction Printer is built on Xerox® ConnectKey® Technology. For more information, visit **www.connectkey.com**.

DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS		VersaLink B7025	VersaLink B7030	VersaLink B7035
Speed		Up to 25 ppm	Up to 30 ppm	Up to 35 ppm
Monthly Duty Cycle[1]		Up to 107,000 pages	Up to 129,000 pages	Up to 153,000 pages
Hard Drive/Processor/Memory		320 GB HDD[2]/1.05 GHz Dual-core/2 GB memory		
Connectivity		Ethernet 10/100/1000 Base-T, High-speed USB 3.0, Wi-Fi® and Wi-Fi Direct® with optional Wi-Fi Kit		
Controller Features		Unified Address Book, Configuration Cloning, Scan Preview, Xerox Extensible Interface Platform®, Xerox App Gallery, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Role Based Permissions, Convenience Authentication Enabled, Online Support		
Copy and Print	Resolution	**Copy:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Print:** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi		
First-copy-out Time (as fast as)		As fast as 6.8 seconds	As fast as 5.4 seconds	As fast as 5.4 seconds
First-print-out Time		As fast as 10.4 seconds	As fast as 9.1 seconds	As fast as 9.1 seconds
Page Description Languages		PCL® 5e/PCL 6/PDF/XPS/TIFF/JPEG/HP-GL/optional Adobe® PostScript® 3™		
Paper Input	Standard	**Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF):** 110 sheets: Standard sizes: 5.5 x 8.5 in. to 11 x 17 in./A5 to A3; Custom sizes (duplex): 4.92 x 4.33 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./125 x 110 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm; Custom sizes (simplex): 4.92 x 3.35 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./125 x 85 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
		Bypass Tray: 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.87 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./88.9 x 98.4 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
		Tray 1: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm		
	Choose One	**Single Tray Module:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **Single Tray with Stand:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **Three Tray Module** (1,560 sheets): 520 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm **High-Capacity Tandem Tray** (2,520 sheets): Tray 2: 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.17 in. to 11.69 x 17 in./139.7 x 182 mm to 297 x 431.8 mm; Tray 3: 870 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5; Tray 4: 1,130 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5		
	Optional	**Envelope Tray:** Up to 60 envelopes: #10 commercial, Monarch, DL, C5; Custom sizes: 3.9 x 5.8 in. to 6.4 x 9.5 in./98 x 148 mm to 162 x 241 mm **High-Capacity Feeder (HCF):** 2,000 sheets; Standard sizes: 8.5 x 11 in. and 7.25 x 10.5 in./A4 or B5		
Paper Output/ Finishing	Standard	**Dual Catch Tray[2]:** 250 sheets each; Lower tray offsets		
	Optional	**Integrated Office Finisher:** 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling **Office Finisher LX:** 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 3-position stapling, optional hole-punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch) **Convenience Stapler with Work Surface:** Staples 50 sheets		
INTUITIVE USER EXPERIENCE				
Customize and Personalize		Walkup customization, Personalize Home Screen by User, Multiple Home Screens with Simple ID, Customize by Site, Function or Workflow with Xerox App Gallery and Xerox® App Studio		
Print Drivers		Job Identification, Bi-directional Status, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Global Print Driver® and Mobile Express Driver®		
Xerox® Embedded Web Server		PC or mobile—Status Information, Responsive Design, Settings, Device Management, Cloning		
Preview		Preview of Scan/Fax with Zoom, Rotate, Add Page		
Print Features		Print from USB, Secure Print, Sample Set, Personal Print, Saved Job, Xerox® Earth Smart Driver Settings, Job Identification, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Bi-directional Real-time Status, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing (as default), Skip Blank Pages, Draft Mode		
Scan		Optical Character Recognition (OCR), Scan to USB/Email/Network (FTP/SMB), Scan File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPEG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-Page PDF/XPS/TIFF/Password Protected PDF		
Fax[3]		Optional Walk-up Fax (one-line or three-line options available, includes LAN Fax, Direct Fax, Fax Forward to Email), optional Fax Over IP		
MOBILE AND CLOUD READY				
Mobile Printing		Apple® AirPrint®[6], Google Cloud Print™ Ready, Xerox® Print Service and Mopria® Print Service Plug-ins for Android™, @PrintByXerox		
Mobility Options		Xerox® Mobile Print and Mobile Print Cloud[5], Connect via NFC/Wi-Fi Direct Printing[5], Xerox® Mobile Link App[4]. Visit **www.xerox.com/officemobileapps** for available apps.		
Cloud Connectors[4]		Print from/Scan to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive®, Dropbox™, Microsoft Office 365®, Box®, Xerox® DocuShare® Platform[5] and more		
BENCHMARK SECURITY				
Network Security		IPsec, HTTPS, encrypted email. Network Authentication, SNMPv3, SSL/TLS, Security Certificates, Pre-installed Self-signed Certificates, Cisco® Identity Services Engine (ISE) integration		
Device Access		Firmware Verification, User access and internal firewall, Port/IP/Domain Filtering, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions, Smart Card Enabled (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® Integrated Card Reader Bay		
Data Protection		Setup/Security Wizards, Job Level Encryption via HTTPS/IPPS submission, Encrypted hard disk (AES 256-bit, FIPS 140-2) and image overwrite, Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) (undergoing evaluation), Encrypted Apps with Embedded Certificate Support		
Document Security		Secure Print, Secure Fax, Secure Email, Password Protected PDF		
ENABLES NEXT GENERATION SERVICES				
Print Management		Xerox® Print Management and Mobility Suite[5], Configuration Cloning, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Equitrac[5], Y Soft[5] and more		
Managing Print		Xerox® Device Manager, Xerox® Support Assistance, Auto Meter Read, Managed Print Services tools		
Sustainability		Cisco EnergyWise®, Earth Smart Printing, Print User ID on margins		
GATEWAY TO NEW POSSIBILITIES				
Cloud Services		Xerox® Easy Translator[5], Xerox® Healthcare MFP (U.S. only)[5], CapturePoint™[5], many additional services available		
Xerox App Gallery		Many apps and cloud services available. Visit **www.xerox.com/appgallery** for a growing selection of Xerox® apps available for adding functions to the Printer/MFP.		

[1] Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis; [2] HDD and Dual Catch Tray are optional on Desktop model; [3] Requires analog phone line; [4] Free optional download from Xerox App Gallery to the Printer—**www.xerox.com/xeroxappgallery**; [5] Purchased option; [6] Visit **www.apple.com** for AirPrint Certification list.

For more detailed specifications, go to **www.xerox.com/VersaLinkB7000Specs**.

©2018 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Xerox®, Xerox and Design®, ConnectKey®, DocuShare®, Global Print Driver®, Mobile Express Driver®, VersaLink® and Xerox Extensible Interface Platform® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The information in this brochure is subject to change without notice. Updated 1/18 BR21105 VB7BR-01UB

xerox®

XEROX® ALTALINK® COLOR MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Smart, Secure and Connected

C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070

ConnectKey®
Technology

xerox®

Xerox® AltaLink® C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070 Color Multifunction Printer

Xerox® AltaLink devices provide new levels of capability and connectivity for mid-size, large workgroups and busy offices. With AltaLink, your extended workforce has instant and secure access to the documents, data and workflows it needs to work faster and more efficiently—from every location and with any device.

SMART AND PRODUCTIVE

You've never seen a multifunction printer like this before. From its tablet-like user interface to its right-out-of-the-box mobile-friendly connectivity options, the Xerox® AltaLink C8000 Series is the color multifunction device today's workers have been waiting for.

Optimized for business processes, and easy to manage as a standalone device or as part of an entire fleet, it's designed to enable multitasking and collaboration. Create customized workflows, automate complex tasks, print and scan directly to and from the cloud with services like Box®, Microsoft® OneDrive®, Google Drive™, Dropbox™ and Microsoft Office 365™. Connect any time, from anywhere and any device.

With the touch of a button, you can go to our Xerox App Gallery and download simple, yet powerful, serverless apps to your AltaLink color multifunction printer to increase user productivity and shorten everyday tasks.

Built-in mobile connectivity, including Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair, optional Wi-Fi Direct®, @PrintByXerox, Google Cloud Print™, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™ and Mopria® provides the time-saving convenience your workforce wants and needs.

POWERFUL AND SCALABLE

Your workgroups operate more efficiently and effectively with AltaLink. Manage, monitor and upgrade your entire fleet with our Embedded Web Server, or provide interactive training and support right from your desktop with our remote user interface.

Fewer maintenance hassles, less IT support, high-capacity paper trays and the ability to print on varying paper sizes add up to increased uptime and greater productivity. Scanning, printing and faxing can be done simultaneously, allowing for multitasking during peak periods—and your choice of finishing options means you can configure your AltaLink device for any work environment and any document type, including booklets, brochures and pamphlets.

BUILT-IN SECURITY

The AltaLink C8000 Series Color Multifunction Printer provides the maximum level of security through our partnership with McAfee, proactively addressing risks at the fleet and individual device level.

Multiple layers of security include data encryption, disk overwrite and industry certifications. At the user level, Secure Print holds documents for release until they're ready to be retrieved at the device.

COLOR WHERE IT COUNTS

With high resolution output of 1200 x 2400 dpi, photo-quality color images and crisp text will give your documents clarity and impact. You can also upgrade your AltaLink C8000 Series with the Xerox® EX-c C8000 Print Server Powered by Fiery®, enabling office users to quickly, efficiently and cost effectively print professional-looking documents.

XEROX® CONNECTKEY® TECHNOLOGY—THE NEXUS OF YOUR COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY ECOSYSTEM

From Xerox—the company that created the modern workplace—we present the next revolution in workplace productivity. With a consistent user experience across a wide range of devices, mobile and cloud connectivity and a growing library of apps to expand functionality, you'll work faster, better and smarter.

Intuitive User Experience
An entirely new—and yet entirely familiar way to interact that includes a tablet-like experience with gesture-based touchscreen controls and easy customization.

Mobile and Cloud Ready
Instant connectivity to cloud and mobile devices right from the user interface, with access to pre-loaded, cloud-hosted services that let you work where, when and how you want.

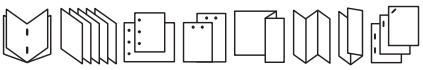
Benchmark Security
Full multi-level protection for both documents and data, ready to guard against and eliminate emerging threats and meet or exceed regulatory compliance.

Enables Next Generation Services
Work more efficiently and manage resources more effectively. Easy integration of Xerox® Managed Print Services enables remote monitoring of service delivery and consumables, plus remote configuration for even more time savings.

Gateway to New Possibilities
Instantly extend your capabilities with access to the Xerox App Gallery, featuring real-world apps designed to optimize digital workflows. Commission our network of partners to design innovative, business-specific solutions.

Find out more about how you'll work smarter at **www.connectkey.com**.

FINISHING APPLICATIONS



1 Single-Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder (DADF) saves time by simultaneously scanning both sides of two-sided documents at up to 139 impressions per minute.

2 Convenience Stapler (optional) staples up to 50 sheets of 20 lb/80 gsm media.

3 Bypass Tray handles up to 100 sheets of 20 lb/80 gsm, also feeds up to 110 lb Cover/300 gsm media.

4 Two 520-sheet adjustable trays (standard with all configurations). Tray 1 handles media sizes up to 11.7 x 17 in./A3 and Tray 2 handles media sizes up to 12 x 18 in./SRA3.

5 Envelope Kit (optional—replaces Tray 1) provides trouble-free feeding of up to 60 envelopes.

6 High-Capacity Tandem Tray Module (optional) brings the total paper capacity up to 3,140 sheets.

7 Four Tray Module (optional with C8030/C8035) holds a total of 2,180 sheets.

8 High-Capacity Feeder (optional) holds 2,000 sheets of letter/A4 paper, increasing the maximum paper capacity to 5,140 sheets.

9 Business Ready (BR) Finisher (optional) gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value.

10 BR Booklet Maker Finisher (optional) provides advanced finishing the capability to create 64-page saddle-stitched booklets (2 to 16 sheets).

11 C-Fold/Z-Fold Unit (optional) adds three folds: C-fold, Z-fold and Z-half-fold to the BR Finisher or BR Booklet Maker Finisher.

12 Offset Catch Tray (OCT) (standard on all configurations and included with all finishers).

13 Integrated Office Finisher (optional with C8030/C8035) provides 500-sheet stacking and 50-sheet, single-position stapling.

14 Office Finisher LX (optional with C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055) gives you advanced finishing functions at a great value, and offers optional crease/score and saddle-stitch booklet making capable of 60-page booklets (2 to 15 sheets).

15 Xerox® Integrated RFID Card Reader E1.0 (optional) adds card based authentication with support for over 90 access cards.

16 Near Field Communication (NFC) Tap-to-Pair allows users to tap their mobile device to the AltaLink C8000 user panel and instantly connect with the MFP.

INTRODUCING MOBILE DEVICE-LIKE TOUCHSCREEN SUPERIORITY

Meet our all-new, 10.1-inch color touchscreen—the user interface that sets a higher standard for customization, ease of use and versatility.

By presenting a familiar "mobile" experience—with support for gestural input and task-focused apps that share a common look and feel—fewer steps are needed to complete even the most complex jobs.

A highly intuitive layout guides you through every task from start to finish, with a natural hierarchy placing critical functions near the top of the screen and commonly used options front and center. Don't like where a function or app is located? Customize the layout to make it yours.

This unmatched balance of hardware technology and software smarts helps everyone who interacts with the AltaLink® C8000 Series get more work done, faster. Try our new UI at **www.xerox.com/AltaLinkUI**.

Xerox® AltaLink® C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055/C8070 Color Multifunction Printer

ConnectKey® Technology

DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS		AltaLink C8030	AltaLink C8035	AltaLink C8045	AltaLink C8055	AltaLink C8070
Speed (Color/Black-and-white)		Up to 30/30 ppm	Up to 35/35 ppm	Up to 45/45 ppm	Up to 50/55 ppm	Up to 70/70 ppm
Monthly Duty Cycle*		Up to 90,000 pages	Up to 110,000 pages	Up to 200,000 pages	Up to 300,000 pages	Up to 300,000 pages
Hard Drive/Processor/Memory		Minimum 250 GB HDD/Intel® Atom™ Quad Core 1.91 GHz/2 MB Cache/8 GB system memory				
Connectivity		10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet, High-Speed USB 2.0 direct print, Wi-Fi Direct® with optional Xerox® USB Wireless Adapter, NFC Tap-to-Pair				
Optional Controller		Xerox® EX-c C8000 Print Server Powered by Fiery®				
Copy and Print	Resolution	**Copy:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Print:** Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi				
First-copy-out Time (as fast as) (from platen/warmed-up state)		8.1 seconds color/6.7 seconds black-and-white		7.8 seconds color/6.4 seconds black-and-white	7.2 seconds color/5.7 seconds black-and-white	5.2 seconds color/4.9 seconds black-and-white
First-print-out Time (as fast as)		6.5 seconds color/5.3 seconds black-and-white	6.4 seconds color/5.2 seconds black-and-white	6.5 seconds color/5.3 seconds black-and-white	6.0 seconds color/4.7 seconds black-and-white	4.7 seconds color/4.0 seconds black-and-white
Page Description Languages		Adobe® PostScript® 3™, Adobe PDF version 1.7, PCL® 5c/PCL 6, Optional XML Paper Specification (XPS)				
Paper Input	Standard	**Single-Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder:** 130 sheets; Speed: up to 139 ipm (duplex); Sizes: 3.4 x 4.9 in. to 11.7 x 17 in./85 x 125 mm to 297 x 432 mm **Bypass Tray:** 100 sheets; Custom sizes: 3.5 x 3.9 to 12.6 x 19 in./89 x 98 mm to 320 x 483 mm (SEF) **Tray 1:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 11.7 x 17 in./140 x 182 mm to 297 x 432 mm (SEF) **Tray 2:** 520 sheets; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 in. to 12 x 18 in./140 x 182 mm to SRA3 (SEF)				
	Choose One	**Four Tray Module** (Trays 3 and 4—available with C8030/C8035): 1,040 sheets; 520 sheets each; Custom sizes: 5.5 x 7.2 to 12 x 18 in./140 x 182 mm to SRA3 (SEF) **High Capacity Tandem Tray Module:** 2,000 sheets; One 867-sheet paper tray and one 1,133-sheet paper tray; Sizes: 8.5 x 11 in./A4				
	Optional	**High-Capacity Feeder (HCF):** 2,000 sheets; Size 8.5 x 11 in./A4 long edge feed **Envelope Tray (replaces Tray 1):** Up to 60 envelopes: #10 Commercial, Monarch, DL, C5				
Paper Output/ Finishing	Standard	**Dual Offset Catch Tray** (standard when finishers are not attached): 250 sheets each; Face up Tray: 100 sheets				
	Optional	**Integrated Office Finisher** (Available with C8030/C8035): 500-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, single-position stapling **Office Finisher LX** (Available with C8030/C8035/C8045/C8055): 2,000-sheet stacker, 50 sheets stapled, 2-position stapling, optional hole punch, optional booklet maker (score, saddle stitch 2 to 15 sheets (60 pages)) **BR Finisher:** 3,000-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching **BR Booklet Maker Finisher:** 1,500-sheet stacker and 500-sheet top tray, 50-sheet multiposition stapling and 2/3-hole punching plus saddle-stitch booklet making (2 to 16 sheets, 64 pages) and V-folding **C-Fold/Z-Fold Unit:** Adds Z-folding, Letter Z-folding and Letter C-folding to the BR Finisher and BR Booklet Maker Finisher **Convenience Stapler:** 50-sheet stapling (based on 80 gsm), includes Work Surface				
INTUITIVE USER EXPERIENCE						
Customize and Personalize		Site, Function or Workflow Customization with Xerox App Gallery and Xerox® App Studio				
Print Drivers		Job Identification, Bi-directional Status, Job Monitoring, Xerox® Global Print Driver®, Xerox® Mobile Express Driver®				
Xerox® Embedded Web Server		PC or mobile—Status Information, Settings, Device Management, Cloning				
Remote Console/Preview		Remote User Interface				
Print Features		Print from USB, Sample Set, Personal Print, Saved Job, Booklet Creation, Store and Recall Driver Settings, Scaling, Job Monitoring, Application Defaults, Two-sided Printing, Draft Mode				
Scan and Fax		Scan to USB/Email/Network (FTP/SMB), Scan File Formats: PDF, PDF/A, XPS, JPG, TIFF; Convenience Features: Scan to Home, Searchable PDF, Single/Multi-page PDF/XPS/TIFF, Password-protected PDF; Fax Features: Walk-up Fax (one-line or three-line options available, includes LAN Fax, Direct Fax, Fax Forward to Email), Fax dialing, Unified Address Book, Optical Character Recognition (OCR)				
MOBILE AND CLOUD READY						
Mobile Connectivity		Apple® AirPrint®, Google Cloud Print™ Ready, Xerox® Print Service Plug-in for Android™, Mopria® Print Service Plug-in for Android, NFC, Wi-Fi Direct Printing				
Mobile Printing		@PrintByXerox, Xerox® Mobile Print, Xerox® Mobile Print Cloud, Xerox® Mobile Link App; Visit **www.xerox.com/officemobileapps** for available apps.				
Cloud Connectivity		Print from/Scan to Google Drive™, Microsoft® OneDrive®, DropBox™, Microsoft Office 365™, Box®, Xerox® DocuShare® and more.				
BENCHMARK SECURITY						
Network Security		IPsec, HTTPS, SFTP and Encrypted Email, Network Authentication, SNMPv3, SHA-256 Hash Message Authentication, SSL, TLS, Security Certificates, Automatic Self-signed Certificate				
Device Access		Firmware Verification, User Access and Internal Firewall, Port/IP/Domain Filtering, Audit Log, Access Controls, User Permissions, Smart Card Enablement Kit (CAC/PIV/.NET), Xerox® Integrated RFID Card Reader E1.0				
Data Protection		Encrypted Hard Disk (AES 256-bit, FIPS 140-2, Validated) and Image Overwrite, McAfee® ePolicy Orchestrator®, McAfee Integrity Control, Whitelisting, Job Level Encryption via HTTPS and Drivers				
Document Security		Common Criteria Certification (ISO 15408) (undergoing evaluation), Encrypted Secure Print, FIPS Encrypted Print Drivers				
ENABLES NEXT GENERATION SERVICES						
Print Management		Xerox® Print Management and Mobility Suite, Configuration Cloning, Xerox® Standard Accounting, Equitrac, Y Soft, PaperCut and more partner solutions				
Managing Print		Xerox® Device Manager, Xerox® Support Assistance, Auto Meter Read, Managed Print Services Tools				
Sustainability		Cisco EnergyWise®, Print User ID on Margins, Earth Smart Print Settings				
GATEWAY TO NEW POSSIBILITIES						
Cloud Services		Xerox® Easy Translator, Xerox® Healthcare MFP (U.S. only), many additional services available				
Xerox App Gallery		Many apps and cloud services available. Visit **www.xerox.com/appgallery** for a growing selection of apps available for adding functions to the MFP.				

* Maximum volume capacity expected in any one month. Not expected to be sustained on a regular basis.

For more detailed specifications, including the latest certifications, go to **www.xerox.com/AltalinkC8000Specs**.

©2017 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Xerox®, Xerox and Design®, AltaLink®, ConnectKey®, DocuShare®, Global Print Driver® and Mobile Express Driver® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The information in this brochure is subject to change without notice. Updated 9/17 BR21021

AC8BR-01UB

United City of Yorkville
Request for Proposals
For
Copier Equipment & Related Services

Vendor Information:

ITsavvy is an independently owned IT/Copier Reseller based in Addison Illinois. ITsavvy has been in business for 15 years. We have offices across the United States of America. We have over 220 employees. 2017 revenue was over $210 Million dollars. ITsavvy has over 5000 clients across the country. We service companies from 1 employee to enterprise clients such as United Airlines and Budweiser. No client is too big or too small.

References:

Girl Scouts of Northern Illinois
200 New Bond Street
Sugar Grove IL 60554
Becky Statt – 844.476.4463
Charlie Qualls – 815.701.8360 (Cell)

MobileTel (Yorkville Store)
27W245 North Ave
West Chicago IL 60185
Michael Schuler – 630.231.9440

Fox Metro
682 Route 31
Oswego IL 60543
David Jungles 630.301.6819

Pricing and Terms:

The Fair Market Value Lease from Toshiba Financial Services is completely upgradeable or downgradeable at any time during the lease. Yorkville would need to be in good standing with Toshiba Financial for this to occur. Toshiba Financial is very flexible and easy to work with for the client. Between Yorkville and ITsavvy we will be able to work out any financial issue that occurs.

Maintenance Agreement Pricing:

Maintenance agreement pricing includes everything except paper and staples for the term of the contract. Staples costs vary per staple finisher so depending on the finisher is how cost is determined.

The ITsavvy savvyPrint contract for your equipment is billed monthly in arrears. We do not charge any minimums or overages. Each month you are billed for what you copied, and printed in mono and color.

Billing:

Based on the RFP you are looking for a Fair Market Value Lease. The lease will be billed monthly. If there is a day that is better for the village to have their payment due please let us know and we will work that out so you are not charged late fees from Toshiba Financial. As for your savvyPrint contract you are billed monthly for what you did the month before. We have the ability to bill monthly, quarterly semiannually or annually, your choice.

At ITsavvy we use FM Audit to monitor your usage and supply levels. We bill based on meter readings from FM Audit. We also set the level of toner left in the cartridge at 20%. This means that once the toner in a given machine hits 20% left FM Audit triggers an alert to us. At that point we ship out a new toner at no charge to the machine. Please wait till the machine is completely out of tone before you replace it.

Timeline:

Since you have six new machines coming in, I would guess that installation and training would take two maybe three days depending on how things go. Once we have signed contracts back from the village we will order the equipment, assemble it in our lab and stage it for delivery. Days, times and location are depending on what works best for the village.

Pricing Page:

Attached are 4 separate pages with each piece of equipment included. There are two mono machines, a 30PPM and 50PPM per the RFP. There is also a 30PPM color as well as a 50PPM color machine. The Monthly prices are a Fair Market Value Lease **plus sales tax.** Maintenance is listed separate for each machine. If there are any other questions please feel free to let me know.

ITsavvy
Jeff Chovanec
Client Executive
630.396.6340
jchovanec@itsavvy.com

TOSHIBA E-STUDIO 3008A
30 PPM MONO

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8.5" x 11" Capacity	Average Monthly Volume	
						Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$149.00	$135.00	$117.00	.005/COPY	.005/COPY	.005/COPY

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
STAPLE	BASED ON YOUR USAGE			N
PAPER				N

TOSHIBA E-STUDIO 5008A
50 PPM - MONO

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8½ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume	
						Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$190.00	$159.00	$140.00	.005/COPY	.005/COPY	.005/COPY

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
STAPLES	BASED ON YOUR USAGE			N
PAPER				N

TOSHIBA E-STUDIO 300SAC COLOR

30 PPM

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8.5" x 11" Capacity	Average Monthly Volume Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$180.00	$159.00	$135.00	.005/MONO .05/COLOR	.005/MONO .05/COLOR	.005/MONO .05/COLOR

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
STAPLES	PAPER	ON YOUR	USAGE	N
PUNCH				N

TOSHIBA E. STUDIO 5005AC
50 PPM COLOR

Appendix A

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8½ x 11 Capacity	Average Monthly Volume: Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$235.00	$195.00	$165.00	.005/ mono .05/ colour	.005/ mono .05/ color	.005/ mono .05/ color

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)
STAPLES	PAID	ON YOUR	USAGE	N
PAPER				N

PROPOSAL FOR:
United City of Yorkville

PRESENTED BY:
Jack McPartlin
Government Account Executive
Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc.
2001 Butterfield Road
Suite 900
Downers Grove, IL 60515

KONICA MINOLTA

August 17, 2018

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

RE: Copier Equipment & Related Services

Konica Minolta welcomes the opportunity to respond to your request and proud to offer a government proposal that combines our innovative multifunction products (MFPs) with our world-class solutions and services, recognized as the most comprehensive and advanced in the industry.

Operating as a complete solution provider, we embrace our history of innovation and our investments in future technologies, to remain focused on the management of the entire information lifecycle across a wide array of industries. We have been designated as the #1 Brand for Customer Loyalty in the MFP Office Copier Market by Brand Keys for an unprecedented eleven consecutive years! Our parent company, Konica Minolta Inc., is a leader in corporate citizenship and has been named to the Dow Jones Sustainability World Index five years in a row.

After having reviewed the requirements of your RFP, we have proposed a complete government solution through Konica Minolta direct program that aligns with your goals and will deliver the greatest value to you.

Should you require any additional information, please direct all inquiries to:

Jack McPartlin
2001 Butterfield Road
Suite 900
Downers Grove, IL 60515
630.271.6994
jmcpartlin@kmbs.konicaminolta.us

Thank you for considering Konica Minolta in your evaluations. We look forward to demonstrating our commitment to the United City of Yorkville.

Sincerely,

Antonette Tobin
Sr. Government Account Manager
Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc.
2001 Butterfield Road, Suite 900
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Table of Contents

Executive Summary ..... **Section 1**
Account Management
Account References

Response to RFP ..... **Section 2**

Service Program ..... **Section 3**
Preliminary Implementation Plan and Methodology
Customer One Guarantee
My KMBS / Online Account Management & Fleet Reports
Hard Drive Security
User Training

Price Plan ..... **Section 4**
bizhub308e Police 2
bizhub308e Public Works
bizhub C558 Administration
bizhub C558 Community Development
bizhub C558 Police 1
bizhub C558 Recreation

Contract Documentation ..... **Section 5**
KMPF Lease Agreement

Corporate Overview ..... **Section 6**
Creating New Value
Workplace of the Future™

Product Literature ..... **Section 7**
bizhub Model Specifications
bizhub SECURE, PageScope Net Care
bizhub vCare
Managed Print Services

Executive Summary

Konica Minolta is pleased to respond to the United City of Yorkville's Request for Proposal for Copier Equipment and Related Services. We are ideally suited to meet the requirements identified by United City of Yorkville and appreciate the opportunity to build a long-standing and mutually beneficial relationship. Konica Minolta is excited to partner with you in exploring new pathways for innovation and leadership. As a trusted partner for the United City Yorkville, we are positioned to build upon our past success while creating new pathways for innovation and leadership.

Konica Minolta Philosophy - The Creation of New Value. Our Values are the essence of our innermost beliefs. Our Vision articulates our forward progression as a global company that is vital to society; robust and constantly evolving through innovation. Our Brand Proposition, "Giving Shape to Ideas," is our pledge. Konica Minolta is committed to our philosophy to benefit both our clients and society at large.

Our Value Alignment with the United City of Yorkville

Accountability - Not only must we be individually and collectively responsible and accountable for what we do, all of our actions should contribute to the creation of a sustainable society. We exist solely for our clients; always thinking on their behalf, undertaking challenges together with them, exceeding expectations, and working tirelessly to bring them success, both now and in the future.

Collaboration - Just as United City of Yorkville undoubtedly embraces the importance of teamwork, we also believe that the power of inclusiveness and collaboration with clients, partners and each other is the best way to develop game changing ideas. Our diverse and talented team works together to innovate for our future. Our goal is to build our relationship to the point where you feel comfortable knowing that we are providing transparent communication, and that any steps that we mutually decide to take will be clear and agreeable to everyone. We know that only by acting with integrity, and communicating with our clients in an open and honest way, can we create long-lasting relationships.

Agility - While Konica Minolta is a global company, we embrace agility, and have a commitment to think and act in a way that embraces change. Being passionate, strong-willed and determined is essential to making a meaningful contribution to our clients' organizations and society as a whole.

Respect - We are confident that only by acting with integrity and communicating with our colleagues and clients in a respectful, open and honest way can we create long-lasting partnerships of mutual trust and true significance. We are aligned with United City of Yorkville's philosophy of considering "other's opinions equal to" our own.

Innovation - Through innovation which only Konica Minolta can provide, we create value and share it with society for the betterment of people's lives today and for the generations to come. Innovation is what drives us. We constantly strive to develop groundbreaking ideas that will form the basis of everything we

do going forward, every step of the way. We value creative thinking and welcome the challenges of our changing world.

Community - We're determined to be a company vital to humanity by providing exciting innovation that exceeds everyone's expectations. It is our goal to identify the values that our clients, and society as a whole, seek — and then do what we can do to meet those needs. We possess a mindset that drives us to best serve and improve the quality of society in all our activities.

OUR PROPOSAL

As required by the United City of Yorkville, Konica Minolta will meet this RFP's scope encompassing the consultation, design and implementation of an enterprise-wide Managed Print Solution. Optionally, Konica Minolta offers a suite of leading products and services designed for cost accounting, security and the integration of business workflows for continuous improvement. The proposal will recommend a solution that balances the need that users have to print what they need when they need it, while also controlling the output, security, and costs. Our approach to implement all aspects of this RFP from products and solutions, to consulting and behavior management, will contribute to your stated goals to:

1. Right-size and standardize the fleet of multi-functional devices.
2. Implement procedures to control print volumes and spend.
3. Gain meaningful data and consulting needed for automation and continuous workflow improvement.
4. Refine office and print policies for making behavioral changes.

In order to accomplish these stated goals, our services will include, but are not limited to:

1. Actively monitoring all devices to assure they are performing optimally.
2. Tracking and reporting how much volume is being generated per device, by department and by user.
3. Deployment of software solutions to facilitate: security, job portability, mobile device and workflow integration
4. Auto delivery of consumables (toner, etc.) and service.

5. Advanced account management.
6. Periodic account reviews focusing on improving workflow and further reducing costs.

Managed Print Services

By establishing printing cost baselines, Konica Minolta can help you to budget and manage print costs, develop future cost savings measures, and keep your devices working at optimal levels. In our experience, improvements resulting from Managed Print programs are based on proven procedures and powerful analysis tools. We offer these services to achieve your desired outcome:

1. **Consultation -** Device data is captured through a data collection agent that captures output devices on your network environment. The data is used to design optimized placement of the equipment, and to identify usage patterns and print volumes. Managed Print experts may conduct onsite reviews to understand document workflow and develop a specific program for document demands. They can also conduct cost calculations that are benchmarked against current costs.

2. **Implementation -** The Managed Print program provides dedicated project management resources that will control the program from end to end, with technical consulting and support for all devices, and documentation for end-users and IT administrators. Technical consulting and remote support is provided for all devices implemented. Konica Minolta devices can be pre-configured prior to delivery to ensure seamless integration with your existing network, infrastructure and workflow. The development of a clear communication plan and documentation for end-users and IT administration is important for program success.

3. **Management -** Once we have implemented the new print infrastructure, we offer a portfolio of services to manage your fleet. These will be tailored to the requirements in your Request for Proposal. Daily device monitoring, maintenance and service allow your staff to spend more time on more strategic initiatives, and regular management reports keep you apprised of progress and identifies areas for improvement.

Continuous Improvement

Working with the United City of Yorkville on a Managed Print Program to reduce print cost and volume, Konica Minolta will be positioned to also improve document intensive business processes and workflows. Local government municipalities such as United City of Yorkville are turning to Konica Minolta for solutions that can effectively leverage the power of technology to make their operations more efficient. We can provide you with the ability to capture documents in electronic format and store them on a network or in the cloud for your employees to access files and know who accessed what files and who made changes. It allows you to grant or deny file access to individual users or groups. Approved users can easily access their documents by searching on key words or actual content within the file from any mobile device or PC. We will proactively look for better ways to manage documents and automate the lower value, redundant tasks that require time and resources. We can do this by extracting key data from documents using OCR and forms processing with pattern-matching technology.

Konica Minolta will work together with United City of Yorkville to exceed the requirements as stated in this RFP. We appreciate this opportunity and look forward to the next steps in the RFP process.

Account Management

Our relationship will be managed by the Account Management Team based in our Downers Grove sales and service branch office. The team will ensure the overall success of your program and the timely implementation of our solution.

At regular intervals during our relationship, Konica Minolta will coordinate Periodic Account Review (PAR) meetings. The meetings will act as a forum to discuss our partnership, the current deliverables, and the development of future strategies. We recommend these reviews take place on a quarterly basis, but can be scheduled as needed throughout the term of the contract.

Fleet reports will also be presented for evaluation, based on the data collected by our service and billing systems and customized to the needs of United City of Yorkville. The format of the reports, and the data to be included, will be discussed upon award to ensure that all relevant data can be captured and accurately defined.

This structure will ensure that the United City of Yorkville accurately evaluate our performance, as well the effectiveness of our products and solutions, throughout the fleet and document workflow process.

The Konica Minolta team provides additional support by:

- Performing site analyses.
- Organizing delivery and deployment of product.
- Managing contract changes and additions.
- Implementing process improvements.
- Tracking order receipt and fulfillment.
- Coordinating service, maintenance and end user training.
- Providing invoice and fleet reporting.
- Engaging third party providers when necessary.

Account Management Team

Jack McPartlin
Konica Minolta Government
Account Executive

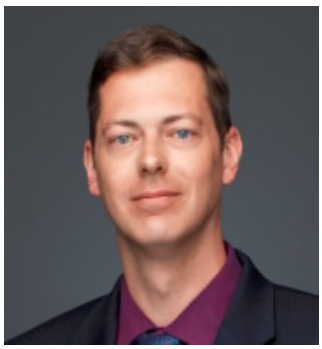
Jack's responsibilities include overall sales and support program for the United City of Yorkville.

Antonette Tobin
Senior Government Sales Manager

Antonette is responsible for all local government sales functions for KMBS Downers Grove branch. Antonette will assist Jack as needed in all areas.

Dana Drury
Area Vice President

Dana has the overall responsibility of the daily operations of the Downers Grove branch. Dana will assist Jack and Antonette as needed in all areas.



Matthew Hamater
Business Solutions Architect

Matthew is responsible for any software solutions needed for consistent workflow.

Allen Lendi Branch Technical Service Manager	Allen is responsible for daily operations of the Downers Grove Technical Service Department.
Shirley Thomas Downers Grove Trainer	Shirley is responsible for customer on-site training of the equipment.

Account References

CLIENT NAME:	**Village of Sugar Grove**
Contact & Client	Matthew Anastasia, Director of Finance
E-Mail:	manastasia@sugargroveil.gov
Address:	10 Municipal Dr. Sugar Grove, IL 60554
Phone:	630-466-4507
Scope of Work	Customer refresh implementation.
Number of Units Installed & Networked:	Multifunctional devices, print management, account tracking, service support, product training 4+ devices.

CLIENT NAME:	**Village of North Aurora**
Contact & Client:	David Arndt, IT Analyst
E-Mail:	darndt@northaurora.org
Address:	25 E. State Street North Aurora, IL 60542
Phone:	630-897-8228
Scope of Work	Multiple Customer implementations.
Number of Units Installed & Networked:	Multifunctional devices, print management, account tracking, device management, desktop printers, service support, product training, solutions training, 5+ devices

CLIENT NAME:	**City of Plano**
Contact & Client:	Ron Vander Band, Staff Accountant
E-Mail:	planoap@comcast.net
Address:	17 E. Main Street Plano, IL 60545
Phone:	630-552-8275
Scope of Work	Multiple lease refresh implementations. Device
Number of Units Installed & Networked:	management, account tracking, multifunctional devices, service support , product training, 5+ devices

CLIENT NAME:	**IMRF (Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund)**
Contact & Client:	Denise Streit, Office Services Manager
E-Mail:	dstreit@imrf.org
Address:	2211 York Road, Suite 500 Oak Brook, IL 60523
Phone:	630-368-5368
Scope of Work	Customer refresh implementation.
Number of Units Installed & Networked:	Multifunctional devices, desktop printers, device monitoring, account tracking, product training, service support, 10+ devices

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS
FOR
COPIER EQUIPMENT & RELATED SERVICES

July - August 2018
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Public Notice Posted:	July 27, 2018
Proposals Due:	August 17, 2018 at 4:30 PM

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal

The United City of Yorkville ("City") is requesting proposals for the fulfillment of six (6) multifunction copiers to be used at City offices. Please fill out all applicable sections of this proposal.

There is no expressed or implied obligation for the United City of Yorkville to reimburse responding firms for any expenses incurred in preparing proposals in response to this request.

To be considered, please submit your proposal no later than 4:30 p.m. on Friday, August 17, 2018. Proposals may be submitted via e-mail to Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director, at rfredrickson@yorkville.il.us or mailed in a sealed envelope to the following address:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: Rob Fredrickson – Finance Director
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Questions on the proposal can be submitted to the e-mail address listed above. Any response will be submitted to all firms, who the City has knowledge of, who may be submitting a proposal.

Introduction

The City is looking to replace its fleet of multifunction copiers with new equipment as **our current lease is ending October 31, 2018.** We are looking for proposals from established businesses experienced with the lease, maintenance, supply and support of multifunction copiers. All of the proposed copiers are to be leased with the option to purchase at the end of term at fair-market value. In addition to the lease of the equipment, we are seeking a maintenance and supply contract that will run concurrent with the lease agreement. One vendor will be selected to service and supply all of the copiers. All costs are to be laid out in this proposal and are to be fixed for the term of the lease and maintenance contract. The City retains the right to reject any or all submissions. It is anticipated that final approval of the selected proposal will be given by our City Council at the **Tuesday, September 25, 2018** City Council meeting.

Submission

Vendor is to submit to the City a proposal for the lease of six (6) new copiers with an accompanying maintenance contract. The guidelines for the lease and maintenance contract are outlined below. All proposals must include an option for a 36, 48 or 60 month lease term that begins on **November 1, 2018**. All pricing should be broken down per-copier, with the costs for optional features defined. The vendor shall specify if they are unable to meet or exceed any criteria laid out in the following sections. Furthermore, a Cost Summary Worksheet (Appendix A; page 7 of RFP) must be completed and submitted for each copier proposed in response to this RFP.

A. Vendor Information

1. Please provide us with some information about your company. Particularly let us know the length of time your company has been in business, an approximate number of businesses you serve and an approximate number of businesses you serve with similar needs to ours.

Konica Minolta is a large privately held corporation wholly owned by Konica Minolta Holdings U.S.A., Inc. We deliver a suite of game-changing solutions and leading-edge services that enable the Workplace of the Future™, promoting greater collaboration, productivity, improved efficiency and heightened security. Konica Minolta has been delivering the sales and service of office imaging equipment since the introduction of our first copy machine in 1960. We serve approximately 2 million businesses globally.

2. Please provide us with at least 3 references of other companies you have serviced in our area.
   Please refer to Account References in Section 1 of our response.

B. General Technical Specifications

1. General Equipment Requirements

Unless specified in Section F of this document, all copiers are to have the following minimum technical specifications.

a) All copiers are to be newly manufactured with no used or refurbished parts.
b) Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 50 black and white pages per minute for the Administration, Police 1, Community Development and Park & Recreation copiers. Copiers must be rated at a printing speed of 30 black and white pages per minute for the Police 2 and Public Works copiers.
c) All copiers must have the capability to scan documents; .pdf and .tif formats, color (if color capable) and black and white, at least 300dpi, and single and duplex capabilities are required.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add scanning capability to the copier.
    ii) The vendor will specify if there is a cost-per-scan associated with the scanning function.
d) All copiers must have the capability to be network printable via an internal ethernet print server.
    i) The vendor will specify if there is a cost to add printing capability to the copier.
e) All copiers must be capable of printing double-sided documents.
f) All copiers must have a bypass tray for the purpose of printing on specialized paper, including envelopes. The bypass tray should have a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard 8 $^{1}/_{2}$ x 11 copy paper.
g) All copiers must have an automated document feeder with a minimum capacity of 50 sheets of standard $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 11 copy paper.
h) All copiers must be capable of printing on $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 11, $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 14 and 11 x 17 paper. Paper sizes can be supported through the use of an adjustable tray.
i) All copiers must have these minimum paper tray capacities:
    i) $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 11 – 1,000 sheets
    ii) $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 14 – 500 sheets
    iii) 11 x 17 – 500 sheets
j) All copiers must be functional as “walk-up” copiers.
k) All copiers must be capable of sorting/collating.
l) Ideally the control panels for all copier models should be the same or have the same “look and feel” between models.

2. Networking Requirements

a) All networked copiers are to be installed as multi-function printers on a Windows network. All printers must be able to be installed as a network shareable printer on a Windows 2016 Server and allow printing from Windows 10 PC’s and laptops.
b) Ideally, all models of printers will have a unified print driver or print drivers that have a consistent “look and feel” between them.
c) All copiers must be able to scan documents in color (if color capable) or black and white, .PDF or .TIF format, single or duplexed documents, to an SMB share on a Windows 2016 server. The vendor shall specify the technical requirements for this capability.

C. Supplies and Service

In addition to the proposal of the lease of equipment, the vendor should also provide a breakdown of costs for services, maintenance, supplies not covered by the maintenance agreement, delivery and network configuration.

1. Maintenance and Installation

a) Vendor shall specify the warranty period of the provided equipment.
The City's sole and exclusive guarantee shall be the Customer One Guarantee. Konica Minolta agrees to maintain the branded MFPs covered by this guarantee in good operating condition, providing necessary maintenance, service, and repairs as specified by the terms of the written maintenance agreement. For further detail, please refer to our Customer One Guarantee provided in section 3 of our response.

b) The warranty period shall begin when the equipment is installed and accepted by the City.
The City's sole and exclusive guarantee shall be the Customer One Guarantee. Konica Minolta agrees to maintain the branded MFPs covered by this guarantee in good operating condition, providing necessary maintenance, service, and repairs as specified by the terms of the written maintenance agreement. For further detail, please refer to our Customer One Guarantee provided in section 3 of our response.

c) Any necessary repair or replacement during the warranty period shall be performed at no cost to the City.
Please refer to our Customer One Guarantee in Section 3 of our response.

d) The vendor shall provide a toll-free number for placing service calls. Upon placing a service call, the vendor shall respond to the City within two business (2) hours and, if necessary, a service technician shall arrive at the City offices within four business (4) hours to begin work. Business hours for the City are defined as 8:00 a.m. through 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday excluding holidays.

Konica Minolta utilizes a centralized service call request process that will ensure timely response to all service requests. While we utilize a vast network of service providers, the service call process has been standardized, through Konica Minolta's Client Services. Client Services is staffed 24 hours a day, 365 days per year, with trained support professionals to ensure each client receives consistently high levels of service in a simple to manage manner. All client locations are provided toll-free and web-based access to Client Services, and users can initiate a service call either through the dedicated toll-free hotline or www.MyKMBS.com, our interactive fleet management site, from anywhere at any time.
Within 1 hour of receipt of call, the technician or dispatcher will contact the requestor to confirm call receipt and provide an estimated time of arrival. Konica Minolta is committed up to a four (4) business hour average on-site response time for all City locations serviced by a branch or within 50 miles of an authorized dealer.

e) The City requests that all copiers have the ability to be programmed and maintained over the internet. This includes the ability to program mailboxes and other functions online; place service calls and order supplies via the internet; and auto-send maintenance calls.
MyKMBS: (www.MyKMBS.com)

Is a web-based management-reporting tool, which allows our clients to quickly and easily manage the hardware in their fleet. MyKMBS offers the ability to place service calls and order supplies online, as well as run ad hoc fleet management reports, which include usage, uptime and other valuable data relevant to your fleet. Additionally, the site provides 24 hour a day, 7 days a week real-time access to all of your hardware information needs, an offering only available through Konica Minolta.

MyKMBS.com allows the client to view pertinent, consolidated information that would normally be provided on a manual case-to-case basis. All information provided is real time and accurate information, which is linked directly to the Konica Minolta SAP operating system for seamless information flow. All reports include data on a rolling 90-day period, allowing our clients to view the most up to date information possible. In addition, all reports can easily be downloaded directly into Microsoft Excel, providing a simple method to sort and retain data. Available reports include:

General Fleet Information
Overview of your entire fleet, including hardware installation dates and service contract coverage dates.

Fleet Uptime Performance
Provides uptime and response time statistics for your entire fleet, including the average monthly copy volume and copies between calls.
Hardware by Location
Customized inventory report detailing the location of all devices.
Open Service Calls
View a list of all open service calls for the entire fleet, and monitor response times.
For additional information please refer to the MyKMBS.com brochure provided in our response.

f) Any defect in equipment will be remedied within forty-eight (48) hours of the placement of the initial service call.
Konica Minolta can comply or a loaner unit will be provided.

g) If a defect cannot be remedied by the vendor within forty-eight (48) hours the vendor will provide the City with a comparable loaner copier, at no charge.
Konica Minolta can comply or a loaner unit will be provided

h) The vendor will guarantee the availability of replacement equipment and parts for the duration of the maintenance agreement.

i) The vendor will specify any and all installation or delivery fees for the equipment.

j) Vendor shall specify if any necessary hard-wiring will need to be performed prior to installation. Hard wiring for data and power will be performed by the City prior to installation by the vendor.
Each copier requires a 120V outlet. NEMA Part No. 5-15R. Please refer to Model Specification Sheets in our response.

k) If vendor feels they offer service above and beyond what is specified in this section (e.g. fleet management software, automated services, etc.), please specify.
The United City of Yorkville will be covered under Konica Minolta's direct Government Accounts program. One point of contact is issued for quicker turnaround time. Periodic account reviews throughout the year to maintain a strong working relationship.

2. Training

a) Vendor will provide training of City staff at the time of installation at no cost to the City.

Training is typically provided in two phases:

Orientation:
• Provided by the technician
• General overview following install

- Basic functions and uses
- Clearing jams
- Changing toner and reloading staples
- Placing service calls
- Reading meters

The orientation training also allows the technician to test functionality.

In-Depth Training:
• Coordinated by the Customer Support Representative
• Customized and scheduled to meet client's needs
• Time is dedicated to complex device functionalities
• Enlists specialists for advanced solutions training
• Client-specific training materials:

- Video
- Webcasts
- Laminates
- Guides
- Classroom

b) Vendor will provide additional training at no cost to the City, within reason, due to significant re-staffing or alteration of equipment.
Additional training after initial install training may be fee-based.

D. Pricing and Terms

Konica Minolta is proposing the Sourcewell contract pricing and terms and conditions. In the event an award notice is given to Konica Minolta, the parties shall negotiate mutually agreeable terms and conditions for the resulting contract; however, the Sourcewell contract terms and conditions will control any resulting contract.

1. Lease of Equipment

a) Vendors shall provide three different pricing options for a 36-month, 48-month and 60-month lease on all equipment. The City will decide which option it will pursue after receiving and reviewing all proposals.
The Lease is a separate and standalone agreement that supersedes and prevails.

b) Pricing will be locked-in for the length of the lease and maintenance agreement.
Our purchase pricing will remain fixed for the initial contract term. Once equipment is delivered and invoicing commences, your hardware lease payment will remain constant throughout the lease term. New lease rates are fixed for 90 days and up to 150 days provided there are no changes in the capital markets impacting credit swaps. Changes in the capital markets could impact lease rates.

c) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to purchase any or all equipment at a fair market value.|
At the end of the Lease Agreement's term and with proper notification you will have the option to renew the lease on a month to month basis, purchase the equipment for the Fair Market Value cost plus any outstanding amounts or return the equipment, in retail resalable condition (normal wear and tear acceptable), full working order and in complete repair.

d) At the end of term, the City shall be provided with an option to extend the lease and maintenance agreement on a month-by-month basis. The pricing during this extension period shall be the same as the original agreement pricing.
The lease will be extended automatically for successive one (1) month terms unless you (a) send us written notice, between 90 days and 150 days before the end of any term, of your decision to return or purchase the equipment, or renew the lease, or (b) you do not purchase the equipment as specified in your notice, within 10 days after the end of term.

e) Vendor shall specify their terms for the upgrade or downgrade of equipment to accommodate for a change of usage during the lease period.
Konica Minolta will offer the flexibility to upgrade or downgrade with penalty approved by leasing.

2. Maintenance Agreement Pricing

a) Concurrent with the length of the lease, the vendor shall provide a maintenance agreement on all equipment.
b) Maintenance agreement pricing shall include all maintenance, repairs, parts and consumable supplies (excluding paper). If any consumable supplies are not included in the maintenance agreement, vendor shall specify what is excluded and will provide a cost estimate for the excluded supplies.
c) Shipping costs for any consumable supplies covered by the maintenance agreement shall be included in the maintenance agreement.
d) Pricing for the maintenance agreement will be a **cost-per-copy** (including scanned documents, if applicable) charge with no minimums or overages.
e) It is assumed that there will be a pricing difference between color and black and white copies. Any copier provided with the ability to print in color must be able to track the number of color copies separately from black and white copies and thus charges will be generated accordingly.

3. Billing

a) Vendor will outline their standard billing procedures. Particularly billing intervals, forms of accepted payment, late fees and grace periods.
Upon award of a contract, your dedicated Konica Minolta Account Management team will schedule a meeting to review the billing process and establish a method and format for invoicing. We will review the billing structure required and form a customized billing plan designed to meet the specific needs of the City.
Konica Minolta is able to consolidate billing for divisions or regions and issue a single monthly invoice, with detail for each location, for all lease and service invoices.
Standard payment terms are Net 30 days from the date of invoice.
Konica Minolta can accept:
EFT (Electronic Funds Transfer) including:
Wire Transfers
MasterCard
Visa
American Express
P-Cards
ACH (Automated Clearing House) Checks

b) Vendor will outline how the number of copies performed will be obtained by the vendor for the purposes of billing.
Included free of charge through Konica Minolta's direct Government Accounts program, the United City of Yorkville will be placed on Bizhub V-Care for automatic meter reads. If the United City of Yorkville prefers manual meter reads. Meters must be reported to Konica Minolta within the 10 days prior to the billing date. If meter readings have not been received within the 10 days prior to billing, the meters will be estimated based on either the minimum copy volume, previous meter reads or service readings

c) Due to the structure of City government, checks for invoices may only be issued at specific times throughout the month and only after invoices are approved to be paid by City Council. Vendor must be willing to accommodate delays in payment due to this by either an extended grace period or waiving of late fees.
Konica Minolta can accommodate up to Net 45 and can waive late fees with uplift to rate to accommodate both of these items. See rates.

E. Timeline

Please provide a timeline for the implementation of the new equipment. This timeline should include the installation of new equipment and the training of City staff.

The time to deploy devices within an environment is dependent on several factors: Number of devices, number of buildings/floors, and number of escorts available. On average the project team plans for 30 minutes to deploy a single device (relocate, setup, test, removal of initial device). Konica Minolta offers a variety of training techniques that are tailored to fit the needs of each client. After award, and prior to the installation of the product, we will outline a detailed plan according to the methods preferred. Comprehensive and focused training is an important step in realizing a smooth transition to Konica Minolta products and solutions, and ensures full utilization of the devices and increased satisfaction with output.

Training is typically provided in two phases:

Orientation:
• Provided by the technician
• General overview following install
- Basic functions and uses
- Clearing jams
- Changing toner and reloading staples
- Placing service calls
- Reading meters

The orientation training also allows the technician to test functionality.

In-Depth Training:
• Coordinated by the Customer Support Representative
• Customized and scheduled to meet client's needs
• Time is dedicated to complex device functionalities
• Enlists specialists for advanced solutions training
• Client-specific training materials:

- Video
- Webcasts
- Laminates
- Guides
- Classroom

F. Specific Technical Specifications

Listed on the following page is a summary of requested specifications for copiers that will deviate from the general specifications listed in Section B above. This chart includes finishing functions, minimum tray capacity requirements and other capabilities. Also included on this list is our current average monthly volume of black & white and color copies for each respective copier.

For each of these additional functions, please specify the additional cost of adding the feature to the copier or, if necessary, changing to another model of copier.

Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500		13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500		5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000		3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500		3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000		1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500		5,140	827
Totals							**32,291**	**12,766**

United City of Yorkville 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, Illinois 60560 Telephone: 630-553-4350 www.yorkville.il.us

Appendix A

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

						Average Monthly Volume	
Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	8 1/2 x 11 Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

List make and model of proposed equipment:

Konica Minolta bizhub 308e

Konica Minolta bizhub C558

Service Program

Contact:

Customer Service
- 24/7/365 Client Support & Supply Order Placement
- Toll-Free and Web-based accessibility

Commitment:

Guaranteed Service Standards
- Available 8:00am - 5:00pm Monday-Friday *****
- After Hours programs available.
- Proactive preventative maintenance

bizhub MFDs:
- 1 hour guaranteed call back
- Minimum 95% average fleet uptime
- Guaranteed response times

bizhub Production Print
- 1 hour guaranteed call back
- Minimum 95% average fleet uptime
- Guaranteed response times

bizhub Printers
Third-party Printers on Managed Print Service Program
- Break/Fix-Trouble shooting via phone
- Next business day onsite service

Expert Support

Technicians
- Product Certified
- Certified on network and software applications
- Real time visibility into available stock
- Escalation support from engineers at Systems Solutions & Development (SSD)
- Continuous Training Program

Network / Solutions Professionals
- Support for networked multifunctional peripherals, applications & IT environments
- Certified System Support Engineers available via Web-based & Toll-Free
- Certified Microsoft Partner
- Virtual Onsite Support (VOS) for remote updates & troubleshooting

* *except New Year's Day, July 4th, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas*

Service Program - Details

Konica Minolta is committed to providing to our clients a world class service program that complements our advanced product offerings. Our established, nationwide program is effective, simple to manage, and efficient in delivering the end-to-end service that our clients rely on.

End User Training

Konica Minolta ensures that users are properly trained to operate our devices, as well as utilize the advanced features, to simplify document workflow procedures and increase efficiency. In-depth end user training will be provided upon installation of all new products. Training courses consist of a general overview of the features of the machine, a review of available document processes, such as finishing, scanning and other various options, instruction on how to maintain the device, how to initiate a service call and if necessary, collect and transmit meter reads. Konica Minolta views user training as an on-going process and is committed to providing follow-up training throughout the course of our relationship, at devices. Production print devices may incorporate advanced user functions that require additional specialized training. Customized training on these functions may be chargeable.

Guaranteed Service Standards

The Konica Minolta service program includes a variety of provisions designed to optimize the availability of your Konica Minolta devices. These service guarantees are based around the corporate service standard of a minimum 95% average fleet uptime. To achieve this standard, Konica Minolta is committed to a 4-hour average on-site response time for all client locations serviced by a branch or within 50 miles of an authorized dealer. Remote locations beyond this radius will have a technician on-site within an average of 6 hours from call placement. Upon arrival, the Authorized Technician will utilize their own "trunk stock" of inventory, which consists of most common replacement parts, to ensure first call repair. Normal service hours are from 8:00am to 5:00pm Monday to Friday, excluding holidays. Printers, requiring onsite service, are responded to on the next business day.

Customer One Guarantee: "It Works or It Walks"

We are so confident in the quality of our product that we guarantee your new Konica Minolta MFP will (1) meet factory specifications and (2) be compatible with your network, or we'll replace it with an equivalent model:

- First two years: replacement will be a brand new MFP
- After two years: replacement may be new or refurbished
- Konica Minolta will also provide a $1,000 rebate towards your next Konica Minolta branded MFP leased through Konica Minolta Premier Finance (KMPF) as a way to say "we're sorry for the inconvenience."

Konica Minolta will maintain the product covered by this guarantee in good operating condition and necessary maintenance, service and repairs as specified by the terms of the written maintenance agreement. Should a workgroup model be out of service due to maintenance needs, for more than 16 consecutive business hours, Konica Minolta shall provide a loaner unit of similar capabilities upon request. Any unit that Konica Minolta determines cannot be properly repaired to manufacturer's specifications will be eligible for a replacement unit of substantially similar or greater capabilities, at no additional charge.

The best client experience is one that avoids issues altogether which is why we've established remote monitoring and a rapid response process in conjunction with your local sales representative.

- Our Solutions & Support team will proactively monitor our installed MFP's performance, looking to identify instances prior to them becoming an issue for our clients.

- Should an instance arise, our technical support, local service manager and advanced diagnostics team members are all empowered to authorize a replacement, resulting in a fast and easy resolution.

Proactive Preventative Maintenance

As a standard feature of all Konica Minolta service maintenance programs, Konica Minolta proactively provides all preventative maintenance for your installed base of Konica Minolta devices at no additional charge. During each service call, the technician will evaluate the usage of the device against prescribed preventative maintenance requirements and perform any scheduled maintenance. Konica Minolta also continually monitors the usage history of each device in your fleet to identify upcoming preventative maintenance schedules.

In addition, Konica Minolta products include a self-diagnostic feature that will display a service call on the device's LCD screen to notify users of the need for preventative maintenance. The user can then utilize this code to place a service call, which will initiate the dispatch of an authorized technician to perform the required maintenance, ensuring the increased reliability of your Konica Minolta fleet throughout its lifecycle.

Reliable, Centralized Service Dispatch Systems

Konica Minolta utilizes a centralized service call request process that will ensure timely response to all service requests. While we utilize a vast network of service providers, the service call process has been standardized, through Konica Minolta's Customer Service. Customer Service is staffed 24 hours a day, 365 days per year, with trained support professionals to ensure each client receives consistently high levels of service in a simple manner. All client locations are provided toll-free and web-based access to our customer service group, and users can initiate a service call either through the dedicated toll-free hotline or www.MyKMBS.com, our interactive fleet management site, from anywhere at any time.

Upon receipt of a service request, a client support representative enters all devices and call related information into the Konica Minolta SAP Service Management system, which automatically creates a unique service ticket and immediately notifies the assigned Konica Minolta branch technician, or authorized dealer dispatcher, of a new service call. Within one hour of receipt of call, the technician or dispatcher will contact the requestor to confirm call receipt and provide an estimated time of arrival. Upon completion of all service calls, the technician "closes" the call in SAP, which gathers details regarding the call, including response time, machine volume and service issue for future reporting.

Fleet Management Reporting

Konica Minolta offers a unique web-based management-reporting tool, www.MyKMBS.com, which allows our clients to quickly and easily manage the devices in their fleet. MyKMBS offers the ability to place service calls and order supplies online, as well as run ad hoc fleet management reports, which can include usage, uptime and other valuable data relevant to your fleet.

Additionally, it provides an outlet for Konica Minolta to communicate with its clients in a way never before possible. The site provides 24/7 real-time access to all of your device information and reporting needs. MyKMBS.com allows the client to view pertinent, consolidated information that would normally be provided on a manual case-to-case basis. All information provided is real time and accurate since the tool is linked directly to the Konica Minolta SAP operating system for seamless information flow. All reports include data on a rolling 90-day period, allowing our clients to view real-time information. In addition, all

reports can easily be downloaded directly into Microsoft Excel, providing a simple method to sort and retain data.

Available reports include:

- **General Fleet Information**
  Overview of your entire fleet, including device installation dates and service contract coverage dates.

- **Fleet Uptime Performance**
  Uptime and response time statistics for the fleet, including average monthly copy volumes and average copies between calls.

- **Device by Location**
  Customized inventory report detailing the location of all devices.

- **Open Service Calls**
  View listings of all open service calls and monitor response times.

Konica Minolta also provides a '3-in-30 report', which tracks devices that required more than 3 legitimate service calls in a 30 day period. In such cases, the assigned Technical Manager is automatically alerted to escalate the service issue. Additionally, all critical information on the account will appear RED on all display screens throughout the system until the issues have been resolved.

PageScope Net Care Device Manager

Our advanced Device Management Tool, PageScope Net Care Device Manager, is included at no charge with the print controller option for all Konica Minolta products. This utility provides a wide range of printer management functions, including Device Status, Network Status, System Status, Printer Status, Scan Status and Count Status. Each Management Information Based (MIB) compliant printer sends out a signal to the Net Care software that provides the information in real time.

Advanced Communication in Konica Minolta's Direct Branches

Konica Minolta has made a substantial investment in technology solutions for key representative to facilitate the flow of information between Branch Field Service Technicians and the System Solutions Development Group (SSD). The Konica Minolta Branch Service Technicians utilize wireless connected laptops and direct-connect cellular phones to manage the service dispatch process and instantly access information required to maintain our devices. Through this system, each Branch Service Technician automatically receives new call notifications from Customer Service through an auto-page system, which is linked directly to their laptop and cellular phone. The technician prioritizes and self-dispatches all service calls, creating a full line of accountability for the devices in their assigned fleet, increasing our response time and in turn, the overall performance of your Konica Minolta fleet. The technicians can also utilize these tools to easily access Konica Minolta's technical knowledge database, or the engineers of the SSD, to immediately obtain additional technical support and to promptly resolve all service issues. In addition, by entering call-related information through their laptops, replacement parts, for either emergency shipment or to replenish the technician's "trunk stock" inventory, are automatically ordered through our advanced inventory management tool, linked to our SAP system. This investment also ensures that our field technicians have the resources necessary, while in the field, to properly maintain their assigned fleets and meet the high standards set forth by Konica Minolta.

Konica Minolta Mobile Field Service

We support our field technicians by providing them with critical information, faster! All Konica Minolta technicians are equipped with a state of the art mobile technology platform designed specifically to support our service delivery process. The technician has access to real time call updates, and direct visibility into our extensive parts network. If necessary, he can perform part searches with real-time access to his own trunk-stock inventory, as well the local team warehouse and the Konica Minolta national parts distribution centers. Parts can be ordered directly from the device, and emergency orders can be sent directly to the client site, maximizing uptime. The technician can view open service calls and has the ability to manage and transfer calls from the device, streamlining responsiveness. Copies of work orders can be e-mailed to one or more contacts, and Electronic Signature Capture on the devices ensures clear communication to clients and service teams.

Advanced Technical Support

Konica Minolta supports the in-field technical needs of our authorized technicians through our Systems Solutions and Development (SSD), a dedicated team of technical engineers. While first line technical support is provided by our factory-trained and certified technicians, SSD Technical Support remains available, through a toll-free hotline and interactive website, to support any escalated technical issues. When a technician requires additional technical support, to correct a devices or network issue, they can contact the SSD. The SSD engineers will walk the technician through various procedures to correct the issues. If the issue cannot be resolved over the phone, SSD Technical Support will promptly initiate an on-site visit by an engineer, who will evaluate and correct the issue. This process ensures that no technician, and no Konica Minolta product, will be left unsupported in the field, further increasing the reliability of your Konica Minolta fleet.

Service Escalation

Konica Minolta utilizes a multi-phase escalation process designed to determine the root cause of any failure to achieve negotiated service standards. The process is enforced to initiate corrective actions, ensuring that any service failures are promptly rectified, and service is returned to acceptable levels.

- **First Level Support**
  All first level technical support for our hardware and network printing functions will be provided by our manufacturer-trained and authorized Konica Minolta service technicians. Konica Minolta technicians will be available to provide on-site support to troubleshoot hardware, software, and network issues. Each technician is fully trained in all aspects of the Konica Minolta products they service, and many have additional network certifications, and servicing capability on third party product, to provide our clients with complete support. In addition, all certified technicians maintain direct access to Konica Minolta's Technical Support Team to assist in troubleshooting and issue resolution for our product.

- **Second Level Support**
  The Konica Minolta Systems Solutions and Development Division (SSD) will provide second level support via direct communication with authorized technicians. The primary objective of the SSD is to provide technical and integration-support services to Konica Minolta branches to support the technical needs of our client base. Upon receipt of inquiry, the SSD evaluates the data it receives to determine trends regarding serviceability, reliability, operation, and safety. The service trend data is collected from sources that include the Customer Service group, voice mails, internet, and written communications from field personnel, field surveys, spare parts usage, and reports from on-site visits by Konica Minolta's personnel. If a particular trend is observed, the matter is referred to the appropriate department(s) for possible manufacturing changes, field service modification programs, and technical bulletins. Useful serviceability and reliability information,

collected from the above sources, is immediately available to all authorized branch service technicians, ensuring they have ready access to all current data to assist in supporting the technical functionality of all devices installed throughout our clients' sites.

- **Third Level Support**
  If the SSD is unable to resolve the issue in conjunction with the local systems engineer, the open issue will escalate to Konica Minolta Professional Services (KMPS) for third level review. KMPS is charted to provide a full spectrum of services to clients in North and South America. These services range from consultation and project management, to network design and integration. KMPS is also the manufacturer's on-site support for complex issues or anomalies in conjunction with SSD. KMPS is staffed with engineers carrying various industry certifications including, but not limited to, MCSE / MCSA / CNE / MCNE / CNI / CCNA / CDIA / SCO / Solaris and AS/400 Systems Manager. All data relating to the open issue is escalated to the applicable Konica Minolta engineer. Our engineers will respond on-site, upon review of the issue, with the required knowledge and expertise. We work with the SSD and on-site client service personnel to isolate client need, root cause and will implement the required solution set.

Customer Service

Konica Minolta's Customer Service provides a single point of contact, staffed by system engineers, to help you achieve maximum productivity from your networked multifunctional peripherals and applications.

Technical Expertise - Just a phone call away
All inquiries are handled by a skilled Systems Support Engineer dedicated to resolving issues quickly with no restrictions on contact frequency. The client simply contacts the group by one of three convenient methods:

- Toll free phone number
- Email
- Or by visiting http://kmbs.konicaminolta.us/kmbs/support-downloads/global-client-services

Access to a Team of Experts
Our highly tenured Systems Support Engineers hold certifications from industry recognized technology leaders such as Microsoft, Novell, Cisco, CompTIA+ and Apple. Konica Minolta Customer Service is also a Certified Microsoft Partner which is the highest level of partner certification awarded by Microsoft for technical competence and backed by client's testimonials.

One Single Point of Contact
Customer Service provides a single point of contact for key solutions to make you more productive by solving your instances far more quickly. Including, printing and finishing solutions, network infrastructure solutions, data management solutions, solutions that cover monochrome and color, hardware and software, networking and IT environments.

State-of-the-Art Lab
Konica Minolta Customer Service has a fully equipped state-of-the-art lab that utilizes with a wide range of multifunctional devices and servers capable of simulating the client's environment in real time.

Virtual Onsite Support (VOS)
With sophisticated remote capabilities, our Customer Service offers our clients remote Virtual Onsite Support (VOS). Virtual Onsite Support is a secure multi-party utility which enables the Konica Minolta System Support Engineer to easily access the client's workstation to troubleshoot, perform updates and install drivers. VOS is PC or MAC compatible and requires the client to have internet access.

Implementation Plan and Methodology

We pride ourselves on understanding our clients and their specific needs, and customize our implementation plan around those needs, delivering a seamless transition and implementation program with minimal disruption to your daily work environment.

The designated implementation team will coordinate with your representative and review the plan, outlining the proposed activities and technical components, including diagrams of the proposed workflow, and schedules for completion.

The proven Konica Minolta Implementation Methodology approach includes:

Implementation Planning/Project Management

- Document and understand the business needs (requirements)
- Identify any operational considerations and define appropriate processes needed to install the devices during the rollout of the hardware/software
- Document outlined operational requirements in the Deployment Guide

Technical Pilot

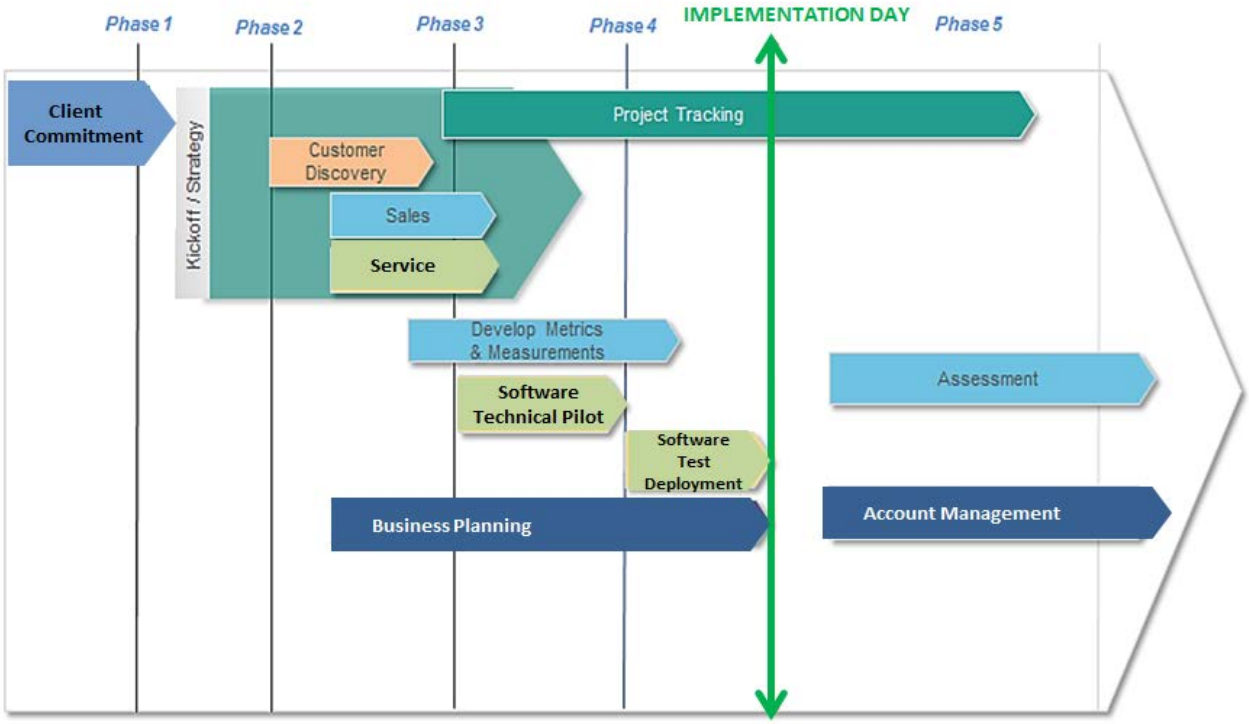
- Develop and functionality test of solution and/or changes
- Install Hardware & Software in the client's test environment located at the pilot sites for approximately 2-3 weeks.
- Document the settings and process in the Konica Minolta Deployment Guide which will be used for additional installs in the client's network environment.
- Client test/verify and acceptance
- Once testing is complete, review the Deployment Guide for accuracy and make any needed adjustments.

Full Deployment

- Deploy 1-10 devices at additional sites, to confirm accuracy of Deployment Guide and make any edits as necessary identified from additional installs.
- Sign off on Finalized Deployment Guide
- Deploy the solution and/or changes.

KONICA MINOLTA

Implementation Project Timeline



Introducing the **ONE** GUARANTEE That Puts the Customer First.

KONICA MINOLTA

CUSTOMER **ONE** GUARANTEE

We believe the best customer experience comes from not only how our products perform and how easy they are to use, but also from giving our customers the peace of mind to know that our MFPs (Multifunction Products) are backed by one of the best guarantees in the industry. So when your new Konica Minolta branded MFP arrives, you'll know you are getting the latest technology, superior service and support, and a guarantee **direct from the manufacturer.**

"It Works or It Walks"

We are so confident in the quality of our products that we guarantee your Konica Minolta branded MFP will (1) meet factory specifications and (2) be compatible with your network, or we'll replace it with an equivalent model:

- First two years: replacement will be a **brand new MFP**
- After two years: replacement may be new or refurbished
- **Plus,** Konica Minolta will also provide a $1,000 rebate towards your next Konica Minolta branded MFP leased through Konica Minolta Premier Finance (KMPF) as a way to say "we're sorry for the inconvenience."

We've Got You Covered

The best customer experience is one that avoids problems altogether, which is why we've established remote monitoring and a rapid response process in conjunction with your local sales representative.

- Our Solutions & Support team will proactively monitor our installed MFP's performance, looking to identify potential issues before they become problems for our customers.
- Should a problem arise, our technical support, local service manager and advanced diagnostics team members are all empowered to authorize a replacement, allowing for a fast and easy resolution.

To learn more about the Konica Minolta **Customer One Guarantee**, contact your local sales representative.

Terms & Conditions

- Equipment must be under continuous maintenance coverage from the date of installation.
  - *Genuine Konica Minolta parts and consumables must be used and maintenance procedures must be performed according to published schedules.*
  - *Improper use, electrical power, customer abuse and/or negligence and acts of God are not covered under this program.*
- Equipment Replacement Guarantee
  - *If Konica Minolta or its authorized dealer is unable to service a Konica Minolta product in the customer's office, a loaner will be provided at no charge while in-shop repairs are performed.*
  - *If within the first two years after installation the equipment cannot be repaired to meet factory specifications, we will replace it with a brand new equivalent model.*
  - *After the first two years, if the equipment cannot be brought to original specification, we will replace it with an equivalent model that may be new or refurbished.*
  - *If the equipment is replaced, the customer will receive a $1,000 rebate* towards the lease of a new Konica Minolta branded MFP, provided the new equipment is leased through KMPF.*
- Published Specifications include those listed on official Konica Minolta product literature for that model.
- Except as provided herein, Konica Minolta makes no other warranties whatsoever, expressed or implied, with regard to the products purchased, leased or rented by customer, the service, the software included with the product or its installation and maintenance and expressly excludes all other warranties including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.
- Customer's exclusive remedy shall be replacement or repair of the product or non-conforming parts at the option of Konica Minolta as provided in this Customer One Guarantee. Neither Konica Minolta or its dealer shall be liable for any damages, including but not limited to damages due to loss of data or information of any kind, loss of or damages to revenue, profits or goodwill, damages due to any interruption of business, damage to customer's computers or networks, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Customer expressly waives its rights to special, consequential, exemplary, incidental or punitive damages or monetary damages of any kind.
- Products purchased or installed over 5-years from Konica Minolta invoice date are not eligible for Customer One claims.
- Konica Minolta reserves the right to accept or deny Customer One claims based on product life attained and / or total copies on product(s).
- Customer One Guarantee only applies to the lease or purchase of **new** Konica Minolta branded equipment.
- Customer One Guarantee excludes desktop printers which has a standard warranty.

Network Environment

- The guarantee specifies that the network environment, including PC's and other access devices, remains the same as it was when the MFP was installed. Konica Minolta cannot guarantee the functionality of the MFP after customer network upgrades, software version & peripheral changes or the addition of non-approved 3rd party software. In this case, Konica Minolta will make every effort to work with you to ensure your MFP can function in the new environment up to and including requesting and implementing approved specification changes to the Konica Minolta firmware in order to function after the changes are completed.

*Rebate must be used within 36 months from date of equipment replacement.

KONICA MINOLTA

Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. | 101 Williams Drive | Ramsey, NJ 07446
www.kmbs.konicaminolta.us | © 2016 Konica Minolta Business Solutions, U.S.A., Inc.

KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

Productivity Has a New Home: MyKMBS.com

MyKMBS

Convenience.

Welcome to MyKMBS.com, a complete and comprehensive tool for managing, maintaining and controlling your Konica Minolta bizhub® fleet. MyKMBS.com has everything you need to keep your business moving forward. Whether you have one or one hundred Konica Minolta bizhub systems, this online management website conveniently helps you perform a multitude of valuable functions, including: placing service calls, ordering supplies, entering meter reads and even paying invoices. All in one place.

Easy.

MyKMBS.com is a useful resource for managing and controlling your fleet, regardless of size or locations. It's simple to use, providing you with amazing functions and capabilities that save you time and money—while increasing your productivity.

Every detail of information about your equipment is at your fingertips: install dates … service contract coverage dates … service history … and the exact location of the equipment down to the floor or department. MyKMBS.com makes managing your fleet quick and easy. Order supplies when you need them. Put a call in for service at the touch of a button. View and pay invoices. Customize reports. It's all yours and it's free. Just another way Konica Minolta helps give shape to your business—and your ideas.

A Complete and Comprehensive Tool for Managing, Maintaining and Controlling Your Konica Minolta bizhub® Fleet.

Fast.

Supplies
Not only faster and more accurate than other methods of ordering, but convenient. Ordering online at MyKMBS.com eliminates the worry and wonder. Once your order is placed, you can track it from our warehouse right to your door.

Service
Placing service calls is fast and easy. With a couple of clicks, your technician gets instant notification of the call and will contact you with an ETA ... Now THAT'S service. You'll also get an email confirmation that the call has been placed!

Reliable.

Meter Reads
Submitting meter reads can easily slip your mind. MyKMBS.com will send you an email reminder to let you know when your meter reads are due. And, because MyKMBS.com is available day and night, you can enter the reads at the time most convenient for you.

Pay Invoices
Quick, convenient and secure. View your open receivables and pay via credit card online—anytime.

Targeted.

Reporting
MyKMBS.com gives you fast access to customized reports. View your entire fleet including install and service contract dates. The Fleet Up-Time Performance Report provides you with up-time, response-time statistics, average monthly copy volume and more. You can view a summary of your fleet performance when you need it!

Register.

Ready to Make Managing Your Konica Minolta bizhub Systems Easier?
Register today. Visit MyKMBS.com and click "Get Started." A few simple steps and you will quickly be paying invoices, ordering supplies and so much more.

Partnership.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility

IT Services

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects

Technology

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Optimized Print Services (OPS)
Facilities Management

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2015 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited.
KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub, and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.

Item #: mykmbsss
3/2015-C

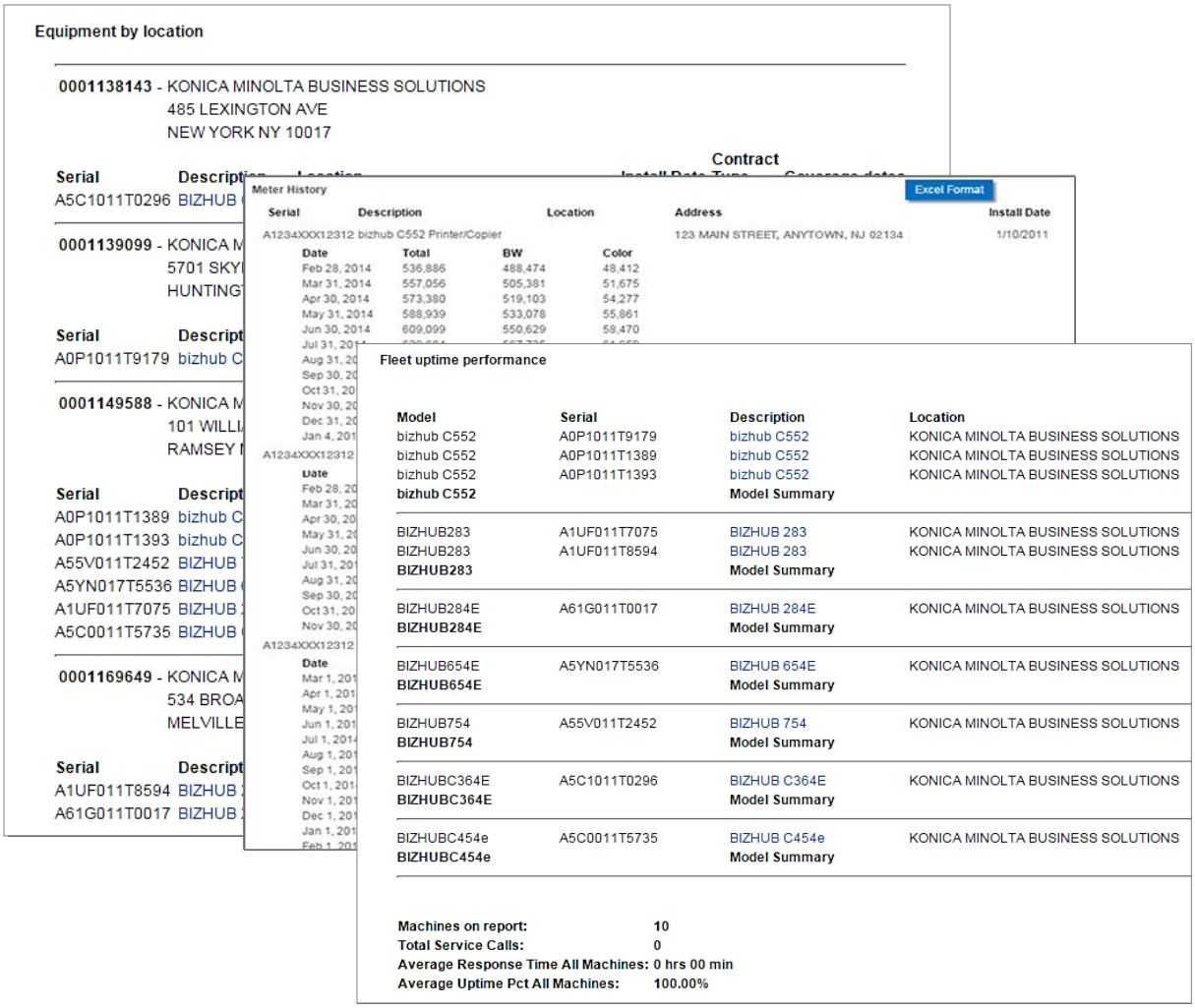
Online Account Management – Fast, Easy and Reliable

MyKMBS lets you manage your account from anywhere at any time. Access your secure and comprehensive customer portal online or via our mobile app to manage, maintain and control all your Konica Minolta bizhub® devices.

Comprehensive Fleet Reports are available on demand:

- General Fleet Information
- Fleet Uptime Performance
- Devices by Location
- Open Service Calls
- MPS Fleet Meter History
- Service Call History
- Meter History

Sample Fleet Management Reports



Equipment by location

0001138143 - KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
485 LEXINGTON AVE
NEW YORK NY 10017

Serial	Description
A5C1011T0296	BIZHUB

0001139099 - KONICA M
5701 SKY
HUNTING

Serial	Descript
A0P1011T9179	bizhub C

0001149588 - KONICA M
101 WILLI
RAMSEY

Serial	Descript
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB
A5YN017T5536	BIZHUB
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB
A5C0011T5735	BIZHUB

0001169649 - KONICA M
534 BROA
MELVILLE

Serial	Descript
A1UF011T8594	BIZHUB
A61G011T0017	BIZHUB

Contract

Meter History

Excel Format

Serial	Description	Location	Address	Install Date
A1234XXX12312	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		123 MAIN STREET, ANYTOWN, NJ 02134	1/10/2011

Date	Total	BW	Color
Feb 28, 2014	536,886	488,474	48,412
Mar 31, 2014	557,056	505,381	51,675
Apr 30, 2014	573,380	519,103	54,277
May 31, 2014	588,939	533,078	55,861
Jun 30, 2014	609,099	550,629	58,470

Fleet uptime performance

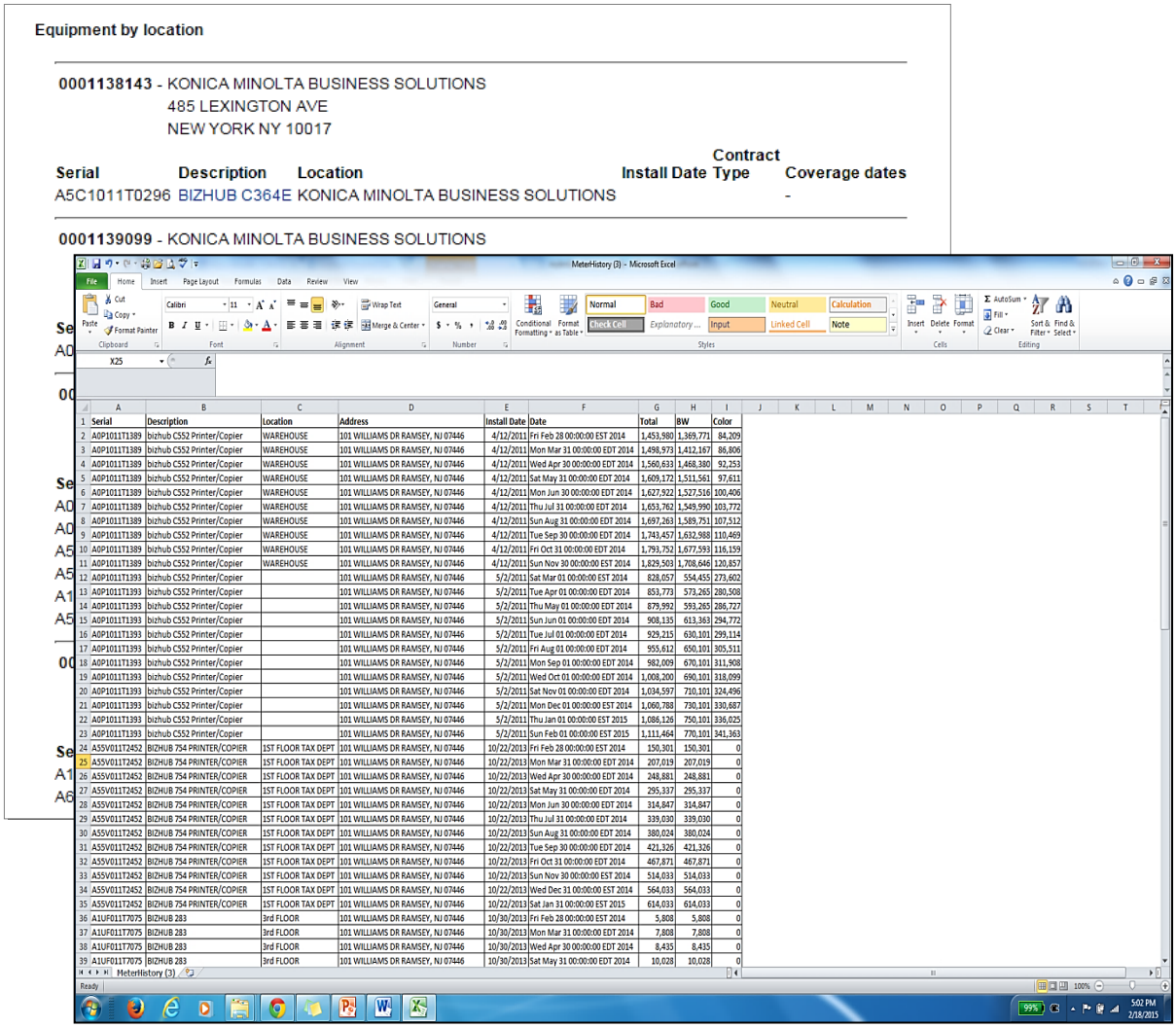
Model	Serial	Description	Location
bizhub C552	A0P1011T9179	bizhub C552	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
bizhub C552	A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
bizhub C552	A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
bizhub C552		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUB283	A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB283	A1UF011T8594	BIZHUB 283	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB283		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUB284E	A61G011T0017	BIZHUB 284E	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB284E		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUB654E	A5YN017T5536	BIZHUB 654E	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB654E		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUB754	A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUB754		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUBC364E	A5C1011T0296	BIZHUB C364E	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUBC364E		**Model Summary**	
BIZHUBC454e	A5C0011T5735	BIZHUB C454e	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
BIZHUBC454e		**Model Summary**	

Machines on report: 10
Total Service Calls: 0
Average Response Time All Machines: 0 hrs 00 min
Average Uptime Pct All Machines: 100.00%

KONICA MINOLTA

Fleet Reports - Easily downloaded into Microsoft Excel

MyKMBS.com gives you fast and efficient access to customized reports that can be downloaded to Excel. View your entire fleet including install and service contract dates.



Equipment by location

0001138143 - KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
485 LEXINGTON AVE
NEW YORK NY 10017

Serial	Description	Location	Install Date	Contract Type	Coverage dates
A5C1011T0296	BIZHUB C364E	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS			-

0001139099 - KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

MeterHistory (3) - Microsoft Excel

Serial	Description	Location	Address	Install Date	Date	Total	BW	Color
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Fri Feb 28 00:00:00 EST 2014	1,453,980	1,369,771	84,209
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Mon Mar 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,498,973	1,412,167	86,806
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Wed Apr 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,560,633	1,468,380	92,253
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Sat May 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,609,172	1,511,561	97,611
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Mon Jun 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,627,922	1,527,516	100,406
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Thu Jul 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,653,762	1,549,990	103,772
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Sun Aug 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,697,263	1,589,751	107,512
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Tue Sep 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,743,457	1,632,988	110,469
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Fri Oct 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,793,752	1,677,593	116,159
A0P1011T1389	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier	WAREHOUSE	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	4/12/2011	Sun Nov 30 00:00:00 EST 2014	1,829,503	1,708,646	120,857
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Sat Mar 01 00:00:00 EST 2014	828,057	554,455	273,602
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Tue Apr 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	853,773	573,265	280,508
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Thu May 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	879,992	593,265	286,727
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Sun Jun 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	908,135	613,363	294,772
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Tue Jul 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	929,215	630,101	299,114
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Fri Aug 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	955,612	650,101	305,511
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Mon Sep 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	982,009	670,101	311,908
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Wed Oct 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,008,200	690,101	318,099
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Sat Nov 01 00:00:00 EDT 2014	1,034,597	710,101	324,496
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Mon Dec 01 00:00:00 EST 2014	1,060,788	730,101	330,687
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Thu Jan 01 00:00:00 EST 2015	1,086,126	750,101	336,025
A0P1011T1393	bizhub C552 Printer/Copier		101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	5/2/2011	Sun Feb 01 00:00:00 EST 2015	1,111,464	770,101	341,363
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Fri Feb 28 00:00:00 EST 2014	150,301	150,301	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Mon Mar 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	207,019	207,019	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Wed Apr 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	248,881	248,881	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Sat May 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	295,337	295,337	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Mon Jun 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	314,847	314,847	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Thu Jul 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	339,030	339,030	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Sun Aug 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	380,024	380,024	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Tue Sep 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	421,326	421,326	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Fri Oct 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	467,871	467,871	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Sun Nov 30 00:00:00 EST 2014	514,033	514,033	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Wed Dec 31 00:00:00 EST 2014	564,033	564,033	0
A55V011T2452	BIZHUB 754 PRINTER/COPIER	1ST FLOOR TAX DEPT	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/22/2013	Sat Jan 31 00:00:00 EST 2015	614,033	614,033	0
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	3rd FLOOR	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/30/2013	Fri Feb 28 00:00:00 EST 2014	5,808	5,808	0
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	3rd FLOOR	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/30/2013	Mon Mar 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	7,808	7,808	0
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	3rd FLOOR	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/30/2013	Wed Apr 30 00:00:00 EDT 2014	8,435	8,435	0
A1UF011T7075	BIZHUB 283	3rd FLOOR	101 WILLIAMS DR RAMSEY, NJ 07446	10/30/2013	Sat May 31 00:00:00 EDT 2014	10,028	10,028	0

Hard Drive Security

Lock-down protection for your MFP means safeguarding information and defending your organization from security breaches. Konica Minolta offers enhanced confidence, compliance and powerful password and data security measures to protect your valuable data and information.

AT DEVICE INSTALLATION: Konica Minolta offers bizhub SECURE

Hard Drive Encryption
bizhub MFPs support Hard Drive Encryption (whether standard or as an option)

- Hard drive data will be encrypted using the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)
- Data cannot be read even if the HDD is removed from the MFP (once hard drive is encrypted)

Hard Drive Lock Password

- Hard Drive can be locked using a password of 20 alphanumeric characters.
- Data stored on the HDD is protected (even if the HDD is removed from the MFP the data cannot be read - the hard drive will not turn on)

Automatic Deletion of any Temporary Image Data

- The system will automatically overwrite any remains of a document image that might have accessed the hard drive after the MFP has processed any print, copy, faxed or scanned job.

Data Overwrite of Electronic Documents on a Timed Basis

- Data Auto Deletion allows an administrator to set an auto deletion timer for data stored in the personal or public user boxes, as well as system boxes (e.g. secure print box or encrypted PDF print box)
- The auto deletion setting will erase the copy, print, scan or fax jobs stored in boxes, depending on the storage period and the time frame selected for deletion.
- The data is automatically erased using a highly secure, U.S. Department of Defense (DoD), overwrite method.

AT CONTRACT END

Option 1: As-Is Disposal

- Client will overwrite the device hard drive using the MFP's built-in Hard Drive function. MFP will be picked up according to the respective terms and conditions of your contract and disposed of accordingly in a responsible manner. Konica Minolta provides step by step instructions on how to perform the hard drive overwrite.
- Konica Minolta would not be responsible for any PII left on the MFP's hard drive if the client chooses to sanitize the hard drive using internal resources.

Option 2: In-Place Data Cleaning

- Where available, a Konica Minolta field engineer will perform a "data overwrite" of the hard drive using built-in sanitization technology. The drive will be cleared of data and re-initialized in the device prior to disposal. Availability of this option depends on model and configuration. Cost - TBD per hour labor.

Option 3: Hard Drive Replacement and Return

- At the time of disposal, the internal hard drive will be removed and sealed in a container and returned to the client. A replacement hard drive will be installed and re-initialized with the generic device control programs. Availability of this option depends on model and configuration. Cost - TBD per hour labor plus the replacement cost of the hard drive.

RESPONSIBILITIES AT CONTRACT END

Option 2: In-Place Data Cleaning

Konica Minolta:

- Identify available "data overwrite" compliance options available for specific device (s).
- Inform the client what data overwrite compliance options are available for applicable MFP models.
- Inform the client on the estimated time required for the chosen hard drive sanitization method.
- Obtain client's certification that the data overwrite may be performed. Once initiated, data stored on the MFP's hard drive will not be recoverable.
- Perform overwrite functions pursuant to the option selected by the client and options available for the specific MFP.

Client:

- Contact Konica Minolta and schedule service date.
- Identify devices requiring data overwrite.
- Provide Konica Minolta Field Engineer(s) physical access to all MFPs requiring data overwrite.
- Review and select overwrite options applicable to MFPs requiring data overwrite. Inform the Konica Minolta Field Engineer of the overwrite options selected for the MFPs requiring data overwrite.
- Authorize the Konica Minolta Field Engineer to perform the data overwrite. Once initiated, data stored on the MFP's hard drive will not be recoverable.
- Acknowledge data overwrite was completed by signing the Project Completion portion of this document.

Option 3 - Hard Drive replacement and return

Konica Minolta:

- Contact Konica Minolta and schedule service date.
- Provide Konica Minolta with a contact at location authorized to receive hard drive.
- Identify and order replacement parts for MFPs requiring hard drive replacement.
- Remove hard drives from applicable MFP devices.
- Place hard drive in a sealed container and surrender to the client's designated recipient.
- Install replacement hard drive (and any other requisite parts). Initialize the system and install base MFP system firmware permitting standard operations and functions. It may not be possible to reinstall special application/add-on software packages. (Examples include: i-Option applications, audit software, accounting software and document management software.)

Client:

- Identify devices requiring hard drive replacement. Provide Konica Minolta with MFP model and serial number.
- Provide Konica Minolta Field Engineer(s) physical accesses to all MFPs requiring hard drive replacement.
- Authorize the hard drive replacement.
- Designate by name the individual(s) who shall receive hard drives removed from the MFPs.
- Acknowledge completion of the hard drive replacement(s) by signing the Project Completion portion of our HDD Statement of Work.

User Training

Konica Minolta provides comprehensive and focused training tailored to the needs of each of our clients, ensuring full utilization of the devices and complete satisfaction with the output.

After award, and prior to the installation of our product, we will outline and present a detailed plan according to the methods preferred knowing it is an important step in realizing a smooth transition to our products and solutions.

Training is typically provided in two phases:

Orientation:

- Provided by the technician
- General overview following install
  - Basic functions and uses
  - Clearing jams
  - Changing toner and reloading staples
  - Placing service calls
  - Reading meters

The orientation training also allows the technician to test functionality.

In-Depth Training:

- Coordinated by the Client Support Representative
- Customized and scheduled to meet your needs
- Time is dedicated to complex device functionalities
- Enlists specialists for advanced solutions training
- Client-specific training materials:
  - Video
  - Webcasts
  - Laminates
  - Guides
  - Classroom

Support at your Fingertips:

Our award-winning bizhub MarketPlace makes it easy to browse, purchase and download apps specifically designed for your Konica Minolta MFPs. Similar to those used on mobile devices, but specific to your business needs, the apps can be accessed right from your MFP control panel. The cost-free “How2” app contains brief “common function” video tutorials that can be viewed from a smartphone or tablet simply by scanning the QR code in the app; they can also be conveniently viewed and printed in a PDF version.

Konica Minolta’s training teams develop their expertise on an on-going basis through our continual learning program to keep apprised of Konica Minolta’s product offerings; from stand-alone digital devices to our advanced connected products and third party solutions. This approach allows our client support teams to become invaluable partners in the success of our client’s workflow solutions while providing the highest level of client satisfaction.

United City of Yorkville

bizhub308e
POLICE 2

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$134.42	$109.22	$92.86	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

bizhub308e
Public Works

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$134.42	$109.22	$92.86	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

bizhub C558
Recreation

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$280.64	$228.05	$187.87	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

bizhub C558 Admin

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$292.02	$237.30	$195.73	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

bizhub C558 Community Development

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$292.02	$237.30	$195.73	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350

bizhub C558
POLICE 1

Copier Equipment Request for Proposal - Cost Summary Worksheet

One form to be completed per make/model proposed by vendor, and returned with RFP.

Equipment Lease Price (please list as price/month)			Maintenance Contract Price (please list as price/month)		
36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease	36-month lease	48-month lease	60-month lease
$292.02	$237.30	$195.73	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04	B/W- .004 Color- .04

Copier ID	Color	Hole Punch	Staple	Fax	Capacity	Black & White	Color
Admin	x	x	x	x	2,500	13,046	4,653
Police 1	x	x	x	x	2,500	5,894	5,718
Police 2			x		1,000	3,544	n/a
Comm Dvlp	x	x	x	x	2,500	3,418	1,568
Public Works			x		1,000	1,249	n/a
Recreation	x	x	x		2,500	5,140	827

Cost for features as outlined on Page 5 of RFP, or supplies (excluding paper) not covered under maintenance contract:

Feature or Supplies	36-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	48-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	60-month lease Indicate price rating (i.e. per month, per copy, etc.)	Included in price above? (Y or N)

For office use only (Check one): ☐ Branch ☐ Windsor

KONICA MINOLTA

Premier Lease Agreement

APPLICATION NUMBER	AGREEMENT NUMBER

This Premier Lease Agreement ("Agreement") is written in "Plain English". The words **you** and **your**, refer to the customer (and its guarantors). The words **Lessor**, **we**, **us** and **our**, refer to **Konica Minolta Premier Finance, a program of Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc., its subsidiaries and affiliates**. (Supplier)

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

FULL LEGAL NAME			STREET ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE	ZIP	PHONE*	FAX
BILLING NAME (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE)			BILLING STREET ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE	ZIP	E-MAIL	
EQUIPMENT LOCATION (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE)				

*By providing a telephone number for a cellular phone or other wireless device, you are expressly consenting to receiving communications (for NON-marketing or solicitation purposes) at that number, including, but not limited to, prerecorded or artificial voice message calls, text messages, and calls made by an automatic telephone dialing system from Lessor and its affiliates and agents. This Express Consent applies to each such telephone number that you provide to us now or in the future and permits such calls. These calls and messages may incur access fees from your cellular provider.

CUSTOMER ONE GUARANTEE

The Konica Minolta equipment leased in this Agreement is covered under Konica Minolta's Customer One Guarantee. A copy of the Guarantee can be obtained at your local branch or www.kmbs.konicaminolta.us.

KONICA MINOLTA CUSTOMER ONE GUARANTEE

Make/Model/Accessories *(including Software Description and Supplier / Licensor if applicable)*	Serial Number	Start Meter Read(s)

☐ See attached 'Schedule A' for additional Equipment / Accessories / Software

TERM AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE

TERM IN MONTHS	# of payments	Payment Frequency	Payment Amount (plus applicable taxes)	Advance Payment (plus applicable taxes)
		☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly	$_____	$_____

END OF LEASE OPTIONS: *You will have the following options at the end of the original term, provided the Lease has not terminated early and no event of default under the Lease has occurred and is continuing.*
1. Purchase the Equipment for the Fair Market Value as determined by us. 2. Renew the Lease per paragraph 1 (on reverse). 3. Return Equipment as provided in Paragraph 5 (on reverse).

THIS IS A NONCANCELABLE / IRREVOCABLE AGREEMENT: THIS AGREEMENT CANNOT BE CANCELED OR TERMINATED.

LESSOR ACCEPTANCE

Konica Minolta Premier Finance			
LESSOR	AUTHORIZED SIGNER	TITLE	DATED

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

	X		
FULL LEGAL NAME OF CUSTOMER (as referenced above)	AUTHORIZED SIGNER		DATED
FEDERAL TAX I.D. #	PRINT NAME	TITLE	

CONTINUING GUARANTEE

As additional inducement for us, Konica Minolta Premier Finance to enter into the Agreement, the undersigned ("you") unconditionally, jointly and severally, personally guarantees that the customer will make all payments and meet all obligations required under this Agreement and any supplements fully and promptly. You agree that we may make other arrangements including compromise or settlement with you and you waive all defenses and notice of those changes and presentment, demand, and protest and will remain responsible for the payment and obligations of this Agreement. We do not have to notify you if the customer is in default. If the customer defaults, you will immediately pay in accordance with the default provision of the Agreement all sums due under the terms of the Agreement and will perform all the obligations of the Agreement. If it is necessary for us to proceed legally to enforce this guarantee, you expressly consent to the jurisdiction of the court set out in paragraph 13 and agree to pay all costs, including attorneys fees incurred in enforcement of this guarantee. It is not necessary for us to proceed first against you before enforcing this guarantee. By signing this guarantee, you authorize us to obtain credit bureau reports for credit and collection purposes.

	X	
PRINT NAME OF GUARANTOR	SIGNATURE (NO TITLES)	DATED

To help the Government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal Law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. What this means is, when you open an account, we will ask for your name, address and other information that will allow us to identify you; we may also ask to see identifying documents.

See reverse side for additional terms and conditions

1. LEASE AGREEMENT: You agree to lease from us the personal property described under "MAKE/MODEL/ACCESSORIES" and as modified by supplements to this Agreement from time to time signed by you and us (such property and any upgrades, replacements, repairs and additions referred to as "Equipment") for business purposes only. To the extent the Equipment includes intangible property or associated services such as periodic software licenses and prepaid database subscription rights, such property shall be referred to as the "Software". You agree to all of the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and any Schedule, which together are a complete statement of our Agreement regarding the listed equipment ("Agreement") and supersedes all other writings, communications, understanding, agreements, any purchase order and any solicitation documents and related documents. This Agreement may be modified only by written Agreement and not by course of performance. This Agreement becomes valid upon execution by or for us. The Equipment is deemed accepted by you under this Agreement unless you notify us within three (3) days of delivery that you do not accept the Equipment and specify the defect or malfunction. In that event, at our sole option, we or our designee will replace the defective item of Equipment or this Agreement will be canceled and we or our designee will repossess the Equipment. You agree that, upon our request, you will sign and deliver to us, a delivery and acceptance certificate confirming your acceptance of the Equipment leased to you. The "Billing Date" of this Agreement will be the twentieth (20th) day or an alternative agreed upon date following installation. You agree to pay a prorated amount of 1/30th of the monthly payment times the number of days between the installation date and the Billing Date. This Agreement will continue from the Billing Date for the Term shown and will be extended automatically for successive one (1) month terms unless you (a) send us written notice, between ninety (90) days and one hundred fifty (150) days before the end of any term, of your decision to return or purchase the Equipment or renew this Lease and (b) you purchase or return the Equipment, as specified in your notice, within ten (10) days after the end of the term. Leases with $1.00 purchase options will not be renewed. The periodic renewal payment has been set by mutual agreement and is not based on the cost of any component of this lease. **THE BASE RENTAL PAYMENT SHALL BE ADJUSTED PROPORTIONATELY UPWARD OR DOWNWARD, IF THE ACTUAL COST OF THE EQUIPMENT EXCEEDS OR IS LESS THAN THE ESTIMATE PROVIDED TO LESSEE**. If any provision of this Agreement is declared unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the other provisions herein shall remain in full force and effect in that jurisdiction and all others. You authorize us to insert or correct missing information on this lease including your proper legal name, serial numbers, other numbers describing the Equipment and other omitted factual matters. You agree to provide updated annual and/or quarterly financial statements to us upon request. You authorize us or our agent to obtain credit reports and make credit inquiries regarding you and your financial condition and to provide your information, including payment history, to our assignee or third parties having an economic interest in this Agreement or the Equipment.

2. RENT: Rent will be payable in installments, each in the amount of the Monthly Payment (or other periodic payment) shown plus any applicable sales, use and property tax. If we pay any tax on your behalf, you agree to reimburse us promptly along with a processing fee. Subsequent rent installments will be payable on the first day of each rental payment period shown beginning after the first rental payment period or as otherwise agreed. We will have the right to apply all sums received from you to any amounts due and owed to us under the terms of this Agreement. **Your obligation to make all Monthly Payments (or other periodic payment) hereunder is absolute and unconditional and you cannot withhold or offset against any Monthly Payments (or other periodic payment) for any reason.** You agree that you will remit payments to us in the form of company checks (or personal checks in the case of sole proprietorships), direct debit or wires only. You also agree cash and cash equivalents are not acceptable forms of payment for this Agreement and that you will not remit such forms of payment to us. **WE BOTH INTEND TO COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS. IF IT IS DETERMINED THAT YOUR PAYMENTS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT RESULT IN AN INTEREST PAYMENT HIGHER THAN ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THEN ANY EXCESS INTEREST COLLECTED WILL BE APPLIED TO AMOUNTS THAT ARE LAWFULLY DUE AND OWING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR WILL BE REFUNDED TO YOU. IN NO EVENT WILL YOU BE REQUIRED TO PAY ANY AMOUNTS IN EXCESS OF THE LEGAL AMOUNT**.

3. OWNERSHIP OF EQUIPMENT: We are the owner of the Equipment and have sole title (unless you have a $1.00 purchase option) to the Equipment (excluding Software). You agree to keep the Equipment free and clear of all liens and claims. You are solely responsible for removing any data that may reside in the Equipment you return, including but not limited to, hard drives, disk drives or any other form of memory.

4. WARRANTY DISCLAIMER: WE MAKE NO WARRANTY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS MERCHANTABLE. YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE SELECTED EACH ITEM OF EQUIPMENT BASED UPON YOUR OWN JUDGMENT AND DISCLAIM ANY RELIANCE UPON ANY STATEMENTS OR REPRESENTATIONS MADE BY US. WE ARE LEASING THE EQUIPMENT TO YOU "AS-IS". You acknowledge that none of Supplier or their representatives are our agents and none of them are authorized to modify the terms of this Agreement. No representation or warranty of Supplier with respect to the Equipment will bind us, nor will any breach thereof relieve you of any of your obligations hereunder. You are aware of the name of the manufacturer or supplier of each item of Equipment and you will contact the manufacturer or supplier for a description of your warranty rights. You hereby acknowledge and confirm that you have not received any tax, financial, accounting or legal advice from us, the manufacturer or Supplier of the Equipment. **THIS AGREEMENT CONSTITUTES A "FINANCE LEASE" AS DEFINED IN ARTICLE 2A OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE.** You agree that the Customer One Guarantee is a separate and independent obligation of Supplier to you, that no assignee of the Lessor shall have any obligation to you with respect to the Guarantee and that your obligations under this Agreement are not subject to setoff, withholding, reduction, counterclaim or defense for any reason whatsoever including, without limitation, any claim you may have against Supplier with respect to the Customer One Guarantee.

5. LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT: You will keep and use the Equipment only at your address shown above and you agree not to move it unless we agree to it. At the end of the Agreement's term, if you do not purchase the Equipment, you will return the Equipment to a location we specify at your expense, in retail resalable condition (normal wear and tear acceptable), full working order, and in complete repair.

6. LOSS OR DAMAGE: You are responsible for the risk of loss or for any destruction of or damage to the Equipment. No such loss or damage relieves you from the payment obligations under this Agreement. You agree to promptly notify us in writing of any loss or damage and you will then pay to us the present value of the total of all unpaid Monthly Payments (or other periodic payments shown) for the full Agreement term plus the estimated fair market value of the Equipment at the end of the originally scheduled term, all discounted at four percent (4%) per year. Any proceeds of insurance will be paid to us and credited, at our option, against any loss or damage. You authorize us to sign on your behalf and appoint us as your attorney in fact to execute in your name any insurance drafts or checks issued due to loss or damage to the Equipment.

7. COLLATERAL PROTECTION AND INSURANCE: You are responsible for installing and keeping the Equipment in good working order. Except for ordinary wear and tear, you are responsible for protecting the Equipment from damage and loss of any kind. If the Equipment is damaged or lost, you agree to continue to pay the amounts due and to become due hereunder without setoff or defense. During the term of this Agreement, you agree that you will (1) insure the equipment against all loss or damage naming us as loss payee; (2) obtain liability and third party property damage insurance naming us as an additional insured; and (3) deliver satisfactory evidence of such coverage with carriers, policy forms and amounts acceptable to us. All policies must provide that we be given thirty (30) days written notice of any material change or cancellation. If you do not provide evidence of acceptable insurance, we have the right, but no obligation, (a) to obtain insurance covering our interest (and only our interest) in the Equipment for the lease term, and renewals and (i) any insurance we obtain will not insure you against third party or liability claims and may be cancelled by us at any time, (ii) you will be required to pay us an additional amount each month for the insurance premium and an administrative fee, (iii) the cost may be more than the cost of obtaining your own insurance, (iv) you agree that we, or one of our affiliates, may make a profit in connection with the insurance we obtain, (v) you agree to cooperate with us, our insurer and our agent in the placement of coverage and with claims; or (b) we may waive the insurance requirement and charge you a monthly property damage surcharge in the amount of .0035 of the original equipment cost to cover our credit risk, administrative costs and other costs, as would be further described on a letter from us to you and on which we may make a profit. If you later provide evidence that you have obtained acceptable insurance, we will cancel the insurance we obtained or cease charging the surcharge.

8. INDEMNITY: We are not responsible for any loss or injuries caused by the installation or use of the Equipment. You agree to hold us harmless and reimburse us for loss and to defend us against any claim for losses or injury or death caused by the Equipment. **We reserve the right to control the defense and to select or approve defense counsel. This indemnity survives the expiration or termination of this Agreement.**

9. TAXES AND FEES: You agree to pay when invoiced all taxes (including personal property tax, fines and penalties) and fees relating to this Agreement or the Equipment. You agree to (a) reimburse us for all personal property taxes which we are required to pay as Owner of the Equipment or to remit to us each month our estimate of the monthly equivalent of the annual property taxes to be assessed. If you do not have a $1.00 purchase option, we will file all personal property, use or other tax returns and you agree to pay us a processing fee for making such filings. You agree to pay us up to $75.00 on the date the first payment is due as an origination fee. We reserve the right to charge a fee upon termination of this Agreement either by trade-up, buy-out or default. Any fee charged under this Agreement may include a profit and is subject to applicable taxes.

10. ASSIGNMENT: **YOU HAVE NO RIGHT TO SELL, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR SUBLEASE THE EQUIPMENT OR THIS AGREEMENT.** We may sell, assign, or transfer this Agreement and/or the Equipment without notice. You agree that if we sell, assign, or transfer this Agreement and/or the Equipment, the new lessor will have the same rights and benefits that we have now and will not have to perform any of our obligations. You agree that the rights of the new Lessor will not be subject to any claims, defenses, or set offs that you may have against us whether or not you are notified of such assignment. The cost of any Equipment, Software, services and other elements of this Agreement has been negotiated between you and the Supplier. None of Lessor's assignees will independently verify any such costs. Lessor's assignees will be providing funding based on the payment you have negotiated with Supplier. You are responsible for determining your accounting treatment of the appropriate tax, legal, financial and accounting components of this Agreement.

11. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES: If (a) you do not pay any lease payment or other sum due to us or other party when due or (b) if you break any of your promises in the Agreement or any other Agreement with us or (c) if you, or any guarantor of your obligations become insolvent or commence bankruptcy or receivership proceedings or have such proceedings commenced against you, you will be in default. If any part of a payment is more than three (3) days late, you agree to pay a late charge of ten percent (10%) of the payment which is late or if less, the maximum charge allowed by law. If you are ever in default, we may do any one or all of the following; (a) instruct Supplier to withhold service, parts and supplies and / or void the Customer One Guarantee; (b) terminate or cancel this Agreement and require that you pay, **AS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BARGAIN AND NOT AS A PENALTY**, the sum of: (i) all past due and current Monthly Payments (or other periodic payments) and charges; (ii) the present value of all remaining Monthly Payments (or other periodic payments) and charges, discounted at the rate of four percent (4%) per annum (or the lowest rate permitted by law, whichever is higher); and (iii) the present value (at the same discount rate as specified in clause (ii) above) of the amount of any purchase option with respect to the Equipment or, if none is specified, our anticipated value of the Equipment at the end of the term of this Agreement (or any renewal thereof); and (c) require you to return the Equipment to us to a location designated by us (and with respect to any Software, (i) immediately terminate your right to use the Software including the disabling (on-site or by remote communication) of any Software; (ii) demand the immediate return and obtain possession of the Software and re-license the Software at a public or private sale; and/or (iii) cause the Software supplier to terminate the Software license, support and other services under the Software license). We may recover interest on any unpaid balance at the rate of four percent (4%) per annum but in no event more than the lawful maximum rate. We may also use any of the remedies available to us under Article 2A of the Uniform Commercial Code as enacted in the State of Lessor or its Assignee or any other law. You agree to pay our reasonable costs of collection and enforcement, including but not limited to attorney's fees and actual court costs relating to any claim arising under this Agreement including, but not limited to, any legal action or referral for collection. If we have to take possession of the Equipment, you agree to pay the cost of repossession. The net proceeds of the sale of any repossessed Equipment will be credited against what you owe us YOU AGREE THAT WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL INDIRECT OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER. You agree that any delay or failure to enforce our rights under this Agreement does not prevent us from enforcing any rights at a later time. All of our rights are cumulative. It is further agreed that your rights and remedies are governed exclusively by this Agreement and you waive lessee's rights under Article 2A (508-522) of the UCC.

12. UCC FILINGS: You grant us a security interest in the Equipment if this Agreement is deemed a secured transaction and you authorize us to record a UCC-1 financing statement or similar instrument in order to show our interest in the Equipment.

13. CONSENT TO LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE: This Agreement shall be deemed fully executed and performed in the state of Lessor or its Assignee's principal place of business and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with its laws. If the Lessor or its Assignee shall bring any judicial proceeding in relation to any matter arising under the Agreement, the Customer irrevocably agrees that any such matter may be adjudged or determined in any court or courts in the state of the Lessor or its Assignee's principal place of business, or in any court or courts in Customer's state of residence, or in any other court having jurisdiction over the Customer or assets of the Customer, all at the sole election of the Lessor. The Customer hereby irrevocably submits generally and unconditionally to the jurisdiction of any such court so elected by Lessor in relation to such matters. BOTH PARTIES WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION BETWEEN US.

14. LESSEE GUARANTEE: You agree, upon our request, to submit the original of this Agreement and any schedules to the Lessor via overnight courier the same day of the facsimile or other electronic transmission of the signed Agreement and such schedules. Both parties agree that this Agreement and any schedules signed by you, whether manually or electronically, and submitted to us by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall, upon execution by us (manually or electronically, as applicable), be binding upon the parties. This lease may be executed in counterparts and any facsimile, photographic and/or other electronic transmission of this lease which has been manually or electronically signed by you when manually or electronically countersigned by us or attached to our original signature counterpart and/or in our possession shall constitute the sole original chattel paper as defined in the UCC for all purposes (including any enforcement action under paragraph 11) and will be admissible as legal evidence thereof. Both parties waive the right to challenge in court the authenticity of a faxed, photographic, or other electronically transmitted or electronically signed copy of this Agreement and any schedule.

15. COMPUTER SOFTWARE: Not withstanding any other terms and conditions of this Agreement, you agree that as to Software only: a) We have not had, do not have, nor will have any title to such Software, b) You have executed or will execute a separate software license Agreement and we are not a party to and have no responsibilities whatsoever in regards to such license Agreement, c) You have selected such Software and as per Agreement paragraph 4, WE MAKE NO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, DATA ACCURACY, SYSTEM INTEGRATION OR FITNESS FOR USE AND TAKE ABSOLUTELY NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FUNCTION OR DEFECTIVE NATURE OF SUCH SOFTWARE, SYSTEMS INTEGRATION, OR OTHERWISE IN REGARDS TO SUCH SOFTWARE. CUSTOMER'S LEASE PAYMENTS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS LEASE AGREEMENT SHALL IN NO WAY BE DIMINISHED ON ACCOUNT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE ABOVE SAID SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT OF FAILURE IN ANY WAY OF THE SOFTWARE.

Creating New Value

We Know Your World. The traditional office environment is changing and will continue to do so. You must continually seek competitive advantages, and ways to reshape workflow, by selecting and implementing smart tools and technologies that will advance your teams into the workplace of the future. Konica Minolta realizes your business success is reflected in us: in our actions, in our solutions, in our results. We are the business partner you can trust and rely on. A partner committed to client-first methodologies, offering innovation in a comprehensive suite of products and services that includes Managed Print Services, industry-leading MFP technology, IT services and best-of-breed software solutions. Our end-to-end strategy and consultative engagements provide a 360º view of your business processes and challenges, as well as a clear vision of your goals and objectives. Through our collaborative approach, we enable targeted solutions that yield improved efficiencies, cost reductions and the realization of your strategic vision.

Our Portfolio

We deliver a suite of game-changing solutions and leading-edge services that enable the Workplace of the Future™, promoting greater collaboration, productivity, improved efficiency and heightened security

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
Enterprise Content Management
Print Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES
Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting and Projects
Managed Voice Services

TECHNOLOGY
Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops & Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

Providing unparalleled benefits that include:

Managed Print Services - Did you know that printing is typically the 3rd highest office expense behind rent and payroll and 90% of companies do not know what they are spending on print? Konica Minolta's Managed Print Services will provide the overall fleet management of your networked and local print devices. We strategically combine consulting, hardware, software implementation and workflow management unique to your business. We are committed to giving you a comprehensive action plan to support long-term goals, control costs and optimize productivity.

Innovative Strategies - We focus on the "now" but invest in the future. By investing in innovative strategies to support The Workplace of the Future™ we create a business environment that will merge the real and digital worlds by creating intelligent, inclusive, multi-vendor platforms that enable you to achieve goals faster and more efficiently. We provide the ability to extract meaning from data, allowing you to make better decisions and focus on business outcomes, rather than on the tools used to achieve them.

Growth - Growth is our vision and we are achieving just that by balancing both our short term and long term goals, while demonstrating industry leadership over the past five years. Our business transformation and acquisition strategy continually raises the level of trust by society and our clients. Our Business Innovation Centers (BICs) and investments in Enterprise Content Management (ECM) and IT Services fuel our development of new services and solutions, to not only support your current business needs, but to also effectively anticipate and support your future needs, in the ever-changing mobile and digital business environment.

Synergy and Execution - We integrate our business expertise across a variety of markets, providing disruptive technologies, value and experience. With a proven track record, our experience guides the execution of complex strategies that optimize your business environment. We provide a variety of solution models that align with the goals of each and every client and customization that supports immediate and long term goals.

The excitement generated by new technology is infectious in today's workplace and has raised the bar for how employees can better collaborate and improve productivity – deeply enriching their experience while improving your bottom line. By combining our core technologies with transformative solutions in the digital workplace, we have evolved into a problem-solving company creating new value for people and society. Partnering with Konica Minolta will unlock the immense potential that's available throughout your organization, no matter its size.

KONICA MINOLTA

At a Glance

Founded:	2003 (Merger of Konica Co.- est. 1873 & Minolta Corp.- est. 1959)
Headquarters:	2-7-2 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Revenue:	$9 billion
Employees:	43,330
Presence:	150 countries on 6 continents
Manufacturing:	20 top-ranked facilities; China, Japan, USA,
Website:	http://www.konicaminolta.com
Connect:	

Environmental Sustainability

As a global corporation, we are aware of the impact we can have on our world. Protecting our planet is a top priority. We pursue a broad array of environmental initiatives - eliminating pollutants, reducing energy consumption and creating products and solutions that help our clients realize their own sustainability goals and assist them in resolving their environmental issues.

- Eco Vision 2050 - our long term environmental action plan to:
  - Reduce CO2 emissions throughout product life cycles by 80%
  - Promote recycling
  - Work to promote biodiversity
- Solar Energy Initiative - installation of a solar panels to harness the power of the sun for pollution-free energy
- Earth Friendly Products - environmentally friendly innovations that consistently improve efficiencies in our print technologies
- EPEAT- proud to have the highest total of EPEAT points of any registered imaging equipment company in the world

clean planet

- Clean Planet - Cost-free program for the recycling of consumables
- Simitri® HD^{E} Toner - consumes less energy during production and CO_2, NOx and Sox emissions are reduced by more than 1/3 during use
- Green Products Certification System
- Green Factory Certification System
- Green Marketing

To ensure efficient implementation of environmental management Konica Minolta is committed to the environment by operating its management systems based on ISO 14001.

Dow Jones Sustainability Indexes Member 2012/13 FTSE4Good ENERGY STAR epeat GOLD epeat SILVER epeat BRONZE green factory green products

KONICA MINOLTA

WORKPLACE
OF THE FUTURE™

Thinking Beyond the Workspace

Workplace of the Future™

Welcome to the Workplace of the Future™

Smart and Connected by 2020

The demand for data and information to make better, faster decisions will be staggering.

- 5 billion more people online
- 25 billion more connected devices in the world
- 1/3 of our global workforce will be freelancers

Work is not where you are. Work is what you get done.

Take a trip with us through the workplace of the future. You wake up in your home and prepare for your weekly flight from New York to San Francisco. Using a tablet, you access your virtual desktop. Look over files and edit them. The creative team in Chicago is automatically notified that you made edits—and knows to make changes. On the way to the airport, you check your Google calendar on your smartphone—and book a conference room for 12 in the West Coast office. Once you arrive, the Virtual Receptionist in the office greets you, and notifies all the meeting participants that you are there. Meanwhile, the London office calls and needs you for a brainstorm meeting the next morning. Not a problem—you'll be there using a telepresence robot, which allows you to stay in San Francisco and have a physical presence in London as well.

At Konica Minolta, this is how we're reshaping the Workplace of the Future. Today. Creating a workplace without geographic limitations. And cultivating technology that empowers your employees to work more productively, efficiently and collaboratively. No matter where they are in the world. We are expanding our existing product capabilities and offering a portfolio of unified smart office solutions to revolutionize the way we live and work—providing boundless possibilities for your workforce.

This is how Konica Minolta is giving shape to ideas. Now. And for future generations to come.

Technology is a Competitive Advantage for Your Business

Your workforce may already be part of the 1.5 billion mobile workers around the world. These workers expect connectivity wherever they go. And as technology continues to impact our every day working life, that number will grow. The lesson for today's organizations? Flexibility and adaptability are key. And often the best way to stay ahead of your competition.

What's Driving this Transformation?

Expanding Technology

- **Lower prices:** As prices go down, technology becomes more affordable and available to a wider audience
- **Faster speed:** Devices operate faster and will continue to improve
- **Quality:** As technology improves, so does performance

Changing Workforce Demographics

- Millennials are coming into the workforce and driving the business design of the future
- 59% of millennials considered the technology provided by employers when considering a job
- 78% of millennials say they're influenced by how innovative a company is when deciding to work there[1]

[1]Deloitte Millennial Survey, 2014

The Workplace of the Future is not about the walls that surround you. **It's about working more *productively, efficiently and collaboratively.***

Increasing productivity is key to boosting your company's growth. But today's competitive business environment requires we do more with limited resources. Utilizing new technologies is crucial to your success, helping you gain an advantage that keeps your business ahead of the curve, nimble and ultimately profitable. In fact, failure to adapt can have consequences, leaving you chasing your competition. Konica Minolta's Workplace of the Future smashes old, arbitrary barriers set by distance, device or browser type to improve productivity like never before, with solutions such as:

improve productivity

Telepresence Robots That Actually Make You Feel Physically Present Even Though You're Not There

Most telepresence technologies are choppy video chats from a fixed point in an office. But we're delivering telepresence that's mobile—providing a real, physical presence that recreates the experience of walking around an office, school or hospital. Telecommuters will be able to move and interact within their environments, decreasing the need to schedule every single conversation—and significantly blurring the lines of working remotely.

Virtual Desktops That Make Any Device Your Work Computer

Over 50% of millennials use workplace technology alongside their own[2]. Our Workplace of the Future Virtual Desktop solution allows your employees to work from anywhere, anytime and on any device—with the peace of mind of knowing that critical data is secure and protected.

Mobile Device Management (MDM) That Enables Bring Your Own Device (BYOD) Strategy

BYOD can reduce costs for your organization, while promoting flexibility and comfort. But keeping business data safe is paramount. Our MDM services allow you to manage many devices centrally with end-to-end coverage that both protects your network from intrusion and simplifies the mobile management process.

Enterprise Content Management (ECM) to Keep Business Data Organized, Accessible and Secure

Konica Minolta can help you create highly customized ECM solutions that help you collect and organize all your business data. No more scouring email accounts, unrelated applications or cluttered desktops to collaborate and complete projects.

Connect to Your bizhub® MFP From Mobile Devices

Print and send documents to bizhubs from mobile devices simply and wirelessly without having to download any additional software. Our mobile printing capabilities ensure speed and security, providing the ability to print via Wi-Fi connection and the ability to choose from a wide variety of mobile printing technologies.

[2]Price Waterhouse Cooper

increase **efficiency**

In the Workplace of the Future, solutions will not only speed up existing processes in your organization—but also allow for new, more flexible ways to carry out your work. You need to work smart. Find ways to streamline your business. And allow your teams to spend time doing what they do best.

Visitor Management Solutions Free Up Time and Resources

Using touch screen interfaces or tablets, our visitor management solutions help you work smarter right from the get-go at your front desk. You can greet and register visitors, notify employees of their arrival, present visitors with interactive information and even print custom badges.

Best-in-Class Cloud Infrastructure

At the forefront of our Workplace of the Future, is the Cloud's ability to power web applications, file sharing and mobility. We can help you create a cloud solution that is scalable to fit your organization's changing needs—making your business more flexible, mobile and secure. The result? Your business becomes more efficient and reduces costs.

The Workplace of the Future necessitates that your teams work smarter and better together—whether they're face to face or thousands of miles apart. They need to engage, pool resources and innovate securely from workspaces as varied as a home, coffee house, airplane or office. Employees already spend only 40% of time at their desks[3]. Our solutions help collaboration thrive, merging technology with your people and processes to get the most out of both.

Meeting Room Booking that Makes Your Meetings More Productive
Rooms scheduling applications can make your meetings more productive even before they begin. No more searching for an available space to collaborate, only to find it's been double booked. You'll even be able to reserve rooms based on the specific needs of your meeting.

Create, Integrate, Manage, Share Data for Projects from Beginning to End
Our collaboration platform allows you to combine all workplace files, data, calendar and contact information in one place, so it's easily searchable and scalable. Can be customized to be accessible on any device, anywhere, at any time.

Seamlessly Share and Collaborate on Important Work Documents
What's more, users can also create, share, organize and store documents safely and efficiently in a secure cloud environment.

[3]https://www.izenda.com/blog/millennials-ready-for-robust-bi-platforms/

strengthen collaboration

Konica Minolta.
In the business of innovation.
And reshaping the world.

At Konica Minolta, our expertise in integrated technology solutions for the office uniquely positions us to lead the way in defining the Workplace of the Future. It's the next step in creating value for our customers—and society—meeting your needs and creating new growth opportunities for your organization.

The Workplace of the Future Will Be Constantly Evolving. And Growing.
Konica Minolta is committed to reshaping the Workplace of the Future. As such, we will be partnering with our customers to define what that workplace will be for you. Our core set of smart office solutions are just the beginning. We are cultivating a steady stream of Workplace of the Future technologies and tools that will help your organization work smarter and more productively.

For more information on Konica Minolta's Workplace of the Future, please contact your local sales representative.

Partnership.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT Services

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects

Technology

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

reshapework.com

Item#: WOTF8BRO
8/2016-C

© 2016 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. "Work Place of the Future" is a trademark of Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. (Konica Minolta). Use of "Work Place of the Future" for commercial purposes without the prior written consent of Konica Minolta may constitute trademark infringement and unfair competition in violation of federal and state laws." All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KONICA MINOLTA

TECHNOLOGY

bizhub® 308e

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Up to 30 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
Optional dual scanning up to 160 originals per minute
Large 9" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
3rd-party software integration with standard web browser
Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
Meets ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards*
Standard web browser
Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode

6,650-sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making, up to 100-sheet stapling
Options for 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold, z-fold, post-insertion and more
Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
Multiple i-Options to suit the needs of your workflow
EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print Classic, NFC)

*May not be available at time of launch.

bizhub 308e

MONOCHROME MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Ideal for growing businesses, the bizhub 308e is a powerful, affordable monochrome MFP with superior Simitri® HD image quality and fast 30 ppm print/copy output. Optional dual scanning brings information into your workflow fast and numerous finishing options provide plenty of flexibility for in-house production.

SYSTEM OVERVIEW

System memory	4 GB (when UK-211 is installed)
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T / 100-BASE-TX / 1000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), FTP, SMB v2, SMTP, WebDAV
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-163gsm Reversing automatic document feeder or dual scan document feeder available
Printable paper size	**Scanning/Copying:** up to 11" x 17" **Printing:** up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52–300 gsm
Paper input capacity	**Standard:** 1,150 sheets / **Max.:** 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
PC-115 Paper feed cabinet (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
PC-215 Paper feed cabinet (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-415 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50–300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52–256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, staple, punch, half-fold, z-fold, tri-fold, post-insertion, booklet
Output capacity	**Max. with finisher:** 3,200 sheets **Max. without finisher:** 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	**Max.:** 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	**Max.:** 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	**Max.:** 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	**Max.:** 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	**Max.:** 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	**Max.:** 150,000 pages/month[1]
Toner lifetime	25,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	265,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum/Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 1.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 38" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 168 lbs

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32 / x64): Vista 7 / 8.1 / 10 Windows Server (x32 / x64): 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] / 2016[3] Macintosh OS X 10.7 or later Linux / Unix / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 30 ppm (portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	Up to 15 ppm (portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	Up to 30 ppm (portrait)
1st copy out time	4.8 seconds
Warm-up time	Approx. 20 seconds[2]
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1–9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	**B&W / Color:** up to 160 opm with optional DF-704
Scan resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	**Max.:** 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 EAL[4]
	IEEE 2600.1[4]
	IP filtering and port blocking
	SSL2, SSL3 and TSL1.0 network communication
	IPsec support
	IEEE 802.1x support
	FIPS 140-2
	User authentication
	Authentication log
	Secure print
	Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types)
	Hard disk data encryption (AES 128)
	Memory data auto deletion
	Confidential fax receipt
	Print user data encryption
	Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts
	Active Directory support
	(user name + password + email + SMB folder)
	User function access definition
	Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner)
	Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager
	PageScope Data Administrator
	PageScope Box Operator
	PageScope Direct Print
	Print Status Notifier
	Driver Packaging Utility
	Log Management Utility

[1] Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs.

[2] Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

[3] Supports x64 only.

[4] Certification pending.

COMPONENTS AND OPTIONS

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H Universal ID card reader*	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CA/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
DF-629 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DF-704 Document feeder	Dual scan automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
Dynamag magnetic stripe card reader	Requires WT-506 Working Table
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
External keyboard	External USB keyboard
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support (requires MK-742)
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,200 sheets max. output (requires RU-513)
HD-524 Hard disk	Hard disk mirroring, 250 GB
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4	Searchable PDF
LK-106	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-302 Large capacity unit	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OC-511 Original cover	Cover required if no document feeder is installed
OT-506 Output tray	Output tray use instead of finisher
PC-115 Universal tray	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
PC-215 Universal tray	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52–256 gsm
PC-415 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52–256 gsm
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for the FS-536 / FS-536SD
SC-508 Security kit	Copy guard function
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-211 Memory expansion	2 GB memory expansion, required for most i-options, registered overlay and concurrent use of web browser and certain other functions, including stamp print, watermark, date/time print, header/footer, image overlay and management number
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement

*May not be available at time of launch.

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)

Document Management

Automated Workflow Solutions

Business Process Automation

Security and Compliance

Mobility

eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services

Cloud Services

IT Security

Managed IT Services

IT Consulting & Projects

Business Consulting Services

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions

Commercial and Production Printers

3D Printers

Wide Format Printers

Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware

Servers and Networking Equipment

Managed Print Services (MPS)

Managed Enterprise Services

bizhub

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2018 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: 308ESS
1/2018-C

KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

- Up to 55 ppm print/copy output to keep pace with rising demands
- Standard dual scanning handles up to 240 originals per minute
- High capacity 300-sheet document feeder
- Large 10.1" color display with quick tablet-like touchscreen interface
- Scan-to-email and FTP, scan-to-me, scan-to-home convenience
- Built-in Emperon® print system, universal printer drivers
- Simitri® HD polymerized toner for high-resolution imaging
- Standard 250 GB HDD for on-board document storage
- Web browser with 4 GB of memory
- ISO 15408 and IEEE 2600.1 Security standards
- Power-saving design with quick recovery from sleep mode
- 6,650-Sheet maximum capacity, tab printing support, carbon-copy printing
- Advanced authentication, secure print release, remote firmware updates
- Multiple bypass tray and detachable paper feed trays improve paper handling
- Finishing options for 80-page booklet-making, up to 100-sheet stapling
- Option for 2/3-hole punch, tri-fold, z-fold, post-insertion and more
- Downloadable apps to help you work faster and smarter
- Multiple i-Options to suit the needs of your workflow
- EPEAT Gold-certified, low power consumption to cut costs
- Mobile printing support (AirPrint, Google Cloud Print, NFC)

bizhub C558

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

mfp

mfp

bizhub C558

COLOR MID-VOLUME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

bizhub C558

If your workload is growing, the bizhub C558 is the MFP solution you've been searching for – with 55 ppm print/copy output in superior Simitri HD color or cost-effective B&W. The C558 also offers standard dual scanning at up to 240 opm, 6,650-sheet maximum paper capacity, enhanced touch-and-swipe operation on the large 10.1 inch control panel and full solution integration.

System Overview

System memory	4 GB
System hard disk	250 GB Standard
Interface	10-BASE-T/100-BASE-TX/1,000-BASE-T Ethernet, USB 2.0
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), SMB, LPD, IPP, SNMP, HTTP, HTTPS
Frame types	Ethernet 802.2, Ethernet 802.3, Ethernet II, Ethernet SNAP
Dual scan document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 35-210 gsm
Printable paper size	**Scanning/Copying:** up to 11" x 17" **Printing:** up to 11" x 17" full bleed on 12" x 18" paper Custom paper sizes Banner paper max.: 11.75" x 47.25"
Printable paper weight	52-300 gsm
Paper input capacity	**Standard:** 1,150 sheets / **Max.:** 6,650 sheets
Tray 1	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 2	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 3 (optional)	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17" / 52-256 gsm
Tray 4 (optional)	2 x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" to 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-207 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray LU-302 (optional)	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray PC-415 (optional)	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 4" x 6" to 12" x 18" / custom paper sizes / 50-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18" / 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes	Offset, group, sort, staple, punch, half-fold, z-fold, tri-fold, post-insertion, booklet
Output capacity	**Max. with finisher:** 3,300 sheets **Max. without finisher:** 250 sheets
Stapling (optional)	**Max.:** 100 sheets or 94 sheets + 2 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Stapling output capacity	**Max.:** 1,000 sheets
Tri-fold (optional)	Up to 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	**Max.:** 30 sheets (tray)
Booklet (optional)	**Max.:** 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	**Max.:** 100 sheets (tray)
Copy/print volume	**Max.:** 200,000 pages/month[1]
Toner lifetime	**Black:** 28,000 pages / **CMY:** 26,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	**Black:** 145,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer) **CMY:** 130,000 pages / 600,000 pages (Drum / Developer)
Power consumption	120 V / 60 Hz, less than 0.5 kW (system)
System dimensions	24.2" x 27" x 38" (W x D x H)
System weight	Approx. 242.5 lb

Copier Specifications

Copying process	Electrostatic laser copy, tandem, indirect
Toner system	Simitri® HD Polymerized Toner
Print speed (8.5" x 11")	**B&W / Color:** up to 55 ppm (Portrait)
Print speed (11" x 17")	**B&W / Color:** up to 27 ppm (Portrait)
Autoduplex speed (8.5" x 11")	**B&W / Color:** up to 55 ppm (Portrait)
1st copy out time	**B&W:** 3.5 sec. / **Color:** 4.4 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 22 sec.[2]
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradations	256 gradations
Multi-copy	1-9,999
Original format	Up to 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, auto zooming
Copy functions	Electronic sorting, multi-job, adjustments (contrast, sharpness, image density), proof copy, interrupt mode, color mode, separate scan, sort/group, combination, original selection, ID card copy, 2-in-1, 4-in-1

Printer Specifications

Print resolution	1,800 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
PDL	PCL6 (XL 3.0), PCL5e/c, PostScript 3 (ver. 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] Macintosh OS X 10.7 or later Linux / Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3
Print functions	Direct Print of PCL, PS, TIFF, XPS, PDF, encrypted PDF files and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, PPTX), mixmedia and mixplex, "Easy Set" job programming, overlay, watermark, copy protection, carbon copy print

Printer Specifications (Optional)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-416 (VI-510 required)
Memory/HDD	2 GB / 160 GB
PDL	PostScript 3 (ver. 3019) PCL 6/5c
Operating systems	Windows (x32/x64): XP / Vista / 7 / 8 Windows Server (x32/x64): 2003 / 2008 / 2008 R2[3] / 2012[3] Macintosh OS X 10.8 or later

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	**B&W / Color:** up to 240 ipm
Scan resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-SMB, Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Network TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b (optional), compact PDF, encrypted PDF and searchable PDF (optional), XPS, compact XPS, PPTX and searchable PPTX (optional), searchable DOCX/XLSX (optional)
Scan destinations	2,100 (shared with fax), LDAP support
Scan functions	Annotation (text/time/date) for PDF, up to 400 job programs, realtime scan preview

Fax Specifications

Fax	Super G3 (optional)
Transmission	Analog, Internet fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Resolution	**Max.:** 600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine)
Compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Destinations	2,100 (single + group)
Functions	Polling, time shift, PC-fax, receipt to confidential box, receipt to Email/FTP/SMB, up to 400 job programs

User Box Specifications

Storable documents	**Max.:** 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public Personal (with password or authentication) Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, encrypted PDF, fax receipt, fax polling, annotation
User box functionality	Reprint, combination, download, sending (Email/FTP/SMB and fax), copy box-to-box

System Features

Security	ISO 15408 EAL[4] IEEE 2600.1[4] IP filtering and port blocking SSL2, SSL3 and TSL1.0 network communication IPsec support IEEE 802.1x support FIPS 140-2 User authentication Authentication log Secure print Hard disk overwrite (8 standard types) Hard disk data encryption (AES 128) Memory data auto deletion Confidential fax receipt, Print user data encryption Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy) optional
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts Active Directory support (user name + password + Email + SMB folder) User function access definition Optional Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner) Optional ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	PageScope Net Care Device Manager PageScope Data Administrator PageScope Box Operator PageScope Direct Print Print Status Notifier Driver Packaging Utility Log Management Utility

[1] Maximum monthly duty cycle describes the maximum number of pages a device can output on a monthly basis. This specification is a guideline intended to offer a comparison of durability as it relates to the entire Konica Minolta MFP and printer product line so that the appropriate device can be placed in order to meet customer needs

[2] Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

[3] Supports x64 only

[4] Certification pending

Components and Options

AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-204H Universal ID card reader	Magnetic stripe card reader: requires WT-506 Working table
AU-205H Universal ID card reader*	Various ID card technologies
AU-211 CAC/PIV solution	Requires WT-506 Working Table
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
DK-510 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support (requires MK-742)
FS-533 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,500 sheets max. output
FS-537 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling, 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-537SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling, 20-sheet booklet finisher, 2,500 sheets max. output
HD-524 Hard disk	Backup HDD
IC-416 Fiery image controller	Embedded image controller for graphics-intensive applications
JS-506 Job separator	Separation for fax output, etc.
JS-602 Job separator for FS-537	Separation for fax output, etc.
Keyboard	External keyboard (requires KH-102)
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
KP-101 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
LK-102 v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A, PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-104 v3 Voice guidance	Provides voice guidance functions
LK-105 v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing

Components and Options (Continued)

LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110 v2 Enhanced image support	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and combines LK-102 (encrypted PDF) + LK-105 (searchable PDF/OCR functionality)
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LU-207 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11" to 12" x 18", 2,500 sheets / 52-256 gsm
LU-302 Large capacity unit	8.5" x 11", 3,000 sheets / 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Mount kit	Banner paper guide
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
MK-742 Mount kit	Installation kit for FK-515 fax board
OT-506 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
PC-115 Universal tray (x1)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-215 Universal tray (x2)	5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17", 2 x 500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PC-415 Large capacity tray	8.5" x 11", 2,500 sheets, 52-256 gsm
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-537	Cover insertion, post finishing
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
PK-523 Punch kit for FS-537	2/3-hole punching, autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	Required for FS-537/FS-537SD and FS-536/FS-536SD
SC-508 Security kit	Copy Guard function (2x required)
SK-602 Staple kit	Added stapling functionality kit
SP-501 Stamp unit	Added fax stamp capability kit
UK-212 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN to network connector
UK-501 Multi-feed detection kit	Detects multi-feeding in the document feeder
VI-510 Interface kit for IC-416	Fiery controller interface card
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-537	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints, 2/3-hole punching

* May not be available at time of launch.

Partnership.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT Services

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects

Technology

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2017 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: C558SS
1/17 - S

KONICA MINOLTA

TECHNOLOGY

bizhub®
SECURE

Lock Down with the Ultimate in MFP Protection.

Of all the resources in today's business and professional world, your data can be the most valuable – and also the most vulnerable.

That's why Konica Minolta offers lock down protection with bizhub® SECURE: a set of enhanced password and data security measures to give your bizhub mfp an extra level of security.

We offer professional safeguard services for both our full size and small MFPs that will be provided by your Konica Minolta field engineer. Ensure that your data is more than just secure – it's bizhub SECURE!

bizhub® SECURE

How can you make certain your valuable data is safe from theft – and prevent it from being stolen from your MFP by an unauthorized user or extracted if the hard disk drive is removed from your multifunction device?

THE ANSWER IS SIMPLE!

All it takes is allowing an authorized Konica Minolta field engineer to activate the bizhub security features of your bizhub MFP. With bizhub SECURE safeguards in place, you'll know that your documents have uncompromising security protection.

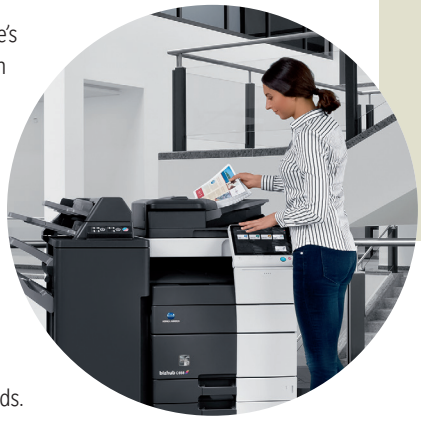
PEACE OF MIND

At Konica Minolta we understand that your organization may not have the bandwidth or infrastructure to enable, configure and track the security functions that are required for compliance or internal mandates.

That is why we developed the bizhub SECURE Service. To provide you with the resource you need to lock down and protect any document data that might reside on the bizhub's internal hard drive.

Ultimately, a secure document workflow is everyone's responsibility. Konica Minolta has led the industry in providing enhanced security features for the digital era – and with powerful bizhub SECURE Functions activated by your authorized Konica Minolta Field Engineer, you'll have an additional line of defense against data theft and unauthorized access to documents or devices.

To order the bizhub SECURE Service, just contact your bizhub representative – and count on Konica Minolta to provide the MFP Security Services that your company or organization demands.



KONICA MINOLTA'S BIZHUB SECURE PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING SET OF FEATURES[1]

- Create a 20-digit secure alphanumeric password to lock down your bizhub hard disk drive
- Encrypt the entire contents of your bizhub HDD for remarkable data security
- Time your bizhub MFP to auto-delete any material located in personal or public User Boxes, System User Boxes, Documents and Folders
- Automatic overwrite of Temporary Image Data
- Disable Non-secured and unwanted Services, Protocols and Ports at the MFP

The following security features will be enabled on your MFP baased on model type:	**Monochrome Small MFPs** bizhub 4750, 4050	**Color Small MFPs** bizhub C3851FS, C3351	**Monochrome Large MFPs** bizhub 958, 808, 654e, 558, 458, 368, 308,287, and 227	**Color Large MFPs** bizhub PRO C754e, C754e, C654e, C658, C558, C458, C368, C308, C287, C258, and C227
Change Administrator Password	✓	✓	✓	✓
Enable Hard Drive Encryption	✓	✓	✓	✓
Timed Automatic Overwrite of a file in an electronic folder (box)		✓	✓	✓
Automatic Overwrite of Temporary Image Data		✓	✓	✓
Hard Drive Lock Password		✓	✓	✓
Timed, Automatic Deletion of a File in an Electronic Folder*	✓			

*Deletion does not overwrite the data on the hardrive.
[1]bizhub SECURE may be disabled using the customer's unique Administrative Password. It is recommended that customers not disclose the unique Administrative Password and keep the Administrative Password in a safe place. Customers shall indemnify and hold Konica Minolta harmless of any claims, damages or costs relating to loss of data or disclosure of data due to intentional acts or omissions of others, end-user error or release of Administrative Password.

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2017 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.
All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

Item #: BHSECSS
6/2017-L

KONICA MINOLTA

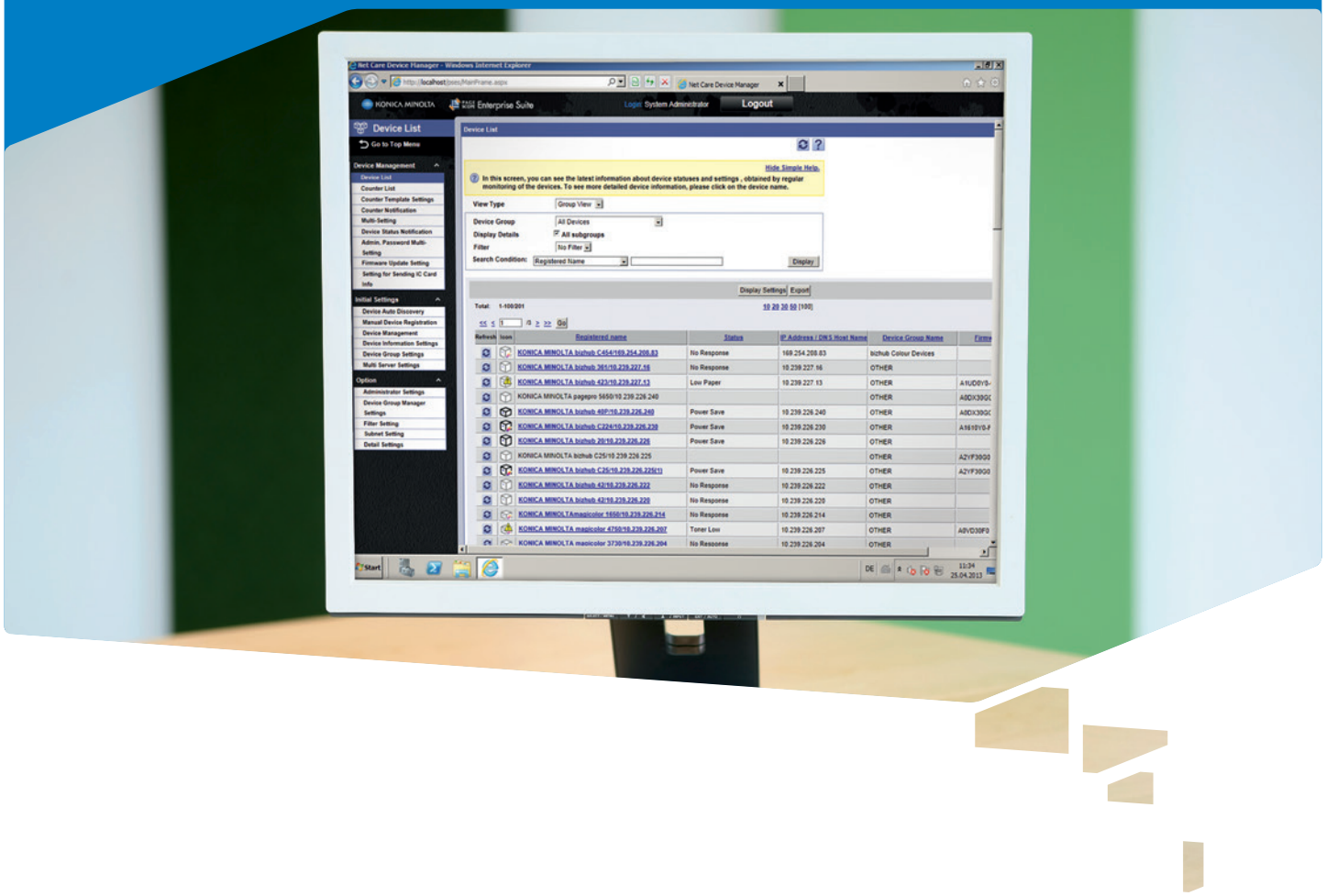
PageScope NetCare Device Manager

Category

Device Management

Characteristics

- Monitoring
- Automated services
- Reporting
- Centralization
- Device settings



Giving Shape to Ideas

PAGE SCOPE NetCare Device Manager

CENTRAL MANAGING OF THE WHOLE FLEET

NetCare Device Manager streamlines the complete management of all output devices in the corporate network. It is the core element of the PageScope Enterprise Suite, which comprises another four modules and additional options dedicated to advanced output management, follow-me printing, rule based printing, user management, cost reporting and scan management. In combination with one or more of these modules, the capabilities of the NetCare Device Manager can be attractively enhanced and extended.

The broad scope of NetCare Device Manager covers a central device database and monitoring functionality, and provides a welcome feature set to any company's IT administrator. Fast manual as well as automated deployment of settings and a cloning feature make this the perfect tool for any print administrator in charge of a fleet of output devices. The capabilities of NetCare Device Manager are available in full for Konica Minolta output devices. To a certain extent, printers and multifunctional devices from other manufacturers can also be accessed and monitored with this tool.

KEY FEATURES

Monitoring

- Comprehensive monitoring: This includes a detailed overview of the status of supplies, as well as warnings and error messages for all output devices within the network.
- Customizable status reporting: The IT administrator has full control and can automate status messages, including customization of who should receive which type of message for specific devices or device groups.
- Web-based interface: At any time, the intuitive web-based user interface provides comprehensive information and an overview of all settings.

Centralization

- One tool for all: Instead of managing each device separately, NetCare Device Manager allows to access, set up and monitor all devices remotely, as device groups and if required automatically.
- Central counter-reading and basic analysis: This tool enables fast and simple counter checks and to display output trends over a specified period of time.
- Automatic device discovery: The automatic discovery of devices facilitates the quick registration of all devices matching certain parameters.
- Automatic device grouping: NetCare Device Manager automatically groups devices by its own criteria such as registered name, model name, device location, nickname, serial number, DNS host name, IP address, printing speed, MAC address and color
- Firmware management: The scheduled or manual deployment of the latest releases can be handled centrally, similar to other device settings.
- Auto device configuration: The automatic configuration of devices facilitates the automated setup of all devices belonging to a certain group.

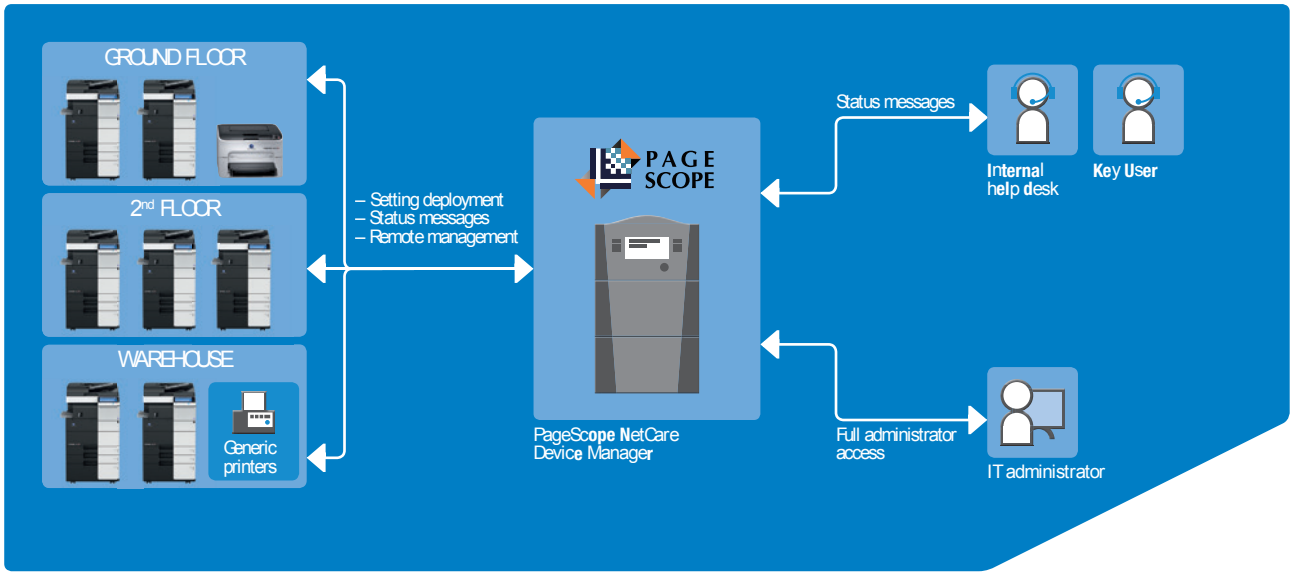
Device settings

- Clone setting: Settings can be transmitted centrally from one device to an unlimited number of other devices.
- Scheduling: Settings can be deployed at selected times to avoid interference with working hours.
- Templates: For maximum efficiency and to reduce bandwidth, templates allow cloning of "all" or only those settings that should be transferred.

Reporting

- Simple reporting: device status and basic counter reports are available
- Export of reports: reports can be send by E-Mail or stored within a preferred folder
- Export format: reports can conveniently be exported into various formats (XLSs, XLS, CSV, XML,TXT)
- Scheduling function: basic counter reporting can also be automated using the convenient scheduling function

WORKFLOW



PAGE SCOPE Enterprise Suite

PAGE SCOPE NetCare Device Manager	Central device monitoring and deployment of settings
PAGE SCOPE Account Manager	Advanced output reporting and cost analysis
PAGE SCOPE Authentication Manager	Centralised remote management of user and access rights
PAGE SCOPE My Print Manager	Personal secure print management (follow-me printing)
PAGE SCOPE My Panel Manager	Advanced personalisation of device panels and address books

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Operating systems	Windows Server 2003, Standard Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003, Standard x64 Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003, Enterprise Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003, Enterprise x64 Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003 R2, Standard Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003 R2, Enterprise Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition (SP2 or later) Windows Server 2008 Standard (SP2 or later) * Windows Server 2008 Enterprise (SP2 or later) * Windows Server 2008 Standard without Hyper-V (SP2 or later) * Windows Server 2008 Enterprise without Hyper-V (SP2 or later) * Windows Server 2012 Standard Windows Server 2012 R2 Standard Windows Vista Business (SP2 or later) * Windows Vista Enterprise (SP2 or later) * Windows Vista Ultimate (SP2 or later) * Windows 7 Professional (SP1 or later) * Windows 7 Enterprise (SP1 or later) * Windows 7 Ultimate (SP1 or later) * Windows Server 2008 R2 Standard (SP1 or later) Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise (SP1 or later) Windows 8 Pro * Windows 8 Enterprise * Windows 8.1 Pro * Windows 8.1 Enterprise *
Hard disk space	500 MB or higher (for initial installation)
CPU	Intel Core 2 Duo E8600 3.33 GHz or higher
.NET Framework	Microsoft .NET Framework 2.0 SP2 or later Microsoft .NET Framework 3.5 SP1 or later Microsoft .NET Framework 4.0 or later
Internet information services	Microsoft Internet Information Services 5.0 or later
Database server	Microsoft SQL Server 2005 Express/Standard/Enterprise Microsoft SQL Server 2008 Express/Standard/Enterprise Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Express/Standard/Enterprise Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Express/Standard/Enterprise
Supported languages user/admin interface	English, French, Italian, German, Spanish, Dutch, Danish, Czech, Polish, Swedish, Norwegian, Swedish, Finnish, Japanese
Supported MFPs	Monitoring: Any brand's MFPs and printers with MIB support. Remote setting: Konica Minolta bizhub devices.

The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.

* The 32-bit (x86) and 64-bit (x64) editions of Windows are supported.

KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

Anytime, Anywhere Access.

vCare

bizhub vCare™

what is bizhub vCare?

bizhub vCare™ consists of vCare-enabled bizhub printer, bizhub MFP, bizhub PRO, or bizhub PRESS products, the central vCare diagnostic server, and the web application that gives your participating, authorized Konica Minolta business partner a comprehensive diagnostic view of their customers' vCare-enabled products. vCare-enabled bizhub products communicate via brief email or http messages to the central vCare diagnostic server for routine status updates, consumable levels and meter reads, as well as urgent messages when service is required. This all happens transparently 24 hours-a-day, 7-days-a-week, and never gets in the way of using your bizhub product.

bizhub vCare™

Unparalleled Support.
vCare Mobile enables an authorized KMBS Service provider to remotely:

- Check PM parts counters and know what to bring to the customer
- Check MFP & accessorstandards.
- Check supply levels on any connected MFP
- Review MFP service history with specific code information
- Generate and email MFP-specific vCare reports to anyone

Automated Meter Collection.
In today's hectic business environment, the last thing you want is an interruption every month to "get the meter reading" from your MFP – or a bill that's wrong. Whether it's by phone or fax, it's still an interruption. The good news is that Konica Minolta's bizhub vCare automatically reads the meters of your Konica Minolta bizhub products – accurate and on-time – month-after-month.

Real Time Alert Notifications.
When you purchase or lease an MFP, the last thing you want to see is an orange start button. bizhub vCare works behind the scenes and automatically notifies your KMBS Service provider whenever a malfunction is detected.

Proactive Service.
bizhub vCare Monitors Consumable parts such as Fusers, Developers and Drum Units so that your KMBS Servicing Location will know in advance when a Maintenance Item needs to be replaced.

green.

bizhub vCare's ability to pinpoint any impending or actual technical malfunction is a green technology, as it helps to reduce unnecessary service visits, such as call-backs, and the associated travel time by service technicians.

Where can I get bizhub vCare? bizhub vCare is offered as a service by participating, authorized Konica Minolta business partners.

KONICA MINOLTA

COUNT ON KONICA MINOLTA

© 2014 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, Count on Konica Minolta, bizhub and PageScope are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products.

Printed on a bizhub PRESS

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

KONICA MINOLTA

MANAGED PRINT SERVICES

TAKE CHARGE

OF YOUR BUSINESS BY MANAGING YOUR PRINT SERVICES

MANAGED PRINT SERVICES
THAT OPTIMIZE YOUR PRINTER FLEET

IN YOUR CURRENT WORKPLACE, DO YOU KNOW YOUR ACTUAL COST OF DOCUMENT PRINTING?

- 90% of companies don't know what they are spending on print[1]
- Printing is typically the 3rd highest office expense behind rent and payroll[2]
- Running costs are estimated at 45% of total cost of ownership
- Management costs are estimated at 50% of total cost of ownership
- Most printers are not a controlled expense

Reducing costs.
Increasing your staff's productivity.
Freeing your IT resources.
Empowering you.

The past workplace was built on inefficient devices that drained users of their productivity and companies of their profits. But businesses today can no longer operate like that. And what's more, they shouldn't have to. The Workplace of the Future™ changes everything. It's built on the simple premise of improving efficiency, productivity and collaboration—fostered by the tools and technology at hand.

Konica Minolta's Managed Print Services solution provides overall fleet management of your networked and local print devices. And because your business is not one-size-fits-all, we strategically combine consulting, hardware, software implementation and workflow management to give you a solution that's unique to your business. Helping you control operating costs. Improve operations. And move your business forward.

OUR FLEET MONITORING SERVICE INCLUDES:

- Identifying how many devices you own and whether each is performing optimally
- Tracking how much volume is being generated per device, by department and by user
- Determining how much you're spending per device and its cost-per-print (CPP)
- Monitoring print jobs to allocate costs and identify new ways to improve output—including digitization and automating your print workflow

Our advanced services provide you with these added benefits:

- Auto toner delivery
- Advance account management
- Periodic account reviews focusing on improving workflow and further reducing costs

1 90% of companies don't know what they are spending on print – GARTNER GROUP
2 Printing is typically the 3rd highest office expense behind rent and payroll – MANAGEDPRINTCONSULTING.COM

THE BENEFITS OF MANAGING YOUR PRINT

PROACTIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Just one phone number to call for service and, if you install our automation tools, our remote service team can quickly detect and address any networked device alerts. All this reduces downtime and increases staff productivity.

INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY

With constant monitoring of your devices and user behavior, we can tell how users print to ensure that they have the most reliable equipment with the needed features.

INCREASED SECURITY

To safeguard your confidential assets, our advanced program options offer you the ability to print securely, locking a document until the authorized user releases it with an access card or a username and password.

REDUCED OUTPUT COSTS

An established print cost baseline helps you budget and manage your printing costs, and allows us to develop future cost-savings measures to keep your devices working at high efficient levels.

REALIZED ENVIRONMENTAL GOALS

Continual device monitoring helps you reach your environmental and sustainability goals by identifying and addressing such issues as under- and over-utilized units, and aged equipment that is too costly and wasteful to operate.

Most major print manufacturers supported.

METHODOLOGY

We offer these services to achieve your desired outcomes:

CONSULT

We conduct a thorough assessment of your current print environment, requirements and needs, capture networked device output and identify usage patterns and print volumes. The data is used to design an optimized placement and document production environment.

IMPLEMENT

We control the program from end to end, with technical consulting and support for all devices and documentation for end-users and IT administrators.

MANAGE

Daily device monitoring, maintenance and service allow your staff to spend more time on more strategic initiatives, and regular management reports keep you apprised of progress and identify areas for improvement.

PROGRAM OPTIONS

Two fixed pricing options:

PAY PER DEVICE CUSTOMER BENEFITS

- One flat rate for each device
- Same price regardless of print volume increase or employee/user growth
- Break/fix help desk service regardless of age of printers
- Single vendor for printer break/fix help desk service

COST PER PAGE CUSTOMER BENEFITS

- Versatile billing options based on volume of output
- Visibility allows you to control costs and reduce output spend
- Single vendor for printer break/fix help desk service

We're committed to giving you a comprehensive action plan consisting of solutions and services that contribute to your business' long-term improvements. Konica Minolta Managed Print Services keep your staff and devices working at optimal productivity.

CLEAN PLANET

The Clean Planet Program is Konica Minolta's cost-free consumables recycling program that adds zero waste to landfill and zero incineration. All of our consumables can be recycled and, no matter your volume, there's a program to fit your needs.

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: **CountOnKonicaMinolta.com**

© 2017 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #: MPSSMBBRO
4/2017-C

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

New Business #7

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-79

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Offsite Backup Authorization

Meeting and Date: Administration Committee – September 19, 2018

Synopsis: See attached memo.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: N/A Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Bart Olson (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Administration Committee
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: September 11, 2018
Subject: Offsite backup authorization

Summary

Approval of a 3 year contract with Element Four for their Cloud Connect offsite backup service.

Background

The City currently backs up network and computer files onsite through a VEEAM service. This on-site backup provides the City with protection from lost or deleted files throughout the system. In the event of a natural disaster like a tornado, the on-site backup system would be destroyed – and so organizations will usually backup off-site too. For years, the City has either had both a tape based physical backup system and an off-site cloud based system. The City currently uses the vendor Mozy for off-site backups. In the event of a tornado destroying City Hall, the City would call Mozy to initiate a restore, and a physical storage device would be sent to the City to restore the network and computer files.

As part of the City's network refresh and participation at the GovIT Consortium, the City looked at its off-site backup service vendors. The City currently pays around $1,350 per month for Mozy's off-site backup service. The City's contract with Mozy has been authorized by staff in 6 month increments, with the current increment expiring at the end of October 2018

The City's IT consultant, Interdev, gave quotes and information on two offsite backup services. One quote is from Element Four (the recommended option) and the second is from Single Hop. Single Hop and Element Four both provide cloud-based off-site backup at the same unit price $55 per TB of storage per month. We anticipate that we have around 20 TB of storage to back up, which means our estimated price per month is $1,100 for either service. However, Element Four contains a guaranteed cost for spinning up a virtual private server, expediting a restore and recovery situation, in addition to the normal cloud based backup option. Because the Element Four agreement has some additional price guarantees related to the virtual private server, City staff recommends the Element Four contract. In the tornado scenario above, Element Four would send out a physical storage device to restore the City's network files or the City could pay to have access to its files through a virtualized private server. In theory, the City could immediately access its needed files, rather than wait for the mailed storage device. . ** may also want to note that a physical server would have to be purchased and available on premise or some temporary village premises in order to restore from the cloud backup storage device. **

Recommendation

While the annual cost of this contract is within staff authority, we would prefer to have a long term contract with a vendor for this service, as the cost of uploading files to a cloud-based server can be quite time intensive. Element Four has guaranteed the $55 per TB per month price for a 36 month term, and so we recommend approval of a 36 month contract.

element four
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Cloud Connect & DR Proposal

Prepared for: United City of Yorkville

Version 1

Date: August 14th, 2018

Proprietary and Confidential

Table of Contents

Executive Summary 2

Company Overview 2

Hosting Summary 3

Cloud Connect Details 4

Option A: Veeam Cloud Connect – Monthly Pricing 4

Assumptions 4

Virtual Private Server (VPS) Details 5

VPS Monthly Resource Cost 5

Disaster Recovery as a Service Details 6

Option B: Disaster Recovery as a Service – Monthly Pricing 6

Assumptions 6

Sign-off 7

Executive Summary

The purpose of this proposal is to provide pricing for Veeam Cloud Connect and Disaster Recovery as a Service. After having discussions with Rob Potthoff, there is a need for an off-site backup repository additionally, in the event of a disaster the United City of Yorkville Illinois would like to be able to restore their servers in the Element Four cloud.

Company Overview

Element Four is a managed IT service company that provides organizations with strategic and focused technology solutions. Our team is extremely knowledgeable, and at its best when we are architecting custom solutions. Chris Vinton started Element Four in 2006 and was founded initially to provide hosting, cloud and colocation services for the companies located in the Midwest. Mr. Vinton knew to grow our company exponentially we would need to focus on only a few specific areas of technology and become subject matter experts. Today, Element Four specializes in four core services: Backup as a Service, Cloud Infrastructure and Colocation, Enterprise Consulting and Managed Services.

Element Four is committed to our partners. We ensure the success of our clients and the solutions we recommend, so we vet our partners very carefully. We are proud partners of Switch, a Tier V, 100% uptime rated, data center with locations in Grand Rapids, Las Vegas, Reno, Atlanta, Thailand and Italy. Element Four partners with Veeam, the global leader in intelligent data management and continuity. Fortinet is the leader in enterprise firewalls and network security solutions. Cisco is a multinational technology leader that focuses on networking and hyper converged technology solutions.

Hosting Summary

Element Four is a proud partner of Switch in Grand Rapids, MI. Switch is the premier tier V Elite data center provider in the world. Switch has data center locations in Grand Rapids, Las Vegas, Reno, Milan Italy and Thailand. The Pyramid Campus in Michigan serves as the east coast hub for Switch's cloud and data center services. This campus extends the largest and most advanced technology collaboration ecosystem across the continental United States. Your cloud infrastructure will reside on a VMware node powered by Cisco UCS server blades which allow for exceptional management, performance and scalability. The network backbone is built on redundant 10G Cisco Nexus switching. Primary storage will be setup to accommodate high availability to meet performance requirements.

- Largest, most-advanced data center in the Eastern United States
- 0% sales and use tax
- 100% renewable energy
- 100% infrastructure uptime guarantee
- 0 Seconds of down-time in 18 years (between all Switch data center locations)

Cloud Connect Details

Cloud Connect is a way to get your on-site Veeam backups located in Element Four's Secure Cloud at Switch. According to the discussions between Element Four and the United City of Yorkville Illinois, there is a need to store approximately 20TB off-site. Here are some of the following features that come with Veeam Cloud Connect:

- Backups are hosted in the Element Four Cloud located at Switch Grand Rapids, a Tier V Platinum rated Data Center
- End-to-End Encryption
- WAN Acceleration
- Virtual and Physical server compatibility
- Ransomware Protection
    - Element Four will protect against deleted backup copy jobs for 7 days at no additional cost
- Complete visibility and control
- Simple pricing model based on total protected data in TB

Option A: Veeam Cloud Connect – Monthly Pricing

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
1TB Veeam Replication to Switch's Tier V facility – 36-month term	20	$55.00	$1,100.00
		Monthly Total:	**$1,100.00**

Assumptions

- Pricing is based off a 36-month agreement for Cloud Connect
- Assumes 20TB of source data

Virtual Private Server (VPS) Details

In the event of a disaster, the United City of Yorkville Illinois would like the ability to spin their servers up in the secured cloud at Element Four. While Element Four recommends the strategic use of Veeam Replications for a DR solution (Option B), Element Four can spin up servers in the event of a disaster by using cloud connect, however it takes more time than the use of replicas would.

In the event that United City of Yorkville Illinois would like to engage Element Four to assist with spinning up their servers in the cloud with cloud connect backups, there would be two additional charges. The first charge would be engineering time billed at our nominal billing rate and the second would be the resource charges to use the cloud. As discussed, below would be a simple rate sheet of compute resource costs.

VPS Monthly Resource Cost

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
Committed Memory per 1GB	-	$7.68	$7.68
Gold Tier Storage Per 1GB	-	$0.22	$0.22
CPU per 1GHz of compute	-	$0.60	$0.60
		Monthly Total:	**TBD**

Disaster Recovery as a Service Details

The purpose of this proposal is to provide pricing for a Disaster Recovery as a Service solution through the strategic use of Veeam backups and replication while utilizing Switch's Data Center. The scope of the project will be to use Veeam as a replication tool to build the new offsite DR environment. This will be a managed solution with regards to replication and restoration. The following is included with the DRaaS plan:

- Element Four managed failover and failback procedures
    - Our team will assist with the failover and failback upon request at no additional cost.
- Dedicated resources for servers in the DR pool.
- Ability to provide automatic failover and failback for individual servers, no need to failover a full site for a single server incident
- Simple monthly fee structure based on total protected data.
- No hidden costs for transfer or other resources.
- Pricing includes 3 days of server failover per calendar month, additional fees will apply thereafter. ($10 per hour per site, not VM)

Option B: Disaster Recovery as a Service – Monthly Pricing

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
1TB Veeam Replication to Switch's Tier V facility – 36-month term	20	$125.00	$2,500.00
		Monthly Total:	**$2,500.00**

Assumptions

- Pricing is based off a 36-month agreement for DRaaS
- Assumes 20TB of source data

Sign-off

Prior to any work being started three items will need to be signed at a minimum. The signature page as defined on this document, the Element Four Work Authorization form as well as the contract agreement. For any questions, please see your Account Executive.

FOR CUSTOMER:

Company Name:_____

Print Name:_____

Signature:_____

Title:_____

Date: _____

Address:_____

_____

Billing Contact Name: _____

Billing Contact Email: _____

Billing Phone: _____

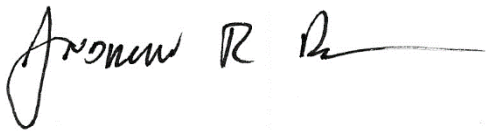
Invoice Email Address: _____

FOR Element Four

Company Name: Element Four

Print Name: Andrew Roe

Signature:



Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: August 14th, 2018

Address: 3230 Broadmoor Ave SE, Suite C
Kentwood, MI 49512

Effective Date: 12.01.2018

Option(s) Selected:

- ☐ Option A: Cloud Connect – 36 Month Agreement
- ☐ Option B: Disaster Recovery as a Service – 36 Month Agreement